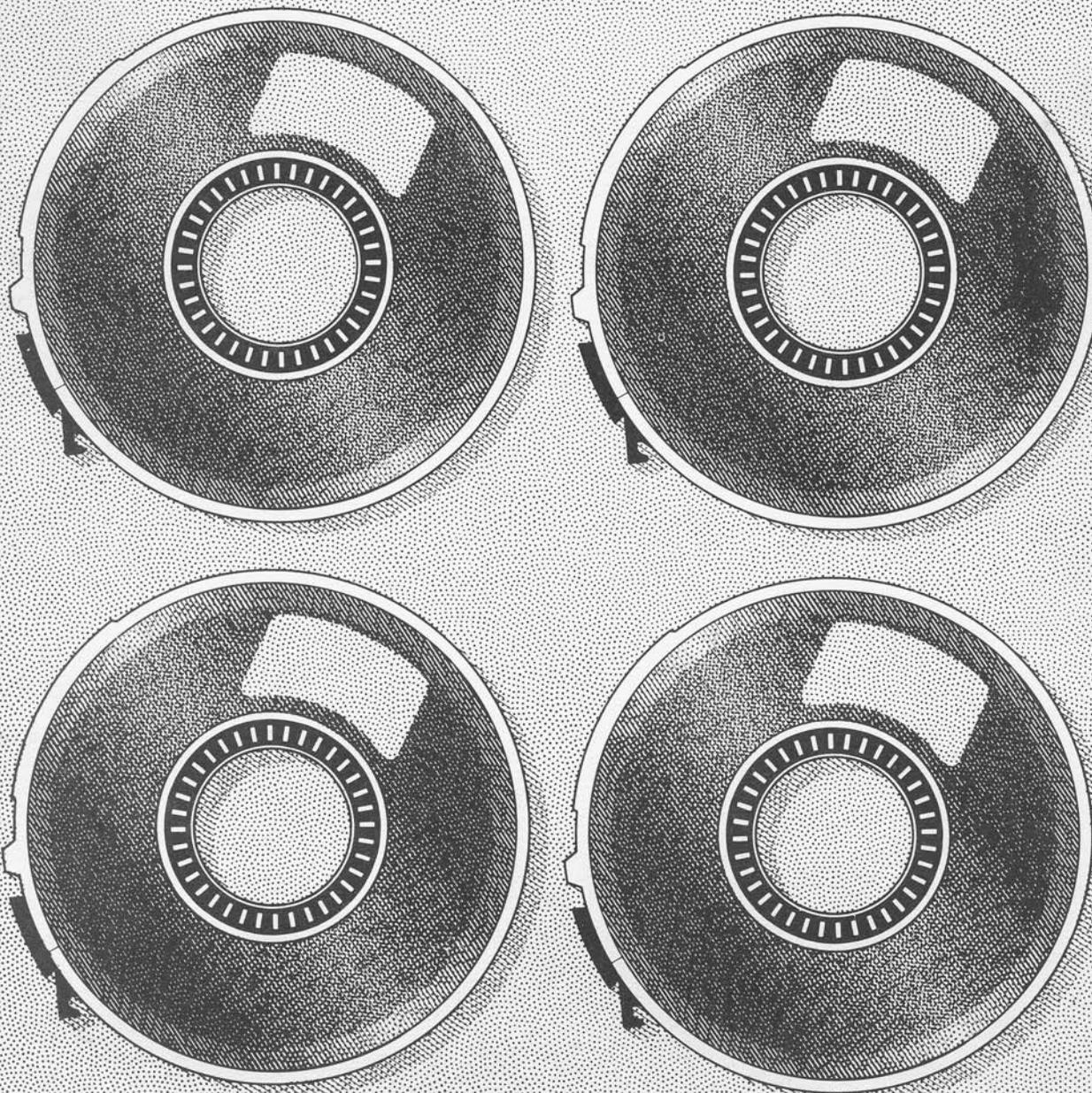


# Public Use Data Tape Documentation

National Survey of  
Family Growth  
Cycle-III  
1982

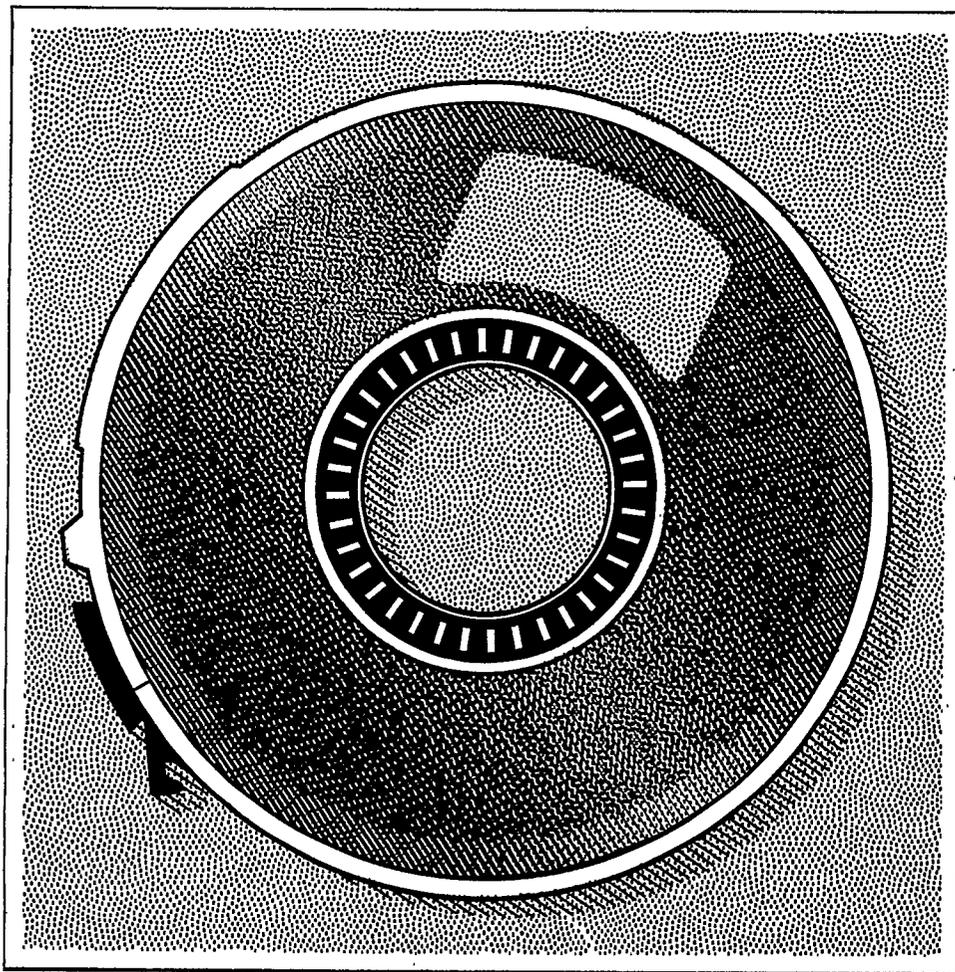


U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES • Public Health Service • National Center for Health Statistics



# Public Use Data Tape Documentation

National Survey of  
Family Growth  
Cycle-III  
1982



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Public Health Service  
National Center for Health Statistics

Hyattsville, Maryland  
Reprinted November 1986

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	3
Tape Characteristics.....	4
User Services.....	5
Publications from the NSFG.....	6
Editing of the Data Before Imputation.....	7
Missing Data.....	8
Imputation.....	9
Data Quality.....	16
Sample Design, Estimation Procedures and Variance Estimation.....	18
Inapplicable Questions.....	20
Date Codes.....	21
Occupational Classification.....	24
Organization of the Data.....	33
A. Respondent Record.....	33
B. Interval Record.....	34
C. Weights.....	34
D. Sampling and Variance Estimation Variables.....	34
Key to Documentation.....	38
Respondent File Index.....	39
A. List of Questionnaire Items.....	39
B. List of Computer Generated Variables.....	53
Interval File Index.....	62
A. List of Questionnaire Items.....	62
B. List of Computer Generated Variables.....	67

Documentation of Tape Content.....	68
A. Basic Data - Respondent File.....	68
B. Recodes - Respondent File.....	371
C. Basic Data - Interval File.....	416
D. Recodes - Interval File.....	516
Appendix 1. Specifications for Computer Generated Variables ("Recodes")	
Appendix 2. Sample Design, Weighting and Variance Estimation	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, CYCLE III  
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Introduction

Fieldwork for the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), Cycle III was conducted in 1982 by Westat, Inc., under contract with the National Center for Health Statistics. Interviews were conducted by professional female interviewers in respondents' homes with 7,969 women 15-44 years of age regardless of marital status. This represents a departure from Cycles I and II, from which never married childless women were excluded.

The data from the NSFG are used by the National Center for Health Statistics as the basis for a series of reports on fertility, family formation, contraception and related issues, and by contributing agencies for their own research programs.

To make the data more widely available, a standardized micro-data tape has been prepared for distribution. This Tape Documentation Manual contains a detailed description of the data tape.

The tape consists of the raw data for the respondent and interval files, and a set of computer generated variables for each. The respondent file includes a wide range of background characteristics, a number of measures of fertility and contraception, measures of fecundity and birth expectations, use of family planning services, and marital history. The interval file contains detailed data from the pregnancy histories.

Tape Characteristics

Label:	Standard Label
Tracks:	9
Density:	6250 BPI
Record Length:	1500
Block Size:	30,000
Number of Records:	7969 Respondent Records
	13768 Interval Records
	21737 Total Records

User Services

Questions and comments concerning the National Survey of Family Growth may be addressed to:

Family Growth Survey Branch  
Division of Vital Statistics  
National Center for Health Statistics  
3700 East-West Highway  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

or call Marjorie Horn or William Mosher at: (301) 436-8731.

The staff of the NSFG will assist users as much as possible within the constraints of time and staff availability.

Publications from the National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle III

The National Center for Health Statistics has planned reports from the NSFG, Cycle III, on the following subjects: Contraceptive use; use of services for family planning and infertility; number, timing and wantedness of births; fecundity impairments including infertility; formation and disruption of marital and non-marital unions; and the use effectiveness of contraceptives.

Individuals and educational institutions may obtain single copies of publications free of charge by writing:

Scientific and Technical Information Branch  
National Center for Health Statistics  
3700 East-West Highway  
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782

A list of NSFG publications was published in the Spring 1983 issue of Population Index: "A Bibliography of Publications Based on the U.S. National Survey of Family Growth."

A current listing of NSFG publications and copies of the Cycle III questionnaire may be obtained by writing the Family Growth Survey Branch, Division of Vital Statistics, NCHS, 3700 East-West Highway, Hyattsville, MD 20782.

### Editing of the Data Before Imputation

The data were manually edited in the field by the interviewers' supervisors, and by coders in the home office of Westat, Inc., the fieldwork contractor. Over 220 pages of computer edits, all of them reviewed by the Family Growth Survey Branch (FGSB) and the Computer Applications Staff (CAS) of the Division of Vital Statistics (DVS), NCHS, were also conducted by the contractor before the data tape was delivered to NCHS. Some of these edits were repeated by NCHS to check the accuracy of the contractor's editing. Additional computer edits for acceptable codes and internal consistency of both the raw data and the computer generated variables ("recodes") were conducted by CAS and the FGSB staff before imputation.

Missing and inconsistent data items were resolved through data retrieval in the early stages of editing, and by examination of related items in the questionnaire in the later stages. As far as possible, inconsistencies in the recodes were resolved on a case-by-case basis, based on related data. If inconsistencies could not be resolved, the case was assigned as missing for the recode, and the value was imputed. Information on data-cleaning for specific variables is included in the detailed recode specifications (Appendix 1), where relevant.

### Missing Data

Data are sometimes missing for particular items, because the respondent would not or could not answer the question, or because the interviewer mistakenly skipped the question. For basic data (as opposed to "recodes") refusals and "don't know" responses were coded "7" or "8" respectively. If it was not useful for analytical purposes to code those responses, or when the datum was missing due to interviewer error or other reasons, the item was considered "not ascertained", and coded "9". For computer generated variables ("recodes") all missing data were grouped into one "not ascertained" code (9).

For a few items, data not obtained in the interview were imputed by the contractor. For instance, if the datum sought was the month in which an event occurred, but the respondent could remember only that it was "winter", the month was imputed as "January"; similarly, if the day of the month was not known, it was imputed as the 15th. For a very few respondents, race and age were also imputed, because those data were necessary to compute weights.

## Imputation

For the majority of the recodes, values were imputed for cases with missing values. All imputed variables were "flagged." Recodes are listed in the Respondent and Interval File Indexes, along with tape locations for imputation flags for recodes which were imputed. This section describes how the imputation was done.

### A. Imputed variables

About 120 variables in the respondent file and 2 in the interval file were imputed. The purpose of imputation was to allow NCHS to produce internally consistent national estimates in its pre-planned Advance Data and Series 23 reports. The imputed variables include social and economic characteristics, past and current contraceptive use, family planning services, fecundity, fertility and marital history. We recommend that tape users use the imputed variables for most analyses. Results using these variables should be identical to results in NCHS reports using final (not preliminary) data.

### B. Imputation procedures

For most variables, the level of missing data was very low (usually under 2 percent). A hot-deck imputation procedure with a standard matrix was used. Exhibit 1 shows an example variable (VAR 165). The imputation matrix contains 4 marital status categories: never married and never had intercourse, never married and ever had intercourse, currently married, and formerly married. These are crossed with 2 race groups (black and other) and 3 age categories, making a 24-cell matrix.

For each recode, the imputation specifications include initial values for each cell. The specifications also contain the code categories, any special instructions (e.g. in the exhibit, "Donor cases should contain non-blank values"), and (in Exhibit 2) edit specifications for the imputed values.

All cases with imputed values that did not pass the edits were printed out, and looked at individually to determine whether (1) the case was imputed correctly; (2) the edit specifications were working as intended; or (3) the case was a special situation (or "override"). Specifications were revised extensively at this stage, and the process was repeated several times, until the number of cases failing the edits was manageable (i.e., a few hundred). Cases were again looked at individually, and those that did not involve special situations ("overrides") were assigned individually. The process was repeated until all cases in the entire file passed all the edits for all the "recoded" variables.

### C. Special imputation procedures

More refined imputation procedures were required for two variables: poverty level income and date of first intercourse.

#### Poverty level income

This is the total family income expressed as a percentage of the poverty level income for a family of that size. The level of missing data on this variable

IMPUTATION SPECIFICATIONS

VARIABLE NUMBER	VARIABLE NAME	TAPE LOCATION	PAGE	OF
165	MTHD SRCL	1079		
CODE OUTLINE		INITIAL MATRIX VALUES		
<p>Blank - Never had intercourse; never used method, no current method, or using method not requiring supplies.</p> <p>1 = Private doctor 2 = Clinic 3 = Store 4 = Other 9 = Missing</p> <p>Donor cases should contain non-blank values.</p>		NEVER MARRIED, NO INTERCOURSE		
		15-19 years	ALWAYS BLANK	
		20-24 years		
		25-44 years		
		NEVER MARRIED, INTERCOURSE		
		15-19 years	2	4
		20-24 years	1	1
		25-44 years	1	1
		CURRENTLY MARRIED		
		15-24 years	2	1
		25-34 years	1	1
		35-44 years	2	1
		FORMERLY MARRIED		
15-24 years	2	1		
25-34 years	1	1		
35-44 years	1	1		
EDITING SPECIFICATIONS---SEE OTHER SIDE OF PAGE				
Drafted	Reviewed	Revised	Approved	

10

EXHIBIT 1

IF MIHDSRC1 = blank, then CONSTAT GE 20 or CONSTAT = 1,2,8,9,10,12 or 13 165-01  
IF CONSTAT = 03,04,05, MIHDSRC1 = 1 or 2, and may = 4 for unimputed cases 165-02  
IF MIHDSRC1 = 3, then CONSTAT = 6,7,11,12,13 or 14 165-03

was quite high. Since it is needed for many policy-related analyses, a special imputation procedure was devised for it.

Initially, many cases which reported receiving food stamps, AFDC, or general assistance had relatively high imputed incomes. To correct for this, the imputation matrix was re-run separately for two groups: (1) those who received income from food stamps, AFDC, or general assistance, and (2) those who did not. The latter group had higher incomes than the former group. The data on income after imputation compare favorably to that for women 16-44 from the 1982 current Population Survey, as reported in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 140, "Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the U.S.: 1982," table 17.

#### Date of First Intercourse

This variable was imputed differently for 3 groups of respondents, as shown in Exhibits 3,4, and 5:

- (1) Never married childless women
- (2) Women with 1 or more births
- (3) Ever married childless women

(1) For never married childless women who were sexually active, age at first intercourse was imputed, and the date was calculated from the age. The imputed date must be later than the date of menarche, before the date of interview and before first conception, if any (See exhibit 3).

(2) For women with 1 or more births, the interval in months from date of first intercourse to date of first birth was imputed, and the date of first intercourse was obtained by subtracting the imputed interval from the date of first birth. The imputed date of first intercourse must be greater than or equal to the date of menarche, and less than or equal to the date of interview, date of first conception, first birth, and first marriage if any (Exhibit 4).

(3) For ever married childless women the interval in months from date of first intercourse to date of first marriage was imputed, and the date of first intercourse was obtained by subtraction. The imputed date must be greater than or equal to the date of menarche and less than or equal to the dates of interview, first marriage, and first conception (Exhibit 5).

Cases that failed these edits were run through the imputation program several more times with different donor cases. If they still failed the edits, they were examined individually and assigned dates that satisfied these conditions.

IMPUTATION SPECIFICATIONS

VARIABLE NUMBER	540	VARIABLE NAME	DATESEXI	TAPE LOCATION	1292-1295	PAGE	1	OF	3				
CODE OUTLINE				INITIAL MATRIX VALUES (age)									
						BLACK	OTHER						
<p><u>This variable will be imputed differently for 3 groups of respondents</u></p> <p>PART 1: Specifications for never married respondents with parity EQ 0</p> <p>Impute age at first intercourse; calculate DATESEXI = Date of Respondent's birth + (imputed age *12) + 6</p> <p>Part 1: <u>Imputed Datesex 1 must be:</u></p> <p>GE Var315 (Menarche) convert to a date: birth date + (Menarche *12)</p> <p>LE TL 841-844 (date of interview)</p> <p>If a case fails one or more of these edits, code as missing (=9999).</p>				NEVER MARRIED, NO INTERCOURSE		ALWAYS BLANK							
				15-19 years									
				20-24 years									
				25-44 years									
								NEVER MARRIED, INTERCOURSE					
								15-19 years		15	16		
								20-24 years		15	16		
								25-44 years		17	18		
								CURRENTLY MARRIED					
								15-24 years					
								25-34 years					
								35-44 years					
								FORMERLY MARRIED					
				15-24 years		Imputed in parts 2 & 3							
				25-34 years									
				35-44 years									
EDITING SPECIFICATIONS---SEE OTHER SIDE OF PAGE													
Drafted		Reviewed		Reviewed		Approved							

13

EXHIBIT 3

**IMPUTATION SPECIFICATIONS**

VARIABLE NUMBER 540	VARIABLE NAME DATESEX1	TAPE LOCATION 1292-1295	PAGE 2 OF 3	
CODE OUTLINE		INITIAL MATRIX VALUES (interval length in months)		
			BLACK	OTHER
<p><b>PART 2:</b></p> <p>Specifications for Respondents with parity GE 1 (ever married or never married)</p> <p>Impute interval in months from date of first intercourse to date of first birth (BABYIMO)</p> <p>Calculate DATESEX1 = BABYIMO minus imputed interval</p>		<p><b>NEVER MARRIED, NO INTERCOURSE</b></p> <p>15-19 years</p> <p>20-24 years</p> <p>25-44 years</p>	<p>ALWAYS BLANK</p>	
<p><u>Part 2:</u></p> <p>Imputed Datesex1 must be:</p> <p>GE Var315 (Age at menarche) (convert to a date)</p> <p>LE TL 841-844 (date of interview)</p> <p>LE BabyIMO</p> <p>LE Date1CON (if not blank or missing)</p> <p>LE MARIMO, if MARIMO NE Blank</p>		<p><b>NEVER MARRIED, INTERCOURSE</b></p> <p>15-19 years</p> <p>20-24 years</p> <p>25-44 years</p>	<p>12</p> <p>30</p> <p>40</p>	<p>12</p> <p>30</p> <p>40</p>
		<p><b>CURRENTLY MARRIED</b></p> <p>15-24 years</p> <p>25-34 years</p> <p>35-44 years</p>	<p>12</p> <p>12</p> <p>12</p>	<p>12</p> <p>12</p> <p>12</p>
		<p><b>FORMERLY MARRIED</b></p> <p>15-24 years</p> <p>25-34 years</p> <p>35-44 years</p>	<p>30</p> <p>40</p> <p>40</p>	<p>30</p> <p>40</p> <p>40</p>
<p align="center">EDITING SPECIFICATIONS—SEE OTHER SIDE OF PAGE</p>				
Drafted	Reviewed	Revised	Approved	

14

EXHIBIT 4

IMPUTATION SPECIFICATIONS

VARIABLE NUMBER	540	VARIABLE NAME	DATESEX1	TAPE LOCATION	1292-1295	PAGE	3	OF	3		
CODE OUTLINE				INITIAL MATRIX VALUES							
						BLACK	OTHER				
PART 3:				NEVER MARRIED, NO INTERCOURSE		ALWAYS BLANK					
Specifications for respondents with parity = 0, ever married				15-19 years					15		
Impute interval in months between date of first intercourse and MARIMO (date of first marriage).				20-24 years							
Calculate DATESEX1 = MARIMO minus imputed interval.				25-44 years							
Part 3:				NEVER MARRIED, INTERCOURSE		Imputed in steps 1 & 2					
Imputed Datesex 1 must be:				15-19 years							
GE Var315 (Age at menarche) LE TL 841-844 (date of interview) LE MARIMO (date of first marriage) LE Date 1 CON (Var606) (If not blank or missing)				20-24 years							
				25-44 years							
				EVER MARRIED AND MARRIAGE LE 19		30	30				
				15-24 years		30	30				
				25-34 years		20	20				
				35-44 years							
				EVER MARRIED AND MARRIAGE GE 20		30	30			EXHIBIT 5	
				15-24 years		40	40				
				25-34 years		40	40				
				35-44 years							
EDITING SPECIFICATIONS---SEE OTHER SIDE OF PAGE											
rafted		Reviewed		Revised			Approved				

## Data Quality

As indicated in the previous sections, the FGSB and CAS of DVS have directed considerable effort toward cleaning the data, and producing a consistent data tape. Inconsistencies may remain, especially among data not related to the recodes. For several recodes there are apparent inconsistencies when the marginals are compared with one another, that are the result of using different definitions for similar concepts. For example:

1. A strict, narrow criterion based on question D-7 is used in defining the contraceptive intent of sterilization in VAR 160. As a result, fewer women are classified as sterilized for contraceptive reasons than are categorized as ever having used female sterilization in VAR 136.

2. Variable 136 (TL 1067) and TL 342, Ever-use of female sterilization, include a few hysterectomies that women reported as contraceptive in questions D-7 and D-8. Researchers who wish to limit ever-use of female sterilization to women who had tubal ligations may do so by using TL 388 or 407.

3. Never married and formerly married women whose partners are using vasectomy are classified as contraceptively sterile in VAR 160 and as fecund in VAR 360.

4. Twenty respondents for whom VAR 136=2 (Never used female sterilization) are classified as currently using female sterilization as their current method (VAR 160=01) because they had a hysterectomy and answered yes to question D-7.

5. The definitions of "fecund" in VAR 310 and VAR 360 differ. (See recode specifications, Appendix 1).

6. Throughout, there are 1195 women for whom certain questions are inapplicable because they have never had intercourse, or they are never married and have not had intercourse since menarche. They are classified as follows on VAR 160: 1188 women have never had intercourse; 2 have not had intercourse since menarche, and five (never-married) have never had intercourse and are classified as non-surgically sterile for a total of 1195.

7. In VAR 170, most recent contraceptive method, a total of 1244 women are classified "Never had intercourse, or under 25 and had intercourse only once, or has not had intercourse since first menstrual period." The sum of those three separate categories, including the five sterile women mentioned in point 5, is 1240 for VAR 160. The difference of 4 includes one respondent, younger than 25 who had intercourse only once and who was currently pregnant; and three ever-married women who had never had a menstrual period.

In these cases, as with all the computer generated variables, reference to the detailed specifications (Appendix 1) for clarification is recommended.

Evaluation of selected data items by the FGSB has identified a few items which are of questionable quality and should be analyzed with caution. These include pregnancies ending in induced abortions, income and date of first intercourse (after menarche).

## Abortions

As in the past in surveys of this kind, abortions were underreported by NSFG respondents. The number of induced abortions in the 5 years before the survey represents about 47 percent of the number reported during 1977-1981 by the Alan Guttmacher Institute (AGI). The AGI data are based on national surveys of all known providers of abortion services, including public and private hospitals, clinics and private physicians. Underreporting is more severe among non-white women than white women. The number reported by non-white women represents 25 percent of the AGI figure for non-white women, compared with 57 percent when NSFG data are compared to AGI data for white women.

With due allowance for sampling variability, estimates of numbers of live births and of miscarriages and stillbirths correspond fairly well to information from other data sources. It appears that, rather than misreporting pregnancy outcomes, the majority of the underreporting is the result of women not reporting at all the pregnancies that ended in abortions.

## Income

The primary problem with this variable is the level of missing data. See section on imputation.

## Date of First Intercourse

Data on the timing of first sexual intercourse are located in TL 190-196 and in the computer-generated variable VAR 540. They were also used to compute VAR 965, VAR 510 and VAR 511. This information was missing for 7 percent of cases, and inconsistent with other information for an additional 4 percent of cases. Inconsistencies included dates of first intercourse that were before the first menstrual period (rather than after the first menstrual period, which was the date requested), after the date the first pregnancy began, or after the date of first marriage. Inconsistent cases were examined on a case-by-case basis and one of the following steps was taken:

- o the basic data in TL 190-196 were assigned the not ascertained code and later imputed, when the inconsistency was large (6 or more months). For these cases, TL 190-196 is coded as missing and VAR 540 contains an imputed value (141 cases).
- o the basic data and VAR 540 were adjusted the minimum amount necessary to achieve consistency, and both were flagged as estimates with a 9 in the first position of the field, when the inconsistency was less than 6 months. These adjustments are detailed in the specifications for VAR 540 (150 cases).
- o the basic data and VAR 540 were left as is when other information in the questionnaire corroborated the "inconsistent" data.

Because of these adjustments, these data should not be used to produce estimates of pregnancies resulting from first intercourse. Such estimates will be too high.

## Sample Design, Estimation Procedures and Variance Estimation

A complete draft report on sample design, estimation procedures and variance estimation is included in Appendix 2. The following briefly summarizes those topics.

### A. Sample Design

Cycle III of the National Survey of Family Growth was designed to represent all women aged 15 to 44 in the noninstitutional population of the conterminous United States. The sample design for Cycle III was a five stage area probability design that incorporated oversamples of black and teenage women and a supplementary sample of women living in college dormitories and sororities.

The counties and independent cities in the conterminous United States were combined to form a frame of primary sampling units (PSU's). During the first stage of the sampling process, which involved extensive stratification, 79 PSU's were chosen from this frame. Census block groups or enumeration districts (ED's) were then identified within each of the selected PSU's during the second stage, ED's were stratified according to the percent of their population that was black, and a systematic sample was drawn. The rate at which ED's were sampled varied from one stratum to the next in order to produce the desired racial composition in the final sample of women.

In the third stage, area segments (groups of houses or apartments) within sample ED's were identified and one segment was selected randomly from each ED. In the fourth stage, households within sample segments were selected. In segments from ED's with a 10-percent or greater black population, black households were selected at a higher rate than other households. In the fifth stage of sampling, women were selected from eligible households. In households containing at least one eligible woman, the selection rate depended on the number of eligible women in the household, stratum, age, race, and marital status; no more than one woman was selected from any household.

### B. Estimation Procedures

All analyses undertaken with these data should be "weighted." That is, in order to produce unbiased estimates for the entire population of eligible women in the conterminous United States, the sample data must be inflated to the level of the population from which the sample was drawn. Estimates using unweighted data will be incorrect, because of the oversampling of black and teenage women. The inflation factor, or weight, for each woman is the product of three types of adjustments.

(1) Inflation by the reciprocal of the probabilities of selection.--The weight or probability of selection for each woman is the product of the reciprocals of the probabilities of selecting (1) the primary sampling unit, (2) the enumeration district, (3) the segment, (4) the household, and (5) the eligible sample person.

(2) Nonresponse adjustment.--Each sample weight was adjusted for nonresponse to the Household Screener (screener nonresponse) and nonresponse to the

detailed NSFG questionnaire (interview nonresponse). Adjustment for household screener nonresponse was achieved by imputing to nonresponding households the characteristics of responding households in the same primary sampling unit and stratum. Adjustment for interview nonresponse was achieved by imputing to nonresponding women the characteristics of responding women in the same age-race-marital status class and primary sampling unit. Response to the household screener was 95.1 percent; response to the interview was 83.5 percent, yielding a combined response rate of 79.4 percent.

(3) Poststratification by age and race.--The nonresponse adjusted weight for each respondent was then multiplied by a poststratification adjustment factor determined by the woman's age, race and marital status. Adjustment factors were equal to independent control totals for October 1982, the approximate midpoint of data collection. The control totals were based on data from the Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, interpolated to the midpoint of interviewing.

### C. Variance Estimation

Since the weighted statistics computed from these data are based on a sample, they will differ somewhat from the statistics that would result if a complete census had been taken of all 54 million women represented by the NSFG. The differences that might result by chance because only a sample of the full population is surveyed are measured by the standard error. The chances are about 65 out of 100 that a sample estimate would differ from a complete count by less than one standard error, and about 95 out of 100 that a sample estimate would differ by less than two standard errors.

Users are cautioned that tables of standard errors based on assumptions of simple random sampling do not accurately estimate standard errors for the NSFG, given the complex multistage design of the sample.

Standard errors for the NSFG were estimated using the balanced half-sample replication method. Because it would be prohibitively expensive to estimate, and cumbersome to publish a standard error for each percent or other statistic by this technique, standard errors were computed for selected statistics and population sub-groups that were chosen to represent a broad range of demographic characteristics and a wide variation in the size of the estimates themselves. Curves were then fitted to the relative standard error estimates for subgroups according to the model

$$RSE(N') = (A+B/N')^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

where  $N'$  is the number of women, and  $A$  &  $B$  are the parameters whose estimates determine the shape of the curves.

Equations for calculating standard errors and relative errors for aggregates or percents are included in Appendix 2, along with a description of the population subgroups used for curve-fitting, and the resultant parameters.

### Inapplicable Questions

Not all questions were applicable to all respondents. If a question was not applicable, the interviewer skipped to the next applicable question. With certain exceptions noted in the tape documentation, tape positions are blank for inapplicable questions. Some computer programs read a blank as a nonnumeric character, but others read it as zero. Users should take care to distinguish between blanks and zeroes in programs used with these data.

The meaning of statistics based on responses to a question will depend, of course, on who was asked the question and who was not. Because of the rather complex skip patterns used in the interview, it is often not apparent who was asked a particular question. In the documentation, however, the description of the inapplicable (blank) code category for a question includes a precise listing of women who were not asked the question. In addition to consulting that list, the sequence of questionnaire items including an item of interest should be examined carefully to determine the implications of skip patterns for interpreting responses.

The documentation for the computer generated variables ("recodes") also provides brief descriptions of inapplicable categories. The more complete definitions of the inapplicable categories contained in the recode specifications also should be examined.

### Date Codes

During the interview, dates of events were obtained either as the year alone, as month and year, or as day, month, and year. For this file, year and month were converted to "century months" by multiplying the year by 12 and adding the number of the month, where January = 1, February = 2, and so on. For instance, the century month code for February 1959 is  $(59 \times 12) + 2 = 710$ . The century month form is more convenient for computing an interval between dates. (Note: All century month dates occupy a four column field.) Days of the month were deleted from the file.

The century month codes from 301 through 1000 are shown in the array in the following pages with the years from 1925 through 1983 on the vertical axis and the months on the horizontal axis. The code for a given month and year can be found by reading across the line for the appropriate year to the column headed by the appropriate month.

In cases where the question was inapplicable the position has four blanks.

In the basic data file, if the date was refused, the code is 9797; if the date of the event was not known, the date code is 9898; other missing values are coded 9999.

In a few instances, 9696 is used to indicate a response other than a date. For example, in question A-8, concerning the date of first menstrual period, respondents whose periods had not yet started are coded 9696. All such cases are clearly indicated in the documentation.

In cases where the year was given but the month was not known, in the basic data, the first digit of the date code is a 9 to indicate that the date is an estimate. The remaining three digits are equal to the century month corresponding to the month of June in the year given. If a year and a season were given, the month was imputed by Westat as indicated in the section on missing data. In those cases, the dates are not flagged as estimates.

With the exception of VAR 540 and VAR 606, estimated century months are not flagged in the computer generated variables. Estimated dates for recodes other than VAR 540 and VAR 606 may be identified by comparing them with the raw data items from which they were constructed.

## DATE CODES

	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mar.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>
1925	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
1926	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
1927	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
1928	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
1929	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
1930	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
1931	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
1932	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
1933	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
1934	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
1935	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
1936	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
1937	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
1938	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
1939	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
1940	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
1941	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
1942	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
1943	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
1944	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
1945	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
1946	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
1947	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
1948	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
1949	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
1950	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
1951	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
1952	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
1953	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
1954	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
1955	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
1956	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
1957	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
1958	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
1959	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
1960	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
1961	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
1962	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
1963	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
1964	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780

	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mar.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>
1965	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
1966	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
1967	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
1968	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
1969	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
1970	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
1971	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
1972	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
1973	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
1974	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
1975	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
1976	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
1977	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
1978	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
1979	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
1980	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
1981	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
1982	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
1983	997	998	999	1000								

9797 Refused

9898 Don't Know; don't remember

9999 Not ascertained

Occupational Classification

All occupations are classified according to the 3-digit codes used in the 1980 U.S. Census. A copy of the occupational classification system is attached for reference.

## Occupational Classification System

Equivalent numeric codes follow the alphabetic code. Either code may be used, depending on the processing method. Numbers in parentheses following the occupation categories are the 1977 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. The abbreviation "pt" means "part" and "n.e.c." means "not elsewhere classified."

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>		<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>	
<b>Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations</b>		<b>Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.</b>	
		<b>Engineers, surveyors and mapping scientists—Con.</b>	
003	Legislators (112)	048	Chemical engineers (1626)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (111)	049	Nuclear engineers (1627)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (pt 113 and 119, except 1136)	053	Civil engineers (1628)
006	Administrators, protective services (pt 113)	054	Agricultural engineers (1632)
007	Financial managers (122)	055	Electrical and electronic engineers (1633, 1636)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)	056	Industrial engineers (1634)
009	Purchasing managers (124)	057	Mechanical engineers (1635)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)	058	Marine engineers and naval architects (1637)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)	059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)	063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (1642)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)	Mathematical and computer scientists	
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)	064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)	065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (1136, 121, 126, 127, 132-139, except 1344, 1353, pt 1359)	066	Actuaries (1732)
	Management related occupations	067	Statisticians (1733)
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)	068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
024	Underwriters (pt 1419)	Natural scientists	
025	Other financial officers (pt 1419)	069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
026	Management analysts (142)	073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)	074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (pt 144)	075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade, except farm products (432)	076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (pt 144)	077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)	078	Biological and life scientists (1854, 1859)
035	Construction inspectors (1171, 618)	079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1172, 147)	083	Medical scientists (1855)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)	Health diagnosing occupations	
		084	Physicians (261)
		085	Dentists (262)
		086	Veterinarians (27)
		087	Optometrists (281)
		088	Podiatrists (283)
		089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c., (289)
		Health assessment and treating occupations	
		095	Registered nurses (29)
		096	Pharmacists (301)
		097	Dietitians (302)
		Therapists	
043	Architects (15)	098	Inhalation therapists (pt 303)
	Engineers, surveyors and mapping scientists	099	Occupational therapists (pt 303)
044	Aerospace engineers (1622)	103	Physical therapists (pt 303)
045	Metallurgical and materials engineers (1623)	104	Speech therapists (pt 303)
046	Mining engineers (1624)	105	Therapists, n.e.c. (pt 303)
047	Petroleum engineers (1625)		

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
	<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>		<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>
	<b>Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.</b>		<b>Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.</b>
	<b>Health assessment and treating occupations—Con.</b>		<b>Social, recreation, and religious workers</b>
106	Physicians' assistants (304)	174	Social workers (2032)
	<b>Teachers, postsecondary</b>	175	Recreation workers (2033)
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)	176	Clergy (2042)
	<b>Biological science teachers (2213)</b>	177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
114	Chemistry teachers (2214)		<b>Lawyers and judges</b>
115	Physics teachers (2215)	178	Lawyers (211)
116	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)	179	Judges (212)
117	Psychology teachers (2217)		<b>Writers, artists, entertainers, and athletes</b>
118	Economics teachers (2218)	183	Authors (pt 321)
119	History teachers (2222)	184	Technical writers (pt 321)
123	Political science teachers (2223)	185	Designers (322)
124	Sociology teachers (2224)	186	Musicians and composers (323)
125	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)	187	Actors and directors (324)
126	Engineering teachers (2226)	188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325, pt 7263)
127	Mathematical science teachers (2227)		Photographers (326)
128	Computer science teachers (2228)	189	Dancers (327)
129	Medical science teachers (pt 2232)	193	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
133	Health specialties teachers (pt 2232)	194	Editors and reporters (331)
134	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)	195	Public relations specialists (332)
135	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)	197	Announcers (333)
136	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)	198	Athletes (34)
137	Physical education teachers (2236)	199	
138	Education teachers (2237)		<b>TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>
139	English teachers (2238)		<b>Technicians and Related Support Occupations</b>
143	Foreign language teachers (2242)		<b>Health technologists and technicians</b>
144	Law teachers (2243)		Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
145	Social work teachers (2244)		Dental hygienists (363)
146	Theology teachers (2245)		Health record technologists and technicians (364)
147	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)		Radiologic technicians (365)
148	Home economics teachers (pt 2249)		Licensed practical nurses (366)
149	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (pt 2249)	203	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, subject not specified		<b>Technologists and technicians, except health</b>
154	Teachers, except postsecondary	204	Engineering and related technologists and technicians
	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)	205	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
155	Teachers, elementary school (232)	206	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
N (156)	Teachers, secondary school (233)	207	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
P (157)	Teachers, special education (235)	208	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
158	Teachers, n.e.c. (234, 239)		Drafting occupations (3721)
159	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)		Surveying and mapping technicians (3722)
163	Librarians, archivists, and curators		<b>Science technicians</b>
	Librarians (251)	213	Biological technicians (382)
164	Archivists and curators (252)	214	Chemical technicians (3831)
	<b>Social scientists and urban planners</b>	215	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
166	Economists (1912)	216	
167	Psychologists (1915)	217	
168	Sociologists (1916)	218	
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)		
173	Urban planners (192)	223	
		224	
		225	

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
<b>TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>		<b>TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>	
<b>Technicians and Related Support Occupations—Con.</b>		<b>Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.</b>	
	Technicians, except health, engineering, and science		Supervisors, administrative support occupations—Con.
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (645)		Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522-4528)
227	Air traffic controllers (391)	307	Computer equipment operators
228	Broadcast equipment operators (392)		Computer operators (4852)
229	Computer programmers (3931, 3932)		Peripheral equipment operators (4853)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3934)		Secretaries, stenographers, and typists
234	Legal assistants (396)	308	Secretaries (4612)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)	309	Stenographers (4613)
			Typists (4622)
			Information clerks
	<b>Sales Occupations</b>	R (313)	Interviewers (4642)
		314	Hotel clerks (4643)
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40, pt 4518)	315	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
	Sales occupations, business goods and services		Receptionists (4645)
253	Insurance sales occupations (4222)	316	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4223)	317	Records processing occupations, except financial
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4224)	318	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4253)	319	Correspondence clerks (4663)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4252)	323	Order clerks (4664)
258	Sales engineers (pt 16)	325	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (412, 413)	326	Library clerks (4694)
	Sales occupations, personal goods and services	327	File clerks (4696)
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4142, 4144)	328	Records clerks (4693, 4699)
264	Sales workers, apparel (pt 4146)		Financial records processing occupations
265	Sales workers, shoes (pt 4146)	S (337)	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4148)	338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
267	Sales workers; radio, television, hi-fi, and appliances (4143, 4152)	339	Billing clerks (4715)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4153)	343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
269	Sales workers, parts (4167)	344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (486)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4145, 4147, 4154, 4156, 4159, pt 4162, 4169, 4259, 4665)		Duplicating, mail and other office machine operators
275	Sales counter clerks (pt 4162)		Duplicating machine operators (4872)
Q (276)	Cashiers (4683)	345	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4873)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4163)	346	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4879)
278	News vendors (4165)		Communications equipment operators
	Sales related occupations		Telephone operators (4652)
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (435)	347	Telegraphers (4623)
284	Auctioneers (pt 439)		Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4659)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (434, 436, pt 439)	348	Mail and message distributing occupations
		349	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4723)
		353	Mail carriers, postal service (4733)
	<b>Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical</b>		Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4722)
	Supervisors, administrative support occupations		Messengers (4732)
303	Supervisors, general office (4511-4514, 4516, pt 4518, 4519, 4529, 4537)	354	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c.
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4535)	355	Dispatchers (4741)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521, 4536)	356	Production coordinators (4742)
306	Chief communications operators (4515)	357	
		359	
		363	

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
	<b>TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>		<b>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>
	<b>Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.</b>		<b>Protective Service Occupations—Con.</b>
	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c.—Con.	425	Guards
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4743)	426	Crossing guards (5132)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4744)	427	Guards and police, exc. public service (5134)
366	Meter readers (4745)		Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5139)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4746)		<b>Service Occupations, Except Protective and Private Household</b>
369	Samplers (4747)	433	<b>Food preparation and service occupations</b>
373	Expediteurs (4748)		Supervisors; food preparation and service occupations (5021)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4749)	434	Bartenders (5212)
	Adjusters and investigators	U (435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)	436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)	437	Short-order cooks (5215)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)	438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)	439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
	Miscellaneous administrative support occupations	443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
379	General office clerks (4632)	444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
383	Bank tellers (4682)		<b>Health service occupations</b>
384	Proofreaders (4792)	445	Dental assistants (5232)
385	Data-entry keyers (4624)	446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
386	Statistical clerks (4717)	447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
387	Teachers' aides (4695)		<b>Cleaning and building service occupations, except private household</b>
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)	448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5024)
	<b>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>	449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
	<b>Private Household Occupations</b>	V (453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
403	Launderers and ironers (533)	454	Elevator operators (5245)
404	Cooks, private household (534)	455	Pest control occupations (5246)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (535)		<b>Personal service occupations</b>
406	Child care workers, private household (536)	456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5025)
T (407)	Private household cleaners and servants (532, 537, 539)	457	Barbers (5251)
	<b>Protective Service Occupations</b>	458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5252)
	Supervisors, protective service occupations	459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5253)
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5011)	463	Guides (5254)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5012)	464	Ushers (5255)
415	Supervisors, guards (5013)	465	Public transportation attendants (5256)
	Firefighting and fire prevention occupations	466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5258)
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5112)	467	Welfare service aides (5262)
417	Firefighting occupations (5113)	468	Child care workers, except private household (5263)
	Police and detectives	469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5257, 5269)
418	Police and detectives, public service (5122)		<b>FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</b>
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5124)	W (473)	<b>Farm operators and managers</b>
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)	474	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
		475	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
		476	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
			Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
	<b>FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>		<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>
	Other agricultural and related occupations		Mechanics and repairers—Con.
	Farm occupations, except managerial		Mechanics and repairers, except supervisors—Con.
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)		Miscellaneous mechanics and repairers
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)		Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6771, 6772)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)	535	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6773)
484	Nursery workers (5619)		Office machine repairers (6774)
	Related agricultural occupations	536	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6775)
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)	538	Elevator installers and repairers (6776)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)	539	Millwrights (6778)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)	543	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6777, 6779)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)	544	Not specified mechanics and repairers
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)	547	
	Forestry and logging occupations	549	
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)		Construction trades
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)		Supervisors, construction occupations
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)	553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6012)
	Fishers, hunters, and trappers		Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6013)
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (582)	554	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6014)
498	Fishers (583)	555	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6015)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)	556	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6016)
	<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</b>	557	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6011, 6018)
	Mechanics and repairers	558	Construction trades, except supervisors
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (66)	563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (6112, 6113)
	Mechanics and repairers, except supervisors	564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6112-6113)
	Vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics and repairers	565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6114, pt 6162)
X (505)	Automobile mechanics (6711)	566	Carpet installers (pt 6162)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6711)	Y (567)	Carpenters (6122)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6712)	569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6122)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6713)	573	Drywall installers (6124)
509	Small engine repairers (6714)	575	Electricians (6132)
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6715)	576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6132)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6716)	577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6133)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6717)	579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6142)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6718)	583	Paperhangers (6143)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (673)	584	Plasterers (6144)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (674)	585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6150)
	Electrical and electronic equipment repairers	587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 6150)
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6751, 6753, 6755)	588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6163)
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6754)	589	Glaziers (6164)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6756)	593	Insulation workers (6165)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6757)	594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6166)
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6758)		Roofers (6168)
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6752, 6759)	595	Sheetmetal duct installers (6172)
	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (676)	596	Structural metal workers (6173)
534		597	Drillers, earth (6174)
		598	

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
	<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>		<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.</b>
	Construction trades—Con.		Precision production occupations—Con.
	Construction trades, except supervisors—Con.		Precision workers, assorted materials—Con.
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6167, 6175, 6176, 6179)	684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (7269)
	Extractive occupations	686	Precision food production occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (602)	687	Butchers and meat cutters (7271)
614	Drillers, oil well (622)	688	Bakers (7272)
615	Explosives workers (623)		Food batchmakers (7273, 7279)
616	Mining machine operators (624)	689	Precision inspectors, testers, and related workers
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (626)	693	Inspectors, testers, and graders (7281)
	Precision production occupations		Adjusters and calibrators (7282)
633	Supervisors, production occupations (pt 711, 712)	694	Plant and system operators
	Precision metal working occupations	695	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (791)
634	Tool and die makers (7211)	696	Power plant operators (pt 793)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 7211)	699	Stationary engineers (pt 793, 7668)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (7212)		Miscellaneous plant and system operators (792, 794, 795, 796)
637	Machinists (7213)		
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 7213)		
643	Boilermakers (7214)		
644	Precision grinders, fitters, and tool sharpeners (7216)		
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (7217)		
646	Lay-out workers (7221)		
647	Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (7222, 7266)	703	
649	Engravers, metal (7223)	704	
653	Sheet metal workers (7224)	705	
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 7224)		
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (7229)	706	
	Precision woodworking occupations		
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (7231)	707	
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (7232)	708	
658	Furniture and wood finishers (pt 7234, pt 7756)		
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (pt 7234, 7239)	709	
	Precision textile, apparel, and furnishings machine workers	713	
666	Dressmakers (7251, pt 7752)	714	
667	Tailors (7252)	715	
668	Upholsterers (7253)	717	
669	Shoe repairers (7254)		
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (pt 7259)	719	
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (pt 7259, pt 7752)		
	Precision workers, assorted materials	723	
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (7261)	724	
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (7262)	725	
677	Optical goods workers (7264, pt 7677)		
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (7265)	726	
679	Bookbinders (pt 7249, pt 7449)	727	
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (7267)	728	
			<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS</b>
			<b>Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors</b>
			Machine operators and tenders, except precision
			Metalworking and plastic working machine operators
			Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
			Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
			Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
			Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
			Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
			Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
			Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
			Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
			Numerical control machine operators (7326)
			Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
			Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
			Metal and plastic processing machine operators
			Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
			Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
			Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
			Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
			Woodworking machine operators
			Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
			Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
			Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
	<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.</b>		<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.</b>
	<b>Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.</b>		<b>Machine operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.</b>
	<b>Machine operators and tenders, except precision—Con.</b>		<b>Machine operators and tenders, except precision—Con.</b>
	<b>Woodworking machine operators—Con.</b>		<b>Machine operators, assorted materials—Con.</b>
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)	777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (7479, 7665, pt 7679)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)	779	Machine operators, not specified
	<b>Printing machine operators</b>		<b>Fabricators, assemblers, and hand working occupations</b>
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)	783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (7242, 7444, 7644)	784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
736	Typesetters and compositors (7241, 7442, 7642)	785	Assemblers (772, 774)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (pt 7249, pt 7449, 7649)	786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
	<b>Textile, apparel, and furnishings machine operators</b>	787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)	789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (pt 7756)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)	793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)	794	Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655, pt 7656)	795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
745	Shoe machine operators (pt 7656, pt 7659)	796	Production inspectors, testers, samplers, and weighers
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)	797	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 786, 787)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (7255, 7658)	798	Production testers (783)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7453, 7653, pt 7659)	799	Production samplers and weighers (784)
	<b>Machine operators, assorted materials</b>		<b>Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)</b>
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)		<b>Transportation and Material Moving Occupations</b>
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)		<b>Motor vehicle operators</b>
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)	803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (6311)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)	Z (804)	Truck drivers, heavy (6412, 6413)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)	805	Truck drivers, light (6414)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)	806	Driver-sales workers (433)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)	808	Bus drivers (6415)
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)	809	Taxi cab drivers and chauffeurs (6416)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)	813	Parking lot attendants (6417)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)	814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (6419)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7668, 7671, 7675)		<b>Transportation occupations, except motor vehicles</b>
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (7477, pt 7677)	823	<b>Rail transportation occupations</b>
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)	824	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (6313)
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7679)	825	Locomotive operating occupations (6432)
774	Photographic process machine operators (pt 7263, pt 7679)	826	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (6433)
		826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (6439)
			<b>Water transportation occupations</b>
		828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (6441, 6442)
		829	Sailors and deckhands (6443)
		833	Marine engineers (6444)
		834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (6445)
			<b>Material moving equipment operators</b>
		843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (632)
		844	Operating engineers (6512)

## Occupational Classification System

Occupation code	Occupation category	Occupation code	Occupation category
	<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.</b>		<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.</b>
	<b>Transportation and Material Moving Occupations—Con.</b>		<b>Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers—Con.</b>
	<b>Material moving equipment operators—Con.</b>	869	Construction laborers (81)
845	Longshore equipment operators (6513)	873	Production helpers (769, 779)
848	Hoist and winch operators (6514)		Freight, stock, and material movers, hand
849	Crane and tower operators (6515)	875	Garbage collectors (822)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (6516)	876	Stevedores (823)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (6517)	877	Stock handlers and baggers (824)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (6518)	878	Machine feeders and offbearers (825)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (6519, pt 659)	883	Freight, stock, and material movers, hand, n.e.c. (649, 826)
	<b>Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers</b>	885	Garage and service station related occupations (672)
863	Supervisors; handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (pt 711)	887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (83)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (679)	888	Hand packers and packagers (841)
	<b>Helpers, construction and extractive occupations</b>	889	Laborers, except construction (842, 846, pt 659)
865	Helpers, construction trades (6191-6195, 6198)		
866	Helpers, surveyor (6196)	999	<b>OCCUPATION NOT REPORTED<sup>1</sup></b>
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (629)		

<sup>1</sup> Code used when not-reported cases are not allocated.

### Organization of the Data

The data file consists of 21,737 records, of which 7,969 are respondent records (one record for each sample women) and 13,768 are interval records (one record for each closed pregnancy interval reported by sample women).

The respondent records are arranged in ascending order by identification number. This five digit I.D. number appears in locations 1494-1498 on both respondent and interval records. Following each respondent record are the interval records (if any) pertaining to that respondent, arranged in ascending order by pregnancy number. In tape location 1499-1500 of each record, respondent or interval, is a "record type" code: code 00 identifies a respondent record, and code 01 to 17 identifies the first through the 17th interval record for each respondent.

All records, respondent or interval, are the same length, 1500 positions. Thus, the file consists of fixed length records of two types, hierarchically arranged. The file can be processed by software packages which assume fixed length records of one type (e.g., SPSS) by selecting either respondent or interval records (not both) using the record type code; however, with such a package only records of one type can be processed on each pass over the data. Software packages which can process files with records of two or more types (e.g., Crosstabs or TPL) can process this file and relate data from both interval and respondent records on the same pass. A file of fixed length records of one type containing the information from both the respondent and interval records can be created from this file. Each record would consist of the respondent information, followed by information for each of a woman's intervals, followed by enough blank spaces to make each record as long as that of the respondent who had the largest number of intervals. Each record would be very long but the file could be processed by an SPSS-type system, and interval and respondent data could be related on the same pass.

#### A. Respondent Record

The tape layout of the respondent file is shown in outline form on page 36. The information in tape locations 11-821 is arranged on the tape as it appears on the interview schedule. The arrangement is generally by topical areas; but to improve the flow of the interview, items on similar topics were sometimes separated. Note also that some questions were skipped for some women, depending on their answers to earlier questions, and that slightly different forms of the interview schedule were used for women age 25 and older and for women under age 25. The user should examine the sequence of questions in which the item of interest occurs to determine which sample women were asked the questions, and in which form the question was asked.

Tape positions 822 to 840, and 847 to 855 are blank; the date of interview is given in positions 841 to 846. The computer generated variables ("recodes") included on the respondent file are located in positions 1001-1295, and 1431-1464. Imputation flags for the respondent recodes are found in locations 1431-1464.

## B. Interval Record

As shown in the Interval File Tape Layout outline (p. 37), positions 11-277 contain pregnancy interval information, arranged as it appeared in the interview schedule. Computer generated variables ("recodes") and imputation flags appear in positions 301-325. Except for the final seven positions containing the I.D. number and record type, the remainder of the interval record is blank, so that the interval records are equal in length to the respondent records, a requirement of some software packages.

## C. Weight

Because the NSFG sample is complex, and includes oversamples of certain population subgroups, population estimates must be based on weighted data. The public use tape includes two weights.

The nonresponse adjusted weight was calculated by inflating the inverse of the probability of selection for a given case by a factor dependent on the level of nonresponse among sample cases in the same locality and with the same age, race and marital status. This weight should be used only for methodological studies of the effects of post-stratification.

The final post-stratified weight is used in official NCHS reports and its use will allow the user to replicate results in the official reports. It adjusts for (1) the probability of selection, (2) non-response, and (3) post-stratification to independent population estimates by age and race, based on the Census Bureau's Current Population Survey. We recommend that users of this tape use this weight for all their analyses, except when they are studying the effects of post-stratification.

## D. Sampling and Variance Estimation Variables

As noted, the NSFG is based on a complex sample design. Therefore, the standard errors of NSFG statistics are larger than those that would be obtained through simple random sampling. Appendix 2 describes the sample design in detail and gives formulae for estimating standard errors for the main types of statistics produced from NSFG data.

Most researchers using this tape will find it convenient to use the standard error formulae and estimates given in Appendix 2. For tape users who wish to calculate their own standard errors with any of the techniques for estimating variances for complex sample designs, several items are included on the tape. The items are:

1. Pair number (TL 993) and Pseudostratum (TL 991-992): Pseudostratum describes the 37 strata into which the primary sampling units (PSUs) were paired, and pair number indicates the first and second members of each pair. These variables were used by NCHS to estimate variances (see Appendix 2), and should be usable by most researchers calculating their own variances.

2. PSU code (TL 989-990) is a two digit number from 1 to 79. The original 3-digit PSU numbers were recoded to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents. The SSU number (TL 4-6) distinguishes the secondary sampling units (or SSUs) within each PSU. The first digit of the SSU number indicates stratum, as defined in the second stage selection of enumeration districts. Stratum ranges from 1 to 5, with strata 1 to 4 including households in EDs with varying percents black, and stratum 5 including dormitory residents (see Appendix 2). These variables may not be used for small area estimation. We recommend they be used for variance estimation, only if the pair number and pseudostratum are inappropriate to the user's needs.

## RESPONDENT FILE TAPE LAYOUT

<u>Tape Location Numbers</u>	<u>Information for One Women</u>
1-3	Blank
4-6	Secondary Sampling Unit
7-10	Blank
11-560	Fertility values; births and pregnancies; knowledge and use of contraceptives; fecundity; additional children intended; prenatal care; use of family planning services
561-821	Residence, ethnicity, education, marital history, labor force status, occupation, income, religion
822-840	Blank
841-846	Interview Date
847-855	Blank
856-870	Non-response adjusted weight (1 implied decimal place)
885-975	Blank
976-982	Final Post-stratification Weight----rounded at the 7th digit (1 implied decimal place)
983-988	Blank
989-990	Primary Sampling Unit Code
991-992	Pseudostratum Number
993	Pair Number
994-1000	Blank
1001-1295	Computer Generated Variables ("Recodes")
1296-1300	Blank
1301-1430	Imputation Flags
1431-1464	Computer Generated Variables
1465-1493	Blank
1494-1498	Serial Number
1499-1500	Record type: 00 = Respondent

## INTERVAL FILE LAYOUT

<u>Tape Location Numbers</u>	<u>Information for One Pregnancy Interval</u>
1-10	Blank
11-34	Date, outcome, order of pregnancy
35-139	<u>Live Births:</u> Birth order, sex, weight, residence, mortality, breastfeeding
35-69	First baby: Single or Multiple birth
70-104	Second baby: Multiple birth
105-139	Third baby: Multiple birth
140-172	Other outcomes
173-277	Periods of non-intercourse, contraceptive methods used, regularity of use, wantedness, timing
173-192	Intervals ending earlier than 1/79
193-277	Intervals ending 1/79 or later
278-300	Blank
301-325	Computer-generated variables & imputation flags
326-1493	Blank
1494-1498	I.D. Number
1499-1500	Record type: Two digit interval number

## Key to Documentation

The following two sections document the contents of the respondent and the interval files. The first part of each section consists of an index listing the questionnaire items and the computer generated variables ("recodes") along with the tape location numbers for each item. The list of recodes also shows variable number, the tape location number of the recode imputation flag, and a mnemonic variable label. The index is followed by documentation of the tape contents.

The first part of the documentation for the respondent and interval files is adapted from the documentation of the "raw" data file supplied by Westat, Inc., the fieldwork contractor. The data were originally keypunched in a deck (record) and column format, and the record and column numbers have been retained in the documentation; the record number is shown on each page, and the column numbers are shown next to the item description.

The tape location number shows the physical location of the datum on the data file. Both the column number (from the initial deck and column format) and the tape location appear under the heading "Column Number(s)." The tape location number appears directly above the column number.

For each item the documentation includes the question name or number, the question asked of the respondent, the numerical categories into which responses were coded, and detailed category descriptions.

The documentation also shows the numbers of respondents in each category of the item, separately for black women, white women, other women and women of all races combined. These marginal distributions are raw unweighted counts of sample women or pregnancy intervals; they are not estimates of numbers or distributions for the population represented by the sample. To make such estimates, sample cases must be weighted. The unweighted marginal distributions are provided only as a guide to the analyst, who often wants to know in advance if the number of cases in a particular category is large enough to sustain a particular type of analysis.

The second part of the documentation contains the recodes based on specifications prepared by the Family Growth Survey Branch staff and programmed by the Computer Applications Staff. (Appendix 1 contains the recode specifications.)

The recodes are grouped by topical area, and each set designated by a series number, as follows:

General Characteristics	Series 900
Contraceptive Use	Series 100
Family Planning Services	Series 200
Fecundity & Infertility	Series 300
Fertility	Series 400
Sexual Intercourse & Marriage	Series 500
First Pregnancy	Series 600

Instead of question number, the recode documentation lists a mnemonic variable label. Also, record and column numbers are excluded; only the tape location number is given under "Column Number(s)." Other parts of the recode documentation are the same as that for the basic data.

## RESPONDENT FILE INDEX - CYCLE III

## A. LIST OF QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS BY TAPE LOCATION

<u>TAPE LOCATION</u>	<u>QUESTION NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
11		Questionnaire Type
12-15		Century Month of Birth
16-17		Blank
REPRODUCTIVE KNOWLEDGE AND SEX EDUCATION		
18	A1	Respondent assessment of accuracy of reproductive information provided to young people today
19	A2A	Ever talked with parents about female monthly cycle
20	A2B	Ever talked with parents about how pregnancy occurs
21	A2C	Ever talked with parents about venereal disease or vd
22	A2D	Ever talked with parents about methods of birth control
23	A3	With which parent(s) did R discuss
24	A4A	Before age 18, whether any formal instruction on the <u>female monthly cycle</u>
26	*A5A2	Formal instruction from high school
27	*A5A3	Formal instruction from church or religious school
28	*A5A4	Formal instruction from community center or youth organization
29	*A5A5	Formal instruction from family planning clinic
30	*A5A6	Formal instruction from some other place
31	A4B	Before age 18, whether any formal instruction on <u>how pregnancy occurs</u>
32	*A5B1	Formal instruction from elementary school
33	*A5B2	Formal instruction from high school
34	*A5B3	Formal instruction from church or religious school
35	*A5B4	Formal instruction from community center or youth organization
36	*A5B5	Formal instruction from family planning clinic
37	*A5B6	Formal instruction from some other place
38	A4C	Before age 18, whether any formal instruction on <u>venereal disease or VD</u>
39	*A5C1	Formal instruction from elementary school
40	*A5C2	Formal instruction from high school
41	*A5C3	Formal instruction from church or religious school
42	*A5C4	Formal instruction from community center or youth organization
43	*A5C5	Formal instruction from family planning clinic
44	*A5C6	Formal instruction from some other place
45	A4D	Before age 18, whether any formal instruction on <u>methods of birth control</u>
46	*A5D1	Formal instruction from elementary school
47	*A5D2	Formal instruction from high school

\* Questions asked on under-25 questionnaire only

48	*A5D3	Formal instruction from church or religious school
49	*A5D4	Formal instruction from community center or youth organization
50	*A5D5	Formal instruction from family planning clinic
51	*A5D6	Formal instruction from some other place
52-53	A6	Age when R first received formal instruction on methods of birth control
54	A7	During Menstrual Cycle, when is average woman most likely to become pregnant
55-58	A8	Month and year of first menstrual period
59-60	A8A	DK probe: Age at First menstrual period
61	A8B	Before nth birthday or after
62	A9	Has R had period in last 30 days

## BIRTHS AND PREGNANCIES

63	B1	Whether R currently pregnant
64	B2	DK probe: Does R think pregnant or not
65	B3	Whether R has visited a doctor or clinic for prenatal care
66-67	B4	Number of months pregnant at first prenatal care visit
68-69	B5	Place of first prenatal visit
70	B6	Since first visit, frequency of visits for prenatal care
71	B7	Probable outcome of current pregnancy
72-73	B8,B9	Number of previous pregnancies
74	B10	Ever missed period and thought pregnant
75	B11	Ever had sexual intercourse
76-77	*B12-1	Labor force status at time of (first)pregnancy First mention
78-79	*B12-2	Second mention
80-81	*B13-1	With whom living at time of (first)pregnancy First mention
82-83	*B13-2	Second mention
84-85	*B13-3	Third mention
86	*Box 5	Whether R living with husband
87-88	*B14	Time during pregnancy that R first discussed fact of pregnancy with baby's father
89-90	*B15	Time during pregnancy that R first dicussed fact of pregnancy with her parents
91-92	*B16-1	Who did R talk to about possible pregnancy First mention
93-94	*B16-2	Second mention
95-96	*B16-3	Third mention
97-98	*B17-1	Labor force status six months after first pregnancy ended First mention
99-100	*B17-2	Second mention

With whom was R living six months after pregnancy ended

101-102	*B18-1	First mention
103-104	*B18-2	Second mention
105-106	*B18-3	Third mention

107-108		Number of pregnancies ending in live births
109-110		Number of pregnancies ending in abortion
111-112		Number of pregnancies ending in miscarriage or stillbirth
113		Respondent currently pregnant
114-115		Total number of pregnancies

#### ADOPTIONS

116	B52	Whether any adopted children
117-118	B53	Number of children adopted
		<u>First adopted child</u>
119-122	B54-1	Date of adopted child's birth
123-124	B55-1	Age of child when R took responsibility
125	B56-1	Child's relationship to R before adoption
126	B57-1	Place of adopted child's birth
		<u>Second adopted child</u>
127-130	B54-2	Date of adopted child's birth
131-132	B55-2	Age of child when R took responsibility
133	B56-2	Child's relationship to R before adoption
134	B57-2	Place of adopted child's birth
		<u>Third adopted child</u>
135-138	B54-3	Date of adopted child's birth
139-140	B55-3	Age of child when R took responsibility
141	B56-3	Child's relationship to R before adoption
142	B57-3	Place of adopted child's birth
		<u>Fourth adopted child</u>
143-146	B54-4	Date of adopted child's birth
147-148	B55-4	Age of child when R took responsibility
149	B56-4	Child's relationship to R before adoption
150	B57-4	Place of adopted child's birth
151-158	B54-5	<u>Fifth adopted child</u>
	to B57-5	
159-166	B54-6	<u>Sixth adopted child</u>
	to B57-6	
167-174	B54-7	<u>Seventh adopted child</u>
	to B57-7	

#### CONTRACEPTIVE BACKGROUND

Whether R knows how to use:

175	C1A	Pill
176	C1B	Condom
177	C1C	Foam
178	C1D	Jelly, cream
179	C1E	Suppository, insert

180	C1F	Diaphragm, with/without jelly
181	C1G	Douche
182	C1H	IUD,coil,loop
183	C1I	Operation, female sterilization
184	C1J	Operation, male sterilization
185	C1K	Natural family planning, --safe period by temperature or cervical mucous test
186	C1L	Rhythm (calendar) method
187	C1M	Withdrawal
188	C1N	Abstinence
189	C1P	Any other method
190-193	C2	Date of first sexual intercourse--century month
194-195	C2A	DK probe: Age at first intercourse
196	C2B	Before nth birthday or after
197	*C3	How long before next intercourse
198-201	C31 & C33-1B	Beginning date of first period of nonintercourse in open interval (century months)
202-205	C31 & C33-1E	Ending date of first period of nonintercourse in open interval (century months)
206-209	C31 & C33-2B	Beginning date of second period of nonintercourse in open interval (century months)
210-213	C31 & C33-2E	Ending date of second period of nonintercourse in open interval (century months)
214-217	C31 & C33-3B	Beginning date of third period of nonintercourse in open interval (century months)
218-221	C31 & C33-3E	Ending date of third period of nonintercourse in open interval (century months)
222	C34	Since first intercourse/last pregnancy ever used method of birth control for one month or more
223	Box 22- 25	Whether R currently in period of non-intercourse
224-226	C35-M1	<u>First method used</u>
227-230	C36-M1	Beginning date of first method (century month)
231	C37-M1	How often skipped using method
232	C38-M1	Respondent and partner still using
233-236	C39-M1	Ending date of first method (century month)
237-239	C35-M2	<u>Second method used</u>
240-243	C36-M2	Beginning date of second method (century month)
244	C37-M2	How often skipped using method
245	C38-M2	Respondent and partner still using
246-249	C39-M2	Ending date of second method (century month)
250-252	C35-M3	<u>Third method used</u>
253-256	C36-M3	Beginning date of first method (century month)
257	C37-M3	How often skipped using method
258	C38-M3	Respondent and partner still using
259-262	C39-M3	Ending date of third method (century month)
263-265	C35-LM	<u>Last method used</u>
266-269	C36-LM	Beginning date of last method (century month)

270	C37-LM	How often skipped using method
271	C38-LM	Respondent and partner still using
272-275	C39-LM	Ending date of last method (century month)
276	C40	Whether reason for current non-use is wants pregnancy as soon as possible
277	C41	Whether partner wants pregnancy as soon as possible
278	C42	What Respondent would do if became pregnant
279	C43	Frequency of intercourse in last three months in which R having intercourse
280	C45	(In addition to methods mentioned) has Respondent used any (other) method to delay or prevent pregnancy)
281	C46	Have R and partner ever used any method at all even if only one time
282-283	C47-1	Which methods: first mention
284-285	C47-2	Other methods: second mention
286-287	C47-3	Other methods: third mention
288-290	C48	First method ever used
291-292	*C49	Source of first method ever used
293	C50	Timing of use of first method (in relation to first intercourse)
294-296	Box 29	<u>Current Method</u>
297-298	C51	Source of supplies for current method
299-300	C52	First source of supplies for current method
301	Box 31	Whether R has ever used pill
302	C53	When did R get most recent pill prescription
303-304	C54	Pill brand used (currently/most recently)
305-306	C55	Number of months (using/used) brand Other pill brands used for six months or more:
307-308	C56-1	First mention
309-310	C56-2	Second mention
311-312	C56-3	Third mention
313-315	C57	Total number of months R has used pill
316	C58 & C62	Whether Doctor advised R to stop using pill
317-318	C58 & C62-1	Doctor's Advice: First mention
319-320	C58 & C62-2	Second mention
321	C58 & C60	Whether other reasons R stopped using pill
322-323	C58 & C60-1	Other reasons: first mention
324-325	C58 & C60-2	Other reasons: second mention
326-327	C58 & C60-3	Other reasons: third mention
328-329	C63	Average number cigarettes smoked per day during last/current pregnancy
330	C64	Frequency of drinking alcohol during last/current pregnancy

331-333	C65	Method R expects to use to insure no further pregnancies once she has expected number of children.
		METHOD CALENDAR
		Ever used:
334	MC-A	Pill
335	MC-B	Condom, rubber
336	MC-C	Foam
337	MC-D	Jelly, cream alone
338	MC-E	Suppository or insert
339	MC-F	Diaphragm with/without jelly/cream
340	MC-G	Douche
341	MC-H	IUD, coil, loop
342	MC-I	Female sterilization
343	MC-J	Male sterilization, vasectomy
344	MC-K	Safe period: by temperature or cervical mucous test
345	MC-L	Rhythm or safe period by calendar
346	MC-M	Withdrawal
347	MC-N	Abstinence
348	MC-P	"Other" method
		January 1979
349-351	MC-1A	Method used
352	MC-1B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		July, 1979
353-355	MC-2A	Method used
356	MC-2B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		January, 1980
357-359	MC-3A	Method used
360	MC-3B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		July, 1980
361-363	MC-4A	Method used
364	MC-4B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		January, 1981
365-367	MC-5A	Method used
368	MC-5B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		July, 1981
369-371	MC-6A	Method used
372	MC-6B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		January, 1982
373-375	MC-7A	Method used
376	MC-7B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used
		July, 1982
377-379	MC-8A	Method used
380	MC-8B	Number of method(s) used and priority group of additional methods used

381-383	MC-9A	Interview month
384	MC-9B	Method used
		Number of methods(s) used and priority group of additional methods used

## STERILITY AND SUBFECUNDITY

385	D1	Possible or Impossible to have another baby
386	D2	Whether impossible because of an operation or operations
387	D3	Number of operations
388	D3-1	<u>Type of Operation - #1</u>
389-392	D4-1	Century month operation occurred
393	D5-1	Where operation performed
394-395	D6-1-1	Way in which bill paid: First mention
396-397	D6-1-2	Second mention
398-399	D6-1-3	Third mention
400	D7-1	Operation at least partly for contraceptive reasons
401-402	D8-1-1	Other important reasons: first mention
403-404	D8-1-2	Second mention
405-406	D8-1-3	Third mention
407	D3-2	<u>Type of Operation - #2</u>
408-411	D4-2	Century month operation occurred
412	D5-2	Where operation performed
413-414	D6-2-1	Way in which bill paid: First mention
415-416	D6-2-2	Second mention
417-418	D6-2-3	Third mention
419	D7-2	Operation at least partly for contraceptive reasons
420-421	D8-2-1	Other important reasons: first mention
422-423	D8-2-2	Second mention
424-425	D8-2-3	Third mention
426	D9	Whether R would like to have a baby, if it were possible (R or husband has had sterilizing operation)
427	D10	Whether R would like to have operation reversed
428	D11	Whether husband would like to have operation reversed
429-430	D12-R	Reason physically impossible to have a(nother) baby - Respondent
431-432	D12-H	Reason physically impossible to have a(nother) baby - Husband
433-436	D13	Century month it became impossible to have another baby
437	D14	Whether R would like to have a(nother) baby, if it were possible (R or husband sterile from causes other than operation)
438	D15	Problem or difficulty for R or husband to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby
439	D16	Reason it would be difficult to have another baby
440	D17	Whether Doctor advised never to become pregnant
441	D18	Pregnancy dangerous for R, and/or the baby, or for some other reason
442	D19	Whether R will have operation to avoid pregnancy
443	D20	Whether husband will have operation to avoid pregnancy
444	D21	Will woman have any future pregnancies terminated

445	D22	Whether R would like to have a(nother)baby, if it were possible (not sterile)
BIRTHS INTENDED AND EXPECTED		
446	D23 & D30	Intend to have another baby
447-448	D24 & D31-L	Number of additional babies intended (or low end of range)
449-450	D24 & D31-H	Number of additional babies intended (or high end of range)
451	D25 & D32	How sure of number intended
452-453	D26 & D33	Largest number of (additional) babies expected
454-455	D27 & D34	Smallest number of (additional) babies expected
456	D28 & D35	Number of babies expected in next five years
457-458	D29 & D36	Age at which R expects to have last baby
459-460	D37-L	Number of children would like to have if could choose now (or low end of range)
461-462	D37-H	Number of children would like to have if could choose now (or high end of range)
463-464	D38-L	DK probe: Number if R <u>could</u> choose (or low end of range)
465-466	D38-H	DK probe: Number if R <u>could</u> choose (or high end of range)
467-468	D39	Which single number in range
469	Box 45	Whether R has ever had intercourse

## INFERTILITY SERVICES

470	E1	Whether R or husband ever visited doctor or clinic to talk about ways to help R become pregnant
471	E2	Whether R or husband ever visited doctor or clinic to talk about ways to help R prevent miscarriage
472	E3	Whether R and/or husband received treatment or advice
473-474	E3-R1	Medical treatment/advice received by Respondent First mention
475-476	E3-R2	Second mention
477-478	E3-H1	Medical treatment/advice received by husband First mention
479-480	E3-H2	Second mention
481-484	E4	Century month of last visit for infertility treatment or advice
485-486	E-5	Source of last infertility treatment/advice
487	Box 47	Whether R or Husband became sterile or had a sterilizing operation before January 1979

## FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES

488	E6	During past three years, has doctor or other trained person talked with R about preventing or delaying a pregnancy
-----	----	--

		In past three years has received advice or counseling about:
489	E7-A	Any problems or worries about sexual intercourse
490	E7-B	An unwanted pregnancy or one that occurred at a bad time
491	E7-C	Having a sterilizing operation
492	E7-D	Whether or not to have an abortion
493	E7-E	Birth control
		In the past three years R had a check-up or medical test to:
494	E8-F	Check for correct use, fit, or position of a birth control method
495	E8-G	Check for health problems from using a birth control method
496	E8-H	A pregnancy test
497	E9-I	Whether R renewed a method of birth control during the last three years
498	E9-J	Whether R got a new method of birth control during the last three years
		Services R received in the last three years which were received in the last 12 months:
499-500	E10-1	First mention
501-502	E10-2	Second mention
503-504	E10-3	Third mention
505-506	E10-4	Fourth mention
		Source of family planning services in the past 12 months:
507-508	E11-1	First mention
509-510	E11-2	Second mention
511	E12	Number of family planning visits in last 12 months
512	E13	Number of visits to clinics in last 12 months
513	E14	Number of visits to private medical services in last 12 months
		Other services received at family planning visit in past 12 months:
514	E15-A	Pap smear
515	E15-B	Pelvic exam
516	E15-C	Breast exam
517	E15-D	Blood pressure test
518	E15-E	Urinalysis
519	E15-F	Test for venereal disease
		Services received at last visit:
520-521	E16-1	First mention
522-523	E16-2	Second mention
524-525	E16-3	Third mention
526-527	E16-4	Fourth mention
528-529	E17	Source of last family planning visit
		Way in which last family planning visit bill paid:
530-531	E18-1	First mention
532-533	E18-2	Second mention

534-535	E18-3	Third mention
536	E19	Whether R has <u>ever</u> had a family planning visit, if not in the past three years
537-540	E20	Century month of first family planning visit
541-542	E20A	DK probe: Age at first family planning visit
543	E20B	Whether before nth birthday or after Services received at first visit:
544-545	*E21-1	First mention
546-547	*E21-2	Second mention
548-549	*E21-3	Third mention
550-551	*E21-4	Fourth mention
552-553	*E22	Source of first family planning visit Referral source for first family planning visit:
554-555	*E23-1	First mention
556-557	*E23-2	Second mention
558	E24	Whether ever treated for PID
559	E25	Number of times hospitalized for PID
560	E26	Whether ever treated for gonorrhea

## FAMILY BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION

561	F1	Race of Respondent: interviewer observation
562	F2	Living with own mother and father at age 14
563	F3	Reason not living with one or both
564-565	F4	Age last lived with both parents
566-567	F5	With whom did R live at age 14
568-569	F6	Father's education
570-572	F7	Father's main occupation
573-574	F8	Mother's education
575-576	F9	Mother's main occupation
578-579	F10	Highest grade of regular school attended by Respondent
580	F11	Whether completed highest grade attended
581-584	F12	Century month last attended regular school
585-586	F12A	DK probe: Age when last attended regular school
587	F12B	Whether before nth birthday or after
588-589	F13	Age first started dating

## MARITAL HISTORY

590-591	F14	Number of times married (including current)
592-595	F15	Century month of <u>current/only marriage</u>
596-597		Blank
598	F15-I	Whether current/only marriage informal
599-602	F16-1CM	Century month of <u>first marriage</u>
603-604		Blank
605	F16-1I	Whether first marriage informal
606	F18-1	Type of dissolution
607-610	F19-1CM	Century month first husband died
611-612		Blank
613-616	F20-1CM	Century month R and first husband stopped living together (divorced)
617-618		Blank
619-622	F21-1CM	Century month of divorce/annulment
623-624		Blank

625-628	F22-1CM	Century month R and first husband stopped living together (separated)
629-630		Blank
631-634	F16-2CM	Century month of <u>second marriage</u>
635-636		Blank
637	F16-2I	Whether second marriage informal
638	F18-2	Type of dissolution
639-642	F19-2CM	Century month second husband died
643-644		Blank
645-648	F20-2CM	Century month R and second husband stopped living together (divorced)
649-650		Blank
651-654	F21-2	Century month of divorce/annulment
655-656		Blank
657-660	F22-2CM	Century month R and second husband stopped living together (separated)
661-662		Blank
663-666	F17-CM	Century month of <u>most recent marriage</u>
667-668		Blank
669	F17-I	Whether most recent marriage informal
670	F18-3	Type of dissolution
671-674	F19-3CM	Century month most recent husband died
675-676		Blank
677-680	F20-3CM	Century month R and most recent husband stopped living together (divorced)
681-682		Blank
683-686	F21-3CM	Century month of divorce/annulment
687-688		Blank
689-692	F22-3CM	Century month R and most recent husband stopped living together (separated)
693-694		Blank
695-696	F23	Education at first marriage

## EMPLOYMENT, OCCUPATION

697	F24	Work for pay before only birth
698	F25	Work for pay before birth of first child
699	F26	Work for pay between first birth and last birth
700-701	F27	How long before birth of last child did Respondent stop working
702	F28	Work for pay since birth of last child
703-706	F29	Century month began work after last child was born
707	F30	Ever worked for pay
707-709	F31-1	Employment status last week: First mention
710-711	F31-2	Second mention
712-714	F32&33	Current or last occupation
715-716	F35	Number of hours worked at current/last job
717	F36	Regular working hours
718-719	F37	Earnings reported

## CHILD CARE

720	Box 59	Whether R has own, step, or adopted children aged 0-12 in household
-----	--------	---

721	F38	Whether any regular child care arrangements
722-723		Number of children receiving child care
		<u>Child #1</u>
724-725	CH-1	Age
726-727	F39-1	Average number of hours of child care per week
728	F40-1	Whether child care free or paid
729	F41-1	Location of child care
730	F42-1	Person who provides care of child
		<u>Child #2</u>
731-732	CH-2	Age
733-734	F39-2	Average number of hours of child care per week
735	F40-2	Whether child care free or paid
736	F41-2	Location of child care
737	F42-2	Person who provides care of child
		<u>Child #3</u>
738-739	CH-3	Age
740-741	F39-3	Average number of hours of child care per week
742	F40-3	Whether child care free or paid
743	F41-3	Location of child care
744	F42-3	Person who provides care of child
		<u>Child #4</u>
745-746	CH-4	Age
747-748	F39-4	Average number of hours of child care per week
749	F40-4	Whether child care free or paid
750	F41-4	Location of child care
751	F42-4	Person who provides care of child
		<u>Child #5</u>
752-753	CH-5	Age
754-755	F39-5	Average number of hours of child care per week
756	F40-5	Whether child care free or paid
757	F41-5	Location of child care
758	F42-5	Person who provides care of child

## RELIGION

759	F43	Respondent's religion
760-761	F44	Denomination
762-763	F45	Frequency of attendance at services
764-765	F46	Frequency receives communion

## RACE AND ETHNIC BACKGROUND

766	F47	Self-reported race
767	F48	Self-reported race: second mention
768-769	F49	National origin or ancestry: first mention
770-771	F50	Second mention

## BACKGROUND OF FIRST HUSBAND

772-775	F51-CM	Century month of birth of first husband
776-777		Blank
778-779	F51A	First husband's age at marriage
780-781	F52-FH	Education of first husband
782	F53FH	Whether first marriage for first husband
783	F54-FH	Religion of first husband

## BACKGROUND OF CURRENT (OR MOST RECENT) HUSBAND

784-787	F55-CM	Century month of birth of current/most recent husband
788-789		Blank
790-791	F55A	Current/most recent husband's age at marriage
792-793	F56-CL	Education of current/most recent husband
794	F57-CL	Religion of current/most recent husband
795	F58-CH	Whether this is current husband's first marriage
796	F59-CH	Whether husband has children from previous marriage not living in the household
797	F60-CH	Whether contributes regularly to their support
798-		Employment status of husband last week:
799	F61-1	First mention
800-801	F61-2	Second mention
802	F62-CH	Husband ever worked for pay
803-805	F63-64	Husband's occupation
806	F66-CH	Regular working hours
807-808	F67-CH	Husband's earnings reported
809	F68-LF	Whether marriage to last/former husband was his first marriage

## SOURCES OF INCOME

		Whether R or member of family received income in past 12 months from:
810	F69A	Dividends, interest, property rental
811	F69B	Workmen's compensation
812	F69C	Social security or retirement
813	F69D	Aid to families with dependant children
814	F69E	Old age assistance
815	F69F	Food stamps
816	F69G	General assistance or other aid
817	F69H	Child support from a former husband
818	F69J	Contributions from other persons not in the household
819-820	F70	Total family income during past 12 months
821	F71	Whether R covered by Medicaid

## INTERVIEW DATE

841-844	Century Month
845-846	Blank

## WEIGHTS AND SAMPLING VARIABLES

856-870	Nonresponse Adjusted Weight
976-982	Final Post-Stratification Weight
989-990	Primary Sampling Unit Code
991-992	Pseudostratum Number
993	Pair Number
1494-1498	I.D. Number
1499-1500	Record Type

## RESPONDENT FILE INDEX - CYCLE III

## B. COMPUTER GENERATED VARIABLES BY TAPE LOCATION

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
<u>GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS</u>				
1001-1002	--	VAR 905	Age in Single Years	AGE
1003	--	VAR 906	Age in 5-year Age groups	AGE5
1004	--	VAR 910	Race by Observation	RACEOBS
1005	--	VAR 911	Self-reported Race	SRRACE
1006	--	VAR 915	Marital Status	MARITAL
1041	--	VAR 916	Formal Marital Status	FMARITAL
1007	1301	VAR 920	Hispanic Origin (Old Version)	SPANISH1
1008	1302	VAR 922	Hispanic Origin (New Version)	SPANISH2
1009	--	VAR 925	Geographic Region	REGION
1010-1011	1304	VAR 930	Education (completed years)	EDUCAT
1012	1305	VAR 935	Religious affiliation	RELIGION
1013-1015	1306	VAR 940	Poverty Level Income (Income as percent of poverty level)	POVERTY
1016	1307	VAR 945	Living Arrangements at Age 14	LIVING14
1017	1308	VAR 950	Labor Force Status	LABORFOR
1018	1309	VAR 955	Metropolitan- nonmetropolitan residence	METRO
1019	1310	VAR 956	Rural-Urban Residence	RURAL
1020-1021	1311	VAR 960	Father's education	EDUCDAD
1022-1023	1312	VAR 962	Mother's education	EDUCMOM
1024-1025	1313	VAR 965	Age at First Intercourse	SEX1AGE
1026-1027	1315	VAR 970	Years Since First Marriage	MAR1/NOW
1028-1031	1315	VAR 975	Century Month of First Marriage	MAR1MO

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1037-1040	1316	VAR 976	Century Month of First Formal Marriage	FMAR1MO
1032-1033	1315	VAR 977	Year of First Marriage	MARIYR
1034-1035	1317	VAR 980	Parity (children ever born)	PARITY
1036	1318	VAR 985	Intentions for Additional Births	INTENT
<u>CONTRACEPTIVE USE</u>				
1051	1319	VAR 100	Has R ever had intercourse	SEXEVER
1052	1320	VAR 105	Did R use contraception at first intercourse	SEX1CON
1053-1055	1321	VAR 110	Method Used at First Intercourse	SEX1MTHD
1056-1058	1322	VAR 115	First Method Ever Used	METHOD1
1059	1323	VAR 120	Ever used Pill	PILL
1060	1324	VAR 122	Ever used Condom	CONDOM
1061	1325	VAR 124	Ever used Foam	FOAM
1062	1326	VAR 126	Ever Used Jelly or Cream alone	JELCREAM
1063	1327	VAR 128	Ever used Suppository or Insert	SUPPOSIT
1064	1328	VAR 130	Ever used Diaphragm with or without jelly or cream	DIAPHRAM
1065	1329	VAR 132	Ever used Douching after Intercourse	DOUCHE
1066	1330	VAR 134	Ever used IUD	IUD
1067	1331	VAR 136	Ever used Female Sterilization	FEMSTER
1068	1332	VAR 138	Ever used Male Sterilization	MALESTER
1069	1333	VAR 140	Ever used Natural Family Planning or Temperature Rhythm	NFPTEMP
1070	1334	VAR 142	Ever used Calendar Rhythm	RHYTHM

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1071	1335	VAR 144	Ever used Withdrawal	WITHDRAW
1072	1336	VAR 146	Ever used Abstinence	ABSTAIN
1073	1337	VAR 148	Ever used other methods	OTHER
1074	1338	VAR 149	Ever used any non-surgical method	NONSURG
1075	1339	VAR 150	Ever used any Method	ANYMTHD
1076	1340	VAR 155	Ever, current or past use of pill	OCUSE
1077-1078	1341	VAR 160	Current Contraceptive Status	CONSTAT
1079	1342	VAR 165	First Source of Current Method	MTHDSRC1
1080-1081	--	VAR 170	Most Recent Contraceptive Method	RECENT
<u>FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES</u>				
1101	1343	VAR 205	Service used at first Family Planning Visit: got a method of birth control	FP1MTHD
1102	1344	VAR 210	Service used at first Family Planning Visit: other medical	FP10MED
1103	1345	VAR 215	Service used at first Family Planning Visit: Advice on Birth Control	FP1FPADV
1104	1346	VAR 220	Service used at first Family Planning Visit: Other Advice	FP10ADV
1105-1106	1347	VAR 225	Age at first use of Family Planning services	FP1AGE
1107	1348	VAR 230	First source of Family Planning services	FP1SRC
1108	1349	VAR 232	Talked about Family Planning with a professional in last 3 years	FP3TALK
1109	1350	VAR 235	In need of Family Planning Services: has had intercourse and was not sterile in last 3 years	FPNEED

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1135	1351	VAR 237	Used Family Planning services in last 3 years	SERVICES
1110	1352	VAR 240	Services used at Most recent Family Planning visit: got a method	FPLSTMTH
1111	1381	VAR 242	Services used at Most recent Family Planning visit: renewed a method	FPLSTNEW
1112	1353	VAR 245	Services used at Most recent Family Planning visit: other medical	FPLSTMED
1113	1354	VAR 250	Services used at Most recent Family Planning visit: advice on birth control	FPLSTFAD
1114	1355	VAR 255	Services used at most recent family planning visit: other advice	FPLSTOAD
1115	1356	VAR 260	Source of payment for the most recent family planning visit: self	FPPAYSLF
1116	1357	VAR 262	Source of payment for the most family planning visit: insurance	FPPAYINS
1117	1358	VAR 264	Source of payment for the most recent family planning visit: Medicaid	FPPAYMED
1132	1359	VAR 266	Most recent source of family planning services in the last 3 years	SOURCE
1118	1360	VAR 270	Family planning visits in the last 12 months: Private	FPYRMD
1119	1361	VAR 272	Family planning visits in the last 12 months: Clinics	FPYRCLIN
1120	1362	VAR 274	Family planning visits in the last 12 months: Counselors	FPYRCOUN
1121	1363	VAR 276	Family Planning visits in the last 12 months: Total	FPYRTOT

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1122	1364	VAR 280	Pap smear at family planning visit in the last year	PAPSMEAR
1123	1365	VAR 282	Pelvic exam at family planning visit in the last year	PELVICEX
1124	1366	VAR 284	Breast exam at family planning visit in the last year	BREASTEX
1125	1367	VAR 286	Blood pressure test at family planning visit in the last year	BPRESSEX
1126	1368	VAR 288	Urinalysis at family planning visit in the last year	URINALYS
1127	1369	VAR 290	Venereal disease test at family planning visit in the last year	VDTEST
1128-1129	1370	VAR 292	Type of infertility service ever received by respondent	INFSVCR
1136-1137	1372	VAR 293	Second type of infertility service ever received	TREAT2
1130-1131	1371	VAR 294	Type of infertility service ever received by husband	INFSVCH
1138	1374	VAR 295	Treatment for infertility or miscarriage	INFMISC
1133-1134	1373	VAR 298	Source of most recent infertility service	INFSRC
<u>FECUNDITY AND INFERTILITY</u>				
1151		VAR 304	Want or intend another birth	WANTKID1
1152	1375	VAR 305	Collapsed WANTKID variable	WANTKID2
1153	1376	VAR 310	Infertility status of married couples	INFERT
1173	--	VAR 311	Detailed infertility status	INFERT2
1174-1176	--	VAR 312	Number of months infertile	NINFERT
1154-1155	1377	VAR 315	Age at menarche	MENARCHE
1156	1378	VAR 320	Type of sterilization operation	STRLOPER

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1186	--	VAR 322	Postpartum Sterilization-- First Operation	PPSTER1
1187	--	VAR 323	Postpartum Sterilization-- Second Operation	PPSTER2
1157-1158	1379	VAR 325	Age at sterilization	STERLAGE
1159-1160	1380	VAR 330	Number of pregnancies	PREGNUM
1161-1162	--	VAR 331	Number of completed pregnancies	COMPREG
1163-1164	1382	VAR 332	Number of pregnancies exclud- ing induced abortions	SPONPREG
1188-1189	1383	VAR 333	Number of pregnancies ending in live birth	LBPREGS
1165-1166	1384	VAR 335	Number of pregnancies ending in a spontaneous pregnancy loss	LOSSNUM
1167-1168	1385	VAR 340	Children ever born by C-Section	C-SECNUM
1169	1386	VAR 345	Treated and/or hospitalized for PID	PIDTREAT
1170	1387	VAR 350	Has R been treated for gonorrhea	GONTREAT
1171	1388	VAR 355	Smoking and drinking during last pregnancy	SMOKPREG
1172	1389	VAR 360	Fecundity status	FECUND
1177-1178	--	VAR 370	No intercourse in the open interval in the last 12 months	NOSEX12
1179-1180	--	VAR 371	No intercourse in the open interval in the last 24 months	NOSEX24
1181-1182	--	VAR 372	No intercourse in the open interval in the last 36 months	NOSEX36

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
<u>FERTILITY</u>				
1201-1203	1390	VAR 405	Timing of first birth and first marriage including informal marriage	MARIBABY
1246-1248	1407	VAR 406	Timing of first birth and first formal marriage	FMARIBABY
1204-1207	1391	VAR 410	Century month of first live birth	BABY1MO
1208-1210	1392	VAR 415	Interval between first and second live birth	BABY12
1211-1213	1393	VAR 420	Central number of additional births expected	ADDEXP
1214-1216	1394	VAR 425	Total births expected	TOTEXP
1217-1218	1396	VAR 428	Number of wanted pregnancies	WTPREG
1219-1220	1395	VAR 429	Number of unwanted pregnancies	UNWPREG
1221-1222	1410	VAR 430	Number of wanted births	WANTED
1223-1224	1411	VAR 431	Number of timed births	TIMED
1225-1226	1412	VAR 432	Number of mistimed births	MISTIMED
1227-1228	1413	VAR 433	Number of unwanted births	UNWANTED
1229	1414	VAR 434	Number of wanted births in last 5 years	WANTED5
1230	1415	VAR 435	Number of mistimed births in last 5 years	MISTIME5
1231	1416	VAR 436	Number of unwanted births in last 5 years	UNWANT5
1232	1417	VAR 437	Wantedness of first pregnancy	WTPREG1
1233	1418	VAR 438	Wantedness of first birth	WTBIRTH1
1234	1419	VAR 439	Wantedness of last pregnancy	WTLASTP
1235	1420	VAR 440	Wantedness of last live birth	WTLASTB
1236	1397	VAR 441	Number of births in the last 5 years	BIRTHS5

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1237	1421	VAR 442	Number of wanted pregnancies in last 5 years	WANTP5
1238	1422	VAR 444	Number of wanted miscarriages or stillbirths in the last 5 years	WANTM5
1239	1423	VAR 445	Number of wanted pregnancies aborted in the last 5 years	WANTA5
1240	1424	VAR 446	Number of mistimed pregnancies in the last 5 years	MTIMEP5
1241	1425	VAR 448	Number of mistimed miscarriages and stillbirths in the last 5 years	MTIMEM5
1242	1426	VAR 449	Number of mistimed pregnancies aborted in the last 5 years	MTIMEA5
1243	1427	VAR 450	Number of unwanted pregnancies in the last 5 years	UNWANTP5
1244	1428	VAR 451	Number of unwanted miscarriages and stillbirths in the last 5 years	UNWANTM5
1245	1429	VAR 452	Number of unwanted pregnancies aborted in the last 5 years	UNWANTA5
<u>SEXUAL INTERCOURSE AND MARRIAGE</u>				
1251-1252	1398	VAR 505	Age began dating	DATE1AGE
1253-1255	1399	VAR 510	Interval between first intercourse and first marriage or interview	SEX1-MAR
1144-1146	1408	VAR 511	Interval between first intercourse and first formal marriage or interview	SEX1FOR
1147-1150	1409	VAR 514	Age at first formal marriage	FMAR1AGE
1256-1257	1400	VAR 515	Age at first marriage	MAR1AGE
1268-1271	--	VAR 516	Age at first marriage (to two decimal places)	MAR2P
1258-1259	1401	VAR 517	Number of marriages	MARNO
1142-1143	--	VAR 518	Number of formal marriages	FMARNO

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
1260	1402	VAR 519	Intercourse in the last 3 months	SEXL3MO
1261	1403	VAR 520	Frequency of intercourse	SEXFREQ
1272-1275	--	VAR 524	Century month of dissolution of first formal marriage	DISFIRST
1262-1264	1404	VAR 525	Interval between first formal marriage and dissolution of marriage	MAR1DIS
1276-1279	--	VAR 526	Age at dissolution of first formal marriage	AGEDISS
1280-1283	--	VAR 529	Century month of second formal marriage	MAR2MO
1265-1267	1405	VAR 530	Interval between dissolution of first formal marriage and remarriage	DIS1MAR
1284-1287	--	VAR 531	Age at second formal marriage	AGEREMAR
1288-1291	1406	VAR 535	Age at dissolution of first formal marriage	AGEDD1
1292-1295	1430	VAR 540	Century month of first intercourse	DATESEX1
<u>FIRST PREGNANCY</u>				
1441-1443	--	VAR 603	Interval between first formal marriage and first conception	FMAR1CON
1444-1446	--	VAR 604	Interval between first conception and first formal marriage	CON1FMAR
1447-1450	--	VAR 605	Age at first conception	AGECON1
1461-1464	--	VAR 606	Century month of first conception	DATECON1
1451-1454	--	VAR 609	Age at first birth	AGEBABY1
1455	--	VAR 611	Outcome of first pregnancy	PREGOUT1
1456-1459	--	VAR 612	Century month first pregnancy ended	PREG1MO
1460	--	VAR 613	Living arrangements of first live birth	LIV1CHLD

## INTERVAL FILE INDEX - CYCLE III

## A. LIST OF QUESTIONNAIRE ITEMS BY TAPE LOCATION

011-012	BP Rec	Pregnancy number
013-014	BP 19- 20A	Pregnancy type
015	BP 19- 20B	Number of live births
016	BP 19- 20C	Primary outcome
017	BP 19- 20D	Secondary outcome
018	BP-19 20E	Tertiary outcome
019	B19	Type of delivery, live birth
020-023	B22A	Century month of pregnancy outcome
024-025		Blank
026	B23	Ever visit doctor/clinic for prenatal care during this pregnancy
027-028	B24	Number of months pregnant at first prenatal care visit
029-030	B25	Source of first prenatal care visit
031	B26	Frequency of prenatal care visits between first visit and end of pregnancy
032	B27	Whether doctor ever advised R to remain in bed for one or more weeks because of some problem related to this pregnancy
033	BP-A	Whether this pregnancy ended in last live birth
034	BP-B	Whether this pregnancy is last pregnancy
		<u>First live birth in pregnancy</u>
035	B20-1	Sex of child
036-037	B28-1A	Weight in pounds
038-039	B28-1B	Weight in ounces
040	B29-1	Weight more or less than 5 1/2 pounds
		Way(s) in which medical bills for pregnancy paid
041-042	B30-1A	First mention
043-044	B30-1B	Second mention
045-046	B30-1C	Third mention
047	B31-1	Whether child went home from hospital at same time as Respondent
048	B32-1	Well-baby or routine checkup during first six months At birth of during first year of life, did child have any of the following health conditions:
049	B33-1A	Pneumonia or flu
050	B33-1B	Allergies, such as hay fever, asthma, allergies to pets, dust or food
051	B33-1C	Respiratory infections, such as bronchitis tonsillitis, croup
052	B33-1D	Ear infections
053	B33-1E	Diarrhea lasting more than one day
054	B33-1F	Vitamin deficiencies or too little weight gain
055	B33-1G	Skin disease such as impetigo, ringworm or scabies
056	B33-1H	Injury, such as broken bones, concussion, or accidental poisonings

057	B33-1I	Health problems child born with, or congenital conditions
058	B33-1J	Any other illnesses or conditions
059	CH-HE1	Whether child listed in household enumeration
060	B34-1	Whether child is still living (if not listed in household enumeration)
061-062	B35-1	Where is child living now
063-066	B36-1	Century month of child's death
067	B37-1	Whether child was breastfed
068-069	B38-1	Age of child in weeks when breast feeding stopped

Second live birth in pregnancy

070	B20-2	Sex of child
071-072	B28-2A	Weight in pounds
073-074	B28-2B	Weight in ounces
075	B29-2	Weight more or less than 5 1/2 pounds
076-077	B30-2A	Way(s) in which medical bills for pregnancy paid First mention
078-079	B30-2B	Second mention
080-081	B30-2C	Third mention
082	B31-2	Whether child went home from hospital at same time as Respondent
083	B32-2	Well-baby or routine checkup during first six months At birth of during first year of life, did child have any of the following health conditions:
084	B33-2A	Pneumonia or flu
085	B33-2B	Allergies, such as hay fever, asthma, allergies to pets, dust or food
086	B33-2C	Respiratory infections, such as bronchitis tonsillitis, croup
087	B33-2D	Ear infections
088	B33-2E	Diarrhea lasting more than one day
089	B33-2F	Vitamin deficiencies or too little weight gain
090	B33-2G	Skin disease such as impetigo, ringworm or scabies
091	B33-2H	Injury, such as broken bones, concussion, or accidental poisonings
092	B33-2I	Health problems child born with, or congenital conditions
093	B33-2J	Any other illnesses or conditions
094	CH-HE2	Whether child listed in household enumeration
095	B34-2	Whether child is still living (if not listed in household enumeration)
096-097	B35-2	Where is child living now
098-101	B36-2	Century month of child's death
102	B37-2	Whether child was breastfed
103-104	B38-2	Age of child in weeks when breast feeding stopped

Third live birth in pregnancy

105	B20-3	Sex of child
106-107	B28-3A	Weight in pounds
108-109	B28-3B	Weight in ounces
110	B29-3	Weight more or less than 5 1/2 pounds

111-112	B30-3A	Way(s) in which medical bills for pregnancy paid First mention
113-114	B30-3B	Second mention
115-116	B30-3C	Third mention
117	B31-3	Whether child went home from hospital at same time as Respondent
118	B32-3	Well-baby or routine checkup during first six months At birth of during first year of life, did child have any of the following health conditions:
119	B33-3A	Pneumonia or flu
120	B33-3B	Allergies, such as hay fever, asthma, allergies to pets, dust or food
121	B33-3C	Respiratory infections, such as bronchitis tonsillitis, croup
122	B33-3D	Ear infections
123	B33-3E	Diarrhea lasting more than one day
124	B33-3F	Vitamin deficiencies or too little weight gain
125	B33-3G	Skin disease such as impetigo, ringworm or scabies
126	B33-3H	Injury, such as broken bones, concussion, or accidental poisonings
127	B33-3I	Health problems child born with, or congenital conditions
128	B33-3J	Any other illnesses or conditions
129	CH-HE3	Whether child listed in household enumeration
130	B34-3	Whether child is still living (if not listed in household enumeration
131-132	B35-3	Where is child living now
133-136	B36-3	Century month of child's death
137	B37-3	Whether child was breastfed
138-139	B38-3	Age of child in weeks when breast feeding stopped

## ABORTION

140-141	B39	Number of weeks pregnant at abortion
142	B40	DK Probe: Trimester when abortion took place
143-144	B41-1	Ways in which medical bills paid First mention
145-146	B41-2	Second mention
147-148	B41-3	Third mention
149	B42	Type of facility in which pregnancy ended
150	B43	Geographic location of facility Referral source to facility in which pregnancy ended
151-152	B44-1	First mention
153-154	B44-2	Second mention
155	B45	Whether abortion counseling received
156	B46	Whether birth control method or referral received

## MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH

157-158	B47	Number of months pregnant at miscarriage/stillbirth
159	B48	DK Probe: Trimester in which miscarriage/stillbirth occurred Medical care received at time of miscarriage/stillbirth

160-161	B49-1	First mention
162-163	B49-2	Second mention
164-165	B49-3	Third mention
166	B50	Place medical care received
		Way(s) in which medical bills paid
167-168	B51-1	First mention
169-170	B51-2	Second mention
171-172	B51-3	Third mention

## PREGNANCY

173	C-4	Ever use of any method of contraception
		Methods used for one month or more in order used
174-176	C5-1M	First method
177-179	C5-2M	Second method
180-182	C5-3M	Third method
183-185	C5-LM	Last method
186	C6	Whether had stopped using all methods at time became pregnant
187	C7	Whether reason had stopped/was not using was because R wanted to become pregnant
188	C8	Whether R wanted a(nother)baby at some time at time she became pregnant
189	C9	DK Probe: Probability that R wanted a(nother) baby at some time
190	C10	Timing of pregnancy for respondent
191	C11	Whether partner wanted baby at some time
192	C12	Timing of pregnancy for partner

## PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE

193-196	C1416-1B	Beginning date of first period of non-intercourse
197-200	C1416-1E	Ending date of first period of non-intercourse
201-204	C1416-2-B	Beginning date of second period
205-208	C1416-2E	Ending date of second period
209-212	C1416-3B	Beginning date of third period
213-216	C1416-3E	Ending date of third period

## PREGNANCY INTERVALS ENDING JANUARY 1979 OR LATER

217	C17	Whether any method of birth control used (between A & B)
		Methods used for one month or more in order used
218-220	C18-1M	<u>First method</u>
221-224	C19-1M	Century month method use began
225	C20-1M	How often skipped using method

226-229	C21-1M	Century month method use ended
230-232	C18-2M	<u>Second method</u>
233-236	C19-2M	Century month method use began
237	C20-2M	How often skipped using method
238-241	C21-2M	Century month method use ended
242-244	C18-3M	<u>Third method</u>
245-248	C19-3M	Century month method use began
249	C20-3M	How often skipped using method
250-253	C21-3M	Century month method use ended
254-256	C18-LM	<u>Last method</u>
257-260	C19-LM	Century month method use began
261	C20-LM	How often skipped using method
262-265	C21-LM	Century month method use ended
266-269	C22	Century month R became pregnant with (B)
270	C23	Whether R had stopped all methods before she became pregnant
271	C24	Whether R had stopped/was not using because she wanted to become pregnant
272	C25	Did R want a(nother) baby at some time
273	C26	DK probe: probability R wanted a(nother) baby at some time
274	C27	Timing of pregnancy for respondent
275	C28	Whether partner wanted a(nother) baby at some time
276	C29	Timing of pregnancy for partner
277	RACE	Self-reported race of respondent

## INTERVAL FILE INDEX - CYCLE III

## B. COMPUTER GENERATED VARIABLES BY TAPE LOCATION

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Imputation Flag Location</u>	<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable Name</u>
301-302	--	VAR 990	Birth order	ORDER1
303-304	--	VAR 987	Birth order of second live birth in pregnancy	ORDER2
305-306	--	VAR 986	Birth order of third live birth in pregnancy	ORDER3
307-310	--	VAR 991	Age at pregnancy outcome	AGEPREG
311-312	--	VAR 992	Year pregnancy ended	YRPREG
313	--	VAR 994	Pregnancy outcome	OUTCOME
314-315	--	VAR 342	Year of birth	YRBIRTH
316	318	VAR 426	Wantedness of pregnancy: wife	WANTWIFE
317	319	VAR 427	Wantedness of pregnancy: partner	WANTMAN
323	--	VAR 614	Living arrangements of first or only baby in pregnancy	LIVBABY1
324	--	VAR 615	Living arrangements of second baby in pregnancy	LIVBABY2
325	--	VAR 616	Living arrangements of third baby in pregnancy	LIVBABY3
321	--	VAR 620	Marital status at pregnancy outcome	MAROUT
322	--	VAR 621	Formal marital status at pregnancy outcome	FMAROUT

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

FILLER 0001-0003 POSITIONS 1 -3 LEFT BLANK

SEGMENT 0004-0006  
 004-006 ID NO. -- SEGMENT NUMBER

FILLER 0007-0010 POSITIONS 7 -10 LEFT BLANK

Q\_TYPE 0011  
 018 QUEX TYPE

236	514	14	764	1	= UNDER 25 , CURRENTLY MARRIED/INFORMALLY MARRIED
42	59	2	103	2	= UNDER 25 , WIDOWED, DIVORCED/ANNULLED, SEPARATED
954	1507	66	2527	3	= UNDER 25 , NEVER MARRIED
988	1962	83	3033	4	= 25 AND OLDER, CURRENTLY MARRIED/INFORMALLY MARRIED
550	357	14	921	5	= 25 AND OLDER, WIDOWED, DIVORCED/ANNULLED, SEPARATED
431	178	12	621	6	= 25 AND OLDER, NEVER MARRIED

DOB\_CM 0012-0015  
 019-022 DATE OF BIRTH, CENTURY MONTH

3191	4567	190	7948	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
				0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
10	10	1	21	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	= DATE REFUSED
				9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
				9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0016-0017 POSITIONS 16 -17 LEFT BLANK

A\_1 0018  
 025 WOULD YOU SAY THAT THE AMOUNT OF ACCURATE INFORMATION ON SEX AND REPRODUCTION GIVEN TO THE AVERAGE YOUNG PERSON TODAY IS ...

418	455	22	895	1	= MORE THAN IS NEEDED
923	1588	72	2583	2	= JUST ABOUT RIGHT
1838	2479	91	4408	3	= OR NOT ENOUGH
				7	= REFUSED
19	48	5	72	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
3	7	1	11	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_2A 0019  
026 HAS R TALKED WITH EITHER OR BOTH OF HER PARENTS  
ABOUT THE FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE?

2051	3530	115	5696	1	= YES
1145	1044	75	2264	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
0	2	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	1	1	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_2B 0020  
027 HAS R TALKED WITH EITHER OR BOTH OF HER PARENTS  
ABOUT HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS?

1529	2475	84	4088	1	= YES
1662	2092	106	3860	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
3	7	0	10	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
7	3	1	11	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_2C 0021  
028 HAS R TALKED WITH EITHER OR BOTH OF HER PARENTS  
ABOUT VENEREAL DISEASE OR VD?

1042	1191	48	2281	1	= YES
2152	3375	142	5669	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
0	7	0	7	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
7	4	1	12	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_2D 0022  
029 HAS R TALKED WITH EITHER OR BOTH OF HER PARENTS  
ABOUT METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL?

1244	1506	49	2799	1	= YES
1950	3064	140	5154	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
0	3	0	3	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
7	4	2	13	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_3 0023  
030 DID YOU TALK ABOUT THESE SUBJECTS...

2220	2757	131	5108	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , 25 AND OLDER QUEX (CODED 4, 5 OR 6 IN COL. 18) , OR R NEVER TALKED WITH EITHER OR BOTH OF HER PARENTS ABOUT THE FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE, HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS , VENEREAL DISEASE OR VD, AND METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN A-2A TO A-2D, COLS. 26-29)
845	1417	49	2311	1	= WITH YOUR MOTHER ONLY
5	10	0	15	2	= WITH YOUR FATHER ONLY
42	136	6	184	3	= WITH BOTH OF THEM BUT NEVER WHEN THEY WERE TOGETHER
74	244	5	323	4	= OR WITH BOTH OF THEM TOGETHER, AT LEAST SOMETIMES
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
15	13	0	28	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_4A 0024  
031 (BEFORE YOU WERE 18,) DID YOU EVER HAVE ANY FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON THE FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE, THAT IS, THE MENSTRUAL CYCLE?

2401	3622	148	6171	1	= YES
794	950	43	1787	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
1	1	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	4	0	9	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5A\_1 0025  
032 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE RECEIVED FROM) ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (GRADES 1-8)

2205	2734	114	5053	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
473	1243	46	1762	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
518	592	31	1141	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
5	8	0	13	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5A\_2 0026  
033 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE RECEIVED FROM) HIGH SCHOOL (GRADES 9 -12)

2205	2734	114	5053	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
552	908	43	1503	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
439	928	34	1401	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
5	7	0	12	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5A\_3 0027  
034 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE RECEIVED FROM) CHURCH OR RELIGIOUS SCHOOL

2205	2734	114	5053	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
16	66	1	83	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
975	1770	76	2821	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
5	7	0	12	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_5A\_4 0028  
035

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE RECEIVED FROM) COMMUNITY CENTER OR YOUTH ORGANIZATION

2205	2734	114	5053	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
16	25	0	41	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
975	1811	77	2863	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
5	7	0	12	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5A\_5 0029  
036

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE RECEIVED FROM) FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC

2205	2734	114	5053	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
93	60	3	156	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
898	1776	74	2748	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
5	7	0	12	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5A\_6 0030  
037

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE RECEIVED FROM) SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

2205	2734	114	5053	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON FEMALE MONTHLY CYCLE OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
17	29	0	46	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
974	1806	77	2857	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
5	8	0	13	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_4B 0031  
038

(BEFORE YOU WERE 18,) DID YOU EVER HAVE ANY FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS?

2264	3103	129	5496	1	= YES
925	1463	62	2450	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
1	5	0	6	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	6	0	17	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_5B\_1 0032  
039  
  
(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS  
RECEIVED FROM) ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (GRADES 1-8)

2203	2885	122	5210	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEx
355	788	25	1168	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
634	893	44	1571	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	8	= DON'T KNOW
8	11	0	19	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5B\_2 0033  
040  
  
(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS  
RECEIVED FROM) HIGH SCHOOL (GRADES 9 -12)

2204	2885	122	5211	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEx
631	1082	47	1760	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
357	599	22	978	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	8	= DON'T KNOW
8	11	0	19	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5B\_3 0034  
041  
  
(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS  
RECEIVED FROM) CHURCH OR RELIGIOUS SCHOOL

2204	2885	122	5211	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEx
15	52	1	68	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
973	1630	68	2671	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	8	= DON'T KNOW
8	10	0	18	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5B\_4 0035  
042  
  
(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS  
RECEIVED FROM) COMMUNITY OR YOUTH ORGANIZATIOIN

2204	2885	122	5211	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEx
11	17	0	28	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
977	1665	69	2711	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	8	= DON'T KNOW
8	10	0	18	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_5B\_5 0036  
043 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS  
RECEIVED FROM) FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC

	2204	2885	122	5211		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	100	55	5	160	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	888	1627	64	2579	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
	1	0	0	1	8	= DON'T KNOW
	8	10	0	18	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5B\_6 0037  
044 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS  
RECEIVED FROM) SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

	2204	2885	122	5211		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON HOW PREGNANCY OCCURS, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	13	23	2	38	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	975	1659	67	2701	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
	1	0	0	1	8	= DON'T KNOW
	8	10	0	18	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_4C 0038  
045 (BEFORE YOU WERE 18), DID YOU EVER HAVE ANY FORMAL  
INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE OR VD?

	2076	2591	102	4769		
					1	= YES
	1112	1967	89	3168	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
	2	10	0	12	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	11	9	0	20	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5C\_1 0039  
046 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE RECEIVED  
FROM) ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (GRADES 1-8)

	2261	3032	133	5426		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	242	445	17	704	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	689	1088	41	1818	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
	9	12	0	21	8	= DON'T KNOW
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5C\_2 0040  
047 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE RECEIVED  
FROM) HIGH SCHOOL (GRADES 9 -12)

	2261	3032	133	5426		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	636	1155	40	1831	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	295	378	18	691	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
	9	12	0	21	8	= DON'T KNOW
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_5C\_3 0041  
048 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE RECEIVED FROM) CHURCH OR RELIGIOUS SCHOOL

2261	3032	133	5426	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
7	28	0	35	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
924	1505	58	2487	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
9	12	0	21	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5C\_4 0042  
056 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE RECEIVED FROM) COMMUNITY CENTER OR YOUTH ORGANIZATION

2261	3032	133	5426	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
10	15	1	26	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
921	1518	57	2496	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
9	12	0	21	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5C\_5 0043  
050 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE RECEIVED FROM) FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC

2261	3032	133	5426	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
120	62	4	186	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
811	1471	54	2336	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
9	12	0	21	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5C\_6 0044  
051 (FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE RECEIVED FROM) SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

2261	3032	133	5426	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON VENEREAL DISEASE , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
19	26	1	46	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
912	1507	57	2476	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
9	12	0	21	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_4D 0045  
052 (BEFORE YOU WERE 18) DID YOU EVER HAVE ANY FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL?

1740	2084	83	3907	1	= YES
1447	2477	108	4032	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
3	11	0	14	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	5	0	16	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_5D\_1 0046  
053

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL  
RECEIVED FROM) ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (GRADES 1-8)

	2342	3230	142	5714	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	174	297	13	484	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	676	1043	36	1755	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DON'T KNOW
	9	7	0	16	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5D\_2 0047  
054

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL  
RECEIVED FROM ) HIGH SCHOOL (GRADES 9-12)

	2342	3230	142	5714	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	545	988	32	1565	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	305	353	17	675	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DON'T KNOW
	9	6	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_SD\_3 0048  
 055

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL  
 RECEIVED FROM) CHURCH OR RELIGIOUS SCHOOL.

	2342	3230	142	5714	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
	9	36	1	46	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
	841	1305	48	2194	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DON'T KNOW
	9	6	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_5D\_4 0049  
049

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL RECEIVED FROM) COMMUNITY CENTER OR YOUTH ORGANIZATION

2342	3230	142	5714	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
13	16	2	31	1	= YES
837	1325	47	2209	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
9	6	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5D\_5 0050  
057

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL RECEIVED FROM) FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC

2342	3230	142	5714	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
186	127	7	320	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
664	1214	42	1920	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
9	6	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_5D\_6 0051  
058

(FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL RECEIVED FROM) SOME OTHER PLACE (SPECIFY)

2342	3230	142	5714	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DID NOT RECEIVE FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
22	38	0	60	1	= YES (CODE CIRCLED)
828	1303	49	2180	2	= NO (CODE NOT CIRCLED)
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DON'T KNOW
9	6	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_6 0052-0053  
059-060

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU FIRST RECEIVED FORMAL  
INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL?

	2342	3230	142	5714		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , 25 AND OLDER QUEX (CODED 4, 5 OR 6 IN COL. 18) , OR R HAS NOT HAD FORMAL INSTRUCTION ON METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN A-4D, COL. 52)
					01	= 1 YEAR OLD
					02	= 2 YEARS OLD
					03	= 3 YEARS OLD
					04	= 4 YEARS OLD
					05	= 5 YEARS OLD
					06	= 6 YEARS OLD
					07	= 7 YEARS OLD
					08	= 8 YEARS OLD
					09	= 9 YEARS OLD
					10	= 10 YEARS OLD
					11	= 11 YEARS OLD
					12	= 12 YEARS OLD
					13	= 13 YEARS OLD
					14	= 14 YEARS OLD
					15	= 15 YEARS OLD
					16	= 16 YEARS OLD
					17	= 17 YEARS OLD
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED
2	1	0	3			
3	4	0	7			
4	14	2	20			
20	40	0	60			
64	88	4	156			
113	162	8	283			
149	235	10	394			
189	324	12	525			
197	273	5	475			
96	153	7	256			
1	0	0	1			
3	7	0	10			
18	46	1	65			

A\_7 0054  
061

DURING THE MONTHLY MENSTRUAL CYCLE, THAT IS, FROM ONE PERIOD TO THE NEXT , WOULD YOU SAY THE AVERAGE WOMAN IS MOST LIKELY TO BECOME PREGNANT IF SHE HAS INTERCOURSE...

	894	833	46	1773		
					1	= A. RIGHT BEFORE HER MENSTRUAL PERIOD BEGINS
					2	= B. DURING HER PERIOD
					3	= C. ABOUT A WEEK AFTER HER PERIOD BEGINS
					4	= D. ABOUT TWO WEEKS AFTER HER PERIOD BEGINS
					5	= E. OR , IT MAKES NO DIFFERENCE; ALL TIMES ARE THE SAME
					6	= OTHER - - MAKE CARD
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
161	73	6	240			
559	591	29	1179			
655	2345	60	3060			
791	524	42	1357			
3	4	1	8			
119	190	6	315			
19	17	1	37			

A\_8 0055-0058  
062-065

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD?

	1969	2497	109	4575		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , 25 AND OLDER QUEX (CODED 4, 5 OR 6 IN COL. 18)
					0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
					0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
					9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9696	= PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED
					9797	= DATE REFUSED
					9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
					9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
404	886	33	1323			
84	192	9	285			
26	38	0	64			
2	4	0	6			
1	5	0	6			
0	1	0	1			
642	831	36	1509			
73	123	4	200			

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

A\_8A 0059-0060  
066-067

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD YOUR FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD? HOW OLD WERE YOU AT THAT TIME?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
517	1125	42	1684	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED CODED 9696 IN A -8 (UNDER 25 QUEX, COLS. 62-65), R GAVE YEAR OF HER FIRST PERIOD (CODED 45-82 IN COLS. 64-65)
2	3	0	5	06	= 6 YEARS OLD
12	12	2	26	07	= 7 YEARS OLD
77	64	0	141	08	= 8 YEARS OLD
124	161	8	293	09	= 9 YEARS OLD
332	462	21	815	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
638	890	36	1564	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
697	1011	38	1746	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
344	435	17	796	13	= 13 YEARS OLD
214	219	20	453	14	= 14 YEARS OLD
127	119	2	248	15	= 15 YEARS OLD
47	25	2	74	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
15	6	1	22	17	= 17 YEARS OLD
5	1	1	7	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
1	0	0	1	19	= 19 YEARS OLD
1	1	0	2	20	= 20 YEARS OLD
1	1	0	2	21	= 21 YEARS OLD
1	1	0	2	96	= R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (25 AND OLDER QUEX)
1	1	0	2	97	= REFUSED
17	20	0	37	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
29	21	1	51	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_8B 0061  
068

WAS IT BEFORE YOUR TH BIRTHDAY OR AFTER

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
518	1126	42	1686	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN A - 8, COLS. 62-65), R GAVE YEAR OF HER FIRST PERIOD (CODED 45 - 82 IN COLS. 64-65)
596	743	29	1368	1	= BEFORE
1888	2380	101	4369	2	= AFTER
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
78	153	8	239	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
121	174	11	306	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

A\_9 0062  
069

HAVE YOU HAD YOUR PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS? \*

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2	6	0	8	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIOD S HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN A -8, COLS. 62-65)
2605	3789	155	6549	1	= YES
593	781	35	1409	2	= NO
1	0	0	1	7	= REFUSED
0	1	1	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
0	1	1	2	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_1 0063  
018

ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?

2607	3795	155	6557	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9, COL. 69, CARD O2) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 - 67, CARD O2)
148	177	7	332	1	= YES
.423	573	26	1022	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
22	30	3	55	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
1	2	0	3	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_2 0064  
019

WELL , DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PROBABLY PREGNANT OR NOT?

3178	4545	188	7911	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9, COL. 69, CARD O2), OR R SAYS SHE IS PREGNANT NOW OR IS NOT PREGNANT NOW (CODED 1 OR 2 IN B-1, COL. 18) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
8	13	0	21	1	= PROBABLY YES
3	8	0	11	2	= PROBABLY NO
				7	= REFUSED
11	8	3	22	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
1	3	0	4	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_3 0065  
020

HAVE YOU VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE?

3053	4400	184	7637	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9 COL. 69, CARD O2), R IS NOT PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18), R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN B-2, COL. 19), DR R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY NOT PREGNANT OR DOESN'T KNOW IF SHE IS PREGNANT (CODED 2 OR 8 IN B-2, COL. 19) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
103	99	3	205	1	= YES
7	12	0	19	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
38	66	4	108	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_4 0066-0067  
021-022

HOW MANY MONTHS PREGNANT WERE YOU WHEN YOU FIRST  
VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
3060	4412	184	7656	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9, COL. 69, CARD O2), R IS NOT PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18), R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN B-2, COL. 19), OR R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY NOT PREGNANT OR DOESN'T KNOW IF SHE IS PREGNANT (CODED 2 OR 8 IN B-2, COL. 19) OR R NEVER HAD PRENATAL CARE (CODED 2 IN B-3, COL. 20) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
2	1	0	3	00	= LESS THAN ONE MONTH
31	37	0	68	01	= ONE MONTH PREGNANT
32	36	1	69	02	= 2 MONTHS PREGNANT
23	20	1	44	03	= 3 MONTHS PREGNANT
5	4	0	9	04	= 4 MONTHS PREGNANT
7	1	1	9	05	= 5 MONTHS PREGNANT
1	0	0	1	06	= 6 MONTHS PREGNANT
				07	= 7 MONTHS PREGNANT
				08	= 8 MONTHS PREGNANT
				09	= 9 MONTHS PREGNANT
				97	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
39	66	4	109	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_5 0068-0069  
023-024

TO WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THE CARD DID YOU GO FOR  
THAT FIRST VISIT?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
3060	4412	184	7656	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9, COL. 69, CARD O2), R IS NOT PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18), R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN B-2, COL. 19), OR R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY NOT PREGNANT OR DOESN'T KNOW IF SHE IS PREGNANT (CODED 2 OR 8 IN B-2, COL. 19) OR R NEVER HAD PRE-NATAL CARE (CODED 2 IN B-3, COL. 20) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
11	9	0	20	01	= A. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
11	2	0	13	02	= B. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC
13	2	0	15	03	= C. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
2	1	0	3	04	= D. ABORTION CLINIC
				05	= E. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
13	3	0	16	06	= F. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
10	5	1	16	07	= G. HOSPITAL CLINIC
31	61	2	94	08	= H. PRIVATE DOCTOR
11	17	0	28	09	= J. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR PRIVATE CLINIC
				10	= K. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				97	= REFUSED
				98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
39	65	4	108	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B_6	0070 025					SINCE YOUR FIRST VISIT, HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE? WOULD YOU SAY IT HAS BEEN ONCE A MONTH OR MORE, OR LESS OFTEN THAN THAT?	
		3060	4412	184	7656	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9, COL. 69, CARD O2), R IS NOT PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18), R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN B-2, COL. 19), OR R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY NOT PREGNANT OR DOESN'T KNOW IF SHE IS PREGNANT (CODED 2 OR 8 IN B-2, COL. 19) OR R NEVER HAD PRENATAL CARE (CODED 2 IN B-3, COL. 20) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD O2 CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
		88	93	3	184	1	= ONCE A MONTH OR MORE
		8	3	0	11	2	= LESS OFTEN THAN THAT
		7	4	0	11	3	= LESS THAN A MONTH SINCE FIRST VISIT
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		38	65	4	107	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B_7	0071 026					(IF YOU ARE PREGNANT), AS THINGS LOOK FOR YOU NOW, IN WHICH OF THE WAYS SHOWN ON THIS CARD DO YOU THINK THE PREGNANCY WILL PROBABLY END? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER NEXT TO THE ANSWER WHICH BEST DESCRIBES HOW THIS PREGNANCY WILL PROBABLY END.	
		3045	4387	184	7616	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD HER PERIOD WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS (CODED 1 IN A-9, COL. 69, CARD O2), R IS NOT PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18), OR R THINKS SHE IS PROBABLY NOT PREGNANT OR DOESN'T KNOW IF SHE IS PREGNANT (CODED 2 OR 8 IN B-2, COL. 19) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
		2	0	0	2	1	= A. MISCARRIAGE
		4	3	0	7	2	= B. ABORTION
		133	155	5	293	3	= C. LIVE BIRTH
						4	= D. SOMETHING ELSE -- MAKE CARD
						7	= REFUSED
		2	0	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		15	32	2	49	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_8\_B\_9 0072-0073  
027-028

(NOT COUNTING THIS PREGNANCY), HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, HAVE YOU BEEN PREGNANT (BEFORE)? BE SURE TO COUNT ALL YOUR PREGNANCIES, WHETHER THEY ENDED IN MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, ABORTION, OR LIVE BIRTH.

	2	6	0	8	BLANK	
						= R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)
866	1975	71	2912	00		= NO PREGNANCIES
592	703	28	1323	01		= 1 PREGNANCY
630	836	41	1507	02		= 2 PREGNANCIES
460	547	24	1031	03		= 3 PREGNANCIES
278	257	15	550	04		= 4 PREGNANCIES
172	139	4	315	05		= 5 PREGNANCIES
111	65	2	178	06		= 6 PREGNANCIES
49	18	4	71	07		= 7 PREGNANCIES
21	21	1	43	08		= 8 PREGNANCIES
9	6	1	16	09		= 9 PREGNANCIES
7	2	0	9	10		= 10 PREGNANCIES
3	0	0	3	11		= 11 PREGNANCIES
				12		= 12 PREGNANCIES
1	0	0	1	13		= 13 PREGNANCIES
0	1	0	1	14		= 14 PREGNANCIES
				15		= 15 PREGNANCIES
				16		= 16 PREGNANCIES
0	1	0	1	17		= 17 PREGNANCIES
				18		= 18 PREGNANCIES
				19		= 19 PREGNANCIES
				20		= 20 PREGNANCIES
				21		= 21 PREGNANCIES
				22		= 22 PREGNANCIES
				23		= 23 PREGNANCIES
				24		= 24 PREGNANCIES
				25		= 25 PREGNANCIES
				26		= 26 PREGNANCIES
				27		= 27 PREGNANCIES
				28		= 28 PREGNANCIES
				29		= 29 PREGNANCIES
				30		= 30 PREGNANCIES
				97		= REFUSED
				98		= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
				99		= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_10 0074  
029

HAVE YOU EVER MISSED A PERIOD AND THOUGHT YOU MIGHT BE PREGNANT?

	2500	3068	133	5701	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE, R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 1, 2, 4 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02), OR R IS EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY PREGNANT OR HAS BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 1 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 1 IN B-2, COL. 19, OR 01-30 IN B-9, COLS. 27-28) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02)
147	268	11	426	1		= YES
544	1232	47	1823	2		= NO
1	2	0	3	7		= REFUSED
				8		= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
9	7	0	16	9		= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_11 0075  
030

HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE AT ANY TIME IN  
YOUR LIFE?

2647	3336	144	6127
268	367	10	645
284	867	37	1188
2	7	0	9

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS EVER MARRIED (CODED 1, 2, 4 OR 5 IN COL. 18 , CARD O2), OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY PREGNANT OR HAS BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED 1 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 1 IN B-2, COL. 19 , OR O1-30 IN B-9, COLS. 27-28) OR R HAS THOUGHT SHE MIGHT BE PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN B-10, COL. 29) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 -67, CARD O2)

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_12\_1 0076-0077  
032-033

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT (FOR THE FIRST TIME), WERE YOU WORKING FULL - TIME, WORKING PART-TIME, GOING TO SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE, OR WHAT?, FIRST MENTION

2596	4043	164	6803
98	145	6	249
73	97	3	173
2	0	0	2
9	7	1	17
346	173	12	531
62	105	4	171
7	5	1	13
8	2	0	10

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)

01 = WORKING FULL -TIME  
02 = WORKING PART -TIME  
03 = WITH A JOB BUT NOT WORKING BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS , VACATION, STRIKE  
04 = UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK  
05 = IN SCHOOL  
06 = KEEPING HOUSE  
07 = OTHER , NOT IN LABOR FORCE -- MAKE CARD  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_12\_2 0078-0079  
034-035

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT (FOR THE FIRST TIME), WERE YOU WORKING FULL - TIME, WORKING PART-TIME, GOING TO SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE, OR WHAT?, SECOND MENTION

3132	4487	189	7808
1	0	0	1
49	63	2	114
19	27	0	46

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR NO SECOND MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 - 67, CARD 02)

O1 = WORKING FULL -TIME  
O2 = WORKING PART -TIME  
O3 = WITH A JOB BUT NOT WORKING BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS , VACATION, STRIKE  
O4 = UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK  
O5 = IN SCHOOL  
O6 = KEEPING HOUSE  
O7 = OTHER , NOT IN LABOR FORCE -- MAKE CARD

B\_13\_1 0080-0081  
036-037

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT (FOR THE FIRST TIME), WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING , IF ANYONE?, FIRST MENTION

2596	4043	164	6803
58	185	5	248
418	243	13	674
11	12	1	24
1	0	0	1
28	38	4	70
3	14	0	17
12	6	0	18
44	6	2	52
15	11	1	27
3	4	0	7
3	2	0	5
0	6	0	6
1	0	0	1
8	7	1	16

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)

O1 = A. HUSBAND (MARRIED AT THE TIME)  
O2 = B. MOTHER  
O3 = C. FATHER  
O4 = D. STEPMOTHER  
O5 = E. STEPFATHER  
O6 = F. BOYFRIEND  
O7 = G. GIRLFRIEND(S)  
O8 = H. BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S)  
O9 = I. OTHER RELATIVES  
O10 = J. LIVING ALONE  
O11 = K. OTHER , NON-RELATIVES -- MAKE CARD  
O12 = L. AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE  
O13 = M. FOSTER HOME, GROUP HOME  
O97 = REFUSED  
O98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
O99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_13\_2 0082-0083  
 038-039

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT (FOR THE FIRST TIME), WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING , IF ANYONE?,  
SECOND MENTION

2951	4358	180	7489
3	8	1	12
131	161	5	297
2	5	0	7
14	16	1	31
2	1	0	3
91	22	3	116
4	4	1	9
3	2	0	5

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX OR NO SECOND MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 - 67, CARD 02)

01 = A. HUSBAND (MARRIED AT THE TIME)  
 02 = B. MOTHER  
 03 = C. FATHER  
 04 = D. STEPMOTHER  
 05 = E. STEPFATHER  
 06 = F. BOYFRIEND  
 07 = G. GIRLFRIEND(S)  
 08 = H. BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S)  
 09 = I. OTHER RELATIVES  
 10 = J. LIVING ALONE  
 11 = K. OTHER , NON-RELATIVES -- MAKE CARD  
 12 = L. AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE  
 13 = M. FOSTER HOME, GROUP HOME

B\_13\_3 0084-0085  
 040-041

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT (FOR THE FIRST TIME), WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING , IF ANYONE?,  
THIRD MENTION

3116	4490	188	7794
0	6	1	7
0	3	0	3
73	75	2	150
12	2	0	14
0	1	0	1

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX OR NO THIRD MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 - 67, CARD 02)

01 = A. HUSBAND (MARRIED AT THE TIME)  
 02 = B. MOTHER  
 03 = C. FATHER  
 04 = D. STEPMOTHER  
 05 = E. STEPFATHER  
 06 = F. BOYFRIEND  
 07 = G. GIRLFRIEND(S)  
 08 = H. BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S)  
 09 = I. OTHER RELATIVES  
 10 = J. LIVING ALONE  
 11 = K. OTHER , NON-RELATIVES -- MAKE CARD  
 12 = L. AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE  
 13 = M. FOSTER HOME, GROUP HOME

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
BOX_5	O086 O42					<u>WAS R LIVING WITH HUSBAND?</u>	
		2596	4043	164	6803	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED OO IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
		58	187	5	250	1	= YES
		10	4	0	14	2	= NO , BUT HAS MENTIONED THAT SHE WAS MARRIED AT THE TIME
		530	339	21	890	3	= NO
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		7	4	1	12	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
B_14	O087-0088 O43-044					<u>AT WHAT TIME IN YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY, IF EVER, DID YOU FIRST TALK TO THE BABY'S FATHER ABOUT THE FACT THAT YOU WERE PREGNANT? THAT IS, HOW MANY MONTHS PREGNANT WERE YOU?</u>	
		2664	4234	169	7067	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED OO IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R WAS MARRIED AT THE TIME (CODED 1 OR 2 IN BOX 5 COL. 42) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD O2)
		39	28	1	68	00	= LESS THAN ONE MONTH
		154	133	7	294	01	= 1 MONTH PREGNANT
		137	71	3	211	02	= 2 MONTHS PREGNANT
		104	43	4	151	03	= 3 MONTHS PREGNANT
		21	9	0	30	04	= 4 MONTHS PREGNANT
		20	8	0	28	05	= 5 MONTHS PREGNANT
		6	3	0	9	06	= 6 MONTHS PREGNANT
		3	1	0	4	07	= 7 MONTHS PREGNANT
		2	0	0	2	08	= 8 MONTHS PREGNANT
		1	0	0	1	09	= 9 MONTHS PREGNANT
		35	37	6	78	96	= BABY'S FATHER NEVER TOLD
		1	0	0	1	97	= REFUSED
		4	0	0	4	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		10	10	1	21	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_15 0089-0090  
047-048

AT WHAT TIME IN YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY, IF EVER,  
DID YOU FIRST TALK TO EITHER OF YOUR PARENTS ABOUT  
THE FACT THAT YOU WERE PREGNANT? THAT IS, HOW  
MANY MONTHS PREGNANT WERE YOU?

2664 4234 169 7067

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY  
PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT  
(CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8  
IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN  
B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND  
OLDER QUEX, OR R WAS MARRIED AT THE  
TIME (CODED 1 OR 2 IN BOX 5, COL.  
42) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED  
(CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02  
OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 -67, CARD  
02)

22	9	0	31	00
104	74	2	180	01
104	66	2	172	02
115	54	7	176	03
50	25	2	77	04
42	14	2	58	05
18	10	1	29	06
6	4	1	11	07
1	0	0	1	08
1	1	0	2	09
62	75	4	141	96
1	0	0	1	97
1	1	0	2	98
10	10	1	21	99

= LESS THAN ONE MONTH  
= 1 MONTH PREGNANT  
= 2 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 3 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 4 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 5 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 6 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 7 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 8 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= 9 MONTHS PREGNANT  
= PARENTS NEVER TOLD  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_16\_1 0091-0092  
053-054

WOMEN DO DIFFERENT THINGS ABOUT PREGNANCIES THAT HAPPEN OUTSIDE OF MARRIAGE. SOME HAVE THE BABY ADOPTED, SOME GET MARRIED, SOME HAVE AN ABORTION AND SOME RAISE THE BABY THEMSELVES. LOOKING AT THE PEOPLE LISTED ON THIS CARD, WHICH ONES, IF ANY, DID YOU TALK TO ABOUT WHAT YOU WOULD DO?  
FIRST MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		2664	4234	169	7067	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18,, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R WAS MARRIED AT THE TIME (CODED 1 OR 2 IN BOX 5, COL. 42) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)
		46	31	2	79	01	= A. SCHOOL COUNSELOR, TEACHER, NURSE
		7	10	0	17	02	= B. RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR, MINISTER, PRIEST, RABBI
		90	62	2	154	03	= C. PRIVATE PHYSICIAN OR NURSE
		96	73	6	175	04	= D. COUNSELOR (DOCTOR, NURSE, SOCIAL WORKER) IN A FAMILY PLANNING OR ABORTION CLINIC
		20	8	0	28	05	= E. COUNSELOR IN A PREGNANCY COUNSELING CENTER (FOR EXAMPLE , BIRTHRIGHT)
		7	12	0	19	06	= F. COUNSELOR IN AN ADOPTION AGENCY, TEEN CENTER, "Y", OR OTHER SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCY
		260	137	11	408	96	= NONE OF THESE
						97	= REFUSED
		1	0	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		10	10	1	21	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_16\_2 0093-0094  
055-056

WOMEN DO DIFFERENT THINGS ABOUT PREGNANCIES THAT HAPPEN OUTSIDE OF MARRIAGE. SOME HAVE THE BABY ADOPTED, SOME GET MARRIED, SOME HAVE AN ABORTION, AND SOME RAISE THE BABY THEMSELVES. LOOKING AT THE PEOPLE LISTED ON THIS CARD, WHICH ONES, IF ANY, DID YOU TALK TO ABOUT WHAT YOU WOULD DO? ,  
SECOND MENTION

3177 4535 190 7902

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 1, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R WAS MARRIED AT THE TIME (CODED 1 OR 2 IN BOX 5, COL. 42) OR NO SECOND MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)

O1 = A. SCHOOL COUNSELOR, TEACHER, NURSE  
O2 = B. RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR, MINISTER, PRIEST, RABBI  
O3 = C. PRIVATE PHYSICIAN OR NURSE  
O4 = D. COUNSELOR (DOCTOR, NURSE, SOCIAL WORKER) IN A FAMILY PLANNING OR ABORTION CLINIC  
O5 = E. COUNSELOR IN A PREGNANCY COUNSELING CENTER (FOR EXAMPLE , BIRTHRIGHT)  
O6 = F. COUNSELOR IN AN ADOPTION AGENCY, TEEN CENTER, "Y", OR OTHER SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCY

2 3 0 5

4 11 0 15  
10 13 1 24

6 12 0 18

2 3 0 5

B\_16\_3 0095-0096  
057-058

WOMEN DO DIFFERENT THINGS ABOUT PREGNANCIES THAT HAPPEN OUTSIDE OF MARRIAGE. SOME HAVE THE BABY ADOPTED, SOME GET MARRIED, SOME HAVE AN ABORTION, AND SOME RAISE THE BABY THEMSELVES. LOOKING AT THE PEOPLE LISTED ON THIS CARD, WHICH ONES, IF ANY, DID YOU TALK TO ABOUT WHAT YOU WOULD DO? ,  
THIRD MENTION

3199 4568 191 7958

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R WAS MARRIED AT THE TIME (CODED 1 OR 2 IN BOX 5, COL. 42) OR NO THIRD MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)

O1 = A. SCHOOL COUNSELOR, TEACHER, NURSE  
O2 = B. RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR, MINISTER, PRIEST, RABBI  
O3 = C. PRIVATE PHYSICIAN OR NURSE  
O4 = D. COUNSELOR (DOCTOR, NURSE, SOCIAL WORKER) IN A FAMILY PLANNING OR ABORTION CLINIC  
O5 = E. COUNSELOR IN A PREGNANCY COUNSELING CENTER (FOR EXAMPLE , BIRTHRIGHT)  
O6 = F. COUNSELOR IN AN ADOPTION AGENCY, TEEN CENTER, "Y", OR OTHER SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCY

0 2 0 2  
1 4 0 5

0 1 0 1

1 2 0 3

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_17\_1 0097-0098  
059-060

SIX MONTHS AFTER YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY ENDED,  
WERE YOU WORKING FULL-TIME, WORKING PART -TIME,  
GOING TO SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE, OR WHAT?, FIRST  
MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		2635	4091	165	6891	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT WITH HER FIRST PREGNANCY (CODED 1 IN B-1, COL. 18 , OR 1 IN B-2, COL. 1, AND CODED 00 IN B-8, COLS. 27-28) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62+65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)
		86	98	5	189	O1	= WORKING FULL -TIME
		52	65	3	120	O2	= WORKING PART -TIME
		1	0	0	1	O3	= WITH A JOB BUT NOT WORKING BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS , VACATION OR STRIKE
		7	5	3	15	O4	= UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK
		224	73	7	304	O5	= IN SCHOOL
		142	190	5	337	O6	= KEEPING HOUSE
		11	7	1	19	O7	= OTHER , NOT IN LABOR FORCE -- MAKE CARD
		28	43	2	73	96	= LESS THAN SIX MONTHS SINCE FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED
						97	= REFUSED
		1	0	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		14	5	0	19	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_17\_2 0099-0100  
061-062

SIX MONTHS AFTER YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY ENDED,  
WERE YOU WORKING FULL-TIME, WORKING PART -TIME,  
GOING TO SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE, OR WHAT?, SECOND  
MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		3153	4505	189	7847	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT WITH HER FIRST PREGNANCY (CODED 1 IN B-1, COL. 18 , OR 1 IN B-2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8, COLS. 27-28) OR NO SECOND MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)
						O1	= WORKING FULL -TIME
						O2	= WORKING PART -TIME
						O3	= WITH A JOB BUT NOT WORKING BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS , VACATION OR STRIKE
						O4	= UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK
		26	39	2	67	O5	= IN SCHOOL
		22	33	0	55	O6	= KEEPING HOUSE
						O7	= OTHER , NOT IN LABOR FORCE -- MAKE CARD

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

B\_18\_1    O101-O102  
          O63-O64

SIX MONTHS AFTER YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY ENDED,  
WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING , IF ANYONE?,FIRST  
MENTIION

2663    4134    167    6964

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY  
          PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT  
          (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8  
          IN B - 2, COL. 19 AND CODED 00 IN  
          B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND  
          OLDER QUEX, R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT  
          WITH HER FIRST PREGNANCY (CODED 1 IN  
          B-1, COL. 18, OR 1 IN B-2, COL. 19,  
          AND CODED 00 IN B-8, COLS. 27-28),  
          OR LESS THAN SIX MONTHS SINCE FIRST  
          PREGNANCY ENDED (CODED 96 IN B-17,  
          COLS. 59-60) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT  
          STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65,  
          CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66 -67,  
          CARD 02)  
          = A. HUSBAND  
          = B. MOTHER  
          = C. FATHER  
          = D. STEPMOTHER  
          = E. STEPFATHER  
          = F. BOYFRIEND  
          = G. GIRLFRIEND(S)  
          = H. BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S)  
          = I. OTHER RELATIVES  
          = J. LIVING ALONE  
          = K. OTHER , NON-RELATIVES -- MAKE  
          CARD  
          = L. AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE  
          = M. FOSTER HOME, GROUP HOME  
          = REFUSED  
          = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
          = NOT ASCERTAINED

74	237	6	317	01
352	131	10	493	02
8	7	2	17	03
				04
				05
20	24	2	46	06
3	6	0	9	07
13	6	1	20	08
35	4	2	41	09
17	18	1	36	10
3	3	0	6	11
				12
1	3	0	4	13
1	2	0	3	13
2	0	0	2	97
				98
9	2	0	11	99

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_18\_2 0103-0104  
 065-066

SIX MONTHS AFTER YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY ENDED,  
 WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING , IF ANYONE?, SECOND  
MENTION

2998 4461 182 7641

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY  
 PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT  
 (CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8  
 IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN  
 B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND  
 OLDER QUEX, R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT  
 WITH HER FIRST PREGNANCY (CODED 1 IN  
 B-1, COL. 18 , OR 1 IN B-2, COL.  
 19, AND CODED 00 IN B-8, COLS.  
 27-28), OR LESS THAN SIX MONTHS SINCE  
 FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED (CODED 96 IN  
 B-17, COLS. 59-60) OR NO SECOND  
 MENTION, OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT  
 STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62-65,  
 CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67,  
 CARD 02)
- 01 = A. HUSBAND
  - 02 = B. MOTHER
  - 03 = C. FATHER
  - 04 = D. STEPMOTHER
  - 05 = E. STEPFATHER
  - 06 = F. BOYFRIEND
  - 07 = G. GIRLFRIEND(S)
  - 08 = H. BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S)
  - 09 = I. OTHER RELATIVES
  - 10 = J. LIVING ALONE
  - 11 = K. OTHER , NON-RELATIVES -- MAKE  
 CARD
  - 12 = L. AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE
  - 13 = M. FOSTER HOME, GROUP HOME

	5	4	0	9	01
	108	81	4	193	02
	1	2	0	3	03
	9	10	1	20	04
	1	0	0	1	05
					06
					07
	71	15	3	89	08
	8	4	1	13	09
					10
					11
					12
					13

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_18\_3 0105-0106  
067-068

SIX MONTHS AFTER YOUR (FIRST) PREGNANCY ENDED,  
WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING , IF ANYONE?, THIRD  
MENTION

3139 4541 189 7869

BLANK

= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY  
PREGNANT AND HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT  
(CODED 2 IN B-1, COL. 18, OR 2 OR 8  
IN B - 2, COL. 19, AND CODED 00 IN  
B-8/B-9, COLS. 27-28), OR 25 AND  
OLDER QUEX. R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT  
WITH HER FIRST PREGNANCY (CODED 1 IN  
B-1, COL. 18, OR 1 IN B-2, COL. 19,  
AND CODED 00 IN B-8, COLS.27-28), OR  
LESS THAN SIX MONTHS SINCE FIRST  
PREGNANCY ENDED (CODED 9L IN B-17,  
COLS. 59-60) OR NO THIRD MENTION, OR  
R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED  
9696 IN COLS. 62-65, CARD 02 OR  
CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02)

0	4	0	4	
0	2	0	2	
56	29	2	87	
6	1	0	7	

01  
02  
03  
04  
05  
06  
07  
08  
09  
10  
11  
12  
13

= A. HUSBAND  
= B. MOTHER  
= C. FATHER  
= D. STEPMOTHER  
= E. STEPFATHER  
= F. BOYFRIEND  
= G. GIRLFRIEND(S)  
= H. BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S)  
= I. OTHER RELATIVES  
= J. LIVING ALONE  
= K. OTHER , NON-RELATIVES -- MAKE  
CARD  
= L. AWAY AT SCHOOL, COLLEGE  
= M. FOSTER HOME, GROUP HOME

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

PCT\_LB 0107-0108  
 069-070

PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
1032	2237	87	3356	00	=	NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
686	738	37	1461	01	=	1 PREGNANCY ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
689	899	35	1623	02	=	2 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
406	458	22	886	03	=	3 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
197	161	5	363	04	=	4 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
102	51	2	155	05	=	5 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
51	19	3	73	06	=	6 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
25	7	0	32	07	=	7 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
8	6	0	14	08	=	8 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
3	1	0	4	09	=	9 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
1	0	0	1	10	=	10 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				11	=	11 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				12	=	12 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
1	0	0	1	13	=	13 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				14	=	14 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				15	=	15 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				16	=	16 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				17	=	17 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				18	=	18 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				19	=	19 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				20	=	20 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				21	=	21 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				22	=	22 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				23	=	23 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				24	=	24 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				25	=	25 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				26	=	26 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				27	=	27 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				28	=	28 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				29	=	29 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				30	=	30 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
				97	=	PREGNANCY INFORMATION REFUSED
				98	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				99	=	NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMNS  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

PCT\_A 0109-0110  
071-072

PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION

	2825	4177	170	7172		
					00	= NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
	267	318	14	599	01	= 1 PREGNANCY ENDING IN ABORTION
	83	66	4	153	02	= 2 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
	21	12	2	35	03	= 3 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
	2	4	1	7	04	= 4 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
	1	0	0	1	05	= 5 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
	2	0	0	2	06	= 6 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					07	= 7 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					08	= 8 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					09	= 9 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					10	= 10 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					11	= 11 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					12	= 12 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					13	= 13 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					14	= 14 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					15	= 15 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					16	= 16 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					17	= 17 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					18	= 18 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					19	= 19 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					20	= 20 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					21	= 21 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					22	= 22 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					23	= 23 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					23	= 23 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					24	= 24 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					25	= 25 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					26	= 26 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					27	= 27 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					28	= 28 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					29	= 29 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					30	= 30 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN ABORTION
					97	= PREGNANCY INFORMATION REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

PCT\_MS O111-0112  
O73-074

PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		2568	3914	148	6630	00 = NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		467	483	27	977	01 = 1 PREGNANCY ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		117	107	10	234	02 = 2 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		34	38	5	77	03 = 3 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		6	21	1	28	04 = 4 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		6	7	0	13	05 = 5 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		2	1	0	3	06 = 6 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		0	2	0	2	07 = 7 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		1	2	0	3	08 = 8 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						09 = 9 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		0	1	0	1	10 = 10 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						11 = 11 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						12 = 12 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						13 = 13 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						14 = 14 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						15 = 15 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
		0	1	0	1	16 = 16 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						17 = 17 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						18 = 18 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						19 = 19 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						20 = 20 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						21 = 21 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						22 = 22 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						23 = 23 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						24 = 24 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						25 = 25 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						26 = 26 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						27 = 27 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						28 = 28 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						29 = 29 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						30 = 30 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH
						97 = PREGNANCY INFORMATION REFUSED
						98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

PCT\_CP 0113  
075

3045 4387 184 7616  
156 190 7 353

CURRENT PREGNANCY

0 = R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT  
1 = R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT  
7 = PREGNANCY INFORMATION REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

PCT\_TOT 0114-0115  
076-077

823 1924 70 2817  
604 699 25 1328  
629 859 45 1533  
470 568 24 1062  
294 266 14 574  
175 145 4 324  
115 65 3 183  
50 20 4 74  
20 21 1 42  
10 6 1 17  
7 2 0 9  
3 0 0 3  
1 0 0 1  
0 1 0 1  
0 1 0 1

TOTAL PREGNANCIES

00 = NO PREGNANCIES (AND NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT)  
01 = 1 PREGNANCY  
02 = 2 PREGNANCIES  
03 = 3 PREGNANCIES  
04 = 4 PREGNANCIES  
05 = 5 PREGNANCIES  
06 = 6 PREGNANCIES  
07 = 7 PREGNANCIES  
08 = 8 PREGNANCIES  
09 = 9 PREGNANCIES  
10 = 10 PREGNANCIES  
11 = 11 PREGNANCIES  
12 = 12 PREGNANCIES  
13 = 13 PREGNANCIES  
14 = 14 PREGNANCIES  
15 = 15 PREGNANCIES  
16 = 16 PREGNANCIES  
17 = 17 PREGNANCIES  
18 = 18 PREGNANCIES  
19 = 19 PREGNANCIES  
20 = 20 PREGNANCIES  
21 = 21 PREGNANCIES  
22 = 22 PREGNANCIES  
23 = 23 PREGNANCIES  
24 = 24 PREGNANCIES  
25 = 25 PREGNANCIES  
26 = 26 PREGNANCIES  
27 = 27 PREGNANCIES  
28 = 28 PREGNANCIES  
29 = 29 PREGNANCIES  
30 = 30 PREGNANCIES  
97 = PREGNANCY INFORMATION REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_52 0116  
021 (IN ADDITION TO THE CHILD/CHILDREN BORN TO YOU),  
HAVE YOU ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN?

	703	1515	58	2276	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD O2 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD O3)
	30	61	3	94	1	= YES
	2458	2984	130	5572	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	10	17	0	27	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_53 0117-0118  
022-023 HOW MANY CHILDREN HAVE YOU ADOPTED?

	3161	4499	188	7848	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD O2 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD O3) R HAS NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN B-52, COL. 21)
	27	44	2	73	01	= 01 CHILD
	3	15	1	19	02	= 02 CHILDREN
	0	1	0	1	03	= 03 CHILDREN
	0	1	0	1	04	= 04 CHILDREN
					05	= 05 CHILDREN
					06	= 06 CHILDREN
					07	= 07 CHILDREN
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	10	17	0	27	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_54\_1 0119-0122  
024-027 THINKING NOW ABOUT THE (FIRST/SECOND/ETC.) CHILD YOU ADOPTED, WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH?, ADOPTED CHILD # 1

	3161	4499	188	7848	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18, CARD O2 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD O3) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21)
	23	43	1	67	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	6	13	2	21	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	1	0	0	1	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH NOT ASCERTAINED
	0	2	0	2	9797	= DATE REFUSED
					9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	10	20	0	30	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_55\_1 0123-0124  
028-029

WHAT WAS THE CHILD'D AGE WHEN YOU TOOK  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER?, ADOPTED CHILD #1

	3161	4499	188	7848		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL.21)
17		44	2	63	00	= LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD
1		4	0	5	01	= 01 YEAR OLD
1		1	0	2	02	= 02 YEARS OLD
0		2	0	2	03	= 03 YEARS OLD
1		1	0	2	04	= 04 YEARS OLD
1		0	0	1	05	= 05 YEARS OLD
1		1	1	3	06	= 06 YEARS OLD
1		3	0	4	07	= 07 YEARS OLD
					08	= 08 YEARS OLD
1		1	0	2	09	= 09 YEARS OLD
2		0	0	2	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
1		0	0	1	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
					12	= 12 YEARS OLD
1		0	0	1	13	= 13 YEARS OLD
1		0	0	1	14	= 14 YEARS OLD
					15	= 15 YEARS OLD
0		1	0	1	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
					17	= 17 YEARS OLD
1		0	0	1	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
					19	= 19 YEARS OLD
					20	= 20 YEARS OLD
					21	= 21 YEARS OLD
					22	= 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
0		1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
10		19	0	29	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_56\_1 0125  
030

BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY?, ADOPTED CHILD #1

	3161	4499	188	7848		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD 03) OR R HAS NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21)
19		49	1	69	0	= NO RELATIONSHIP
6		5	1	12	1	= NIECE OR NEPHEW
					2	= GRANDCHILD
2		1	0	3	3	= COUSIN
2		2	0	4	4	= STEPCHILD
1		1	1	3	5	= SISTER
0		2	0	2	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
10		18	0	28	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_57\_1 0126  
031

3161 4499 188 7848

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD 02 OR (CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD 03) OR R HAS NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21)

29 52 1 82 1 = U.S.  
1 6 2 9 2 = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
0 1 0 1 7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
10 19 0 29 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_54\_2 0127-0130  
032-035

3198 4560 190 7948

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD 02 OR (CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77, CARD 03)OR R HAS NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO SECOND CHILD

3 13 0 16 0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0 2 1 3 0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1 9797 = DATE REFUSED  
0 1 0 1 9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
B_55_2	0131-0132 036-037	3198	4560	190	7948	WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S AGE WHEN YOU TOOK RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER? <u>ADOPTED CHILD #2</u>
						BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN '76-77, CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO SECOND CHILD
		1	13	1	15	00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD
						01 = 01 YEAR OLD
						02 = 02 YEARS OLD
						03 = 03 YEARS OLD
		1	1	0	2	04 = 04 YEARS OLD
						05 = 05 YEARS OLD
						06 = 06 YEARS OLD
		1	0	0	1	07 = 07 YEARS OLD
						08 = 08 YEARS OLD
						09 = 09 YEARS OLD
						10 = 10 YEARS OLD
						11 = 11 YEARS OLD
		0	1	0	1	12 = 12 YEARS OLD
						13 = 13 YEARS OLD
						14 = 14 YEARS OLD
						15 = 15 YEARS OLD
						16 = 16 YEARS OLD
						17 = 17 YEARS OLD
						18 = 18 YEARS OLD
						19 = 19 YEARS OLD
						20 = 20 YEARS OLD
						21 = 21 YEARS OLD
		0	1	0	1	22 = 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER
						97 = REFUSED
		0	1	0	1	98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
B_56_2	0133 038	3198	4560	190	7948	BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY? <u>ADOPTED CHILD #2</u>
						BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN '76-77, CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO SECOND CHILD
		1	13	1	15	0 = NO RELATIONSHIP
		0	1	0	1	1 = NIECE OR NEPHEW
						2 = GRANDCHILD
		2	0	0	2	3 = COUSIN
		0	1	0	1	4 = STEPCHILD
						5 = SISTER
		0	1	0	1	7 = REFUSED
						8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		0	1	0	1	9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_57\_2 0134  
039

3198 4560 190 7948

WAS HE OR SHE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES OR A FOREIGN COUNTRY? ADOPTED CHILD #2

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER (PREGNANT CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD O2 AND CODED OO IN 76-77, CARD O3) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO SECOND CHILD

3 14 0 17 1 = U.S.  
0 1 1 2 2 = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
0 1 0 1 7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
0 1 0 1 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_54\_3 0135-0138  
040-043

3201 4575 191 7967

THINKING ABOUT THE (FIRST/SECOND/ETC.) CHILD YOU ADOPTED, WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH? ADOPTED CHILD #3

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS 18 CARD O2 AND CODED OO IN 76-77, CARD O3) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO THIRD CHILD

0 1 0 1 0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1 9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_55\_3 0139-0140  
044-045

WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S AGE WHEN YOU TOOK  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER? ADOPTED CHILD #3

3201 4575 191 7967

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD O2 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD O3) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
THIRD CHILD  
00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
01 = 01 YEAR OLD  
02 = 02 YEARS OLD  
03 = 03 YEARS OLD  
04 = 04 YEARS OLD  
05 = 05 YEARS OLD  
06 = 06 YEARS OLD  
07 = 07 YEARS OLD  
08 = 08 YEARS OLD  
09 = 09 YEARS OLD  
10 = 10 YEARS OLD  
11 = 11 YEARS OLD  
12 = 12 YEARS OLD  
13 = 13 YEARS OLD  
14 = 14 YEARS OLD  
15 = 15 YEARS OLD  
16 = 16 YEARS OLD  
17 = 17 YEARS OLD  
18 = 18 YEARS OLD  
19 = 19 YEARS OLD  
20 = 20 YEARS OLD  
21 = 21 YEARS OLD  
22 = 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1

0 1 0 1

B\_56\_3 0141  
046

BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY? ADOPTED CHILD #3

3201 4575 191 7967

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD O2) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD O2 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD O3) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
THIRD CHILD  
0 = NO RELATIONSHIP  
1 = NIECE OR NEPHEW  
2 = GRANDCHILD  
3 = COUSIN  
4 = STEPCHILD  
5 = SISTER  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1

0 1 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_57\_3      0142  
             047

WAS HE OR SHE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES OR A  
FOREIGN COUNTRY? ADOPTED CHILD #3

3201   4575   191   7967

BLANK        = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
              STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
              CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
              CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
              NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
              18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
              CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
              CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
              THIRD CHILD COLS. 22 -23, OR NO  
              THIRD CHILD  
              1        = U.S.  
              2        = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
              7        = REFUSED  
              8        = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
              9        = NOT ASCERTAINED

0        1        0        1        1  
0        1        0        1        7

B\_54\_4      0143-0146  
             048-051

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE (FIRST/SECOND/ETC.) CHILD  
YOU ADOPTED, WHAT WAS THE CHILD'D DATE OF BIRTH?  
ADOPTED CHILD #4

3201   4576   191   7968

BLANK        = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
              STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
              CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
              CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
              NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
              18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
              CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
              CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
              FOURTH CHILD  
              0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
              0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
              9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
              9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH  
              NOT ASCERTAINED  
              9797       = DATE REFUSED  
              9898       = DATE UNKNOWN  
              9999       = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

0        1        0        1        1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_55\_4 0147-0148  
052-053

WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S AGE WHEN YOU TOOK  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER? ADOPTED CHILD #4

3201 4576 191 7968

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 ,COL. 21) OR NO  
FOURTH CHILD  
00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
01 = 01 YEAR OLD  
02 = 02 YEARS OLD  
03 = 03 YEARS OLD  
04 = 04 YEARS OLD  
05 = 05 YEARS OLD  
06 = 06 YEARS OLD  
07 = 07 YEARS OLD  
08 = 08 YEARS OLD  
09 = 09 YEARS OLD  
10 = 10 YEARS OLD  
11 = 11 YEARS OLD  
12 = 12 YEARS OLD  
13 = 13 YEARS OLD  
14 = 14 YEARS OLD  
15 = 15 YEARS OLD  
16 = 16 YEARS OLD  
17 = 17 YEARS OLD  
18 = 18 YEARS OLD  
19 = 19 YEARS OLD  
20 = 20 YEARS OLD  
21 = 21 YEARS OLD  
22 = 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1

B\_56\_4 0149  
054

BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY? ADOPTED CHILD #4

3201 4576 191 7968

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
FOURTH CHILD  
0 = NO RELATIONSHIP  
1 = NIECE OR NEPHEW  
2 = GRANDCHILD  
3 = COUSIN  
4 = STEPCHILD  
5 = SISTER  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_57\_4 0150  
055

WAS HE OR SHE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES OR A  
FOREIGN COUNTRY? ADOPTED CHILD #4

3201 4576 191 7968

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
FOURTH CHILD  
1 = U.S.  
2 = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

0 1 0 1

B\_54\_5 0151-0154  
056-059

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE (FIRST/SECOND/ETC.) CHILD  
YOU ADOPTED, WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH?  
ADOPTED CHILD #5

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
FIFTH CHILD  
0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH  
NOT ASCERTAINED  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_55\_5 0155-0156  
060-061

WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S AGE WHEN YOU TOOK  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER? ADOPTED CHILD #5

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
FIFTH CHILD  
00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
01 = 01 YEAR OLD  
02 = 02 YEARS OLD  
03 = 03 YEARS OLD  
04 = 04 YEARS OLD  
05 = 05 YEARS OLD  
06 = 06 YEARS OLD  
07 = 07 YEARS OLD  
08 = 08 YEARS OLD  
09 = 09 YEARS OLD  
10 = 10 YEARS OLD  
11 = 11 YEARS OLD  
12 = 12 YEARS OLD  
13 = 13 YEARS OLD  
14 = 14 YEARS OLD  
15 = 15 YEARS OLD  
16 = 16 YEARS OLD  
17 = 17 YEARS OLD  
18 = 18 YEARS OLD  
19 = 19 YEARS OLD  
20 = 20 YEARS OLD  
21 = 21 YEARS OLD  
22 = 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_56\_5 0157  
062

BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY? ADOPTED CHILD #5

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
FIFTH CHILD  
0 = NO RELATIONSHIP  
1 = NIECE OR NEPHEW  
2 = GRANDCHILD  
3 = COUSIN  
4 = STEPCHILD  
5 = SISTER  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL
------------------	---------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

B_57_5	0158 063				
--------	-------------	--	--	--	--

WAS HE OR SHE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES OR A  
FOREIGN COUNTRY? ADOPTED CHILD #5

3201	4577	191	7969
------	------	-----	------

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR NO FIFTH CHILD

1 = U.S.  
2 = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B_54_6	0159-0162 064-067				
--------	----------------------	--	--	--	--

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE (FIRST/SECOND/ETC.) CHILD  
YOU ADOPTED, WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH?  
ADOPTED CHILD #6

3201	4577	191	7969
------	------	-----	------

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
SIXTH CHILD

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH  
NOT ASCERTAINED

9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_55\_6 0163-0164  
068-069

WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S AGE WHEN YOU TOOK  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER? ADOPTED CHILD #6

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
SIXTH CHILD  
00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
01 = 01 YEAR OLD  
02 = 02 YEARS OLD  
03 = 03 YEARS OLD  
04 = 04 YEARS OLD  
05 = 05 YEARS OLD  
06 = 06 YEARS OLD  
07 = 07 YEARS OLD  
08 = 08 YEARS OLD  
09 = 09 YEARS OLD  
10 = 10 YEARS OLD  
11 = 11 YEARS OLD  
12 = 12 YEARS OLD  
13 = 13 YEARS OLD  
14 = 14 YEARS OLD  
15 = 15 YEARS OLD  
16 = 16 YEARS OLD  
17 = 17 YEARS OLD  
18 = 18 YEARS OLD  
19 = 19 YEARS OLD  
20 = 20 YEARS OLD  
21 = 21 YEARS OLD  
22 = 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_56\_6 0165  
070

BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY? ADOPTED CHILD #6

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
SIXTH CHILD  
0 = NO RELATIONSHIP  
1 = NIECE OR NEPHEW  
2 = GRANDCHILD  
3 = COUSIN  
4 = STEPCHILD  
5 = SISTER  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME      NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_57\_6      0166  
              071

WAS HE OR SHE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES OR A  
FOREIGN COUNTRY? ADOPTED CHILD #6

3201   4577   191   7969

BLANK      = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
                  STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
                  CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
                  CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
                  NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
                  18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
                  CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
                  CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
                  SIXTH CHILD  
                  1                   = U.S.  
                  2                   = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
                  7                   = REFUSED  
                  8                   = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
                  9                   = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_54\_7      0167-0170  
              072-075

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE (FIRST/SECOND/ETC.) CHILD  
 YOU ADOPTED, WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH?  
ADOPTED CHILD # 7

3201   4577   191   7969

BLANK      = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
                  STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
                  CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
                  CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
                  NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
                  18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
                  CARD 03) OR NO SEVENTH CHILD  
                  0400-0948      = BEFORE 1979  
                  0949-1000      = 1979 OR LATER  
                  9400-9948      = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
                  9949-9997      = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN MONTH  
                  NOT ASCERTAINED  
                  9797              = DATE REFUSED  
                  9898              = DATE UNKNOWN  
                  9999              = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_55\_7 0171-0172  
076-077

WHAT WAS THE CHILD'S AGE WHEN YOU TOOK  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM OR HER? ADOPTED CHILD #7

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR NO SEVENTH CHILD  
00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
01 = 01 YEAR OLD  
02 = 02 YEARS OLD  
03 = 03 YEARS OLD  
04 = 04 YEARS OLD  
05 = 05 YEARS OLD  
06 = 06 YEARS OLD  
07 = 07 YEARS OLD  
08 = 08 YEARS OLD  
09 = 09 YEARS OLD  
10 = 10 YEARS OLD  
11 = 11 YEARS OLD  
12 = 12 YEARS OLD  
13 = 13 YEARS OLD  
14 = 14 YEARS OLD  
15 = 15 YEARS OLD  
16 = 16 YEARS OLD  
17 = 17 YEARS OLD  
18 = 18 YEARS OLD  
19 = 19 YEARS OLD  
20 = 20 YEARS OLD  
21 = 21 YEARS OLD  
22 = 22 YEARS OLD OR OLDER  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_56\_7 0173  
078

BEFORE THE ADOPTION, WHAT WAS THIS CHILD'S  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOU, IF ANY? ADOPTED CHILD #7

3201 4577 191 7969

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
CARD 03) OR NO SEVENTH CHILD  
0 = NO RELATIONSHIP  
1 = NIECE OR NEPHEW  
2 = GRANDCHILD  
3 = COUSIN  
4 = STEPCHILD  
5 = SISTER  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME      NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_57\_7      0174  
                  079

WAS HE OR SHE BORN IN THE UNITED STATES OR A  
FOREIGN COUNTRY? ADOPTED CHILD #7

3201   4577   191   7969

BLANK      = INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT  
                  STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62 -65,  
                  CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67,  
                  CARD 02) OR R IS NEVER MARRIED AND  
                  NEVER PREGNANT (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COLS  
                  18 CARD 02 AND CODED 00 IN 76-77,  
                  CARD 03) OR R HAD NOT ADOPTED ANY  
                  CHILDREN (CODED 2 , COL. 21) OR NO  
                  SEVENTH CHILD  
  
 1            = U.S.  
 2            = FOREIGN COUNTRY  
 7            = REFUSED  
 8            = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
 9            = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
C_1_A	0175 018	<u>A. DOES R KNOW PILL?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		2818	3623	150	6591	1	= YES
		77	56	2	135	2	= NO
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		18	18	2	38	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_1_B	0176 019	<u>B. DOES R KNOW CONDOM, RUBBER?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		2671	3552	139	6362	1	= YES
		193	109	12	314	2	= NO
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		49	36	3	88	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_1_C	0177 020	<u>C. DOES R KNOW FOAM?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		2330	3161	118	5609	1	= YES
		530	491	33	1054	2	= NO
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		53	45	3	101	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_1_D	0178 021	<u>D. DOES R KNOW JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		2044	2814	109	4967	1	= YES
		810	823	41	1674	2	= NO
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		59	60	4	123	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_1\_E 0179  
022

E. DOES R KNOW SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT?

288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
1943	2611	98	4652	1	= YES
904	1027	52	1983	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
65	59	4	128	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_1\_F 0180  
023

F. DOES R KNOW DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM?

288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
1869	2954	102	4925	1	= YES
985	686	48	1719	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
59	57	4	120	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_1\_G 0181  
024

G. DOES R KNOW DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE?

288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
2562	3141	119	5822	1	= YES
286	499	31	816	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
65	57	4	126	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_1\_H 0182  
025

H. DOES R KNOW IUD, COIL, LOOP?

288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
2053	3023	112	5188	1	= YES
811	622	40	1473	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
49	52	2	103	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
C_1_I	0183 026	<u>I. DOES R KNOW OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
		2229	3373	135	5737	1	= YES
		632	276	15	923	2	= NO
		52	48	4	104	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER		
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		
C_1_J	0184 027	<u>J. DOES R KNOW OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
		1940	3329	126	5395	1	= YES
		899	310	24	1233	2	= NO
		0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER		
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		
C_1_K	0185 028	<u>K. DOES R KNOW NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
		1299	2452	80	3831	1	= YES
		1550	1183	70	2803	2	= NO
		64	62	4	130	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER		
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		
C_1_L	0186 029	<u>L. DOES R KNOW RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?</u>					
		288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03)
		1922	3010	115	5047	1	= YES
		925	635	34	1594	2	= NO
		1	0	0	1	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER		
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
C_1_M	O187 O30	<u>M. DOES R KNOW WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT?</u>						
			288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		2200	3361	126	5687	1	= YES	
		647	278	24	949	2	= NO	
						7	= REFUSED	
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
		66	58	4	128	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	
C_1_N	O188 O31	<u>N. DOES R KNOW ABSTINENCE, NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE?</u>						
			288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		2004	3080	117	5201	1	= YES	
		841	556	33	1430	2	= NO	
						7	= REFUSED	
		2	0	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
		66	61	4	131	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	
C_1_P	O189 O32	<u>P. DO YOU KNOW OF ANY OTHER METHOD?</u>						
			288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD O2), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD O3)
		83	90	3	176	1	= YES	
		2718	3471	143	6332	2	= NO	
						7	= REFUSED	
		1	1	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
		111	135	8	254	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_2 0190-0193  
 033-036

WE ARE TALKING WITH WOMEN ABOUT THE METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL THEY HAVE USED , IF ANY, SINCE THEY BEGAN HAVING SEXUAL INTERCOURSE. THINKING BACK , AFTER YOUR FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, WHEN DID YOU HAVE SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE FIRST TIME -- WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS THAT?

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

288	880	37	1205	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED, (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03)
934	1895	72	2901	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
252	600	27	879	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
110	126	5	241	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
4	9	1	14	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
24	21	2	47	9797	= DATE REFUSED
1319	827	34	2180	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
268	219	13	500	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
2	0	0	2	9595	= HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_2A 0194-0195  
037-038

HOW OLD WERE YOU AT THAT TIME?

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE  
LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

	1590	3509	142	5241	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02), OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03) R GAVE YEAR WHEN SHE FIRST HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 50-83 IN COLS. 35-36)
						= 8 YEARS OLD
						= 9 YEARS OLD
						= 10 YEARS OLD
						= 11 YEARS OLD
						= 12 YEARS OLD
						= 13 YEARS OLD
						= 14 YEARS OLD
						= 15 YEARS OLD
						= 16 YEARS OLD
						= 17 YEARS OLD
						= 18 YEARS OLD
						= 19 YEARS OLD
						= 20 YEARS OLD
						= 21 YEARS OLD
						= 22 YEARS OLD
						= 23 YEARS OLD
						= 24 YEARS OLD
						= 25 YEARS OLD
						= 26 YEARS OLD
						= 27 YEARS OLD
						= 28 YEARS OLD
						= 29 YEARS OLD
						= 30 YEARS OLD
						= 31 YEARS OLD
						= 32 YEARS OLD
						= 33 YEARS OLD
						= 34 YEARS OLD
						= 35 YEARS OLD
						= 36 YEARS OLD
						= 37 YEARS OLD
						= 38 YEARS OLD
						= 39 YEARS OLD
						= 40 YEARS OLD
						= 41 YEARS OLD
						= 42 YEARS OLD
						= 43 YEARS OLD
						= 44 YEARS OLD
						= REFUSED
						= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						= NOT ASCERTAINED
	18	16	2	36	97	
	34	15	2	51	98	
	322	185	8	515	99	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_2B 0196  
039

WAS IT BEFORE YOUR TH BIRTHDAY OR AFTER?

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

	1590	3509	142	5241	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02, OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03) R GAVE YEAR WHEN SHE FIRST HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 50-83 IN C-2, COLS. 35-36)
	237	155	8	400	1	= BEFORE
	981	655	28	1664	2	= AFTER
	17	13	1	31	7	= REFUSED
	38	43	2	83	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	338	202	10	550	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_3 0197  
040

AS YOU THINK BACK, ABOUT HOW LONG WAS IT BETWEEN YOUR FIRST INTERCOURSE AND THE NEXT TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE AGAIN?

	2240	3329	141	5710	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96 IN COLS 66-67, CARD 02, OR R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE CODED 2 COL 30, CARD 03), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX (CODED 4 ,5,6, COL.18, CARD 02)
	306	633	19	958	1	= A. WITHIN A MONTH
	309	292	10	611	2	= B. ONE TO THREE MONTHS
	144	106	10	260	3	= C. FOUR TO SIX MONTHS
	60	58	3	121	4	= D. SEVEN TO TWELVE MONTHS
	70	91	5	166	5	= E. MORE THAN 12 MONTHS
	16	34	1	51	6	= NO SECOND INTERCOURSE
	7	4	0	11	7	= REFUSED
	4	6	0	10	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	45	24	2	71	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C3133_1B	O198-0201 O19-022										
										BEGINNING DATE OF FIRST PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL, MONTH, YEAR	
		460	1102	45	1607	BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08,) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03), OR R WAS NEVER PREGNANT & DID NOT HAVE SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 , COL. 40, CARD 08.)			
		409	542	18	969	0400-0948	=	BEFORE 1979			
		966	1256	62	2284	0949-1000	=	1979 OR LATER			
		24	26	0	50	9400-9948	=	BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN			
		6	5	0	11	9949-9997	=	1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN			
		1219	1531	62	2812	9696	=	NO MONTHS OF NO INTERCOURSE			
		20	9	1	30	9797	=	DATE REFUSED			
		81	85	2	168	9898	=	DATE UNKNOWN			
		16	21	1	38	9999	=	DATE NOT ASCERTAINED			

C3133_1E	O202-0205 O23-026										
										ENDING DATE OF FIRST PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL, MONTH, YEAR	
		1679	2633	107	4419	BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08,) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03), OR R WAS NEVER PREGNANT & DID NOT HAVE SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 , COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R HAS HAD NO PERIODS OF NON - INTERCOURSE (CODED 9696, IN COLS. 19-22)			
		322	386	16	724	0400-0948	=	BEFORE 1979			
		1056	1421	64	2541	0949-1000	=	1979 OR LATER			
		22	15	0	37	9400-9948	=	BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN			
		7	9	0	16	9949-9997	=	1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN			
		20	9	1	30	9797	=	DATE REFUSED			
		80	83	2	165	9898	=	DATE UNKNOWN			
		15	21	1	37	9999	=	DATE NOT ASCERTAINED			

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C3133_2B	O206-0209 O27-030									
										BEGINNING DATE OF SECOND PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL, MONTH, YEAR
		2749	3983	166	6898	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08,) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03), OR R WAS NEVER PREGNANT & DID NOT HAVE SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 , COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R HAS HAD NO PERIODS OF NON - INTERCOURSE (CODED 9696, IN COLS. 19-22), OR NO SECOND PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE
		73	100	3	176	0400-0948				= BEFORE 1979
		365	487	22	874	0949-1000				= 1979 OR LATER
		5	1	0	6	9400-9948				= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		3	3	0	6	9949-9997				= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
		5	2	0	7	9898				= DATE UNKNOWN
		1	1	0	2	9999				= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C3133_2E	O210-0213 O31-034									
										ENDING DATE OF SECOND PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL, MONTH, YEAR
		2749	3983	166	6898	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08,) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03), OR R WAS NEVER PREGNANT & DID NOT HAVE SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 , COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R HAS HAD NO PERIODS OF OF NON -INTERCOURSE (CODED 9696, IN COLS. 19-22), OR NO SECOND PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE
		60	70	3	133	0400-0948				= BEFORE 1979
		378	512	22	912	0949-1000				= 1979 OR LATER
		5	5	0	10	9400-9948				= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		3	3	0	6	9949-9997				= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
		5	3	0	8	9898				= DATE UNKNOWN
		1	1	0	2	9999				= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C3133\_3B O214-O217  
O35-O38

BEGINNING DATE OF THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE  
IN OPEN INTERVAL, MONTH, YEAR

3039	4362	182	7583	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08,) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03), OR R WAS NEVER PREGNANT & DID NOT HAVE SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 , COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R HAS HAD NO PERIODS OF NON - INTERCOURSE (CODED 9696, IN COLS. 19-22), OR NO THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE
14	15	1	30	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
142	199	8	349	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
1	0	0	1	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	0	0	1	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
3	1	0	4	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
1	0	0	1	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C3133\_3E O218-O221  
O39-O42

ENDING DATE OF THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN  
OPEN INTERVAL, MONTH, YEAR

3039	4362	182	7583	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696 IN COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02, OR CODED 96 IN COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08,) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03), OR R WAS NEVER PREGNANT & DID NOT HAVE SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 , COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R HAS HAD NO PERIODS OF NON - INTERCOURSE (CODED 9696, IN COLS. 19-22), OR NO THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE
8	11	1	20	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
150	203	8	361	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
1	0	0	1	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
2	1	0	3	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
1	0	0	1	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_35\_M\_1 0224-0226  
020-022

FIRST METHOD USED

	1000	1554	71	2625	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18)
1030	1137	45	2212	001		= A. PILL
180	495	21	696	002		= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
66	90	1	157	003		= C. FOAM
22	10	0	32	004		= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
27	44	1	72	005		= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
60	158	6	224	006		= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
13	7	0	20	007		= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
180	192	8	380	008		= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
446	322	21	789	009		= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
15	136	5	156	010		= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	11	0	12	011		= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
39	83	5	127	012		= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
30	147	3	180	013		= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
6	16	0	22	014		= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
6	2	0	8	015		= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029		= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030		= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031		= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032		= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033		= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034		= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035		= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036		= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037		= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				038		= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
	1	1	0		2	044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	10	5	0		15	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
	4	1	0		5	046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
	0	1	0		1	048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	2	0	0		2	050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	1	0	0		1	051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
	5	0	0		5	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
	0	1	0		1	056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
	1	0	0		1	058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
	1	1	0		2	063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
	2	12	0		14	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
	0	3	0		3	067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	2	0		2	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	4	0		5	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	2	0		2	072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	14	49	0		63	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
	4	11	0		15	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
	2	7	0		9	078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	13	1		14	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
	7	10	1		18	082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
	1	1	0		2	083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
	0	3	0		3	085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
	1	3	0		4	086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	2	0		2	087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	2	2	0		4	089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
	1	0	0		1	091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	1	0		1	095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	1	0	0		1	096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	2	1	0		3	102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
	0	2	0		2	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	3	0	3	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	2	0	2	107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		4	17	1	22	111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
		2	2	0	4	115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		5	5	0	10	997 = REFUSED
						998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		3	3	1	7	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_36\_M\_1 0227-0230  
023-026

BEGINNING DATE OF FIRST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
1000	1554	71	2625	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18)
1035	1435	48	2518	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
1048	1469	67	2584	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
79	90	4	173	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
3	2	0	5	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
4	5	0	9	9797	= DATE REFUSED
10	9	0	19	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
22	13	1	36	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_39\_M\_1 0233-0236  
029-032

ENDING OF FIRST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	2155	2807	132	5094		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22), OR THIS METHOD IS LAST METHOD AND R IS STILL USING THIS METHOD (CODED 1 , COL. 28)
	323	629	14	966	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	586	935	36	1557	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	52	76	5	133	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	5	1	0	6	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
	46	85	3	134	9696	= STILL USING (NOT LAST METHOD)
	2	6	0	8	9797	= DATE REFUSED
	9	8	0	17	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	23	30	1	54	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_35\_M\_2 0237-0239  
033-035

SECOND METHOD USED

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2463	3133	147	5743	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22), OR NO SECOND METHOD
147	336	9	492	001	= A. PILL
100	196	12	308	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
63	78	1	142	003	= C. FOAM
21	15	0	36	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
43	33	2	78	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
36	116	2	154	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
30	7	0	37	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
112	107	4	223	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
84	158	3	245	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
10	156	5	171	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	9	0	10	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
25	63	3	91	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
20	86	2	108	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
3	8	0	11	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
0	3	0	3	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
0	1	0	1	034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
0	1	0	1	037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	1	1	0		2	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
	1	0	0		1	048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
	0	2	0		2	056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
	2	3	0		5	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
	1	0	0		1	068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	2	0		2	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	1	0		2	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	2	0		2	072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
	1	0	0		1	074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	6	29	0		35	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
	2	1	0		3	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
	1	3	0		4	078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	9	0		10	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	5	4	0		9	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
	3	1	0		4	082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
	1	1	0		2	086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	2	2	0		4	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
	1	0	0		1	093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
	3	0	0		3	097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	0	0		1	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL  
(CALENDAR)

					102	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
					103	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
					104	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
					105	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
	0	0	1	1	106	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
					107	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
					108	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
	1	0	0	1	109	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
	2	6	0	8	110	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
					111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
					112	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
	1	0	0	1	113	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0	1	114	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
	2	0	0	2	115	= WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
					116	= WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
					117	= WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
					118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0	1	119	= DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
					120	= ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
	1	0	0	1	997	= REFUSED
					998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_36\_M\_2 0240-0243  
036-039

BEGINNING DATE OF SECOND METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

2463	3133	147	5743	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS 18 & 5, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 22-22), OR NO SECOND METHOD
258	566	12	836	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
434	808	28	1270	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
33	60	4	97	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	1	0	2	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	0	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
9	4	0	13	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
2	5	0	7	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_37\_M\_2 0244  
O40

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD),  
HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE  
ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A  
METHOD ...

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	RESPONSE	DESCRIPTION
2547	3291	150	5988	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO SECOND METHOD , OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20.-22 OR COLS. 33-35)
22	24	2	48	1	= MOST TIMES
21	30	0	51	2	= OFTEN
87	101	8	196	3	= SOMETIMES
74	155	3	232	4	= ONCE OR TWICE
407	887	27	1321	5	= OR , NOT AT ALL
1	0	0	1	7	= REFUSED
0	1	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
42	88	1	131	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_38\_M\_2 0245  
O41

ARE YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) STILL USING (METHOD)?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	RESPONSE	DESCRIPTION
2835	3870	168	6873	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO SECOND METHOD , METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22 OR COLS. 33-35) OR THIS METHOD IS NOT LAST METHOD
262	578	21	861	1	= YES
103	125	2	230	2	= NO
1	0	0	1	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
0	4	0	4	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_39\_M\_2 0246-0249  
042-045

ENDING DATE OF SECOND METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	2809	3869	171	6849	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO SECOND METHOD, METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22 OR COLS. 33-35), OR THIS METHOD IS LAST METHOD AND R IS STILL USING THIS METHOD (CODED 1, COL. 41)
	97	210	3	310	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	249	422	15	686	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	7	25	1	33	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	2	0	0	2	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
	18	37	1	56	9696	= STILL USING (NOT LAST METHOD)
	1	0	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
	10	2	0	12	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	8	12	0	20	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_35\_M\_3 0250-0252  
046-048

THIRD METHOD USED

	2913	3998	173	7084	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22 OR COLS. 33-35), OR NO THIRD METHOD
84	145	4	233	001	= A. PILL	
29	62	4	95	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER	
21	34	0	55	003	= C. FOAM	
9	5	0	14	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE	
14	25	3	42	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
18	58	1	77	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM	
14	5	0	19	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE	
21	37	1	59	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP	
20	51	0	71	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION	
2	51	2	55	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION	
3	4	1	8	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST	
15	22	1	38	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR	
14	39	0	53	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT	
4	4	0	8	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE	
1	0	0	1	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD	
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION	
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL	
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP	
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM	
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER	
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM	
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM	
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)	
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)	
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL	
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE	
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE	
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER	
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL	
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP	
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM	
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER	
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM	
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM	
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL  
 (TEMPERATURE)

					038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
					039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
					040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
					041	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
					042	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
					043	= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
					044	= PILL + DIAPHRAGM
					045	= PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
					046	= PILL + FOAM
					047	= PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
1	0	0	1		048	= PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
					049	= PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
					050	= PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
					051	= PILL + WITHDRAWAL
					052	= PILL + DOUCHE
					053	= PILL + ABSTINENCE
					054	= PILL + ALL OTHER
					055	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
					056	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
					057	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
					058	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
					059	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
					060	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
					061	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
1	0	0	1		062	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
					063	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
					064	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
					065	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
2	1	0	3		066	= DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
1	0	0	1		067	= DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
					068	= DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
					069	= DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
					070	= DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
0	1	0	1		071	= DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
					072	= DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
					073	= DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
					074	= DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
					075	= DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
1	12	0	13		076	= CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
3	2	0	5		077	= CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
0	3	1	4		078	= CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
					079	= CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
1	7	0	8		080	= CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
2	2	0	4		081	= CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
					082	= CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
					083	= CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
0	1	0	1		084	= CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
					085	= FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
1	0	0	1		086	= FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
0	1	0	1		087	= FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
					088	= FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
0	1	0	1		089	= FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
					090	= FOAM + DOUCHE
					091	= FOAM + ABSTINENCE
					092	= FOAM + ALL OTHER
1	0	0	1		093	= JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
					094	= JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
					095	= JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
					096	= JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
					097	= JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
					098	= JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
					099	= JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
					100	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	0	0	1	102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		1	6	0	7	111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_36\_M\_3 0253-0256  
049-052

BEGINNING DATE OF THIRD METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	2913	3998	173	7084	
					BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22 OR COLS. 33 -35), OR NO THIRD METHOD
	73	188	4	265	0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979
	203	372	14	589	0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER
	5	18	0	23	9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	2	0	0	2	9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9797 = DATE REFUSED
	5	1	0	6	9898 = DATE UNKNOWN
					9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_37\_M\_3 0257  
053

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD),  
HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE  
ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A  
METHOD . . .

2933 4049 173 7155

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO THIRD METHOD , OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22, COLS. 33-35, OR COLS. 46-48)

10	12	1	23	1
14	14	0	28	2
40	49	2	91	3
27	64	0	91	4
157	342	15	514	5
				7
				8
20	47	0	67	9

= MOST TIMES  
= OFTEN  
= SOMETIMES  
= ONCE OR TWICE  
= OR , NOT AT ALL  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_38\_M\_3 0258  
054

ARE YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) STILL USING (METHOD)?

3025 4266 181 7472

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18) , OR NO THIRD METHOD, OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009 , COLS. 20-22, COLS. 33-35, OR COLS. 46-48) OR THIS METHOD IS NOT LAST METHOD

121	239	7	367	1
55	72	3	130	2
				7
				8
				9

= YES  
= NO  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_39\_M\_3 0259-0262  
055-058

ENDING DATE OF THIRD METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
3054	4288	180	7522	BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE, R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD, (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18) OR NO THIRD METHOD, OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22, COLS. 33-35, OR COLS. 46-48), OR THIS METHOD IS LAST METHOD AND R IS STILL USING THIS METHOD (CODED 1, COL. 54)
25	55	2	82	0400-0948	=	BEFORE 1979
101	209	9	319	0949-1000	=	1979 OR LATER
1	7	0	8	9400-9948	=	BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9949-9997	=	1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	=	DATE REFUSED
7	1	0	8	9898	=	DATE UNKNOWN
3	4	0	7	9999	=	DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
10	13	0	23	9696	=	STILL USING (NOT LAST METHOD)



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL  
(TEMPERATURE)

038					= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
039					= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
040					= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
041					= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
042					= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
043					= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
044					= PILL + DIAPHRAGM
045					= PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
046					= PILL + FOAM
047					= PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
048					= PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
049					= PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
050					= PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
051					= PILL + WITHDRAWAL
052					= PILL + DOUCHE
053					= PILL + ABSTINENCE
054					= PILL + ALL OTHER
055					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
056	1	0	0	1	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
057					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
058					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
059					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
060					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
061					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
062					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
063					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
064					= IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
065	1	0	1	2	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
066					= DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
067					= DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
068					= DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
069					= DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
070	0	3	0	3	= DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
071					= DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
072					= DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
073					= DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
074					= DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
075					= DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
076	2	0	0	2	= CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
077	0	0	1	1	= CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
078					= CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
079					= CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
080	1	6	0	7	= CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
081	1	0	0	1	= CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
082					= CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
083					= CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
084					= CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
085					= FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
086					= FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
087					= FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
088					= FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
089					= FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
090					= FOAM + DOUCHE
091					= FOAM + ABSTINENCE
092					= FOAM + ALL OTHER
093					= JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
094	0	1	0	1	= JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
095					= JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
096					= JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
097					= JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
098					= JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
099	1	0	0	1	= JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
100					= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						101	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	102	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	106	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		1	1	0	2	111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115	= WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116	= WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117	= WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119	= DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120	= ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
						997	= REFUSED
						998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						999	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_36_LM	0266-0269 062-065						<u>BEGINNING DATE OF LAST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR</u>
		3109	4359	183	7651	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22, COLS. 33 -35, OR COLS. 46-48), OR NO LAST METHOD
		11	35	1	47	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
		80	176	7	263	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
		0	5	0	5	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		1	1	0	2	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
						9797	= DATE REFUSED
						9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
		0	1	0	1	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_37\_LM 0270  
066

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD),  
HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE  
ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A  
METHOD . . .

3114	4380	183	7677	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARS 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO LAST METHOD, OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22, COLS. 33-35, COLS. 46-48, OR COLS. 59-61)
1	7	0	8	1	= MOST TIMES
2	3	1	6	2	= OFTEN
14	16	0	30	3	= SOMETIMES
13	22	2	37	4	= ONCE OR TWICE
53	122	5	180	5	= OR , NOT AT ALL
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
4	27	0	31	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_38\_LM 0271  
067

ARE YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) STILL USING (METHOD)?

3114	4380	183	7677	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO LAST METHOD , OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22, COLS. 33-35, COLS. 46-48, OR COLS. 59-61) OR THIS METHOD IS NOT LAST METHOD
72	151	4	227	1	= YES
15	46	4	65	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_39\_LM 0272-0275  
068-071

ENDING DATE OF LAST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

ENDING DATE OF LAST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
BLANK	3186	4531	187	7904	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R OR PARTNER HAVE NOT USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SINCE HER FIRST INTERCOURSE/LAST PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO LAST METHOD, OR METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22, COLS. 33-35, COLS. 46-48, OR COLS. 59-61), OR R IS USING THIS METHOD (CODED 1, COL. 67)
0400-0948	1	6	0	7	= BEFORE 1979
0949-1000	13	39	4	56	= 1979 OR LATER
9400-9948	1	0	0	1	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
9949-9997	0	1	0	1	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
9797					= DATE REFUSED
9898					= DATE UNKNOWN
9999					= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_40 0276  
072

IS THE REASON YOU ARE NOT USING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING NOW , BECAUSE YOU, YOURSELF, WANT TO BECOME PREGNANT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE?

ENDING DATE OF LAST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
BLANK	2440	3910	156	6506	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R'S METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATION (CODED 009, COLS. 20 -22, 33-35, 46-48, OR 59-61), OR R OR HUSBAND ARE CURRENTLY USING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 1, COL. 28 , 41, 54, OR 67), OR R IS CURRENTLY IN A PERIOD OF NON - INTERCOURSE (CODED DATE OF INTERVIEW COLS. 23-26 OR 31 - 34 OR 39-42, CARD 12 AND COLS 49-54, CARD 26)
	126	159	7	292	= YES
	382	219	15	616	= NO
	224	256	11	491	= R NOT USING BIRTH CONTROL BECAUSE SHE IS STERILE FOR NON - CONTRACEPTIVE REASONS
	3	2	0	5	= REFUSED
	0	2	0	2	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	26	29	2	57	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_41 O277  
O73

AND YOUR PARTNER, DOES HE WANT YOU TO BECOME  
PREGNANT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE?

2664 4166 167 6997

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6, COL. 40, CARD 08) OR R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS 62-65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL 30 CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD , (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1, COLS. 18 & 75, CARD 03) OR R'S METHOD IS FEMALE STERILIZATIION (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22, 33-35, 46-48, OR R IS STERILE FOR NON-CONTRACEPTIVE REASONS (CODED 3, COL. 72), OR R OR HUSBAND ARE CURRENTLY USING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 1, COL. 28, 41 , 54, OR 67), OR R IS CURRENTLY IN A PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE (CODED DATE OF INTERVIEW COLS. 23-26, 31-34 OR 39-42, CARD 12 AND COLS. 49 -54, CARD 26)

= YES  
= NO  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

173 167 9 349 1  
328 209 11 548 2  
3 2 0 5 7  
6 3 2 11 8  
27 30 2 59 9



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_45 O280  
O18

LOOKING ONCE MORE AT THE LIST OF METHODS, YOU HAVE TOLD ME WHAT YOU HAVE USED. HAVE I MISSED ANY METHODS YOU HAVE EVER USED?

624	1177	52	1853	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 , COLS. 18-32 AND CODED 0, COLS. 33-68, CARD 15)
684	1066	37	1787	1	= YES
1879	2324	99	4302	2	= NO
6	4	2	12	7	= REFUSED
0	0	1	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
8	6	0	14	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_46 O281  
O19

LOOKING ONCE MORE AT THE LIST OF METHODS, HAVE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER EVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING, EVEN IF IT WAS ONLY ONE TIME?

2867	4280	176	7323	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 1 , COL. 18, CARDS 09, AND, OR 11, AND, OR 13)
99	123	5	227	1	= YES
235	174	10	419	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_47\_1 0282-0283  
020-021

WHAT METHODS WOULD THAT BE? FIRST MENTION

	2404	3378	146	5928	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR NO METHODS WERE MISSED (CODED 2 IN C-45, COL. 18 OR CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19)
	74	57	2	133	01	= A. PILL
	304	486	17	807	02	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
	80	120	3	203	03	= C. FOAM
	40	26	3	69	04	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
	34	69	2	105	05	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	14	29	0	43	06	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
	85	61	5	151	07	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
	27	17	1	45	08	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
	0	1	0	1	09	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
	2	9	0	11	10	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
	1	12	0	13	11	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
	39	92	1	132	12	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
	80	204	7	291	13	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
	3	4	1	8	15	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
	2	5	1	8	97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	12	7	2	21	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_47\_2 0284-0285  
022-023

WHAT METHODS WOULD THAT BE? SECOND MENTION

	2948	4169	180	7297	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR NO METHODS WERE MISSED (CODED 2 IN C-45, COL. 18 CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), OR NO ADDITIONAL METHODS MENTIONED
					01	= A. PILL
	20	18	2	40	02	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
	55	89	1	145	03	= C. FOAM
	26	30	0	56	04	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
	26	41	1	68	05	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	4	11	0	15	06	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
	50	39	1	90	07	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
	6	12	0	18	08	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
					09	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
	0	1	0	1	10	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
	3	6	0	9	11	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
	14	37	1	52	12	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
	48	123	5	176	13	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
	1	1	0	2	15	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_47\_3 0286-0287  
 024-025

WHAT METHODS WOULD THAT BE? THIRD MENTION

	3113	4447	187	7747		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR NO METHODS WERE MISSED (CODED 2 IN C-45, COL. 18 OR CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), OR NO ADDITIONAL METHODS MENTIONED
					O1	= A. PILL
	3	0	0	3	O2	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
	10	4	0	14	O3	= C. FOAM
	11	10	1	22	O4	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
	8	14	1	23	O5	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	2	2	0	4	O6	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
	19	21	1	41	O7	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
	2	0	0	2	O8	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
					O9	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
					10	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
	4	2	0	6	11	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
	10	26	0	36	12	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
	19	51	1	71	13	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
					15	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_48 0288-Q290  
026-028

THINKING BACK TO THE VERY FIRST TIME YOU OR YOUR PARTNER EVER USED ANY OF THE METHODS ON THE CARD, WHAT METHOD WAS THAT?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
1249	1737	87	3073	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL.19), OR R HAS USED ONLY ONE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
748	977	42	1767	001	= A. PILL
669	896	34	1599	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
101	112	3	216	003	= C. FOAM
34	15	1	50	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
20	33	0	53	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
23	65	0	88	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
49	27	1	77	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
42	35	2	79	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
0	1	0	1	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
0	3	0	3	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	2	0	3	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
39	120	6	165	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
105	402	9	516	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
0	2	0	2	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
1	4	0	5	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
0	1	0	1	021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						O41 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						O42 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	O43 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						O44 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
		8	7	0	15	O45 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
		1	2	0	3	O46 = PILL + FOAM
						O47 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						O48 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O49 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O50 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O51 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						O52 = PILL + DOUCHE
						O53 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						O54 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						O55 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						O56 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						O57 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						O58 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						O59 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O60 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O61 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O62 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						O63 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						O64 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						O65 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		1	1	0	2	O66 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						O67 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						O68 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						O69 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O70 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O71 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O72 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						O73 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						O74 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						O75 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		7	27	1	35	O76 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		4	3	0	7	O77 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	2	0	2	O78 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O79 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	3	0	3	O80 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		3	4	0	7	O81 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	O82 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						O83 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						O84 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						O85 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						O86 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O87 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O88 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O89 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
		0	1	0	1	O90 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						O91 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						O92 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
		1	1	0	2	O93 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O94 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O95 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O96 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
		0	1	0	1	O97 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						O98 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						O99 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		0	1	0	1	105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		1	6	0	7	111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		6	6	2	14	997 = REFUSED
		2	0	0	2	998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		83	78	3	164	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_49 0291-0292  
029-030

THE FIRST TIME YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) EVER USED (METHOD), FROM WHICH OF THE PEOPLE OR PLACES ON THIS CARD DID YOU GET (IT/THE PRESCRIPTION)?

2421	3697	153	6271	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL. 19), R'S FIRST OR ONLY METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL IS DOUCHING, FEMALE OPERATION, MALE OPERATION, MALE OPERATION , CALENDAR RHYTHM, WITHDRAWAL, ABSTINENCE, OR OTHER (CODED 007 , 009, 010, 012, 013, 014, OR 015 IN C-48, COLS. 26-28), OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX
227	274	5	506	01	= A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE
302	166	12	480	02	= B. CLINIC
109	216	9	334	03	= C. DRUG STORE
10	12	0	22	04	= D. OTHER STORE
67	162	8	237	05	= E. HUSBAND/PARTNER/BOYFRIEND
6	6	1	13	06	= F. GIRLFRIEND
1	1	0	2	07	= G. PARENTS
				08	= H. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
4	1	3	8	09	= I. HOSPITAL
1	0	0	1	97	= REFUSED
8	1	0	9	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
45	41	0	86	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_50 O293  
O31

WHEN DID YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) USE (FIRST METHOD)  
FOR THE FIRST TIME? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER  
THAT COMES CLOSEST TO YOUR ANSWER.

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
525	1054	47	1626	BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD O3), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD O8) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19)
982	1742	50	2774	1	=	A. THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE
340	606	17	963	2	=	B. WITHIN A MONTH OF YOUR FIRST INTERCOURSE
182	170	9	361	3	=	C. ONE TO THREE MONTHS AFTER FIRST INTERCOURSE
88	99	5	192	4	=	D. FOUR TO SIX MONTHS AFTER FIRST INTERCOURSE
165	168	2	335	5	=	E. SEVEN TO TWELVE MONTHS AFTER FIRST INTERCOURSE
861	687	56	1604	6	=	F. MORE THAN A YEAR AFTER FIRST INTERCOURSE
7	7	2	16	7	=	REFUSED
10	6	3	19	8	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER
41	38	0	79	9	=	NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

BX\_29 0294-0296  
032-034

CURRENT METHOD

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CURRENT METHOD	DESCRIPTION
525	1054	47	1626	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19)
613	671	29	1313	001	= A. PILL
66	214	10	290	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
34	43	0	77	003	= C. FOAM
9	7	0	16	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
32	29	1	62	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
40	160	3	203	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
24	2	0	26	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
171	153	6	330	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
546	543	23	1112	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
23	300	10	333	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
0	14	0	14	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
38	57	2	97	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
16	54	1	71	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
6	8	0	14	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
3	3	0	6	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
1	3	0	4	016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
2	0	0	2	030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
0	1	0	1	031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
1	0	0	1	032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				041	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				042	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				043	= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
		0	1	0	1	O44	= PILL + DIAPHRAGM
		14	9	0	23	O45	= PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
		4	0	0	4	O46	= PILL + FOAM
		2	0	0	2	O47	= PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
		2	2	0	4	O48	= PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O49	= PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O50	= PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O51	= PILL + WITHDRAWAL
		8	1	0	9	O52	= PILL + DOUCHE
						O53	= PILL + ABSTINENCE
						O54	= PILL + ALL OTHER
						O55	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
		0	1	0	1	O56	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
		1	0	0	1	O57	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
		1	0	0	1	O58	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						O59	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O60	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O61	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O62	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
		1	1	0	2	O63	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						O64	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						O65	= IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		6	19	3	28	O66	= DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
		4	0	0	4	O67	= DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						O68	= DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	1	0	1	O69	= DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	4	0	4	O70	= DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	10	0	11	O71	= DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	3	0	3	O72	= DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						O73	= DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						O74	= DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
		0	3	0	3	O75	= DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		13	33	0	46	O76	= CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		7	7	0	14	O77	= CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		3	10	0	13	O78	= CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O79	= CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		6	32	2	40	O80	= CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		10	21	0	31	O81	= CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
		5	1	0	6	O82	= CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
		0	1	0	1	O83	= CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		2	2	0	4	O84	= CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
		1	1	0	2	O85	= FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	2	0	2	O86	= FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	O87	= FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		4	5	0	9	O88	= FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	O89	= FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
		1	1	0	2	O90	= FOAM + DOUCHE
						O91	= FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						O92	= FOAM + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	O93	= JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O94	= JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	O95	= JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	1	0	2	O96	= JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						O97	= JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
		2	0	0	2	O98	= JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						O99	= JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	O99	= JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	100	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		4	0	0	4	101	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
		0	1	0	1	102	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	103	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		2	2	1	5	106	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	RACE			TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		BLACK	WHITE	OTHER			
		0	1	0	1	107	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		6	19	0	25	111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
		1	2	0	3	112	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
		1	0	0	1	113	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
		2	0	0	2	115	= WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116	= WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117	= WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	119	= DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120	= ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		925	1050	50	2025	996	= NOT CURRENTLY USING A METHOD
		4	4	2	10	997	= REFUSED
						998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		3	4	0	7	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_51	0297-0298 035-036						FROM WHICH OF THE PEOPLE OR PLACES ON THIS CARD DID YOU LAST GET SUPPLIES FOR THE METHOD YOU ARE NOW USING?
		2292	3267	140	5699	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R'S CURRENT METHOD IS DOUCHING, IUD, FEMALE OPERATION , MALE OPERATION, NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, CALENDAR RHYTHM , WITHDRAWAL, ABSTINANCE, OR OTHER (CODED 007, 008, 009, 010, 011 , 012, 013, 014, OR 015 IN BOX 29, COLS. 32-34), OR R IS NOT CURRENTLY USING A METHOD (CODED 996 IN BOX 29, COLS. 32-34)
		212	349	15	576	01	= A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE
		331	192	8	531	02	= B. CLINIC
		257	588	18	863	03	= C. DRUG STORE
		5	20	0	25	04	= D. OTHER STORE
		19	57	2	78	05	= E. HUSBAND/PARTNER/BOYFRIEND
		4	2	1	7	06	= F. GIRLFRIEND
		3	1	0	4	07	= G. PARENTS
		0	1	0	1	08	= H. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
		5	2	3	10	09	= I. HOSPITAL
		5	2	1	8	97	= REFUSED
		0	1	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		68	95	3	166	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_52 0299-0300  
037-038

WHEN YOU STARTED TO USE THE METHOD YOU ARE NOW USING, FROM WHICH OF THE PEOPLE OR PLACES ON THIS CARD DID YOU GET (IT/THE PRESCRIPTION)?

	2343	3373	148	5864		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R'S CURRENT METHOD IS DOUCHING, FEMALE OPERATION , MALE OPERATION, CALENDAR RHYTHM, WITHDRAWAL, ABSTINANCE , OR OTHER (CODED 007, 009, 010, 011, 012, 013, 014, 015 IN BOX 29, COLS. 32-34), R IS NOT CURRENTLY USING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 996 IN BOX 29, COLS. 32-34), OR R'S CURRENT METHOD IS THE SAME AS HER FIRST METHOD (COLS. 26-28 AND 32 -34)
333	592	21	946	01		= A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE
277	176	4	457	02		= B. CLINIC
86	193	4	283	03		= C. DRUG STORE
3	4	0	7	04		= D. OTHER STORE
19	43	4	66	05		= E. HUSBAND/PARTNER/BOYFRIEND
2	3	1	6	06		= F. GIRLFRIEND
1	1	0	2	07		= G. PARENTS
1	3	0	4	08		= H. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
5	4	0	9	09		= I. HOSPITAL
0	3	0	3	10		= J. INSTRUCTION OR SELF-INSTRUCTION (NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING)
4	3	1	8	97		= REFUSED
				98		= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
127	179	8	314	99		= NOT ASCERTAINED

BX\_31 0301  
039

HAS R EVER USED PILL?

	527	1054	47	1628		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19)
645	685	29	1359	1		= R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL
1603	2096	76	3775	2		= R IS PREVIOUS PILL USER
419	738	38	1195	3		= R HAS NEVER USED PILL
5	2	1	8	7		= REFUSED
				8		= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
2	2	0	4	9		= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_53 0302  
040

YOU TOLD ME THAT YOU ARE USING THE PILL. WHEN DID YOU LAST GET A WRITTEN PRESCRIPTION FOR THE PILL WHILE VISITING A DOCTOR OR CLINIC?

2550 3888 161 6599

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R IS PREVIOUS PILL USER (CODED 2 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), OR R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39)

1 = SIX MONTHS OR LESS  
2 = MORE THAN SIX MONTHS - 1 YEAR  
3 = MORE THAN ONE YEAR - YEARS  
4 = MORE THAN 2 YEARS - 3 YEARS  
5 = MORE THAN THREE YEARS  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

513	495	24	1032	1
83	136	2	221	2
9	20	1	30	3
5	8	0	13	4
8	8	0	16	5
2	2	0	4	7
1	0	0	1	8
30	20	3	53	9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_54 0303-0304  
041-042

(YOU TOLD ME THAT YOU HAVE USED THE PILL.) PLEASE  
LOOK AT THIS CHART AND TELL ME THE NUMBER NEXT TO  
THE BRAND YOU (LAST USED/ARE USING?)

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		946	1792	85	2823	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39)
		30	24	2	56	01 = OVCON - 35 (21 DAY)
		17	13	1	31	02 = OVCON - 35 (28 DAY)
		12	18	2	32	03 = OVCON - 50 (21 DAY)
		13	17	0	30	04 = OVCON - 50 (28 DAY)
		37	58	2	97	05 = DEMULEN
		58	38	2	98	06 = DEMULEN - 28
		8	15	0	23	07 = DEMULEN 1/35 - 21
		11	3	0	14	08 = DEMULEN 1/35 - 28
		51	127	3	181	09 = OVULEN - 21
		51	28	1	80	10 = OVULEN - 28
		13	36	0	49	11 = ENOVID - E21
		19	57	0	76	12 = ENOVID - E
		96	159	9	264	13 = LO/OVRAL
		162	143	6	311	14 = LO/OVRAL - 28
		118	244	6	368	15 = OVRAL
		120	121	5	246	16 = OVRAL - 28
		13	7	0	20	17 = OVRETTE
		7	6	0	13	18 = LOESTRIN 21 1/20
		16	18	1	35	19 = LOESTRIN FE 1/20
		5	13	1	19	20 = LOESTRIN 21 1.5/30
		36	60	4	100	21 = LOESTRIN FE 1.5/30
		11	21	0	32	22 = NORLESTRIN 21 1/50
		21	14	0	35	23 = NORLESTRIN 28 1/50
		28	23	0	51	24 = NORLESTRIN FE 1/50
		16	16	0	32	25 = NORLESTRIN 21 2.5/50
		16	21	0	37	26 = NORLESTRIN FE 2.5/50
		10	12	0	22	27 = BREVICON
		72	69	2	143	28 = BREVICON 28 -DAY
		38	20	1	59	29 = NORINYL 1+35 21-DAY
		54	45	1	100	30 = NORINYL 1+35 28-DAY
		40	57	1	98	31 = NORINYL 1+50 21-DAY
		86	46	3	135	32 = NORINYL 1+50 28-DAY
		11	22	1	34	33 = NORINYL 1+80 21-DAY
		38	22	0	60	34 = NORINYL 1+80 28-DAY
		29	31	2	62	35 = NORINYL 2 MG
		3	2	0	5	36 = NOR - Q.D.
		83	79	2	164	37 = ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35
		107	92	5	204	38 = ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35
		22	17	0	39	39 = MODICON
		30	22	4	56	40 = MODICON 28
		59	134	2	195	41 = ORTHO - NOVUM 1/50
		96	84	7	187	42 = ORTHO - NOVUM 1/50
		23	75	1	99	43 = ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80
		37	28	2	67	44 = ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80
		11	35	2	48	45 = ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11
		34	36	0	70	46 = ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11
		31	54	0	85	47 = ORTHO - NOVUM 2 MG
		5	4	0	9	48 = MICRONOR
		23	24	1	48	49 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (37A)
		59	40	3	102	50 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (38A)
		9	6	0	15	51 = MODICON (39A)
		14	14	0	28	52 = MODICON 28 (40A)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		21	22	4	47	53 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (41A)
		67	43	1	111	54 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (42A)
		8	13	0	21	55 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (43A)
		21	13	1	35	56 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (44A)
		7	7	1	15	57 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (47A)
		4	1	0	5	58 = MICRONOR (48A)
		1	3	0	4	59 = NORDETTE
		2	4	0	6	60 = C - QUENS
		1	0	0	1	61 = BRAND UNKNOWN , 20 MCG
		0	2	0	2	62 = BRAND UNKNOWN , 50 MCG
		3	15	1	19	95 = OTHER - - MAKE CARD
		2	2	1	5	97 = REFUSED
		78	233	10	321	98 = DK , DDN'T REMEMBER
		31	57	2	90	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_55 0305-0306  
043-044

HOW LONG (HAVE YOU BEEN/WERE YOU) USING THAT  
BRAND?

	946	1792	85	2823	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTRL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39)
						= LESS THAN ONE MONTH
68	64	2	134	00		= 01 MONTH
116	136	8	260	01		= 02 MONTHS
124	140	4	268	02		= 03 MONTHS
160	198	9	367	03		= 04 MONTHS
57	84	3	144	04		= 05 MONTHS
56	81	5	142	05		= 06 MONTHS
148	182	8	338	06		= 07 MONTHS
28	44	1	73	07		= 08 MONTHS
33	45	1	79	08		= 09 MONTHS
26	49	3	78	09		= 10 MONTHS
18	26	1	45	10		= 11 MONTHS
14	28	0	42	11		= 12 MONTHS
248	250	13	511	12		= 13 MONTHS
13	18	2	33	13		= 14 MONTHS
10	20	0	30	14		= 15 MONTHS
20	26	0	46	15		= 16 MONTHS
11	12	0	23	16		= 17 MONTHS
2	12	1	15	17		= 18 MONTHS
49	87	2	138	18		= 19 MONTHS
9	7	0	16	19		= 20 MONTHS
4	13	0	17	20		= 21 MONTHS
5	4	0	9	21		= 22 MONTHS
8	9	0	17	22		= 23 MONTHS
4	6	0	10	23		= 24 MONTHS
251	221	14	486	24		= 25 MONTHS
0	6	0	6	25		= 26 MONTHS
5	4	0	9	26		= 27 MONTHS
4	9	0	13	27		= 28 MONTHS
2	5	0	7	28		= 29 MONTHS
2	6	0	8	29		= 30 MONTHS
26	46	1	73	30		= 31 MONTHS
1	4	0	5	31		= 32 MONTHS
4	6	0	10	32		= 33 MONTHS
7	13	0	20	33		= 34 MONTHS
1	5	1	7	34		= 35 MONTHS
2	2	0	4	35		= 36 MONTHS
126	172	3	301	36		= 37 MONTHS
1	4	0	5	37		= 38 MONTHS
2	3	0	5	38		= 39 MONTHS
4	2	0	6	39		= 40 MONTHS
2	1	1	4	40		= 41 MONTHS
2	1	0	3	41		= 42 MONTHS
30	26	2	58	42		= 43 MONTHS
1	1	0	2	43		= 44 MONTHS
1	3	0	4	44		= 45 MONTHS
0	4	0	4	45		= 46 MONTHS
1	0	0	1	46		= 47 MONTHS
0	1	0	1	47		= 48 MONTHS
103	116	5	224	48		= 49 MONTHS
0	1	0	1	49		= 50 MONTHS
1	1	0	2	50		= 51 MONTHS
1	2	0	3	51		= 52 MONTHS
0	3	0	3	52		

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						53	= 53 MONTHS
		14	13	0	27	54	= 54 MONTHS
		1	3	0	4	55	= 55 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	56	= 56 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	57	= 57 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	58	= 58 MONTHS
						59	= 59 MONTHS
		82	129	2	213	60	= 60 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	61	= 61 MONTHS
		2	1	0	3	62	= 62 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	63	= 63 MONTHS
						64	= 64 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	65	= 65 MONTHS
		8	15	0	23	66	= 66 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	67	= 67 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	68	= 68 MONTHS
		0	3	0	3	69	= 69 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	70	= 70 MONTHS
						71	= 71 MONTHS
		64	70	1	135	72	= 72 MONTHS
						73	= 73 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	74	= 74 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	75	= 75 MONTHS
						76	= 76 MONTHS
						77	= 77 MONTHS
		5	5	0	10	78	= 78 MONTHS
						79	= 79 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	80	= 80 MONTHS
						81	= 81 MONTHS
						82	= 82 MONTHS
						83	= 83 MONTHS
		30	52	2	84	84	= 84 MONTHS
						85	= 85 MONTHS
		2	0	0	2	86	= 86 MONTHS
						87	= 87 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	88	= 88 MONTHS
						89	= 89 MONTHS
		4	6	0	10	90	= 90 MONTHS
						91	= 91 MONTHS
						92	= 92 MONTHS
						93	= 93 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	94	= 94 MONTHS
						95	= 95 MONTHS
		134	164	6	304	96	= 96 OR MORE MONTHS
		2	2	1	5	97	= REFUSED
		37	47	2	86	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		50	50	2	102	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_56\_1 0307-0308  
045-046

LOOKING AGAIN AT THE CHART, WHAT OTHER TYPES OF  
PILLS, IF ANY, HAVE YOU USED FOR SIX MONTHS OR  
MORE? FIRST MENTION

QUESTION	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
	946	1792	85	2823	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C - 46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39)
11	6	1	18	01	= OVCON - 35 (21 DAY) (35 MCG.)
2	8	0	10	02	= OVCON - 35 (28 DAY) (35 MCG.)
7	2	0	9	03	= OVCON - 50 (21 DAY) (50 MCG.)
11	7	0	18	04	= OVCON - 50 (28 DAY) (50 MCG.)
22	23	1	46	05	= DEMULEN (50 MCG.)
23	15	2	40	06	= DEMULEN - 28 (50 MCG.)
4	6	0	10	07	= DEMULEN 1/35 -21 (35 MCG.)
5	2	0	7	08	= DEMULEN 1/35 -28 (35 MCG.)
22	43	1	66	09	= OVULEN - 21 (100 MCG.)
27	22	0	49	10	= OVULEN - 28 (100 MCG.)
10	13	1	24	11	= ENOVID - E21 (100 MCG.)
9	28	0	37	12	= ENOVID - E (100 MCG.)
29	42	1	72	13	= LO/OVRAL (30 MCG.)
48	34	0	82	14	= LO/OVRAL - 28 (30 MCG.)
67	97	4	168	15	= OVRAL (50 MCG.)
58	44	2	104	16	= OVRAL - 28 (50 MCG.)
5	3	1	9	17	= OVRETTE
7	6	0	13	18	= LOESTRIN 21 1/20 (20 MCG.)
4	6	0	10	19	= LOESTRIN FE 1/20 (20 MCG.)
2	6	0	8	20	= LOESTRIN 21 1.5/30 (30 MCG.)
24	9	0	33	21	= LOESTRIN FE 1.5/30 (30 MCG.)
8	9	0	17	22	= NORLESTRIN 21 1/50 (50 MCG.)
6	6	1	13	23	= NORLESTRIN 28 1/50 (50 MCG.)
14	11	0	25	24	= NORLESTRIN FE 1/50 (50 MCG.)
5	12	0	17	25	= NORLESTRIN 21 2.5/50 (50 MCG.)
14	7	0	21	26	= NORLESTRIN FE 2.5/50 (50 MCG.)
2	4	0	6	27	= BREVICON (35 MCG.)
30	13	1	44	28	= BREVICON 28 DAY (35 MCG.)
15	7	0	22	29	= NORINYL 1+35 21 DAY (35 MCG.)
17	16	1	34	30	= NORINYL 1+35 28 DAY (35 MCG.)
18	17	1	36	31	= NORINYL 1+50 21 DAY (50 MCG.)
44	28	0	72	32	= NORINYL 1+50 28 DAY (50 MCG.)
9	6	1	16	33	= NORINYL 1+80 21 DAY (80 MCG.)
28	11	1	40	34	= NORINYL 1+80 28 DAY (80 MCG.)
15	10	0	25	35	= NORINYL 2 MG. (100 MCG.)
2	1	0	3	36	= NOR - Q.D.
9	28	2	39	37	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35 (35 MCG.)
24	29	2	55	38	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35 (35 MCG.)
12	12	0	24	39	= MODICON (35 MCG.)
21	8	1	30	40	= MODICON 28 (35 MCG.)
28	33	2	63	41	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1-50 (50 MCG.)
23	25	3	51	42	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/50 (50 MCG.)
9	28	1	38	43	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80 (80 MCG.)
10	12	1	23	44	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80 (80 MCG.)
7	8	0	15	45	= ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11 21
5	8	1	14	46	= ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11
10	18	0	28	47	= ORTHO - NOVUM 2 MG (100 MCG.)
4	1	0	5	48	= MICRONOR
6	3	0	9	49	= ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (37A) (35 MCG.)
10	5	0	15	50	= ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (38A) (35 MCG.)
2	2	0	4	51	= MODICON (39A) (35 MCG.)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		1	4	0	5	52
		6	9	0	15	53
		10	4	0	14	54
		4	4	0	8	55
		4	3	1	8	56
		2	3	1	6	57
						58
		0	1	0	1	60
		0	6	0	6	95
		1340	1789	61	3190	96
		2	2	1	5	97
		49	108	6	163	98
		33	52	3	88	99

- = MODICON 28 (40A) (35 MCG.)
- = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (41A) (50 MCG.)
- = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (42A) (50 MCG.)
- = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (43A) (80 MCG.)
- = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (44A) (80 MCG.)
- = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (47A) (100 MCG.)
- = MICRONOR (48A)
- = C - QUENS
- = OTHER - - MAKE CARD
- = NO OTHER TYPES OF PILL
- = REFUSED
- = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_56\_2 0309-0310  
047-048

LOOKING AGAIN AT THE CHART, WHAT OTHER TYPES OF  
PILLS, IF ANY, HAVE YOU USED FOR SIX MONTHS OR  
MORE? SECOND MENTION

3039	4433	186	7658	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD O3), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD O8) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL.19), OR R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), OR R USED NO OTHER TYPES OF PILLS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 45-46) OR NO SECOND MENTION
				01	= OVCON - 35 (21 DAY) (35 MCG.)
				02	= OVCON - 35 (28 DAY) (35 MCG.)
				03	= OVCON - 50 (21 DAY) (50 MCG.)
				04	= OVCON - 50 (28 DAY) (50 MCG.)
				05	= DEMULEN (50 MCG.)
				06	= DEMULEN - 28 (50 MCG.)
				07	= DEMULEN 1/35 -21 (35 MCG.)
				08	= DEMULEN 1/35 -28 (35 MCG.)
				09	= OVULEN - 21 (100 MCG.)
				10	= OVULEN - 28 (100 MCG.)
				11	= ENOVID - E21 (100 MCG.)
				12	= ENOVID - E (100 MCG.)
				13	= LO/OVRAL (30 MCG.)
				14	= LO/OVRAL - 28 (30 MCG.)
				15	= OVRAL (50 MCG.)
				16	= OVRAL - 28 (50 MCG.)
				17	= OVRETTE
				18	= LOESTRIN 21 1/20 (20 MCG.)
				19	= LOESTRIN FE 1/20 (20 MCG.)
				20	= LOESTRIN 21 1.5/30 (30 MCG.)
				21	= LOESTRIN FE 1.5/30 (30 MCG.)
				22	= NORLESTRIN 21 1/50 (50 MCG.)
				23	= NORLESTRIN 28 1/50 (50 MCG.)
				24	= NORLESTRIN FE 1/50 (50 MCG.)
				25	= NORLESTRIN 21 2.5/50 (50 MCG.)
				26	= NORLESTRIN FE 2.5/50 (50 MCG.)
				27	= BREVICON (35 MCG.)
				28	= BREVICON 28 DAY (35 MCG.)
				29	= NORINYL 1+35 21 DAY (35 MCG.)
				30	= NORINYL 1+35 28 DAY (35 MCG.)
				31	= NORINYL 1+50 21 DAY (50 MCG.)
				32	= NORINYL 1+50 28 DAY (50 MCG.)
				33	= NORINYL 1+80 21 DAY (80 MCG.)
				34	= NORINYL 1+80 28 DAY (80 MCG.)
				35	= NORINYL 2 MG. (100 MCG.)
				36	= NDR - Q.D.
				37	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35 (35 MCG.)
				38	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35 (35 MCG.)
				39	= MODICON (35 MCG.)
				40	= MODICON 28 (35 MCG.)
				41	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1-50 (50 MCG.)
				42	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/50 (50 MCG.)
				43	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80 (80 MCG.)
				44	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80 (80 MCG.)
				45	= ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11 21
				46	= ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11
				47	= ORTHO - NOVUM 2 MG (100 MCG.)
				48	= MICRONOR
				49	= ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (37A) (35 MCG.)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		0	2	0	2	50 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (38A) (35 MCG.)
						51 = MODICON (39A) (35 MCG.)
						52 = MODICON 28 (40A) (35 MCG.)
		0	1	0	1	53 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (41A) (50 MCG.)
		2	3	0	5	54 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (42A) (50 MCG.)
						55 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (43A) (80 MCG.)
		1	1	0	2	56 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (44A) (80 MCG.)
		0	2	0	2	57 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (47A) (100 MCG.)
						58 = MICRONOR (48A)
		0	1	0	1	60 = C - QUENS
		0	2	0	2	95 = OTHER - - MAKE CARD
		1	0	0	1	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_56\_3 .0311-0312  
049-050

LOOKING AGAIN AT THE CHART, WHAT OTHER TYPES OF  
PILLS, IF ANY HAVE USED FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE?  
THIRD MENTION

	3155	4529	188	7872	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31 , COL. 39), OR R USED NO OTHER TYPES OF PILLS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 45-46) OR NO THIRD MENTION
	3	0	0	3	01	= OVCON - 35 (21 DAY) (35 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	02	= OVCON - 35 (28 DAY) (35 MCG.)
					03	= OVCON - 50 (21 DAY) (50 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	04	= OVCON - 50 (28 DAY) (50 MCG.)
	2	2	0	4	05	= DEMULEN (50 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	06	= DEMULEN - 28 (50 MCG.)
					07	= DEMULEN 1/35 -21 (35 MCG.)
	0	4	0	4	08	= DEMULEN 1/35 -28 (35 MCG.)
					09	= OVULEN - 21 (100 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	10	= OVULEN - 28 (100 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	11	= ENOVID - E21 (100 MCG.)
					12	= ENOVID - E (100 MCG.)
	3	0	0	3	13	= LO/OVRAL (30 MCG.)
	3	3	0	6	14	= LO/OVRAL - 28 (30 MCG.)
	6	4	0	10	15	= OVRAL (50 MCG.)
	1	2	0	3	16	= OVRAL - 28 (50 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	17	= OVRETTE
					18	= LOESTRIN 21 1/20 (20 MCG.)
					19	= LOESTRIN FE 1/20 (20 MCG.)
					20	= LOESTRIN 21 1.5/30 (30 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	21	= LOESTRIN FE 1.5/30 (30 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	22	= NORLESTRIN 21 1/50 (50 MCG.)
					23	= NORLESTRIN 28 1/50 (50 MCG.)
	1	2	0	3	24	= NORLESTRIN FE 1/50 (50 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	25	= NORLESTRIN 21 2.5/50 (50 MCG.)
	1	0	1	2	26	= NORLESTRIN FE 2.5/50 (50 MCG.)
	1	1	0	2	27	= BREVICON (35 MCG.)
	2	1	0	3	28	= BREVICON 28 DAY (35 MCG.)
	1	0	1	2	29	= NORINYL 1+35 21 DAY (35 MCG.)
	1	3	1	5	30	= NORINYL 1+35 28 DAY (35 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	31	= NORINYL 1+50 21 DAY (50 MCG.)
	0	2	0	2	32	= NORINYL 1+50 28 DAY (50 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	33	= NORINYL 1+80 21 DAY (80 MCG.)
					34	= NORINYL 1+80 28 DAY (80 MCG.)
					35	= NORINYL 2 MG. (100 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	36	= NOR - Q.D.
	2	3	0	5	37	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35 (35 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	38	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/35 (35 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	39	= MODICON (35 MCG.)
	2	2	0	4	40	= MODICON 28 (35 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	41	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1-50 (50 MCG.)
	3	5	0	8	42	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/50 (50 MCG.)
	0	1	0	1	43	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80 (80 MCG.)
	1	0	0	1	44	= ORTHO - NOVUM 1/80 (80 MCG.)
	1	2	0	3	45	= ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11 21
	2	0	0	2	46	= ORTHO - NOVUM 10/11
	1	0	0	1	47	= ORTHO - NOVUM 2 MG (100 MCG.)
					48	= MICRONOR
	0	1	0	1	49	= ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (37A) (35 MCG.)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		0	1	0	1	50
						51
		1	0	0	1	52
		0	1	0	1	53
						54
						55
						56
						57
						58
						60
						95
		1	0	0	1	99

= ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (38A) (35 MCG.)  
 = MODICON (39A) (35 MCG.)  
 = MODICON 28 (40A) (35 MCG.)  
 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (41A) (50 MCG.)  
 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (42A) (50 MCG.)  
 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (43A) (80 MCG.)  
 = ORTHO - NOVUM 28 (44A) (80 MCG.)  
 = ORTHO - NOVUM 21 (47A) (100 MCG.)  
 = MICRONOR (48A)  
 = C - QUENS  
 = OTHER - - MAKE CARD  
 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
C_57	0313-0315 051-053					THINKING NOW ABOUT ALL BRANDS YOU HAVE EVER USED, HOW LONG ALTOGETHER HAVE USED BIRTH CONTROL PILLS?
		2286	3581	146	6013	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 BOX 31 COL. 39), OR R HAS USED ONLY ONE BRAND OF PILL (CODED 96 IN C - 56, COLS. 45-46)
		3	0	0	3	000 = LESS THAN ONE MONTH
		0	1	0	1	001 = 1 MONTH
		2	2	0	4	002 = 2 MONTHS
		5	4	0	9	003 = 3 MONTHS
		3	5	0	8	004 = 4 MONTHS
		4	4	1	9	005 = 5 MONTHS
		7	7	0	14	006 = 6 MONTHS
		4	8	0	12	007 = 7 MONTHS
		3	7	0	10	008 = 8 MONTHS
		8	12	0	20	009 = 9 MONTHS
		4	4	1	9	010 = 10 MONTHS
		2	4	1	7	011 = 11 MONTHS
		33	35	4	72	012 = 12 MONTHS
		1	8	1	10	013 = 13 MONTHS
		4	4	0	8	014 = 14 MONTHS
		7	7	2	16	015 = 15 MONTHS
		1	4	0	5	016 = 16 MONTHS
		2	2	0	4	017 = 17 MONTHS
		17	27	3	47	018 = 18 MONTHS
		2	5	0	7	019 = 19 MONTHS
		4	6	0	10	020 = 20 MONTHS
		5	7	0	12	021 = 21 MONTHS
		1	3	0	4	022 = 22 MONTHS
		2	6	0	8	023 = 23 MONTHS
		58	65	1	124	024 = 24 MONTHS
		1	6	0	7	025 = 25 MONTHS
		0	10	0	10	026 = 26 MONTHS
		2	6	1	9	027 = 27 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	028 = 28 MONTHS
		1	6	0	7	029 = 29 MONTHS
		24	24	1	49	030 = 30 MONTHS
		0	3	0	3	031 = 31 MONTHS
		0	5	0	5	032 = 32 MONTHS
		2	0	0	2	033 = 33 MONTHS
		3	3	1	7	034 = 34 MONTHS
		0	3	0	3	035 = 35 MONTHS
		91	70	3	164	036 = 36 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	037 = 37 MONTHS
		1	3	0	4	038 = 38 MONTHS
		3	3	0	6	039 = 39 MONTHS
		1	3	0	4	040 = 40 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	041 = 41 MONTHS
		15	17	1	33	042 = 42 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	043 = 43 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	044 = 44 MONTHS
		1	4	0	5	045 = 45 MONTHS
		0	3	0	3	046 = 46 MONTHS
		2	1	0	3	047 = 47 MONTHS
		74	63	2	139	048 = 48 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	049 = 49 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	050 = 50 MONTHS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
		0	1	0	1	051	= 51 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	052	= 52 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	053	= 53 MONTHS
		12	15	1	28	054	= 54 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	055	= 55 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	056	= 56 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	057	= 57 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	058	= 58 MONTHS
		2	1	0	3	059	= 59 MONTHS
		90	75	7	172	060	= 60 MONTHS
						061	= 61 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	062	= 62 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	063	= 63 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	064	= 64 MONTHS
						065	= 65 MONTHS
		9	13	0	22	066	= 66 MONTHS
						067	= 67 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	068	= 68 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	069	= 69 MONTHS
						070	= 70 MONTHS
		2	0	0	2	071	= 71 MONTHS
		48	77	1	126	072	= 72 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	073	= 73 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	074	= 74 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	075	= 75 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	076	= 76 MONTHS
						077	= 77 MONTHS
		4	12	0	16	078	= 78 MONTHS
						079	= 79 MONTHS
						080	= 80 MONTHS
		1	2	0	3	081	= 81 MONTHS
						082	= 82 MONTHS
						083	= 83 MONTHS
		57	52	0	109	084	= 84 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	085	= 85 MONTHS
						086	= 86 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	087	= 87 MONTHS
						088	= 88 MONTHS
						089	= 89 MONTHS
		5	6	0	11	090	= 90 MONTHS
						091	= 91 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	092	= 92 MONTHS
		1	1	1	3	093	= 93 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	094	= 94 MONTHS
						095	= 95 MONTHS
		47	40	2	89	096	= 96 MONTHS
						097	= 97 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	098	= 98 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	099	= 99 MONTHS
						100	= 100 MONTHS
						101	= 101 MONTHS
		10	6	0	16	102	= 102 MONTHS
						103	= 103 MONTHS
						104	= 104 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	105	= 105 MONTHS
						106	= 106 MONTHS
						107	= 107 MONTHS
		30	32	2	64	108	= 108 MONTHS
						109	= 109 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	110	= 110 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	111	= 111 MONTHS
						112	= 112 MONTHS
						113	= 113 MONTHS
		1	5	0	6	114	= 114 MONTHS
						115	= 115 MONTHS
		2	1	0	3	116	= 116 MONTHS
						117	= 117 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	118	= 118 MONTHS
						119	= 119 MONTHS
		48	36	2	86	120	= 120 MONTHS
						121	= 121 MONTHS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						122	= 122 MONTHS
						123	= 123 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	124	= 124 MONTHS
						125	= 125 MONTHS
		3	1	0	4	126	= 126 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	127	= 127 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	128	= 128 MONTHS
						129	= 129 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	130	= 130 MONTHS
		0	1	0	1	131	= 131 MONTHS
		17	16	1	34	132	= 132 MONTHS
						133	= 133 MONTHS
						134	= 134 MONTHS
						135	= 135 MONTHS
						136	= 136 MONTHS
						137	= 137 MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	138	= 138 MONTHS
						139	= 139 MONTHS
						140	= 140 MONTHS
						141	= 141 MONTHS
						142	= 142 MONTHS
						143	= 143 MONTHS
		18	9	0	27	144	= 144 MONTHS
						145	= 145 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	146	= 146 MONTHS
						147	= 147 MONTHS
						148	= 148 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	149	= 149 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	150	= 150 MONTHS
						151	= 151 MONTHS
						152	= 152 MONTHS
		0	2	0	2	153	= 153 MONTHS
						154	= 154 MONTHS
						155	= 155 MONTHS
		12	9	0	21	156	= 156 MONTHS
						157	= 157 MONTHS
						158	= 158 MONTHS
						159	= 159 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	160	= 160 MONTHS
						161	= 161 MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	162	= 162 MONTHS
						163	= 163 MONTHS
						164	= 164 MONTHS
						165	= 165 MONTHS
						166	= 166 MONTHS
						167	= 167 MONTHS
		10	10	1	21	168	= 168 MONTHS
						169	= 169 MONTHS
						170	= 170 MONTHS
						171	= 171 MONTHS
						172	= 172 MONTHS
						173	= 173 MONTHS
						174	= 174 MONTHS
						175	= 175 MONTHS
						176	= 176 MONTHS
						177	= 177 MONTHS
						178	= 178 MONTHS
						179	= 179 MONTHS
		11	16	1	28	180	= 180 OR MORE MONTHS
		2	2	1	5	997	= REFUSED
		5	8	0	13	998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		43	38	2	83	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_58\_62    O316  
            O54

						<u>DID A DOCTOR ADVISE R TO STOP USING THE PILL?</u>
1590	2477	114	4181	BLANK		= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD O3), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD O8) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), OR R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 1 IN BOX 31, COL. 39)
664	732	30	1426	1		= A DOCTOR ADVISED R TO STOP USING THE PILL
918	1346	45	2309	2		= A DOCTOR DID NOT ADVISE R TO STOP USING THE PILL
2	2	1	5	7		= REFUSED
				8		= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
27	20	1	48	9		= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5862\_1 0317-0318  
055-056

WHAT WAS THE DOCTOR'S ADVICE? FIRST MENTION

	2508	3823	159	6490	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39) , R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 1 IN BOX 31, COL. 39) , OR A DOCTOR DID NOT ADVISE R TO STOP USING THE PILL (CODED 2 IN COL. 54).
	76	88	4	168	01	= HEADACHES
	64	79	5	148	02	= SPOTTING , ABNORMAL OR ABSENT MENSTRUAL CYCLE
	0	10	0	10	03	= DEPRESSION
	1	4	0	5	04	= ACNE , COMPLEXION CHANGES
	23	16	0	39	05	= WEIGHT GAIN
	124	64	2	190	06	= HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, HYPERTENSION
	50	66	0	116	07	= THROMBOEMBOLISM OR BLOOD CLOT, STROKE OR HEART DISEASE, PHLEBITIS
	0	1	0	1	08	= CANCER OR OTHER DISEASES OF LIVER
	4	12	1	17	09	= CANCER OF OTHER DISEASES OF BREAST
	2	5	0	7	10	= CANCER , OTHER ORGAN OR UNSPECIFIED
	3	8	1	12	11	= DIABETES , GALLBLADDER DISEASE
	6	10	0	16	12	= OTHER CONDITIONS R EXPERIENCED -- MAKE CARD
	25	17	2	44	13	= NAUSEA (INCLUDING MORNING SICKNESS)
	5	4	1	10	14	= VAGINAL INFECTIONS , YEAST INFECTIONS
	4	1	1	6	15	= DIZZINESS
	2	9	1	12	16	= NERVOUSNESS
	1	5	0	6	17	= MOOD CHANGES (OTHER THAN NERVOUSNESS)
	2	5	0	7	18	= BLEEDING , HEMORRHAGED, SITE UNSPECIFIED
	7	7	0	14	19	= BLURRED VISION , VISUAL DISTURBANCES, EYE PROBLEMS, VISUAL PROBLEMS
	3	8	0	11	20	= BECAUSE I SMOKE
	17	40	3	60	21	= BECAUSE OF MY AGE
	44	58	1	103	22	= BECAUSE OF THE LENGTH OF TIME I'VE BEEN USING THEM
	6	17	3	26	23	= R'S FAMILY HEALTH HISTORY, INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE
	1	0	0	1	24	= R HAD OTHER CHARACTERISTICS INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE - - MAKE CARD
	3	3	0	6	25	= LEG CRAMPS
	4	7	0	11	26	= RASH , BROWN SPOTS, BLOTCHY SKIN
	0	5	0	5	27	= PASSING OUT , FAINTING
	2	3	0	5	28	= SORE OR SWOLLEN BREASTS
	4	0	0	4	29	= SLEEPY , TIRED, NON-ENERGETIC
	10	3	0	13	30	= FIBROID TUMORS , SITE UNSPECIFIED
	0	1	0	1	31	= STOMACH PAIN
	2	5	0	7	32	= CHEST PAIN
	6	7	0	13	33	= PAIN IN LEGS, NUMBNESS IN LEGS OR ARMS
	36	22	1	59	34	= MAKING R SICK, MESSING UP SYSTEM, DIDN'T AGREE WITH R, HAD SIDE EFFECTS NOT SPECIFIED
	5	4	0	9	35	= LUMPS , CYSTS IN BREAST
	2	0	0	2	36	= WEIGHT LOSS
	1	3	0	4	37	= GROWTH OR LOSS OF HAIR
	1	0	0	1	38	= SIDE HURT

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		1	8	0	9	39
						40
	6	3	0	0	9	41
						42
	3	7	0	0	10	43
						44
	1	1	0	0	2	45
						46
	2	2	0	0	4	46
	0	1	0	0	1	47
	3	2	0	0	5	48
						49
	3	3	0	0	6	49
						50
	1	0	0	0	1	50
	15	15	0	0	30	51
						52
	11	14	0	0	25	52
						53
	3	2	0	0	5	53
						54
	4	12	0	0	16	54
						55
	8	12	0	0	20	55
						56
	3	1	0	0	4	56
	3	4	0	0	7	57
						58
	3	5	1	0	9	58
						59
	9	3	1	0	13	59
	1	2	1	0	4	60
	1	1	0	0	2	61
	1	0	0	0	1	62
	4	2	0	0	6	63
						64
	0	1	0	0	1	64
						65
	2	1	0	0	3	66
	3	5	0	0	8	67
	4	3	0	0	7	68
	2	6	0	0	8	69
	3	3	0	0	6	70
	0	0	1	0	1	71
						72
	2	0	0	0	2	72
						73
	2	2	0	0	4	73
	0	3	0	0	3	74
	2	4	0	0	6	75
						76
	5	2	0	0	7	76
						77
	3	0	0	0	3	77
						78
	1	1	0	0	2	78
						97
	2	2	1	0	5	97
	2	2	0	0	4	98
	28	22	1	0	51	99

= HORMONE IMBALANCE  
 = LOSS OF APPETITE  
 = INFECTION , SITE NOT SPECIFIED  
 = SWELLING OF TEMPLES, FOREHEAD  
 = CIRCULATION PROBLEMS  
 = LOSS OF DESIRE FOR SEX  
 = MENSTRUAL CRAMPS , STOMACH CRAMPS, CRAMPS UNSPECIFIED  
 = THYROID PROBLEMS  
 = CAUSED FALSE PREGNANCY  
 = INCREASED HEART RATE, HEART MURMUR, HEART PROBLEMS  
 = KIDNEY INFECTION , BLADDER INFECTION, PROBLEMS WITH KIDNEYS OR BLADDER  
 = OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD  
 = POSSIBLE HEALTH PROBLEMS, CAUSE NOT SPECIFIED, FEAR OF LONG TERM EFFECTS  
 = DOCTOR ADVISED R TO STOP, NO SPECIFIC REASON GIVEN  
 = THREAT OF STERILITY, MIGHT NEVER BECOME PREGNANT  
 = GIVE SYSTEM TIME TO ADJUST, NATURAL PERIOD  
 = USED FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY, REGULATED PERIODS, NO LONGER NEEDED  
 = CHANGED TO IUD  
 = COULD NOT FIND A BRAND THAT WOULD NOT CAUSE PHYSICAL PROBLEMS , TOO MANY PROBLEMS  
 = DIDN'T WORK , NOT STRONG ENOUGH, KEPT GETTING PREGNANT  
 = TOO STRONG  
 = R WAS BREAST FEEDING  
 = DISCHARGE FROM BREASTS  
 = BACK PROBLEMS  
 = BLOOD CLOTS , SITE SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED  
 = DIABETES , DIABETIC CONDITION  
 = MADE ME FEEL PREGNANT  
 = CANCER OR TUMOR IN FEMALE ORGANS  
 = ALLERGIC TO PILL  
 = WATER RETENTION , BLOATING  
 = VARICOSE VEINS  
 = CYSTS , SPECIFIED AND UNSPECIFIED  
 = DECIDED TO USE DIFFERENT METHOD, NOT IUD  
 = ABNORMAL PAP TEST (CODED 32 FOR RESPONDENT'S REASONS  
 = R HAD EPILEPSY, SEIZURES  
 = BECAUSE R WAS PREGNANT  
 = DOCTOR ADVISED R TO STOP, OTHER SPECIFIC REASON GIVEN  
 = PELVIC OR UTERINE INFECTIONS, INFECTED TUBES  
 = INTERACTION OF PILLS WITH OTHER MEDICATION  
 = DOCTOR ADVISED R TO HAVE STERILIZATION OPERATION  
 = REFUSED  
 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5862\_2 0319-0320  
057-058

WHAT WAS THE DOCTOR'S ADVICE? SECOND MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2974	4353	185	7512	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31 , COL. 39), R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 1 IN BOX 31 , COL. 39), OR A DOCTOR DID NOT ADVISE R TO STOP USING THE PILL (CODED 2 IN COL. 54) OR NO SECOND MENTION
2	4	0	6	01	= HEADACHES
14	12	0	26	02	= SPOTTING , ABNORMAL OR ABSENT MENSTRUAL CYCLE
2	1	0	3	03	= DEPRESSION
1	0	0	1	04	= ACNE , COMPLEXION CHANGES
6	7	0	13	05	= WEIGHT GAIN
23	7	1	31	06	= HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, HYPERTENSION
11	13	0	24	07	= THROMBOEMBOLISM OR BLOOD CLOT, STROKE OR HEART DISEASE, PHLEBITIS
				08	= CANCER OR OTHER DISEASES OF LIVER
2	0	0	2	09	= CANCER OF OTHER DISEASES OF BREAST
1	1	0	2	10	= CANCER , OTHER ORGAN OR UNSPECIFIED
1	2	0	3	11	= DIABETES , GALLBLADDER DISEASE
9	4	0	13	12	= OTHER CONDITIONS R EXPERIENCED -- MAKE CARD
8	8	1	17	13	= NAUSEA (INCLUDING MORNING SICKNESS)
1	0	0	1	14	= VAGINAL INFECTIONS , YEAST INFECTIONS
11	3	1	15	15	= DIZZINESS
4	8	0	12	16	= NERVOUSNESS
3	4	0	7	17	= MOOD CHANGES (OTHER THAN NERVOUSNESS)
3	2	0	5	18	= BLEEDING , HEMORRHAGED, SITE UNSPECIFIED
2	4	0	6	19	= BLURRED VISION , VISUAL DISTURBANCES, EYE PROBLEMS, VISUAL PROBLEMS
5	3	0	8	20	= BECAUSE I SMOKE
8	11	0	19	21	= BECAUSE OF MY AGE
9	14	0	23	22	= BECAUSE OF THE LENGTH OF TIME I'VE BEEN USING THEM
4	7	0	11	23	= R'S FAMILY HEALTH HISTORY, INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE
0	1	0	1	24	= R HAD OTHER CHARACTERISTICS INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE - - MAKE CARD
2	3	0	5	25	= LEG CRAMPS
2	1	0	3	26	= RASH , BROWN SPOTS, BLOTCHY SKIN
1	2	0	3	27	= PASSING OUT , FAINTING
0	3	0	3	28	= SORE OR SWOLLEN BREASTS
2	1	0	3	29	= SLEEPY , TIRED, NON-ENERGETIC
5	2	0	7	30	= FIBROID TUMORS , SITE UNSPECIFIED
3	2	0	5	31	= STOMACH PAIN
1	2	0	3	32	= CHEST PAIN
10	3	0	13	33	= PAIN IN LEGS, NUMBNESS IN LEGS OR ARMS
16	8	0	24	34	= MAKING R SICK, MESSING UP SYSTEM, DIDN'T AGREE WITH R, HAD SIDE EFFECTS NOT SPECIFIED
1	3	0	4	35	= LUMPS , CYSTS IN BREAST
2	0	1	3	36	= WEIGHT LOSS
1	0	0	1	37	= GROWTH OR LOSS OF HAIR

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		0	1	0	1	38 = SIDE HURT
		0	4	0	4	39 = HORMONE IMBALANCE
		2	0	0	2	40 = LOSS OF APPETITE
		4	2	0	6	41 = INFECTION , SITE NOT SPECIFIED
		1	1	0	2	42 = SWELLING OF TEMPLES, FOREHEAD
		0	4	0	4	43 = CIRCULATION PROBLEMS
		0	2	0	2	44 = LOSS OF DESIRE FOR SEX
		1	4	0	5	45 = MENSTRUAL CRAMPS , STOMACH CRAMPS, CRAMPS UNSPECIFIED
		1	2	0	3	46 = THYROID PROBLEMS
		0	1	0	1	47 = CAUSED FALSE PREGNANCY
		1	1	0	2	48 = INCREASED HEART RATE, HEART MURMUR, HEART PROBLEMS
		1	3	0	4	49 = KIDNEY INFECTION , BLADDER INFECTION, PROBLEMS WITH KIDNEYS OR BLADDER
						50 = OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
		5	7	0	12	51 = POSSIBLE HEALTH PROBLEMS, CAUSE NOT SPECIFIED, FEAR OF LONG TERM EFFECTS
		0	1	0	1	52 = DOCTOR ADVISED R TO STOP, NO SPECIFIC REASON GIVEN
		2	3	0	5	53 = THREAT OF STERILITY, MIGHT NEVER BECOME PREGNANT
		1	1	0	2	54 = GIVE SYSTEM TIME TO ADJUST, NATURAL PERIOD
		0	2	0	2	55 = USED FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY, REGULATED PERIODS, NO LONGER NEEDED
		2	3	0	5	56 = CHANGED TO IUD
		1	1	2	4	57 = COULD NOT FIND A BRAND THAT WOULD NOT CAUSE PHYSICAL PROBLEMS , TOD MANY PROBLEMS
		4	4	0	8	58 = DIDN'T WORK , NOT STRONG ENOUGH, KEPT GETTING PREGNANT
		4	0	0	4	59 = TOO STRONG
		0	1	0	1	60 = R WAS BREAST FEEDING
		1	0	0	1	61 = DISCHARGE FROM BREASTS
						62 = BACK PROBLEMS
		1	1	0	2	63 = BLOOD CLOTS , SITE SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
						64 = DIABETES , DIABETIC CONDITION
		1	1	0	2	65 = MADE ME FEEL PREGNANT
		1	0	0	1	66 = CANCER OR TUMOR IN FEMALE ORGANS
		1	6	0	7	67 = ALLERGIC TO PILL
		7	12	0	19	68 = WATER RETENTION , BLOATING
		2	6	0	8	69 = VARICOSE VEINS
		0	1	0	1	70 = CYSTS , SPECIFIED AND UNSPECIFIED
		2	0	0	2	71 = DECIDED TO USE DIFFERENT METHOD, NOT IUD
		1	1	0	2	72 = ABNORMAL PAP TEST (CODED 32 FOR RESPONDENT'S REASONS
						73 = R HAD EPILEPSY, SEIZURES
		0	1	0	1	74 = BECAUSE R WAS PREGNANT
		1	0	0	1	75 = DOCTOR ADVISED R TO STOP, OTHER SPECIFIC REASON GIVEN
		1	1	0	2	76 = PELVIC OR UTERINE INFECTIONS, INFECTED TUBES.
						77 = INTERACTION OF PILLS WITH OTHER MEDICATION
		1	0	0	1	78 = DOCTOR ADVISED R TO HAVE STERILIZATION OPERATION
		1	0	0	1	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_58\_60 0321  
 059

WERE THERE OTHER REASONS R STOPPED USING PILL?

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REASON
1590	2477	114	4181	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL CODED 3 IN BOX 31 , COL. 39), OR R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39)
1235	1697	65	2997	1	= R GAVE OTHER REASON(S) FOR STOPPING USE OF THE PILL BESIDES DR'S ADVICE
349	378	10	737	2	= R DID NOT GIVE OTHER REASON(S) FOR STOPPING USE OF THE PILL
2	3	1	6	7	= REFUSED
25	22	1	48	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5860\_1 0322-0323  
060-061

WHAT WERE THE OTHER REASONS? FIRST MENTION

	1939	2855	124	4918		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C -46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 1 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), OR R DID NOT GIVE OTHER REASON(S) FOR STOPPING USE OF THE PILL (CODED 2 IN COL. 59)
0	3	0	3	00		= CYSTS, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
96	121	7	224	01		= HEADACHES
91	94	6	191	02		= SPOTTING, ABNORMAL OR ABSENT MENSTRUAL CYCLE
3	26	0	29	03		= DEPRESSION
3	18	0	21	04		= ACNE, COMPLEXION CHANGES
108	122	2	232	05		= WEIGHT GAIN
20	14	1	35	06		= HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, HYPERTENSION
184	130	5	319	07		= NAUSEA
3	9	0	12	08		= VAGINAL INFECTIONS, YEAST INFECTIONS
19	4	0	23	09		= DIZZINESS
5	28	2	35	10		= NERVOUSNESS
5	28	1	34	11		= MOOD CHANGES (OTHER THAN NERVOUSNESS)
10	5	0	15	12		= OTHER CONDITIONS R EXPERIENCED -- MAKE CARD
7	8	0	15	13		= BLEEDING, HEMORRHAGED, SITE UNSPECIFIED
5	4	0	9	14		= BLURRED VISION, VISUAL DISTURBANCES, EYE PROBLEMS, VISUAL PROBLEMS
4	3	0	7	15		= LEG CRAMPS
4	3	0	7	16		= RASH, BROWN SPOTS, BLOTCHY SKIN
2	0	0	2	17		= PASSING OUT, FAINTING
2	4	0	6	18		= SORE BREASTS
2	2	0	4	19		= SLEEPY, TIRED, NON-ENERGETIC
7	19	0	26	20		= BECAUSE I SMOKE
10	14	0	24	21		= BECAUSE OF MY AGE
22	55	2	79	22		= BECAUSE OF THE LENGTH OF TIME I'VE BEEN USING THEM
4	15	0	19	23		= R'S FAMILY HEALTH HISTORY, INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE
1	1	0	2	24		= R HAD OTHER CHARACTERISTICS INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE -- MAKE CARD
2	0	0	2	25		= FIBROID TUMORS, SITE UNSPECIFIED
3	1	0	4	26		= STOMACH PAIN
3	1	0	4	27		= CHEST PAINS
6	8	0	14	28		= PAIN IN LEGS, NUMBNESS
45	37	5	87	29		= MAKING R SICK, MESSING UP SYSTEM, DIDN'T AGREE WITH R
6	6	0	12	30		= R AFRAID OF HEALTH EFFECTS OF TAKING PILL, SPECIFIC EFFECT MENTIONED -- MAKE CARD
43	124	7	174	31		= R AFRAID OF HEALTH EFFECTS OF TAKING PILL, NO SPECIFIC EFFECTS MENTIONED
1	1	0	2	32		= CERVICAL CANCER
				33		= CHILLS
16	22	1	39	34		= BLOOD CLOTS
				35		= HEADACHES
12	23	2	37	36		= CANCER, UNSPECIFIED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		1	3	0	4	37 = DANGER TO CHILD
		0	4	0	4	38 = BREAST CANCER
						39 = UTERINE CANCER
		12	11	0	23	40 = TOO EXPENSIVE
		56	28	3	87	41 = TOO INCONVENIENT , KEEP FORGETTING TO TAKE PILLS
						42 = OTHER CHARACTERISTICS OF PILL -- MAKE CARD
		1	1	0	2	43 = SUPPRESSED OVULATION
		2	1	0	3	44 = INFERTILITY
		0	1	0	1	45 = VARICOSE VEINS
		0	3	0	3	46 = STROKE , HEART ATTACK, BLOOD PRESSURE
						47 = WEIGHT GAIN
		6	17	0	23	48 = PUBLICITY
		4	1	0	5	50 = OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
		3	6	0	9	51 = GIVE SYSTEM TIME TO ADJUST, NATURAL PERIOD
		3	7	0	10	52 = USED FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY, REGULATED PERIODS, NO LONGER NEEDED
		1	3	0	4	53 = CHANGED TO IUD
		1	0	0	1	54 = COULD NOT FIND A BRAND THAT WOULD NOT CAUSE PHYSICAL PROBLEMS
		14	10	0	24	55 = DIDN'T WORK , NOT STRONG ENOUGH, KEPT GETTING PREGNANT
		4	1	1	6	56 = TOO STRONG
						57 = R WAS BREAST FEEDING
		15	12	0	27	58 = RAN OUT OF PILLS, NEED NEW PRESCRIPTION
		1	2	0	3	59 = R GOT MARRIED
		79	97	7	183	60 = R/HUSBAND/PARTNER NOW STERILE OR PLANNING STERILIZATION OPERATION
		123	352	11	486	61 = STOPPED TO GET PREGNANT; BECAUSE I WAS PREGNANT
		45	87	1	133	62 = STOPPED BECAUSE R NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
		9	10	1	20	63 = HUSBAND/PARTNER DIDN'T WANT HER TO TAKE PILL, DIDN'T LIKE IT , UNSPECIFIED
		43	22	0	65	64 = JUST DIDN'T LIKE THEM, JUST STOPPED
		2	5	0	7	65 = RELIGIOUS BELIEFS
		0	3	0	3	66 = BAD PRESS
		1	4	0	5	67 = MOTHER TALKED R OUT OF IT, MOTHER THREW PILLS OUT
		3	3	0	6	68 = LUMPS , CYSTS IN BREAST
		4	1	0	5	69 = WEIGHT LOSS
						70 = GROWTH OR LOSS OF HAIR
		1	0	0	1	71 = SIDE HURT
		0	1	0	1	72 = HORMONE IMBALANCE
		1	0	0	1	73 = LOSS OF APPETITE
		7	2	0	9	74 = INFECTION , SITE NOT SPECIFIED
						75 = SWELLING OF TEMPLES, FOREHEAD
		0	4	0	4	76 = CIRCULATION PROBLEMS
		2	2	0	4	77 = LOSS OF DESIRE FOR SEX
		3	1	0	4	78 = MENSTRUAL CRAMPS , STOMACH CRAMPS, CRAMPS UNSPECIFIED
		1	0	0	1	79 = THYROID PROBLEMS
		0	2	0	2	80 = CAUSED FALSE PREGNANCY
		2	2	0	4	81 = INCREASED HEART RATE, HEART MURMUR, HEART PROBLEMS
		0	1	0	1	82 = KIDNEY INFECTION , BLADDER INFECTION, PROBLEMS WITH KIDNEYS OR BLADDER
						83 = DISCHARGE FROM BREASTS
		1	1	0	2	84 = BACK PROBLEMS
		4	5	0	9	85 = BLOOD CLOTS , SITE SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
		0	1	0	1	86 = DIABETES , DIABETIC CONDITION
		2	1	0	3	87 = MADE ME FEEL PREGNANT
		2	1	0	3	88 = TUMOR IN UTERUS
		3	2	0	5	89 = ALLERGIC TO PILL
		6	7	0	13	90 = WATER RETENTION ,BLOATING
		3	6	0	9	91 = VARICOSE VEINS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						92	= INCREASED DESIRE FOR FOOD, HUNGRY ALL THE TIME
		2	6	0	8	93	= DECIDED TO USE DIFFERENT METHOD
		3	0	0	3	94	= PELVIC OR UTERINE INFECTION, INFECTED TUBES
		0	2	0	2	95	= VAGINAL ITCHING , DRYNESS, SORENESS, NOT LUBRICATING
						96	= INTERACTION OF PILL WITH OTHER MEDICATION
		1	2	1	4	97	= REFUSED
		1	0	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		30	25	1	56	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5860\_2 0324-0325  
062-063

WHAT WERE THE REASONS? SECOND MENTION

	2735	3837	164	6736	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 1 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), OR R DID NOT GIVE OTHER REASON(S) FOR STOPPING USE OF THE PILL (CODED 2 IN COL. 59) OR NO SECOND MENTION
0	1	0	1	00		= CYSTS , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
11	9	1	21	01		= HEADACHES
25	20	0	45	02		= SPOTTING , ABNORMAL OR ABSENT MENSTRUAL CYCLE
2	10	0	12	03		= DEPRESSION
1	6	0	7	04		= ACNE , COMPLEXION CHANGES
34	56	0	90	05		= WEIGHT GAIN
9	9	0	18	06		= HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, HYPERTENSION
65	49	4	118	07		= NAUSEA
4	2	1	7	08		= VAGINAL INFECTIONS , YEAST INFECTIONS
15	11	0	26	09		= DIZZINESS
7	23	0	30	10		= NERVOUSNESS
2	31	1	34	11		= MOOD CHANGES (OTHER THAN NERVOUSNESS)
12	13	0	25	12		= OTHER CONDITIONS R EXPERIENCED -- MAKE CARD
6	2	0	8	13		= BLEEDING , HEMORRHAGED, SITE UNSPECIFIED
4	4	0	8	14		= BLURRED VISION , VISUAL DISTURBANCES, EYE PROBLEMS, VISUAL PROBLEMS
6	10	0	16	15		= LEG CRAMPS
2	4	1	7	16		= RASH , BROWN SPOTS, BLOTCHY SKIN
3	1	0	4	17		= PASSING OUT , FAINTING
1	5	0	6	18		= SORE BREASTS
5	6	1	12	19		= SLEEPY , TIRED, NON-ENERGETIC
3	12	1	16	20		= BECAUSE I SMOKE
3	7	0	10	21		= BECAUSE OF MY AGE
7	15	2	24	22		= BECAUSE OF THE LENGTH OF TIME I'VE BEEN USING THEM
2	12	0	14	23		= R'S FAMILY HEALTH HISTORY, INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE
				24		= R HAD OTHER CHARACTERISTICS INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE - - MAKE CARD
				25		= FIBROID TUMORS , SITE UNSPECIFIED
8	2	0	10	26		= STOMACH PAIN
2	0	0	2	27		= CHEST PAINS
5	4	0	9	28		= PAIN IN LEGS, NUMBNESS
16	22	1	39	29		= MAKING R SICK, MESSING UP SYSTEM, DIDN'T AGREE WITH R
0	8	0	8	30		= R AFRAID OF HEALTH EFFECTS OF TAKING PILL, SPECIFIC EFFECT MENTIONED -- MAKE CARD
24	59	0	83	31		= R AFRAID OF HEALTH EFFECTS OF TAKING PILL, NO SPECIFIC EFFECTS MENTIONED
0	1	1	2	32		= CERVICAL CANCER
				33		= CHILLS
7	22	0	29	34		= BLOOD CLOTS
0	1	0	1	35		= HEADACHES
12	26	1	39	36		= CANCER , UNSPECIFIED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		3	3	0	6	37 = DANGER TO CHILD
		1	2	0	3	38 = BREAST CANCER
		0	1	0	1	39 = UTERINE CANCER
		4	3	0	7	40 = TOO EXPENSIVE
		14	19	2	35	41 = TOO INCONVENIENT , KEEP FORGETTING TO TAKE PILLS
		0	1	1	2	42 = OTHER CHARACTERISTICS OF PILL -- MAKE CARD
		0	1	0	1	43 = SUPPRESSED OVULATION
		4	1	0	5	44 = INFERTILITY
		0	2	0	2	45 = VARICOSE VEINS
		3	4	0	7	46 = STROKE , HEART ATTACK, BLOOD PRESSURE
		2	1	0	3	47 = WEIGHT GAIN
		7	9	0	16	48 = PUBLICITY
		0	2	0	2	50 = OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
		2	1	1	4	51 = GIVE SYSTEM TIME TO ADJUST, NATURAL PERIOD
		0	4	0	4	52 = USED FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY, REGULATED PERIODS, NO LONGER NEEDED
		0	4	1	5	53 = CHANGED TO IUD
						54 = COULD NOT FIND A BRAND THAT WOULD NOT CAUSE PHYSICAL PROBLEMS
		6	5	1	12	55 = DIDN'T WORK , NOT STRONG ENOUGH, KEPT GETTING PREGNANT
		5	2	0	7	56 = TOO STRONG
		0	3	0	3	57 = R WAS BREAST FEEDING
						58 = RAN OUT OF PILLS, NEED NEW PRESCRIPTION
						59 = R GOT MARRIED
		15	33	1	49	60 = R/HUSBAND/PARTNER NOW STERILE OR PLANNING STERILIZATION OPERATION
		29	58	0	87	61 = STOPPED TO GET PREGNANT; BECAUSE I WAS PREGNANT
		6	17	0	23	62 = STOPPED BECAUSE R NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
		2	6	1	9	63 = HUSBAND/PARTNER DIDN'T WANT HER TO TAKE PILL, DIDN'T LIKE IT , UNSPECIFIED
		9	16	1	26	64 = JUST DIDN'T LIKE THEM, JUST STOPPED
		4	1	0	5	65 = RELIGIOUS BELIEFS
		1	3	0	4	66 = BAD PRESS
						67 = MOTHER TALKED R OUT OF IT, MOTHER THREW PILLS OUT
		1	4	0	5	68 = LUMPS , CYSTS IN BREAST
		4	2	1	7	69 = WEIGHT LOSS
		0	1	1	2	70 = GROWTH OR LOSS OF HAIR
						71 = SIDE HURT
		0	1	0	1	72 = HORMONE IMBALANCE
		4	2	0	6	73 = LOSS OF APPETITE
		2	1	0	3	74 = INFECTION , SITE NOT SPECIFIED
						75 = SWELLING OF TEMPLES, FOREHEAD
		1	4	0	5	76 = CIRCULATION PROBLEMS
		2	3	0	5	77 = LOSS OF DESIRE FOR SEX
		9	7	1	17	78 = MENSTRUAL CRAMPS , STOMACH CRAMPS, CRAMPS UNSPECIFIED
		0	1	0	1	79 = THYROID PROBLEMS
		0	3	0	3	80 = CAUSED FALSE PREGNANCY
						81 = INCREASED HEART RATE, HEART MURMUR, HEART PROBLEMS
		0	1	0	1	82 = KIDNEY INFECTION , BLADDER INFECTION, PROBLEMS WITH KIDNEYS OR BLADDER
		0	2	0	2	83 = DISCHARGE FROM BREASTS
		3	0	0	3	84 = BACK PROBLEMS
		4	6	0	10	85 = BLOOD CLOTS , SITE SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
		0	2	0	2	86 = DIABETES , DIABETIC CONDITION
		3	9	0	12	87 = MADE ME FEEL PREGNANT
						88 = TUMOR IN UTERUS
		0	1	0	1	89 = ALLERGIC TO PILL
		9	14	0	23	90 = WATER RETENTION , BLOATING
		0	4	0	4	91 = VARICOSE VEINS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
		2	2	0	4	92	= INCREASED DESIRE FOR FOOD, HUNGRY ALL THE TIME
		0	3	0	3	93	= DECIDED TO USE DIFFERENT METHOD
						94	= PELVIC OR UTERINE INFECTION, INFECTED TUBES
		1	2	0	3	95	= VAGINAL ITCHING , DRYNESS, SORENESS, NOT LUBRICATING
						96	= INTERACTION OF PILL WITH OTHER MEDICATION
		1	0	0	1	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5860\_3 0326-0327  
064-065

WHAT WERE THE OTHER REASONS? THIRD MENTION

	3060	4310	179	7549	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER USED A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL (CODED 2 IN C-46, COL. 19), R HAS NEVER USED THE PILL (CODED 3 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), R IS CURRENTLY USING THE PILL (CODED 1 IN BOX 31, COL. 39), OR R DID NOT GIVE OTHER REASON(S) FOR STOPPING USE OF THE PILL (CODED 2 IN COL. 59) OR NO THIRD MENTION
	0	1	0	1	00	= CYSTS , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
	4	1	0	5	01	= HEADACHES
	2	3	1	6	02	= SPOTTING , ABNORMAL OR ABSENT MENSTRUAL CYCLE
	1	2	0	3	03	= DEPRESSION
	0	1	0	1	04	= ACNE , COMPLEXION CHANGES
	3	3	0	6	05	= WEIGHT GAIN
	1	3	1	5	06	= HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE, HYPERTENSION
	5	5	0	10	07	= NAUSEA
	2	0	0	2	08	= VAGINAL INFECTIONS , YEAST INFECTIONS
	11	6	1	18	09	= DIZZINESS
	3	9	0	12	10	= NERVOUSNESS
	1	12	0	13	11	= MOOD CHANGES (OTHER THAN NERVOUSNESS)
	4	3	0	7	12	= OTHER CONDITIONS R EXPERIENCED -- MAKE CARD
	4	1	0	5	13	= BLEEDING , HEMORRHAGED, SITE UNSPECIFIED
	2	7	0	9	14	= BLURRED VISION , VISUAL DISTURBANCES, EYE PROBLEMS, VISUAL PROBLEMS
	1	1	0	2	15	= LEG CRAMPS
	0	4	1	5	16	= RASH , BROWN SPOTS, BLOTCHY SKIN
	2	1	0	3	17	= PASSING OUT , FAINTING
	2	0	0	2	18	= SORE BREASTS
	2	3	0	5	19	= SLEEPY , TIRED, NON-ENERGETIC
	2	2	0	4	20	= BECAUSE I SMOKE
					21	= BECAUSE OF MY AGE
	2	2	0	4	22	= BECAUSE OF THE LENGTH OF TIME I'VE BEEN USING THEM
	0	1	0	1	23	= R'S FAMILY HEALTH HISTORY, INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE
					24	= R HAD OTHER CHARACTERISTICS INCOMPATIBLE WITH PILL USE - - MAKE CARD
	1	0	0	1	25	= FIBROID TUMORS , SITE UNSPECIFIED
	1	0	0	1	26	= STOMACH PAIN
	1	0	1	2	27	= CHEST PAINS
	3	5	0	8	28	= PAIN IN LEGS, NUMBNESS
	7	5	0	12	29	= MAKING R SICK, MESSING UP SYSTEM, DIDN'T AGREE WITH R
	0	2	0	2	30	= R AFRAID OF HEALTH EFFECTS OF TAKING PILL, SPECIFIC EFFECT MENTIONED -- MAKE CARD
	1	20	2	23	31	= R AFRAID OF HEALTH EFFECTS OF TAKING PILL, NO SPECIFIC EFFECTS MENTIONED
	1	0	0	1	32	= CERVICAL CANCER
					33	= CHILLS
	1	8	0	9	34	= BLOOD CLOTS
	0	1	0	1	35	= HEADACHES
	6	11	1	18	36	= CANCER , UNSPECIFIED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		1	2	0	3	37 = DANGER TO CHILD
		1	0	1	2	38 = BREAST CANCER
						39 = UTERINE CANCER
		0	2	0	2	40 = TOO EXPENSIVE
		1	2	0	3	41 = TOO INCONVENIENT , KEEP FORGETTING TO TAKE PILLS
		1	0	0	1	42 = OTHER CHARACTERISTICS OF PILL -- MAKE CARD
						43 = SUPPRESSED OVULATION
		1	3	0	4	44 = INFERTILITY
		0	1	0	1	45 = VARICOSE VEINS
		2	9	0	11	46 = STROKE , HEART ATTACK, BLOOD PRESSURE
		0	1	0	1	47 = WEIGHT GAIN
		3	10	1	14	48 = PUBLICITY
		0	1	0	1	50 = OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
		0	1	0	1	51 = GIVE SYSTEM TIME TO ADJUST, NATURAL PERIOD
		1	1	0	2	52 = USED FOR MEDICAL REASONS ONLY, REGULATED PERIODS, NO LONGER NEEDED
						53 = CHANGED TO IUD
		1	0	0	1	54 = COULD NOT FIND A BRAND THAT WOULD NOT CAUSE PHYSICAL PROBLEMS
		0	3	0	3	55 = DIDN'T WORK , NOT STRONG ENOUGH, KEPT GETTING PREGNANT
		1	1	0	2	56 = TOO STRONG
						57 = R WAS BREAST FEEDING
						58 = RAN OUT OF PILLS, NEED NEW PRESCRIPTION
						59 = R GOT MARRIED
		4	10	0	14	60 = R/HUSBAND/PARTNER NOW STERILE OR PLANNING STERILIZATION OPERATION
		6	20	1	27	61 = STOPPED TO GET PREGNANT; BECAUSE I WAS PREGNANT
		3	7	0	10	62 = STOPPED BECAUSE R NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
		0	4	1	5	63 = HUSBAND/PARTNER DIDN'T WANT HER TO TAKE PILL, DIDN'T LIKE IT , UNSPECIFIED
		4	8	0	12	64 = JUST DIDN'T LIKE THEM, JUST STOPPED
						65 = RELIGIOUS BELIEFS
		0	2	0	2	66 = BAD PRESS
						67 = MOTHER TALKED R OUT OF IT, MOTHER THREW PILLS OUT
		2	6	0	8	68 = LUMPS , CYSTS IN BREAST
		3	3	0	6	69 = WEIGHT LOSS
		1	2	0	3	70 = GROWTH OR LOSS OF HAIR
		3	0	0	3	71 = SIDE HURT
		1	0	0	1	72 = HORMONE IMBALANCE
		2	0	0	2	73 = LOSS OF APPETITE
		2	1	0	3	74 = INFECTION , SITE NOT SPECIFIED
						75 = SWELLING OF TEMPLES, FOREHEAD
		1	2	0	3	76 = CIRCULATION PROBLEMS
		0	3	0	3	77 = LOSS OF DESIRE FOR SEX
		2	4	0	6	78 = MENSTRUAL CRAMPS , STOMACH CRAMPS, CRAMPS UNSPECIFIED
		1	1	0	2	79 = THYROID PROBLEMS
						80 = CAUSED FALSE PREGNANCY
		0	1	0	1	81 = INCREASED HEART RATE, HEART MURMUR, HEART PROBLEMS
		2	2	0	4	82 = KIDNEY INFECTION , BLADDER INFECTION, PROBLEMS WITH KIDNEYS OR BLADDER
		2	1	0	3	83 = DISCHARGE FROM BREASTS
						84 = BACK PROBLEMS
		3	6	0	9	85 = BLOOD CLOTS , SITE SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED
						86 = DIABETES , DIABETIC CONDITION
		1	2	0	3	87 = MADE ME FEEL PREGNANT
						88 = TUMOR IN UTERUS
		0	1	0	1	89 = ALLERGIC TO PILL
		6	17	0	23	90 = WATER RETENTION ,BLOATING
		0	1	0	1	91 = VARICOSE VEINS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
		1	1	0	2	92	= INCREASED DESIRE FOR FOOD, HUNGRY ALL THE TIME
		1	1	0	2	93	= DECIDED TO USE DIFFERENT METHOD
						94	= PELVIC OR UTERINE INFECTION, INFECTED TUBES
		0	1	0	1	95	= VAGINAL ITCHING , DRYNESS, SORENESS, NOT LUBRICATING
						96	= INTERACTION OF PILL WITH OTHER MEDICATION
		1	0	0	1	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_63 0328-0329  
066-067

THERE HAS RECENTLY BEEN A GREAT DEAL OF DISCUSSION ABOUT CIGARETTE SMOKING AND WOMEN'S HEALTH. ON THE AVERAGE, DURING YOUR (LAST) PREGNANCY , HOW MANY CIGARETTES PER DAY (DID/HAVE) YOU SMOKE(D) IF ANY?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 00 , COLS. 76-77 CARD 03)
35	37	3	75	01	= ABOUT ONE A DAY OR LESS
170	118	7	295	02	= JUST A FEW (2-4)
292	266	10	568	03	= ABOUT HALF A PACK (5-14)
148	310	8	466	04	= ABOUT A PACK (15-24)
25	88	1	114	05	= ABOUT 1 1/2 PACKS (25-34)
23	41	3	67	06	= ABOUT 2 PACKS (35-44)
10	11	0	21	07	= MORE THAN 2 PACKS (45+)
1658	1767	86	3511	96	= DIDN'T SMOKE DURING (CURRENT/LAST) PREGNANCY
1	0	2	3	97	= REFUSED
3	0	1	4	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
13	15	0	28	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_64 0330  
068

DURING YOUR (LAST) PREGNANCY, HOW OFTEN (DID/DO) YOU USUALLY DRINK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES , THAT IS, BEER, WINE, OR LIQUOR? (WAS/IS) IT ...

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT (CODED 00, COLS.76-77, CARD 03)
31	28	0	59	1	= A. EVERY DAY
93	84	2	179	2	= B. A FEW DAYS A WEEK
169	229	11	409	3	= C. ONCE A WEEK
180	266	7	453	4	= D. ONCE A MONTH
357	659	17	1033	5	= E. LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
1533	1374	82	2989	6	= F. OR NEVER
1	0	2	3	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
14	13	0	27	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_65 0331-0333  
069-071

ONCE THEY HAVE ALL THE CHILDREN THEY WANT, SOME PEOPLE START USING A METHOD OR CHANGE THEIR METHOD OF FAMILY PLANNING TO BE VERY SURE THEY DO NOT GET PREGNANT AGAIN. LOOKING AT THE LIST, WHICH METHOD, IF ANY, DO YOU THINK YOU WILL USE TO BE SURE YOU HAVE NO MORE PREGNANCIES ONCE YOU HAVE ALL THE CHILDREN YOU EXPECT TO HAVE?

	1093	1989	84	3166	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) , OR R OR HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILE (CODED 009, COLS. 20-22, 33 - 35, 46-48 OR 59-61, CARD 13 OR CODED 3, COL. 72, CARD 13, OR CODED 2, COL. 18, CARD 16)
	371	312	17	700	001	= A. PILL
	30	80	3	113	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
	17	23	1	41	003	= C. FOAM
	19	2	0	21	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
	21	8	1	30	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	61	119	2	182	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
	17	3	0	20	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
	213	138	9	360	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
	1024	1192	51	2267	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
	34	364	6	404	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
	24	35	1	60	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
	36	45	4	85	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
	10	17	0	27	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
	10	10	0	20	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
	4	3	0	7	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
	0	2	0	2	016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
					017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
					018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
					019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
					020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
					021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
					022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
					023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
					024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
					025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
					026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
					027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
					028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
					029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
					030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
	0	0	1	1	031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
					032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
					033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
					034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
					035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
					036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						037 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
						045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
		1	0	0	1	053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		1	5	0	6	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
		0	1	0	1	067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		1	0	0	1	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	4	0	4	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
		0	1	0	1	073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		4	12	0	16	076 = CONDOM, RUBBER + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	077 = CONDOM, RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	2	0	3	078 = CONDOM, RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	11	0	12	080 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	081 = CONDOM, RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM, RUBBER + DOUCHE
		0	1	0	1	083 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	1	0	1	086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
		0	2	0	2	090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
		1	0	0	1	091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
(TEMPERATURE)		1	0	0	1	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
		2	1	0	3	105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
		0	9	0	9	110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
						111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		140	67	4	211	996 = NOT CURRENTLY USING A METHOD
		4	3	1	8	997 = REFUSED
		35	72	5	112	998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		23	36	0	59	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_A 0334  
018

HAS R USED THE PILL?

	304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED OO, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
	2174	2724	103	5001	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
	715	936	49	1700	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
	3	2	1	6	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_B 0335  
019

HAS R USED CONDOM, RUBBER?

	304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED OO, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
	824	1464	62	2350	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
	2065	2195	89	4349	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
	3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_C 0336  
020

HAS R USED FOAM?

	304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED OO, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
	492	682	19	1193	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
	2397	2977	132	5506	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
	3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_D 0337  
021

HAS R USED JELLY OR CREAM ALONE?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND COL. 40 , CARD 08) INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
188	119	5	312	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2701	3540	146	6387	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_E 0338  
022

HAS R USED SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND COL. 40 , CARD 08) INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
179	233	7	419	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2710	3426	144	6280	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_F 0339  
023

HAS R USED DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
259	602	12	873	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2630	3057	139	5826	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_G O340  
O24

HAS R USED DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED OO, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
210	89	1	300	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2679	3570	150	6399	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_H O341  
O25

HAS R USED IUD, COIL, LOOP?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED OO, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
587	584	23	1194	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2302	3075	128	5505	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_I O342  
O26

HAS R USED OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED OO, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
563	559	24	1146	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2326	3100	128	5554	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	1	7	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_U 0343  
027

HAS R USED OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION,  
VASECTOMY?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
31	368	12	411	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2858	3291	140	6289	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	1	7	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_K 0344  
028

HAS R USED NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY  
TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE ; R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
13	74	4	91	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2876	3585	147	6608	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_L 0345  
029

HAS R USED RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
175	493	15	683	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2714	3166	136	6016	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_M 0346  
030

HAS R USED WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
215	553	20	788	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2674	3106	131	5911	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_N 0347  
031

HAS R USED ABSTINENCE/NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
44	71	1	116	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2845	3588	150	6583	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

MC\_P 0348  
032

HAS R USED "OTHER" METHOD?

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD O2 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD O2) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD O3) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD O3 AND CODED O6, COL. 40 , CARD O8)
19	18	0	37	1	= YES , CIRCLED ON LIST
2870	3641	151	6662	2	= NO , NOT CIRCLED ON LIST
3	3	2	8	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	2	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_1A 0349-0351  
033-035

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1979

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
639	403	31	1073	000	= NO METHOD
605	581	18	1204	001	= A. PILL
65	169	8	242	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
32	56	1	89	003	= C. FOAM
17	4	1	22	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
19	26	1	46	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
53	115	2	170	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
25	4	0	29	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
143	184	4	331	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
307	330	14	651	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
11	212	6	229	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	11	1	13	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
29	54	5	88	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
13	55	2	70	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
2	3	0	5	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
2	1	0	3	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	1	0	0		1	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	2	1	0		3	049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	2	0	0		2	051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
	1	0	0		1	058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
	2	3	0		5	065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	1	0		1	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	1	5	0		6	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
	0	1	0		1	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	5	0		5	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	2	0		2	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	1	0		1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	3	0	3	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		1	2	0	3	111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		240	246	13	499	300 = PREGNANT
		147	168	7	322	400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
		438	855	34	1327	500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
		72	132	4	208	616-720 = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
		9	19	0	28	816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
		16	12	1	29	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_1B O352  
O36

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1979 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	METHOD	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595 , COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06 , COL. 40, CARD 08)
2867	3619	152	6638	0	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
0	1	0	1	1	= THREE METHODS , THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
0	2	0	2	2	= THREE METHODS , THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
9	24	0	33	3	= THREE METHODS , THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
				4	= FOUR METHODS , BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
				5	= FOUR METHODS , BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
4	6	0	10	6	= FOUR METHODS , BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
				7	= FOUR METHODS , ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
				8	= FOUR METHODS , ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
17	12	1	30	9	= FOUR METHODS , ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_2A 0353-0355  
037-039

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1979

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

CODE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
617	392	29	1038	000	= NO METHOD
608	566	18	1192	001	= A. PILL
57	178	3	238	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
34	57	2	93	003	= C. FOAM
17	4	1	22	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
19	26	1	46	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
49	124	3	176	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
23	4	0	27	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
151	186	4	341	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
339	352	15	706	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
13	230	6	249	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	12	0	13	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
31	49	4	84	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
16	62	2	80	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
3	4	0	7	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
1	1	0	2	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
0	1	0	1	032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						O38 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O39 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						O40 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						O41 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						O42 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						O43 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
	0	1	0		1	O44 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	2	0	0		2	O45 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
	1	0	0		1	O46 = PILL + FOAM
						O47 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						O48 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O49 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O50 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	2	0	0		2	O51 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						O52 = PILL + DOUCHE
						O53 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						O54 = PILL + ALL OTHER
	0	1	0		1	O55 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						O56 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						O57 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + FOAM
	1	0	0		1	O58 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						O59 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O60 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O61 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O62 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						O63 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						O64 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
	2	4	1		7	O65 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						O66 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						O67 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						O68 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
	1	0	0		1	O69 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O70 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	1	0		1	O71 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O72 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						O73 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						O74 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						O75 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	1	6	0		7	O76 = CONDOM, RUBBER + FOAM
	0	1	0		1	O77 = CONDOM, RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						O78 = CONDOM, RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O79 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	5	0		5	O80 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	4	0		4	O81 = CONDOM, RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	O82 = CONDOM, RUBBER + DOUCHE
						O83 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						O84 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						O85 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						O86 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O87 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	0	0		1	O88 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	1	0		1	O89 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						O90 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						O91 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						O92 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						O93 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O94 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O95 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O96 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						O97 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						O98 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						O99 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
	0	3	0	3		106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
	1	2	0	3		110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
						111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
	1	0	0	1		118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
	258	248	11	517		300 = PREGNANT
	156	180	9	345		400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
	386	802	36	1224		500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
	81	124	6	211		616-720 = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
	12	25	1	38		816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
	11	8	1	20		999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_2B O356  
O40

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1979 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		304	913	38	1255	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
		2872	3625	152	6649	0 = NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
		0	1	0	1	1 = THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
		1	1	0	2	2 = THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
		9	24	0	33	3 = THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
						4 = FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
						5 = FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
		2	5	0	7	6 = FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
						7 = FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
						8 = FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
		13	8	1	22	9 = FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_3A 0357-0359  
041-043

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1980

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

CODE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	METHOD
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
609	390	26	1025	000	= NO METHOD
610	577	19	1206	001	= A. PILL
66	193	2	261	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
38	49	1	88	003	= C. FOAM
14	5	2	21	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
18	21	1	40	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
46	130	3	179	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
25	2	0	27	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
151	173	7	331	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
365	385	19	769	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
15	236	7	258	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	11	0	12	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
33	55	5	93	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
20	71	3	94	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
2	4	0	6	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
2	1	0	3	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
0	1	0	1	033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
		0	1	0	1	044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
		1	2	0	3	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	0	0	1	048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
		2	0	0	2	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
		1	0	0	1	058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		1	5	1	7	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	0	0	1	069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		2	4	0	6	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	0	0	1	078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	6	0	6	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	4	0	4	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
	0	2	0	2		106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
	1	2	0	3		111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0	1		119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
	247	251	10	508		300 = PREGNANT
	163	194	9	366		400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
	342	707	32	1081		500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
	89	139	5	233		616-720 = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
	12	32	0	44		816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
	15	8	1	24		999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_3B O360  
O44

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1980 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

Method	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	Description
BLANK	304	913	38	1255	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
0	2862	3619	151	6632	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS. I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
1	1	1	0	2	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
2	1	1	0	2	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
3	15	29	1	45	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
4					= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
5					= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
6	3	6	0	9	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
7					= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
8					= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
9	15	8	1	24	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_4A 0361-0363  
045-047

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1980

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1980
		304	913	38	1255	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
		601	390	29	1020	000 = NO METHOD
		629	595	18	1242	001 = A. PILL
		70	195	7	272	002 = B. CONDOM , RUBBER
		33	53	2	88	003 = C. FOAM
		17	3	1	21	004 = D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
		25	23	1	49	005 = E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		42	131	3	176	006 = F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
		23	4	0	27	007 = G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		162	169	5	336	008 = H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
		392	412	19	823	009 = I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
		17	255	8	280	010 = J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
		1	8	0	9	011 = K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
		33	57	4	94	012 = L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
		21	69	3	93	013 = M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
		3	5	0	8	014 = N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
		3	0	0	3	015 = P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
						016 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
						017 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						018 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						019 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						020 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						021 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						022 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						023 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						024 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						025 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						026 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						027 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						028 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						029 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						030 = MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						031 = MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						032 = MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						033 = MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						034 = MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						035 = MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						036 = MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						037 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
		2	1	0	3	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
		1	0	0	1	058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		1	4	1	6	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		3	6	0	9	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	6	0	7	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	4	0	4	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		0	1	0	1	084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		1	1	0	2	111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		214	258	10	482	300 = PREGNANT
		169	206	9	384	400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
		308	632	25	965	500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
		92	134	7	233	616-720 = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
		14	28	0	42	816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
		15	8	1	24	.999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_4B O364  
O48

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1980 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

Method	Black	White	Other	Total	Description
BLANK	304	913	38	1255	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
0	2866	3618	151	6635	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
1	1	0	0	1	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
2				1	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
3	11	32	1	44	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
4					= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
5					= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
6	3	6	0	9	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
7					= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
8					= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
9	16	8	1	25	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_5A 0365-0367  
049-051

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1981

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

CODE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
609	364	19	992	000	= NO METHOD
626	630	19	1275	001	= A. PILL
62	208	8	278	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
27	55	1	83	003	= C. FOAM
15	3	0	18	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
29	27	2	58	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
41	136	2	179	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
26	5	0	31	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
163	171	7	341	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
426	441	21	888	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
19	263	8	290	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	11	0	12	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
32	52	4	88	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
14	64	4	82	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
2	4	0	6	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
3	0	0	3	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	3	0	0	0	3	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
	1	1	0	0	2	047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
	2	0	0	0	2	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
	1	0	0	0	1	058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
	2	4	1	0	7	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	1	0	0	1	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	2	5	0	0	7	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
	0	2	0	0	2	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	6	0	0	7	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	3	0	0	3	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
	0	1	0	0	1	084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	1	0	0	1	089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	0	0	0	1	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
	0	2	0	2	106	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
	1	2	0	3	111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
	1	0	0	1	118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
211	275	16	502	300		= PREGNANT
175	216	11	402	400		= NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
281	547	22	850	500		= NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
94	134	7	235	616-720		= TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
	14	23	0	37	816-920	= TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
	12	7	1	20	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_5B 0368  
052

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1981 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
304	913	38	1255		BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
2870	3628	151	6649	0		= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
1	0	0	1	1		= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
1	0	0	1	2		= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
10	24	1	35	3		= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
					4	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
					5	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
3	5	0	8	6		= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
					7	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
					8	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
12	7	1	20	9		= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_6A 0369-0371  
053-055

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1981

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

CODE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
580	377	25	982	000	= NO METHOD
615	623	18	1256	001	= A. PILL
68	208	6	282	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
33	46	1	80	003	= C. FOAM
14	4	0	18	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
32	29	2	63	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
43	136	1	180	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
26	5	0	31	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
172	173	7	352	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
449	480	21	950	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
19	281	9	309	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
0	14	0	14	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
30	56	3	89	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
11	65	4	80	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
4	4	0	8	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
3	0	0	3	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
0	1	0	1	033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
		2	1	0	3	044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
						045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		1	0	0	1	049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	0	0	1	051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
		1	0	0	1	057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
		2	4	1	7	065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
		1	5	0	6	075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	5	0	6	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	4	0	4	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		1	1	0	2	084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
	0	2	0	2		106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
	1	2	1	4		111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0	1		119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
	236	233	17	486		300 = PREGNANT
	186	226	11	423		400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
	242	488	18	748		500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
	94	155	7	256		616-720 = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
	14	26	0	40		816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
	13	7	1	21		999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_6B 0372  
056

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1981 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
2868	3620	151	6639	0	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
2	0	0	2	1	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
2	1	0	3	2	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
8	29	1	38	3	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
				4	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
1	0	0	1	5	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
3	7	0	10	6	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
				7	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
				8	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
13	7	1	21	9	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_7A 0373-0375  
057-059

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1982

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

CODE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255		BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
531	362	22	915	000	= NO METHOD
600	621	23	1244	001	= A. PILL
68	217	6	291	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
32	43	0	75	003	= C. FOAM
14	0	0	14	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
34	23	1	58	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
38	143	2	183	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
27	4	0	31	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
179	161	7	347	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
485	503	21	1009	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
21	297	11	329	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
1	12	0	13	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
32	60	3	95	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
16	64	1	81	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
3	3	0	6	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
3	3	0	6	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	4	2	0		6	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	0	0		1	050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
	1	0	0		1	057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
	1	2	1		4	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
	0	1	0		1	075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	1	6	0		7	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
	0	1	0		1	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	6	0		6	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	3	0		3	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
	0	1	0		1	084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	1	0	0		1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	1	0		1	094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
		1	3	0	4	110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
						111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		241	254	16	511	300 = PREGNANT
		203	236	11	450	400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
		222	430	19	671	500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
		108	162	8	278	616-72C = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
		12	32	0	44	816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
		13	7	1	21	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_7B 0376  
060

METHOD USE FOR JANUARY, 1982 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

	304	913	38	1255		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
	2863	3619	151	6633	0	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
	2	2	0	4	1	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
	2	1	0	3	2	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
	13	29	1	43	3	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
					4	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
					5	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
	4	6	0	10	6	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
					7	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
					8	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
	13	7	1	21	9	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_8A O377-0379  
O61-063

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1982

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		304	913	38	1255	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
		472	343	19	834	000 = NO METHOD
		596	667	27	1290	001 = A. PILL
		72	219	7	298	002 = B. CONDOM , RUBBER
		32	46	0	78	003 = C. FOAM
		11	4	0	15	004 = D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
		31	24	2	57	005 = E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		41	149	5	195	006 = F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
		26	2	0	28	007 = G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		175	155	7	337	008 = H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
		524	534	23	1081	009 = I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
		22	298	12	332	010 = J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
		2	17	0	19	011 = K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
		34	63	3	100	012 = L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
		17	57	1	75	013 = M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
		6	4	0	10	014 = N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
		3	2	0	5	015 = P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
						016 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
						017 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						018 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						019 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						020 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						021 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						022 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						023 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						024 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						025 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						026 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						027 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						028 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						029 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	030 = MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						031 = MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						032 = MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						033 = MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						034 = MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						035 = MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						036 = MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						037 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
		4	2	0	6	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
		1	0	0	1	057 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + FOAM
		1	0	0	1	058 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		1	3	1	5	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	3	0	3	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
		0	1	0	1	075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		0	4	0	4	076 = CONDOM, RUBBER + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	077 = CONDOM, RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM, RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	6	0	6	080 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	4	0	5	081 = CONDOM, RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM, RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		0	1	0	1	084 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
(CALENDAR)						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
	1	2	0		3	111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0		1	114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
	1	0	0		1	118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
	230	240	13		483	300 = PREGNANT
	218	248	12		478	400 = NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
	237	357	13		607	500 = NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
	109	163	7		279	616-720 = TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
	13	34	0		47	816-920 = TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
						997 = REFUSED
						998 = DON'T KNOW
	12	8	1		21	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_8B 0380  
064

METHOD USE FOR JULY, 1982 - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	MC_8B	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 06)
2864	3615	151	6630	0	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
1	2	0	3	1	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
2	1	0	3	2	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
14	32	1	47	3	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
				4	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
				5	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
4	6	0	10	6	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
				7	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
				8	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
12	8	1	21	9	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_9A 0381-0383  
065-067

METHOD USE FOR MONTH OF INTERVIEW

CODES 616 -720 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 600 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW. CODES 816-920 ARE GENERATED BY ADDING 800 TO THE METHOD COMBINATION CODES LISTED BELOW.

CODE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255		BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 -65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02) OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33 -36) OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40 , CARD 08)
500	381	22	903	000	= NO METHOD
612	672	29	1313	001	= A. PILL
66	209	11	286	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
33	44	0	77	003	= C. FOAM
9	7	0	16	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
31	28	2	61	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
39	158	3	200	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
25	2	0	27	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
170	152	6	328	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
550	549	23	1122	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
22	300	12	334	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
0	15	0	15	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
36	57	2	95	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
17	54	1	72	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
6	8	0	14	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
3	3	0	6	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
	4	2	0		6	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
	1	0	0		1	047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0		1	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
	1	0	0		1	056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
	1	0	0		1	057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
	1	3	1		5	065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	3	0		3	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
	0	1	0		1	074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
	1	3	0		4	075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
	0	1	0		1	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
						077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
	0	7	0		7	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	0	5	0		5	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
	0	1	0		1	083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	1	0	0		1	087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
	0	1	0		1	094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
	1	0	0		1	096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
	0	1	0	1	106	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
	1	2	0	3	111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0	1	114	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
	1	0	0	1	118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
165	198	7	370	300		= PREGNANT
224	256	12	492	400		= NON - USE BECAUSE OF STERILITY
244	341	15	600	500		= NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE
106	168	6	280	616-720		= TWO METHODS USED DURING THE SAME TIME PERIOD (EITHER IN COMBINATION OR WITH ONE AS BACKUP)
	17	24	0	41	816-920	= TWO METHODS USED IN SEQUENCE DURING THE MONTH
					997	= REFUSED
					998	= DON'T KNOW
	7	8	1	16	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MC\_9B 0384  
068

METHOD USE FOR MONTH OF INTERVIEW - FOURTH DIGIT

PRIORITY GROUP A INCLUDES FEMALE STERILIZATION, MALE STERILIZATION, PILL, AND IUD. PRIORITY GROUP B INCLUDES DIAPHRAGM AND CONDOM. PRIORITY GROUP C INCLUDES ALL OTHER METHODS.

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	METHOD	DESCRIPTION
304	913	38	1255	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R'S PERIOD HAVE NOT STARTED (CODED 9696, COLS. 62 - 65, CARD 02 OR CODED 96, COLS. 66-67, CARD 02), OR R NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2 IN COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R NEVER PREGNANT AND NEVER HAD SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 00, COLS. 76-77, CARD 03 AND CODED 06, COL. 40, CARD 08)
2870	3622	151	6643	0	= NO ADDITIONAL METHODS, I.E., NO METHODS OR ONE OR TWO METHODS USED IN MONTH
0	2	0	2	1	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP A
1	0	0	1	2	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP B
16	27	1	44	3	= THREE METHODS, THIRD METHOD IN PRIORITY GROUP C
				4	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP A
				5	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP B
3	5	0	8	6	= FOUR METHODS, BOTH ADDITIONAL METHODS IN GROUP C
				7	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B
				8	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP C
7	8	1	16	9	= FOUR METHODS, ONE ADDITIONAL METHOD IN GROUP B AND ONE IN GROUP C

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_1 0385  
018

SOME (COUPLES/WOMEN) FIND IT PHYSICALLY IMPOSSIBLE TO HAVE (MORE) CHILDREN. AS FAR AS YOU KNOW, IS IT POSSIBLE OR IMPOSSIBLE FOR YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND) TO CONCEIVE A(NOTHER) BABY, THAT IS, TO GET PREGNANT (AGAIN)?

156	190	7	353	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3),
2129	3152	125	5406	1	= POSSIBLE
804	1103	47	1954	2	= IMPOSSIBLE
0	0	1	1	7	= REFUSED
112	131	11	254	8	= DK , NOT SURE
0	1	0	1	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_2 0386  
019

HAVE YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAD AN OPERATION, OR MORE THAN ONE OPERATION, THAT MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR YOU TO CONCEIVE A(NOTHER) BABY (TOGETHER)?

2397	3473	143	6013	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), OR IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18)
757	1034	46	1837	1	= YES
46	69	1	116	2	= NO
1	0	0	1	7	= REFUSED
0	1	1	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_3 0387  
020

NUMBER OF OPERATIONS

2443	3542	144	6129	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL. 18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
733	948	42	1723	1	= ONE OPERATION
24	85	4	113	2	= TWO OPERATIONS
0	1	0	1	3	= THREE OPERATIONS
				4	= FOUR OPERATIONS
				5	= FIVE OPERATIONS
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , NOT SURE
1	1	1	3	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_3\_1 0388  
021

WHAT KIND OF OPERATION, OR OPERATIONS, DID YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAVE THAT MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY? OPERATION #1

	2443	3542	144	6129		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
	12	4	0	16	1	= BOTH OVARIES REMOVED
	544	539	26	1109	2	= BOTH TUBES TIED OR REMOVED
	172	180	8	360	3	= HYSTERECTOMY (REMOVAL OF UTERUS)
	22	300	12	334	4	= VASECTOMY (CUTTING MALE SPERM DUCTS)
	7	11	0	18	5	= OTHER OPERATION OR TYPE UNKNOWN -- MAKE CARD
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	1	1	1	3	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_4\_1 0389-0392  
022-025

WHEN DID (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAVE (OPERATION)? DATE, OPERATION #1

	2443	3542	144	6129		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
	411	595	25	1031	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	318	385	19	722	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	24	45	2	71	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	1	2	0	3	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
	1	0	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
	1	6	0	7	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	2	2	1	5	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_5\_1 0393  
026

WAS THE OPERATION PERFORMED IN . . . , OPERATION #1

	2443	3542	144	6129		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
	722	807	37	1566	1	= A HOSPITAL OR HOSPITAL CLINIC
	3	2	0	5	2	= AN ABORTION CLINIC
	3	22	2	27	3	= SOME OTHER CLINIC
	11	178	6	195	4	= A DOCTOR'S OFFICE
	0	2	0	2	5	= OR SOME PLACE ELSE
					7	= REFUSED
	0	3	0	3	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	19	21	2	42	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_6\_1\_1 0394-0395  
027-028

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAD (OPERATION), IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? OPERATION #1, FIRST MENTION

OPERATION #	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
BLANK	2443	3542	144	6129	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
01	64	146	8	218	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
02	3	2	0	5	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
03	405	723	27	1155	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
04	130	37	4	171	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
05	93	41	1	135	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
06	35	43	5	83	= F. MILITARY
07	2	5	0	7	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
08	4	1	0	5	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
09	0	4	0	4	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
10	0	1	0	1	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
11					= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
12					= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
13					= FRIEND(S)
14					= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
15	1	0	0	1	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
16					= FREE CLINIC
17	2	0	0	2	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
18					= NEVER PAID
19					= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
20	0	3	0	3	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
21	0	1	0	1	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
22					= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
97	1	0	0	1	= REFUSED
98	1	5	0	6	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
99	17	23	2	42	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_6\_1\_2 0396-0397  
029-030

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAD (OPERATION), IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? OPERATION #1, SECOND MENTION

OPERATION #	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
BLANK	3094	4343	183	7620	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19) OR NO SECOND SOURCE OF PAYMENT
01	96	220	8	324	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
02	3	2	0	5	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
03	6	7	0	13	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
04					= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
05	0	1	0	1	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
06					= F. MILITARY
07					= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
08	2	3	0	5	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
09					= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
10					= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
11					= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
12					= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
13	0	1	0	1	= FRIEND(S)
14					= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
15					= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
16					= FREE CLINIC
17					= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
18					= NEVER PAID
19					= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
20					= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
21					= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
22					= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_6\_1\_3 0398-0399  
031-032

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAD (OPERATION), IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? OPERATION #1, THIRD MENTION

3201 4575 191 7967

	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19) OR NO THIRD SOURCE OF PAYMENT			
0	1	0	1	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
				02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
				03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
				04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
				05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
				06	= F. MILITARY
				07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
0	1	0	1	08	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
				09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
				10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
				11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
				12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
				13	= FRIEND(S)
				14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
				15	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
				16	= FREE CLINIC
				17	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
				18	= NEVER PAID
				19	= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
				20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
				21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
				22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME      NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_7\_1      0400  
            033

WAS ONE REASON FOR HAVING (OPERATION) BECAUSE YOU  
(HAD ALL THE CHILDREN YOU WANTED/DID NOT WANT TO  
HAVE ANY CHILDREN)?, OPERATION #1

2443    3542    144    6129

BLANK      = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY  
                 PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD  
                 O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW  
                 IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET  
                 PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1,  
                 COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD  
                 ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT  
                 IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT  
                 (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)  
                 = YES  
                 = NO  
                 = REFUSED  
                 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
                 = NOT ASCERTAINED

499    743    29    1271    1  
244    278    16    538    2  
         0    1    0    1    8  
         15    13    2    30    9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_8\_1\_1 0401-0402  
034-035

WHAT WERE THE (OTHER) IMPORTANT REASONS (IF ANY)  
FOR HAVING (OPERATION)? OPERATION #1 , FIRST  
MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REASON
		2443	3542	144	6129	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
		21	101	9	131	01 = A. MY HUSBAND WANTED NO MORE CHILDREN
		105	82	4	191	02 = B. A PREGNANCY WOULD BE DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
		23	51	4	78	03 = C. I WOULD PROBABLY LOSE A(NOTHER) PREGNANCY OR HAVE AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
		143	136	4	283	04 = D. I COULD NOT AFFORD OR TAKE CARE OF MORE CHILDREN
		45	85	2	132	05 = E. THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING WAS DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH.
		59	129	4	192	06 = F. I DIDN'T LIKE THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING FOR OTHER REASONS
		191	233	13	437	07 = G. MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH MY FEMALE ORGANS (SUCH AS INFECTIONS , CANCER, ETC.)
		6	6	0	12	08 = H. OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
		1	2	0	3	09 = I. R DID NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN (E.G., BECAUSE HUSBAND WAS IN JAIL, R WANTED TO HAVE MORE FUN, R WANTED TO ADOPT, LESS OF A PROBLEM FOR HUSBAND TO HAVE SURGERY, ETC)
		0	7	0	7	10 = J. R DOES NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN BECAUSE HUSBAND IS ILL OR DISABLED (E.G. BAD HEART, HUSBAND USED TO DRINK A LOT, HUSBAND IN BAD HEALTH, ETC)
		0	1	0	1	11 = K. HUSBAND UNABLE TO FATHER CHILDREN FOR MEDICAL REASONS
		3	2	0	5	12 = L. DIVORCE , HUSBAND LEFT R, MARITAL PROBLEMS
		0	3	0	3	13 = M. HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY DURING PREVIOUS MARRIAGE
		142	173	5	320	96 = NO OTHER REASONS
		0	1	0	1	97 = REFUSED
		0	1	0	1	98 = DK , DDN'T REMEMBER
		19	22	2	43	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_8\_1\_2 O403-0404  
O36-037

WHAT WERE THE (OTHER) IMPORTANT REASONS (IF ANY)  
FOR HAVING (OPERATION)? OPERATION #1 , SECOND  
MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REASON	DESCRIPTION
3025	4280	177	7482	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19) NO SECOND REASON, OR THERE WERE NO OTHER REASONS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 34 -35)
22	58	5	85	01	= A. MY HUSBAND WANTED NO MORE CHILDREN
51	84	4	139	02	= B. A PREGNANCY WOULD BE DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
17	47	2	66	03	= C. I WOULD PROBABLY LOSE A(NOTHER) PREGNANCY OR HAVE AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
47	64	1	112	04	= D. I COULD NOT AFFORD OR TAKE CARE OF MORE CHILDREN
23	22	1	46	05	= E. THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING WAS DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
6	9	0	15	06	= F. I DIDN'T LIKE THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING FOR OTHER REASONS
				07	= G. MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH MY FEMALE ORGANS (SUCH AS INFECTONS , CANCER, ETC.)
8	4	0	12	08	= H. OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
1	2	1	4	09	= I. R DID NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN (E.G., BECAUSE HUSBAND WAS IN JAIL, R WANTED TO HAVE MORE FUN, R WANTED TO ADOPT, LESS OF A PROBLEM FOR HUSBAND TO HAVE SURGERY, ETC)
0	3	0	3	10	= J. R DOES NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN BECAUSE HUSBAND IS ILL OR DISABLED (E.G. BAD HEART, HUSBAND USED TO DRINK A LOT, HUSBAND IN BAD HEALTH, ETC)
				11	= K. HUSBAND UNABLE TO FATHER CHILDREN FOR MEDICAL REASONS
1	4	0	5	12	= L. DIVORCE , HUSBAND LEFT R, MARITAL PROBLEMS
				13	= M. HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY DURING PREVIOUS MARRIAGE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_8\_1\_3 0405-0406  
038-039

WHAT WERE THE (OTHER) IMPORTANT REASONS (IF ANY)  
FOR HAVING (OPERATION)? OPERATION #1 , THIRD  
MENTION

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
	3148	4480	188	7816	BLANK
	14	37	1	52	01
	22	42	2	66	02
	1	5	0	6	03
	10	6	0	16	04
	3	3	0	6	05
					06
					07
	2	2	0	4	08
	0	1	0	1	09
					10
					11
	1	1	0	2	12
					13

- = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19) NO THIRD REASON, OR THERE WERE NO OTHER REASONS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 34 -35)
- = A. MY HUSBAND WANTED NO MORE CHILDREN
- = B. A PREGNANCY WOULD BE DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
- = C. I WOULD PROBABLY LOSE A(NOTHER) PREGNANCY OR HAVE AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
- = D. I COULD NOT AFFORD OR TAKE CARE OF MORE CHILDREN
- = E. THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING WAS DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
- = F. I DIDN'T LIKE THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING FOR OTHER REASONS
- = G. MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH MY FEMALE ORGANS (SUCH AS INFECTONS , CANCER, ETC.)
- = H. OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
- = I. R DID NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN (E.G., BECAUSE HUSBAND WAS IN JAIL, R WANTED TO HAVE MORE FUN, R WANTED TO ADOPT, LESS OF A PROBLEM FOR HUSBAND TO HAVE SURGERY, ETC)
- = J. R DOES NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN BECAUSE HUSBAND IS ILL OR DISABLED (E.G. BAD HEART, HUSBAND USED TO DRINK A LOT, HUSBAND IN BAD HEALTH, ETC)
- = K. HUSBAND UNABLE TO FATHER CHILDREN FOR MEDICAL REASONS
- = L. DIVORCE , HUSBAND LEFT R, MARITAL PROBLEMS
- = M. HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY DURING PREVIOUS MARRIAGE

QUESTION. COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_3\_2 0407  
040

WHAT KIND OF OPERATION, OR OPERATIONS, DID YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAVE THAT MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY? OPERATION 2

3177 4491 187 7855

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION  
 0 2 0 2 1 = BOTH OVARIES REMOVED  
 2 7 0 9 2 = BOTH TUBES TIED OR REMOVED  
 22 72 4 98 3 = HYSTERECTOMY (REMOVAL OF UTERUS)  
 0 4 0 4 4 = VASECTOMY (CUTTING MALE SPERM DUCTS)  
 0 1 0 1 5 = OTHER OPERATION OR TYPE UNKNJWN -- MAKE CARD  
 7 = REFUSED  
 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_4\_2 0408-0411  
041-044

WHEN DID (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAVE (OPERATION)?  
DATE, OPERATION #2

3177 4491 187 7855

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION  
 10 41 2 53 0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
 11 37 2 50 0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
 1 5 0 6 9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
 1 1 0 2 9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
 9797 = DATE REFUSED  
 0 1 0 1 9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
 1 1 0 2 9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_5\_2 0412  
 045

WAS THE OPERATION PERFORMED IN . . . , OPERATION #2

	3177	4491	187	7855	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION
	23	80	4	107	1	= A HOSPITAL OR HOSPITAL CLINIC
					2	= AN ABORTION CLINIC
	0	1	0	1	3	= SOME OTHER CLINIC
	0	3	0	3	4	= A DOCTOR'S OFFICE
					5	= DR SOME PLACE ELSE
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	1	2	0	3	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_6\_2\_1 0413-0414  
046-047

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAD  
(OPERATION), IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL  
PAID? OPERATION #2, FIRST MENTION

OPERATION #	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
	3177	4491	187	7855	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION
01	1	7	0	8	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
02	1	0	0	1	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
03	11	68	2	81	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS IT CARRIED FOR YOU)
04	4	1	2	7	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
05	6	1	0	7	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
06	1	6	0	7	= F. MILITARY
07					= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
08					= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
09					= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
10					= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
11					= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
12					= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
13					= FRIEND(S)
14					= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
15					= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
16					= FREE CLINIC
17					= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
18					= NEVER PAID
19					= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
20					= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
21					= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
22					= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
97					= REFUSED
98					= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
99	0	3	0	3	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_6\_2\_2 0415-0416  
048-049

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAD  
(OPERATION), IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL  
PAID? OPERATION #2, SECOND MENTION

3197 4550 190 7937

					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION, OR NO SECOND SOURCE OF PAYMENT
3	24	1	28	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME	
1	1	0	2	02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY	
				03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS IT CARRIED FOR YOU)	
				04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID	
				05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)	
				06	= F. MILITARY	
				07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	
				08	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED	
				09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)	
0	1	0	1	10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE	
				11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE	
				12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)	
				13	= FRIEND(S)	
				14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL	
				15	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)	
				16	= FREE CLINIC	
				17	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE	
0	1	0	1	18	= NEVER PAID	
				19	= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)	
				20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS	
				21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS	
				22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_6\_2\_3 0417-0418  
 050-051

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
 BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (YOU/YOUR HUSBAND) HAD  
 (OPERATION), IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL  
PAID? OPERATION #2, THIRD MENTION

3201 4577 191 7969

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION, OR NO THIRD SOURCE OF PAYMENT
- O1 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- O2 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- O3 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS IT CARRIED FOR YOU)
- O4 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
- O5 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- O6 = F. MILITARY
- O7 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- O8 = NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- O9 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13 = FRIEND(S)
- 14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15 = CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16 = FREE CLINIC
- 17 = NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18 = NEVER PAID
- 19 = NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_7\_2 0419  
 052

WAS ONE REASON FOR HAVING (OPERATION) BECAUSE YOU  
 (HAD ALL THE CHILDREN YOU WANTED/DID NOT WANT TO  
 HAVE ANY CHILDREN)? OPERATION #2

3177 4491 187 7855 BLANK

= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY  
 PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD  
 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW  
 IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET  
 PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1,  
 COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD  
 ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT  
 IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT  
 (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO  
 SECOND OPERATION

5 13 0 18 1  
 18 70 4 92 2  
 7  
 8  
 1 3 0 4 9

= YES  
 = NO  
 = REFUSED  
 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

D\_8\_2\_1    0420-0421  
            053-054

WHAT WERE THE (OTHER) IMPORTANT REASONS (IF ANY)  
FOR HAVING (OPERATION? OPERATION #2 , FIRST  
MENTION

	3177	4491	187	7855	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION
	0	4	0	4	01	= A. MY HUSBAND WANTED NO MORE CHILDREN
	3	3	1	7	02	= B. A PREGNANCY WOULD BE DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
	1	0	0	1	03	= C. I WOULD PROBABLY LOSE A(NOTHER) PREGNANCY OR HAVE AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
	1	0	0	1	04	= D. I COULD NOT AFFORD OR TAKE CARE OF MORE CHILDREN
	0	1	0	1	05	= E. THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING WAS DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
	1	2	0	3	06	= F. I DIDN'T LIKE THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING FOR OTHER REASONS
	16	68	3	87	07	= G. MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH MY FEMALE ORGANS (SUCH AS INFECTIONS , CANCER, ETC.)
	0	2	0	2	08	= H. OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
					09	= I. R DID NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN (E.G., BECAUSE HUSBAND WAS IN JAIL, R WANTED TO HAVE MORE FUN, R WANTED TO ADOPT, LESS OF A PROBLEM FOR HUSBAND TO HAVE SURGERY, ETC)
					10	= J. R DOES NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN BECAUSE HUSBAND IS ILL OR DISABLED (E.G. BAD HEART, HUSBAND USED TO DRINK A LOT, HUSBAND IN BAD HEALTH, ETC)
					11	= K. HUSBAND UNABLE TO FATHER CHILDREN FOR MEDICAL REASONS
					12	= L. DIVORCE , HUSBAND LEFT R, MARITAL PROBLEMS
					13	= M. HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY DURING PREVIOUS MARRIAGE
	1	4	0	5	96	= NO OTHER REASONS
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	1	2	0	3	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_8\_2\_2 0422-0423  
055-056

WHAT WERE THE (OTHER) IMPORTANT REASONS (IF ANY)  
FOR HAVING (OPERATIION? OPERATION #2 , SECOND  
MENTION

3198 4572 191 7961

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION, NO SECOND REASON, OR THERE WERE NO OTHER REASONS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 53-54)
- 01 = A. MY HUSBAND WANTED NO MORE CHILDREN
- 02 = B. A PREGNANCY WOULD BE DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
- 03 = C. I WOULD PROBABLY LOSE A(NOTHER) PREGNANCY OR HAVE AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
- 04 = D. I COULD NOT AFFORD OR TAKE CARE OF MORE CHILDREN
- 05 = E. THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING WAS DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
- 06 = F. I DIDN'T LIKE THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING FOR OTHER REASONS
- 07 = G. MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH MY FEMALE ORGANS (SUCH AS INFECTIONS , CANCER, ETC.)
- 08 = H. OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
- 09 = I. R DID NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN (E.G., BECAUSE HUSBAND WAS IN JAIL, R WANTED TO HAVE MORE FUN, R WANTED TO ADOPT, LESS OF A PROBLEM FOR HUSBAND TO HAVE SURGERY, ETC)
- 10 = J. R DOES NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN BECAUSE HUSBAND IS ILL OR DISABLED (E.G. BAD HEART, HUSBAND USED TO DRINK A LOT, HUSBAND IN BAD HEALTH, ETC)
- 11 = K. HUSBAND UNABLE TO FATHER CHILDREN FOR MEDICAL REASONS
- 12 = L. DIVORCE , HUSBAND LEFT R, MARITAL PROBLEMS
- 13 = M. HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY DURING PREVIOUS MARRIAGE

2 0 0 2  
0 3 0 3  
1 0 0 1  
0 1 0 1  
0 1 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_8\_2\_3    0424-0425  
            057-058

WHAT WERE THE (OTHER) IMPORTANT REASONS (IF ANY)  
FOR HAVING (OPERATIION? OPERATION #2 , THIRD  
MENTION

3201 4574 191 7966

- BLANK        = INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD 03), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR NO SECOND OPERATION, NO THIRD REASON, OR THERE WERE NO OTHER REASONS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 53-54)
- 01            = A. MY HUSBAND WANTED NO MORE CHILDREN
- 02            = B. A PREGNANCY WOULD BE DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
- 03            = C. I WOULD PROBABLY LOSE A(NOTHER) PREGNANCY OR HAVE AN UNHEALTHY CHILD
- 04            = D. I COULD NOT AFFORD OR TAKE CARE OF MORE CHILDREN
- 05            = E. THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING WAS DANGEROUS TO MY HEALTH
- 06            = F. I DIDN'T LIKE THE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL I WAS USING FOR OTHER REASONS
- 07            = G. MEDICAL PROBLEMS WITH MY FEMALE ORGANS (SUCH AS INFECTIONS , CANCER, ETC.)
- 08            = H. OTHER REASON -- MAKE CARD
- 09            = I. R DID NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN (E.G., BECAUSE HUSBAND WAS IN JAIL, R WANTED TO HAVE MORE FUN, R WANTED TO ADOPT, LESS OF A PROBLEM FOR HUSBAND TO HAVE SURGERY, ETC)
- 10            = J. R DOES NOT WANT MORE CHILDREN BECAUSE HUSBAND IS ILL OR DISABLED (E.G. BAD HEART, HUSBAND USED TO DRINK A LOT, HUSBAND IN BAD HEALTH, ETC)
- 11            = K. HUSBAND UNABLE TO FATHER CHILDREN FOR MEDICAL REASONS
- 12            = L. DIVORCE , HUSBAND LEFT R, MARITAL PROBLEMS
- 13            = M. HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY DURING PREVIOUS MARRIAGE

0        2        0        2

0        1        0        1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_9 0426  
059

IF IT WERE POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO HAVE A(NOTHER)  
BABY, WOULD YOU, YOURSELF, LIKE TO HAVE ONE?

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
	2443	3542	144	6129	BLANK
					= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R T GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19)
	260	335	23	618	1 = YES
	478	671	23	1172	2 = NO
	0	1	0	1	7 = REFUSED
	2	5	0	7	8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	18	23	1	42	9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_10 0427  
060

AS THINGS LOOK TO YOU JUST NOW, IF THE OPERATION  
COULD BE SAFELY REVERSED , THAT IS, CHANGED BACK,  
WOULD YOU WANT TO HAVE IT REVERSED? WOULD YOU SAY

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
	2636	3749	152	6537	BLANK
					= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR R DID NOT HAVE BOTH TUBES TIED AND HUSBAND DID NOT HAVE A VASECTOMY (CODED 1, 3, OR 5 IN D-3, COL.21 OR COL.40)
	80	56	7	143	1 = DEFINITELY YES
	88	113	9	210	2 = MAYBE YES , OR
	377	630	21	1028	3 = DEFINITELY NOT
	0	1	0	1	7 = REFUSED
	0	2	0	2	8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	20	26	2	48	9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
D_11	0428 061					2891	3851 156 6898
							BLANK
							= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAVE NOT HAD ANY OPERATION WHICH MAKES IT IMPOSSIBLE SIBLE FOR HER TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), OR R DID NOT HAVE BOTH TUBES TIED AND HUSBAND DID NOT HAVE A VASECTOMY (CODED 1, 3, OR 5 IN D-3, COL.21 OR COL. 40) , OR R IS NEVER MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED, OR SEPARATED (CODED 2, 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2)
		49	39	2	90	1	= DEFINITELY YES
		67	91	13	171	2	= MAYBE YES , OR
		179	570	18	767	3	= DEFINITELY NOT
						7	= REFUSED
		0	1	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		15	25	2	42	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
D_12_R	0429-0430 062-063					3155	4508 190 7853
							BLANK
							= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL. 18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL.19)
		5	18	0	23	00	= RESPONDENT IS NOT STERILE, ONLY HUSBAND IS STERILE
		3	4	0	7	01	= "R" HAS REACHED MENOPAUSE
		8	9	0	17	02	= IMPOSSIBLE FOR "R" DUE TO ACCIDENT OR ILLNESS
		15	26	0	41	03	= "R" STERILE FOR OTHER REASONS
						04	= "R" NOT YET FERTILE, PERIODS HAVE NOT STARTED
		15	12	1	28	07	= COUPLE (OR RESPONDENT) UNABLE TO CONCEIVE, DO NOT KNOW REASON
						97	= REFUSED
						99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
D_12_H	0431-0432 064-065						WHAT IS THE REASON THAT IT IS PHYSICALLY IMPOSSIBLE FOR YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND) TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY?. HUSBAND	
		3181	4525	190	7896	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL.18), OR R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL.19), OR R NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED (CODED 2, 3, 5 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2)	
		6	20	0	26	00	= HUSBAND IS NOT STERILE, ONLY R IS STERILE	
		3	7	0	10	05	= IMPOSSIBLE FOR HUSBAND DUE TO ACCIDENT OR ILLNESS	
		3	14	0	17	06	= HUSBAND STERILE FOR OTHER REASONS	
		8	11	1	20	07	= COUPLE (OR RESPONDENT) UNABLE TO CONCEIVE, DO NOT KNOW REASON	
					97	= REFUSED		
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED		
D_13	0433-0436 066-069						WHEN DID IT BECOME IMPOSSIBLE FOR YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND) TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY? DATE	
		3155	4508	190	7853	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE OR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL. 18), R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19) , OR R IS NOT YET FERTILE (CODED O4 IN D-12, COLS. 62 -63)	
		18	36	0	54	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979	
		16	18	0	34	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER	
		6	10	1	17	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN	
		1	2	0	3	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN	
						9797	= DATE REFUSED	
		3	2	0	5	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN	
		2	1	0	3	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED	
D_14	0437 070						IF IT WERE POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY, WOULD YOU YOURSELF LIKE TO HAVE ONE?	
		3155	4508	190	7853	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN COL. 75, CARD O3), IT IS POSSIBLE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS POSSIBLE FOR R TO GET PREGNANT (CODED 1 OR 8 IN D-1, COL. 18), R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19) , OR R IS NOT YET FERTILE (CODED O4 IN D-12, COLS. 62 -63)	
		26	45	1	72	1	= YES	
		20	22	0	42	2	= NO	
						7	= REFUSED	
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER			
	0	2	0	2	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_15 O438  
O71

SOME PEOPLE ARE ABLE TO HAVE A(NOTHER)BABY, BUT HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING PREGNANT OR HOLDING ONTO THE BABY. AS FAR AS YOU KNOW, IS THERE ANY PROBLEM OR DIFFICULTY FOR YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND) TO CONCEIVE OR DELIVER A(NOTHER) BABY (AFTER THIS PREGNANCY)?

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
	804	1104	48	1956	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19), R IS NOT YET FERTILE (CODED 04 IN D-12, COLS. 62-63), OR R AND/OR HUSBAND ARE STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL. 19)
	166	219	12	397	1	= YES
	2106	3074	117	5297	2	= NO
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
	117	169	14	300	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	8	10	0	18	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_16 0439  
072

WHAT IS THE REASON IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT FOR YOU  
TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY?

	3027	4347	179	7553	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19), R IS NOT YET FERTILE (CODED 04 IN D-12, COLS. 62-63), OR R AND/OR HUSBAND ARE STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL. 19) OR IT IS NOT DIFFICULT OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS DIFFICULT FOR HER AND HER HUSBAND TO CONCEIVE OR DELIVER A(NOTHER) BABY (CODED 2 OR 8 IN D-15, COL. 71)
	68	96	10	174	1	= R HAS PHYSICAL DIFFICULTY GETTING PREGNANT, A DEFINITE PHYSIOLOGICAL PROBLEM , E.G., "I AM DIABETIC WHICH MAKES IT DIFFICULT TO GET PREGNANT," "MENSTRUAL IRREGULARITY," "INFREQUENT PERIODS , " ETC.
	1	9	0	10	2	= DIFFICULT FOR HUSBAND TO FATHER CHILD, E.G., "LOW SPERM COUNT , " "MY HUSBAND IS GETTING VITAMIN B," "TEMPORARY IMPOTENCE , " , ETC.
	29	33	0	62	3	= DANGEROUS FOR R TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN), E.G., "I HAVE A HEART CONDITION," "BAD VARICOSE VEINS," "DAMAGED VAGINA OR UTERUS , " ETC.
	4	6	0	10	4	= DANGEROUS TO BABY, E.G., "HIGH RISK OF STILLBIRTH," "RISK OF BABY BEING DEFORMED OR CARRYING GENETIC DEFECT," "RH FACTOR , " "MONGOLISM," "SICKLE CELL ANEMIA," ETC.
	48	51	2	101	5	= DIFFICULT TO CARRY PREGNANCY FULL NINE MONTHS, HIGH RISK OF MISCARRIAGE , E.G., "I DON'T CARRY BABIES WELL, " "I'VE MISCARRIED SEVERAL TIMES BEFORE," ETC.
	12	16	0	28	6	= OTHER , R HAS PHYSICAL DIFFICULTY GETTING PREGNANT BUT DO NOT KNOW CAUSE OR NOT ELSEWHERE CODABLE, E.G., "DON'T KNOW WHY BUT IT TOOK ME FIVE YEARS TO GET PREGNANT LAST TIME , " ETC. -- MAKE CARD
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
	1	5	0	6	8	= COUPLE UNABLE TO CONCEIVE, DON'T KNOW REASON, E.G., "WE'VE BEEN TRYING FOR YEARS NOW, JUST HAVEN'T HAD A BABY," "MY HUSBAND HAD A SPERM COUNT AND IT WAS OKAY; I HAD TESTS AND THEY TURNED OUT ALRIGHT; THERE DOESN'T SEEM TO BE A REASON" - - MAKE CARD
	11	13	0	24	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_20 0443  
076

WILL YOUR HUSBAND HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE YOU  
DON'T BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN)?

3168 4519 190 7877

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD  
STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN  
D-2, COL. 19), R IS NOT YET FERTILE  
(CODED 04 IN D-12, COLS. 62-63), OR  
R AND/OR HUSBAND ARE STERILE FOR SOME  
OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.  
19), R HAS NEVER BEEN ADVISED BY A  
MEDICAL DOCTOR NEVER TO BECOME  
PREGNANT (AGAIN) (CODED 2 IN D-17,  
COL. 73), R WILL HAVE AN OPERATION  
TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME  
PREGNANT (AGAIN) (CODED 1 IN D-19,  
COL. 75), OR R IS NEVER MARRIED,  
WIDOWED , DIVORCED, OR SEPARATED  
(CODED 2, 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18 ,  
CARD 02)  
1 = YES  
19 = NO  
3 = MAYBE  
0 = REFUSED  
10 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
10 = NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_21 0444  
077

IF (AFTER THIS BABY IS BORN) YOU FIND THAT YOU ARE  
PREGNANT (AGAIN), WILL YOU HAVE THE PREGNANCY  
ENDED BY A DOCTOR FOR HEALTH OR MEDICAL REASONS?

3118 4493 189 7800

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD  
STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN  
D-2, COL. 19), R IS NOT YET FERTILE  
(CODED 04 IN D-12, COLS. 62-63), OR  
R AND/OR HUSBAND ARE STERILE FOR SOME  
OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.  
19) OR R HAS NEVER BEEN ADVISED BY A  
MEDICAL DOCTOR NEVER TO BECOME  
PREGNANT (AGAIN) (CODED 2 IN D-17,  
COL. 73), OR R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE  
AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T  
BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) (CODED 1 IN  
D-19, COL. 75 OR CODED 1 IN D-20,  
COL. 76)  
20 = YES  
35 = NO  
3 = MAYBE  
1 = REFUSED  
24 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
21 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_22 0445  
 078

IF IT WERE POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY  
 (AFTER THIS PREGNANCY), WOULD YOU YOURSELF LIKE TO  
HAVE ONE?

3126 4510 189 7825

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD  
 STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN  
 D-2, COL. 19), R IS NOT YET FERTILE  
 (CODED 04 IN D-12, COLS. 62-63), OR  
 R AND/OR HUSBAND ARE STERILE FOR SOME  
 OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.  
 19), R HAS NEVER BEEN ADVISED BY A  
 MEDICAL DOCTOR NEVER TO BECOME  
 PREGNANT (AGAIN) (CODED 2 IN D-17,  
 COL. 73), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS  
 PREGNANT (AGAIN) SHE MAYBE WILL OR  
 WILL NOT HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED  
 (CODED 2 OR 3 IN D-21, COL. 77)

19	24	0	43	1
33	21	0	54	2
				7
1	1	0	2	8
22	21	2	45	9

= YES  
 = NO  
 = REFUSED  
 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_23\_30 0446  
018

LOOKING TO THE FUTURE, DO YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND)  
INTEND TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
879	1171	50	2100	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL.19), R AND/OR HUSBAND STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), A MEDICAL DOCTOR HAS ADVISED R NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) AND R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN D-17, COL. 73, CARD 16 , AND CODED 1 IN D-19, COL. 75, CARD 16 OR CODED 1 IN D - 20, COL. 76, CARD 16), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS PREGNANT , SHE WILL HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED BY A DOCTOR (CODED 1 IN D-21, COL. 77, CARD 16)
1443	2388	100	3931	1	= YES
740	780	35	1555	2	= NO
12	27	0	39	3	= HUSBAND/R DISAGREE
				7	= REFUSED
117	199	5	321	8	= DK , UP TO GOD, ETC.
10	12	1	23	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_24\_31L 0447-0448  
019-020

(NOT COUNTING THE \_\_\_\_\_ BABY/IES YOU HAVE ALREADY HAD, HOW MANY (MORE) DO YOU INTEND TO HAVE?  
SINGLE NUMBER ENTRY OR LOW END OF RANGE

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
1748	2177	90	4015	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL.19), R AND/OR HUSBAND STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), A MEDICAL DOCTOR HAS ADVISED R NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) AND R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN D-17, COL. 73, CARD 16 , AND CODED 1 IN D-19, COL. 75, CARD 16 OR CODED 1 IN D - 20, COL. 76, CARD 16), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS PREGNANT , SHE WILL HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED BY A DOCTOR (CODED 1 IN D-21, COL. 77, CARD 16) R (AND HUSBAND) DO NOT INTEND TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY (CODED 2 IN D-23(30), COL.18) , OR R AND HUSBAND DISAGREE, OR DK , UP TO GOD, ETC. , WHETHER THEY INTEND TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY (CODED 3 OR 8 IN D-23(30), COL.18)
659	627	33	1319	01	= 1 BABY
562	1114	42	1718	02	= 2 BABIES
125	377	15	517	03	= 3 BABIES
51	165	4	220	04	= 4 BABIES
12	38	1	51	05	= 5 BABIES
4	11	0	15	06	= 6 BABIES
2	1	1	4	07	= 7 BABIES
3	5	0	8	08	= 8 BABIES
2	4	0	6	09	= 9 OR MORE BABIES
				97	= REFUSED
22	44	4	70	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	14	1	26	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_24\_31H 0449-0450  
021-022

(NOT COUNTING THE \_\_\_\_\_ BABY/IES YOU HAVE ALREADY HAD), HOW MANY (MORE) DO YOU INTEND TO HAVE? SINGLE NUMBER ENTRY (REPEATED) OR HIGH END OF RANGE

1748	2177	90	4015	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19). R AND/OR HUSBAND STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL. 19), A MEDICAL DOCTOR HAS ADVISED R NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) AND R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN D-17, COL. 73, CARD 16 , AND CODED 1 IN D-19, COL. 75, CARD 16 OR CODED 1 IN D - 20, COL. 76, CARD 16), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS PREGNANT , SHE WILL HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED BY A DOCTOR (CODED 1 IN D-21, COL. 77), CARD 16) R (AND HUSBAND) DO NOT INTEND TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY (CODED 2 IN D-23(30), COL. 18) , OR R AND HUSBAND DISAGREE, OR DK, UP TO GOD, ETC. , WHETHER THEY INTEND TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY (CODED 3 OR 8 IN D-23(30), COL.18)
624	500	28	1152	01	= 1 BABY
568	1030	44	1642	02	= 2 BABIES
147	495	18	660	03	= 3 BABIES
57	233	4	294	04	= 4 BABIES
12	49	1	62	05	= 5 BABIES
5	22	0	27	06	= 6 BABIES
2	3	1	6	07	= 7 BABIES
3	6	0	9	08	= 8 BABIES
2	4	0	6	09	= 9 OR MORE BABIES
				97	= REFUSED
22	44	4	70	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	14	1	26	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_25\_32 0451  
023

OF COURSE , SOMETIMES THINGS DO NOT WORK OUT EXACTLY AS WE INTEND THEM TO , OR SOMETHING MAKES US CHANGE OUR MINDS. IN YOUR CASE, HOW SURE ARE YOU THAT YOU WILL HAVE (NO/NUMBER OR RANGE FROM D-24(31) (MORE) BABY/IES? WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE VERY SURE OR NOT VERY SURE?

1030 1441 59 2530

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19), R AND/OR HUSBAND STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL.19), A MEDICAL DOCTOR HAS ADVISED R NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) AND R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN D-17, COL. 73, CARD 16 , AND CODED 1 IN D-19, COL. 75, CARD 16 OR CODED 1 IN D - 20, COL. 76, CARD 16), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS PREGNANT , SHE WILL HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED BY A DOCTOR (CODED 1 IN D-21, COL. 77, CARD 16) R AND HUSBAND DISAGREE , DK, UP TO GOD, ETC., WHETHER THEY INTEND TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY (CODED 3 OR 8 IN D-23(30), COL. 18, OR R DOESN'T KNOW HOW MANY (MORE) BABIES SHE INTENDS TO HAVE (CODED 9898 IN D-24(31), COLS. 19-22)

1 = VERY SURE  
2 = NOT VERY SURE  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1076 1758 64 2898 1  
1080 1365 67 2512 2  
1 0 0 1 7  
0 1 0 1 8  
14 12 1 27 9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

D\_26\_33    0452-0453  
          024-025

MANY PEOPLE AREN'T SURE, BUT STILL HAVE SOME IDEA ABOUT THE FUTURE. AS YOU EXPECT THINGS TO WORK OUT FOR YOU, WHAT IS THE LARGEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) BABIES YOU EXPECT TO HAVE?

3050    4307    182    7539

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19), R AND/OR HUSBAND STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL. 19), A MEDICAL DOCTOR HAS ADVISED R NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) AND R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN D-17, COL. 73, CARD 16 , AND CODED 1 IN D-19, COL. 75, CARD 16 OR CODED 1 IN D - 20, COL. 76, CARD 16), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS PREGNANT , SHE WILL HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED BY A DOCTOR (CODED 1 IN D-21, COL. 77, CARD 16) R DOES NOT INTEND TO HAVE (MORE) BABIES (CODED 2 IN D-23(30),COL. 18), OR R KNOWS HOW MANY BABIES SHE INTENDS TO HAVE (NUMBER OR RANGE GIVEN IN D-24(31))

00    = NONE  
01    = 1 BABY  
02    = 2 BABIES  
03    = 3 BABIES  
04    = 4 BABIES  
05    = 5 BABIES  
06    = 6 BABIES  
07    = 7 BABIES  
08    = 8 BABIES  
09    = 9 OR MORE (ADDITIONAL) BABIES  
97    = REFUSED  
98    = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99    = NOT ASCERTAINED

17	11	0	28	00
55	104	3	162	01
27	73	2	102	02
8	16	1	25	03
3	11	2	16	04
1	6	0	7	05
1	1	0	2	06
0	1	0	1	07
				08
1	0	0	1	09
				97
36	45	0	81	98
2	2	1	5	99

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_27\_34 0454-0455  
026-027

WHAT IS THE SMALLEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) BABIES  
YOU EXPECT TO HAVE?

3103 4363 182 7648

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND HAS HAD STERILIZING OPERATION (CODED 1 IN D-2, COL. 19), R AND/OR HUSBAND STERILE FOR SOME OTHER REASON (CODED 2 IN D-2, COL. 19), A MEDICAL DOCTOR HAS ADVISED R NEVER TO BECOME PREGNANT (AGAIN) AND R OR HUSBAND WILL HAVE AN OPERATION TO BE SURE SHE DOESN'T BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1 IN D-17, COL. 73, CARD 16 , AND CODED 1 IN D-19, COL. 75, CARD 16 OR CODED 1 IN D - 20, COL. 16, CARD 16), OR IF R FINDS THAT SHE IS PREGNANT , SHE WILL HAVE THE PREGNANCY ENDED BY A DOCTOR (CODED 1 IN D-21, COL. 77, CRD 16) R DOES NOT INTEND TO HAVE (MORE) BABIES (CODED 2 IN D-23(30), COL. 18) , R KNOWS HOW MANY BABIES SHE INTENDS TO HAVE (NUMBER OR RANGE GIVEN IN D-24(31)), R DOES NOT EXPECT TO HAVE ANY (ADDITIONAL) BABIES (CODED 00 IN D-26(33), COLS. 24 - 25), OR R DOESN'T KNOW THE LARGEST NUMBER OF (ADDITIONAL) BABIES SHE EXPECTS TO HAVE (CODED 98 IN D - 26(33), COLS. 24-25)

21 89 1 111 00 = NONE  
61 94 6 161 01 = 1 BABY  
9 18 1 28 02 = 2 BABIES  
2 4 0 6 03 = 3 BABIES  
1 1 0 2 04 = 4 BABIES  
05 = 5 BABIES  
06 = 6 BABIES  
07 = 7 BABIES  
08 = 8 BABIES  
09 = 9 OR MORE (ADDITIONAL) BABIES  
97 = REFUSED  
2 6 0 8 98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
2 2 1 5 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED





NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_37\_L 0459-0460

031 - 032

THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PEOPLE EXPECT IS NOT ALWAYS THE SAME AS THE NUMBER THEY WOULD MOST LIKE TO HAVE. KNOWING HOW OTHER THINGS ARE FOR YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND), IF YOU COULD CHOOSE EXACTLY THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN TO HAVE IN YOUR WHOLE LIFE, HOW MANY WOULD YOU CHOOSE NOW? SINGLE NUMBER ENTRY OR LOW VALUE OF RANGE

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
153	180	9	342	00	=	NO CHILDREN
335	295	12	642	01	=	ONE CHILD
1279	1988	83	3350	02	=	TWO CHILDREN
600	985	46	1631	03	=	THREE CHILDREN
492	677	20	1189	04	=	FOUR CHILDREN
134	177	9	320	05	=	FIVE CHILDREN
90	140	5	235	06	=	SIX CHILDREN
21	23	0	44	07	=	SEVEN CHILDREN
11	28	2	41	08	=	EIGHT CHILDREN
53	43	2	98	09	=	NINE OR MORE CHILDREN
0	0	1	1	97	=	REFUSED
28	37	2	67	98	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	4	0	9	99	=	NOT ASCERTAINED

D\_37\_H 0461-0462  
033-034

THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN PEOPLE EXPECT IS NOT ALWAYS THE SAME AS THE NUMBER THEY WOULD MOST LIKE TO HAVE. KNOWING HOW OTHER THINGS ARE FOR YOU (AND YOUR HUSBAND), IF YOU COULD CHOOSE EXACTLY THE NUMBER OF CHILDREN TO HAVE IN YOUR WHOLE LIFE, HOW MANY WOULD YOU CHOOSE NOW? SINGLE NUMBER ENTRY (REPEATED) OR HIGH VALUE OF RANGE

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
153	178	9	340	00	=	NO CHILDREN
330	280	12	622	01	=	ONE CHILD
1275	1928	78	3281	02	=	TWO CHILDREN
599	1010	48	1657	03	=	THREE CHILDREN
498	704	23	1225	04	=	FOUR CHILDREN
133	186	9	328	05	=	FIVE CHILDREN
93	148	5	246	06	=	SIX CHILDREN
21	26	0	47	07	=	SEVEN CHILDREN
12	31	2	45	08	=	EIGHT CHILDREN
54	45	2	101	09	=	NINE OR MORE CHILDREN
0	0	1	1	97	=	REFUSED
28	37	2	67	98	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER
5	4	0	9	99	=	NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_38\_L 0463-0464  
035-036

A LOT OF PEOPLE FEEL THAT WAY, BUT IF YOU COULD CHOOSE, HOW MANY WOULD YOU HAVE? SINGLE NUMBER ENTRY OR LOW VALUE OF RANGE

	3168	4536	188	7892	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R GAVE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE WOULD CHOOSE (CODED O1 , O2, O3, O4, O5, O6, O7, O8 OR O9 IN D-37, COLS. 31 -32), R WOULD CHOOSE TO HAVE NO CHILDREN (CODED O000 IN D-37, COLS. 31-34), OR R GAVE RANGE OF CHILDREN SHE WOULD CHOOSE (CHECK D-37, COLS. 33-34)
					00	= NO CHILDREN
					01	= ONE CHILD
					02	= TWO CHILDREN
					03	= THREE CHILDREN
					04	= FOUR CHILDREN
					05	= FIVE CHILDREN
					06	= SIX CHILDREN
					07	= SEVEN CHILDREN
					08	= EIGHT CHILDREN
					09	= NINE OR MORE CHILDREN
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED
2	3	0	5			
2	1	0	3			
6	7	0	13			
1	3	0	4			
2	3	0	5			
2	1	0	3			
2	1	1	4			
1	0	0	1			
9	17	1	27			
6	5	1	12			

D\_38\_H 0465-0466  
037-038

A LOT OF PEOPLE FEEL THAT WAY, BUT IF YOU COULD CHOOSE, HOW MANY WOULD YOU HAVE? SINGLE NUMBER ENTRY (REPEATED) OR HIGH VALUE OF RANGE

	3168	4536	188	7892	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R GAVE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE WOULD CHOOSE (CODED O1 , O2, O3, O4, O5, O6, O7, O8 OR O9 IN D-37, COLS. 31 -32), R WOULD CHOOSE TO HAVE NO CHILDREN (CODED O000 IN D-37, COLS. 31-34), OR R GAVE RANGE OF CHILDREN SHE WOULD CHOOSE (CHECK D-37, COLS. 33-34)
					00	= NO CHILDREN
					01	= ONE CHILD
					02	= TWO CHILDREN
					03	= THREE CHILDREN
					04	= FOUR CHILDREN
					05	= FIVE CHILDREN
					06	= SIX CHILDREN
					07	= SEVEN CHILDREN
					08	= EIGHT CHILDREN
					09	= NINE OR MORE CHILDREN
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED
2	2	0	4			
1	1	0	2			
5	5	0	10			
1	5	0	6			
4	4	0	8			
2	1	0	3			
2	1	1	4			
1	0	0	1			
9	17	1	27			
6	5	1	12			

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

D\_39 0467-0468  
039-040

IF YOU HAD TO CHOOSE A SINGLE NUMBER BETWEEN  
(NUMBERS IN RANGE), WHICH WOULD YOU CHOOSE?

	3166	4389	182	7737	BLANK
0		2	0	2	00
0		9	0	9	01
4		46	0	50	02
5		31	3	39	03
4		28	0	32	04
1		12	0	13	05
3		4	0	7	06
0		1	0	1	07
1		2	0	3	08
0		2	0	2	09
2		4	1	7	98
15		47	5	67	99

= INAPPLICABLE , R WOULD CHOOSE TO HAVE NO CHILDREN (CODED 0000 IN D-37, COLS. 31-34 OR D-38, COLS. 35-38), R GAVE NUMBER OF CHILDREN SHE WOULD CHOOSE (CODED 01, 02, 03, 04 , 05, 06, 07, 08, OR 09 IN D-37, COLS. 31-32 AND D-38, COLS. 35 -36), OR R DOESN'T KNOW OR REFUSES TO TELL HOW MANY CHILDREN SHE WOULD CHOOSE (CODED 9797 OR 9898 IN D - 38, COLS. 35-38)

= NO CHILDREN .

= ONE CHILD

= TWO CHILDREN

= THREE CHILDREN

= FOUR CHILDREN

= FIVE CHILDREN

= SIX CHILDREN

= SEVEN CHILDREN

= EIGHT CHILDREN

= NINE OR MORE CHILDREN

= REFUSED

= DK , DON'T REMEMBER

= NOT ASCERTAINED

BOX\_45 0469  
041

HAS R EVER HAD INTERCOURSE?

	2911	3698	154	6763	1
	288	873	37	1198	2
	2	6	0	8	9

= R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE

= R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE

= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
E_1	0470 018						HAVE YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) EVER BEEN TO A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO TALK ABOUT WAYS TO HELP YOU BECOME PREGNANT?	
		288	873	37	1198	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)	
		230	423	18	671	1	= YES	
		2681	3273	135	6089	2	= NO	
		1	1	1	3	7	= REFUSED	
		1	7	0	8	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		
E_2	0471 019						(NOT COUNTING ROUTINE CARE OR ADVICE ABOUT A PREGNANCY), HAVE YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) EVER BEEN TO A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO TALK ABOUT WAYS TO HELP YOU PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE?	
		288	873	37	1198	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)	
		134	204	9	347	1	= YES	
		2777	3492	144	6413	2	= NO	
		1	1	1	3	7	= REFUSED	
		1	7	0	8	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		
E_3	0472 020						WHAT KINDS OF MEDICAL TREATMENT OR ADVICE HAVE YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAD TO HELP YOU (BECOME PREGNANT/PREVENT MISCARRIAGE)?	
		2878	4023	165	7066	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAVE VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO TALK ABOUT WAYS TO BECOME PREGNANT OR HELP PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2, COL. 18 AND COL. 19), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)	
		265	381	18	664	1	= RESPONDENT ONLY RECEIVED ADVICE/TREATMENT	
		3	17	0	20	2	= HUSBAND ONLY RECEIVED ADVICE/TREATMENT	
		44	137	6	187	3	= BOTH RECEIVED ADVICE/TREATMENT	
		0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED	
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER		
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED		

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_3\_R\_1 0473-0474  
021-022

WHAT KINDS OF MEDICAL TREATMENT OR ADVICE HAVE YOU  
(OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAD TO HELP YOU (BECOME  
PREGNANT/PREVENT MISCARRIAGE)? RESPONDENT, FIRST  
MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
2881	4040	165	7086	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAVE VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO TALK ABOUT WAYS TO BECOME PREGNANT OR HELP PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2 IN E-1, COL. 18 AND E-2, COL. 19) , OR R DID NOT RECEIVE ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT (CODED 2 IN E-3, COL. 20), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
17	56	3	76	01	= FERTILITY DRUGS TO STIMULATE OVULATION
13	17	0	30	02	= SURGERY OR OTHER TREATMENT TO OPEN BLOCKED TUBES, HAVING TUBES "BLOWN OPEN"
2	7	0	9	03	= SURGERY OR OTHER TREATMENT TO CORRECT POSITION OF UTERUS (WOMB)
2	2	0	4	04	= ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION
48	103	5	156	05	= ADVICE ON HOW TO TIME INTERCOURSE TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY
5	9	0	14	06	= ADVICE ON HOW TO EXECUTE INTERCOURSE TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY
20	27	2	49	07	= LIFE STYLE CHANGES (E.G., CHANGE DIET, GET ADDITIONAL REST, REDUCE STRESS , ETC.), OR GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
15	67	2	84	08	= TESTS OR EXAMINATION (EXCEPT GENERAL PHYSICAL EXAM) TO FIND OUT WHAT WAS WRONG
20	21	1	42	09	= NO TREATMENT OR ADVICE GIVEN, "JUST WAIT AND SEE"
2	1	0	3	11	= ADVISED TO STOP USING BIRTH CONTROL
2	3	0	5	12	= ADVICE ABOUT REVERSING STERILIZING PROCEDURE (TUBAL LIGATION)
3	6	1	10	13	= ADVISED TO GO ON PILL TO REGULATE CYCLE
4	6	0	10	14	= ADVISED TO GO OFF PILL IN ORDER TO BECOME PREGNANT
1	8	0	9	15	= DOCTOR SAID IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO BECOME PREGNANT
0	1	0	1	16	= DOCTOR SAID THAT THIS IS A GOOD TIME TO BECOME PREGNANT
8	7	0	15	17	= MISCELLANEOUS ADVICE ON HOW TO BECOME PREGNANT, NO TREATMENT RECEIVED
1	3	0	4	18	= RESPONDENT HAD TUBAL LIGATION REVERSED
63	58	3	124	20	= LIFE STYLE CHANGES (E.G., BED REST, STAY OFF FEET, RESTRICT ACTIVITY , ETC.), OR GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
2	3	0	5	21	= DOCTOR ADVISED RESPONDENT TO USE SPECIFIC METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR TO USE BIRTH CONTROL TO PREVENT ANOTHER MISCARRIAGE
1	2	0	3	22	= DOCTOR ADVISED TO POSTPONE PREGNANCY
2	5	0	7	23	= MISCELLANEOUS ADVICE ON PREVENTION OF MISCARRIAGE, NO TREATMENT RECEIVED
0	1	0	1	24	= REFRAIN FROM INTERCOURSE
4	2	0	6	25	= DOCTOR RECOMMENDED SURGERY, BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT HAVE IT DONE
9	11	1	21	26	= ADVICE OR CONSULTATION, UNSPECIFIED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		3	10	0	13	
					27	= PHYSICAL EXAMINATION , CHECK-UP, PELVIC EXAMINATION
		6	2	0	8	28 = OTHER TREATMENT BY DOCTOR (E.G., "HAD SOMETHING IMPLANTED IN MY CERVIX", " TREATED FOR ENDOMETRIOSIS", "TREATED FOR TUBAL INFECTION" , ETC.)
		4	1	0	5	29 = HAD A D&C
		1	0	0	1	30 = HAD A TUBAL LIGATION
		2	1	0	3	31 = OTHER SURGERY ON RESPONDENT, TYPE SPECIFIED
		2	2	0	4	32 = OTHER SURGERY ON RESPONDENT, TYPE UNSPECIFIED
		0	1	0	1	33 = RESPONDENT WAS HOSPITALIZED (E.G., "PUT ME IN HOSPITAL BECAUSE OF EXCESS FLUID RETENTION", "HOSPITALIZED FOR THREATENED MISCARRIAGE", "PLACED IN HOSPITAL WHEN I GOT TOXIC", ETC.)
		2	6	0	8	34 = HORMONE PILLS , SHOTS, SUPPOSITORIES (INCLUDES PROGESTERONE , ESTROGEN, TESTOSTERONE)
		0	1	0	1	35 = THYROID PILLS
		5	0	0	5	36 = VITAMINS AND/OR IRON
		0	1	0	1	37 = MEDICATION USED TO HELP RESPONDENT BECOME PREGNANT , SPECIFIED
		1	1	1	3	38 = MEDICATION USED TO HELP RESPONDENT BECOME PREGNANT , UNSPECIFIED
		0	3	1	4	39 = MEDICATION USED TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE, SPECIFIED
		2	7	0	9	40 = MEDICATION USED TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE, UNSPECIFIED
		6	5	0	11	41 = MEDICATION , UNSPECIFIED
		0	1	0	1	97 = REFUSED
		2	3	0	5	98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		40	66	6	112	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMNS  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_3\_R\_2 0475-0476  
 023-024

WHAT KINDS OF MEDICAL TREATMENT OR ADVICE HAVE YOU  
 (OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAD TO HELP YOU (BECOME  
 PREGNANT/PREVENT MISCARRIAGE)? RESPONDENT, SECOND  
MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	MENTION	DESCRIPTION
3158	4459	185	7802	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAVE VISITED A DOCTOR TO TALK ABOUT WAYS TO BECOME PREGNANT OR HELP PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2 IN E-1, COL. 18 AND E-2, COL. 19) , OR R DID NOT RECEIVE ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT (CODED 2 IN E-3, COL. 20), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO SECOND MENTION
0	4	1	5	01	= FERTILITY DRUGS TO STIMULATE OVULATION
1	7	0	8	02	= SURGERY OR OTHER TREATMENT TO OPEN BLOCKED TUBES, HAVING TUBES "BLOWN OPEN"
0	1	0	1	03	= SURGERY OR OTHER TREATMENT TO CORRECT POSITION OF UTERUS (WOMB)
0	2	0	2	04	= ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION
1	16	1	18	05	= ADVICE ON HOW TO TIME INTERCOURSE TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY
6	6	0	12	06	= ADVICE ON HOW TO EXECUTE INTERCOURSE TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY
3	7	0	10	07	= LIFE STYLE CHANGES (E.G., CHANGE DIET, GET ADDITIONAL REST, REDUCE STRESS , ETC.), OR GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
5	20	1	26	08	= TESTS OR EXAMINATION (EXCEPT GENERAL PHYSICAL EXAM) TO FIND OUT WHAT WAS WRONG
0	2	0	2	09	= NO TREATMENT OR ADVICE GIVEN, "JUST WAIT AND SEE"
				11	= ADVISED TO STOP USING BIRTH CONTROL
				12	= ADVICE ABOUT REVERSING STERILIZING PROCEDURE (TUBAL LIGATION)
0	1	0	1	13	= ADVISED TO GO ON PILL TO REGULATE CYCLE
1	0	0	1	14	= ADVISED TO GO OFF PILL IN ORDER TO BECOME PREGNANT
0	1	0	1	15	= DOCTOR SAID IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER TO BECOME PREGNANT
				16	= DOCTOR SAID THAT THIS IS A GOOD TIME TO BECOME PREGNANT
2	0	0	2	17	= MISCELLANEOUS ADVICE ON HOW TO BECOME PREGNANT, NO TREATMENT RECEIVED
				18	= RESPONDENT HAD TUBAL LIGATION REVERSED
6	10	1	17	20	= LIFE STYLE CHANGES (E.G., BED REST, STAY OFF FEET, RESTRICT ACTIVITY , ETC.), OR GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
0	2	0	2	21	= DOCTOR ADVISED RESPONDENT TO USE SPECIFIC METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR TO USE BIRTH CONTROL TO PREVENT ANOTHER MISCARRIAGE
0	1	0	1	22	= DOCTOR ADVISED TO POSTPONE PREGNANCY
0	0	1	1	23	= MISCELLANEOUS ADVICE ON PREVENTION OF MISCARRIAGE, NO TREATMENT RECEIVED
1	1	0	2	24	= REFRAIN FROM INTERCOURSE
				25	= DOCTOR RECOMMENDED SURGERY, BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT HAVE IT DONE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		0	1	0	1	26
		0	2	0	2	27
		0	4	0	4	28
		2	4	0	6	29
		1	2	0	3	30
		0	2	0	2	31
		2	3	0	5	32
		0	2	0	2	33
		0	1	0	1	34
		2	1	0	3	35
		0	2	0	2	36
		1	2	0	3	37
		1	0	1	2	38
		4	4	0	8	39
		4	7	0	11	40
						41

= ADVICE OR CONSULTATION, UNSPECIFIED  
 = PHYSICAL EXAMINATION, CHECK-UP, PELVIC EXAMINATION  
 = OTHER TREATMENT BY DOCTOR (E.G., "HAD SOMETHING IMPLANTED IN MY CERVIX", "TREATED FOR ENDOMETRIOSIS", "TREATED FOR TUBAL INFECTION", ETC.)  
 = HAD A D&C  
 = HAD A TUBAL LIGATION  
 = OTHER SURGERY ON RESPONDENT, TYPE SPECIFIED  
 = OTHER SURGERY ON RESPONDENT, TYPE UNSPECIFIED  
 = RESPONDENT WAS HOSPITALIZED (E.G., "PUT ME IN HOSPITAL BECAUSE OF EXCESS FLUID RETENTION", "HOSPITALIZED FOR THREATENED MISCARRIAGE", "PLACED IN HOSPITAL WHEN I GOT TOXIC", ETC.)  
 = HORMONE PILLS, SHOTS, SUPPOSITORIES (INCLUDES PROGESTERONE, ESTROGEN, TESTOSTERONE)  
 = THYROID PILLS  
 = VITAMINS AND/OR IRON  
 = MEDICATION USED TO HELP RESPONDENT BECOME PREGNANT, SPECIFIED  
 = MEDICATION USED TO HELP RESPONDENT BECOME PREGNANT, UNSPECIFIED  
 = MEDICATION USED TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE, SPECIFIED  
 = MEDICATION USED TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE, UNSPECIFIED  
 = MEDICATION, UNSPECIFIED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_3\_H\_1 O477-Q478  
.025-026

WHAT KINDS OF MEDICAL TREATMENT OR ADVICE HAVE YOU  
(OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAD TO HELP YOU (BECOME  
PREGNANT/PREVENT MISCARRIAGE)? HUSBAND, FIRST  
MENTION

3150 4414 183 7747

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND  
HAVE VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO  
TALK ABOUT WAYS TO BECOME PREGNANT OR  
HELP PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2  
IN E-1, COL. 18 AND E - 2, COL.  
19), OR HUSBAND DID NOT RECEIVE ANY  
ADVICE OR TREATMENT (CODED 1 IN E-3,  
COL. 20), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD  
INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD  
03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT  
NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD  
(CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)  
01 = DRUGS TO STIMULATE SPERM PRODUCTION  
02 = SURGERY ON TESTES  
04 = ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
05 = ADVICE ON HOW TO TIME INTERCOURSE TO  
INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY  
06 = ADVICE ON HOW TO EXECUTE INTERCOURSE  
TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY  
07 = LIFE STYLE CHANGES (E.G., CHANGE  
DIET, GET GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE  
08 = DIAGNOSTIC TESTS , SUCH AS SPERM  
COUNTS  
09 = NO TREATMENT OR ADVICE GIVEN, "JUST  
WAIT AND SEE"  
10 = OTHER TREATMENT OR ADVICE -- MAKE  
CARD  
11 = ADVICE ABOUT REVERSING VASECTOMY  
12 = HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY REVERSED  
13 = HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY  
14 = ADVICE TO HUSBAND TO HELP R BECOME  
PREGNANT (E.G. RECEIVED COUNSELING  
ONLY , TOLD TO READ BOOKS, REFERRED  
FOR TESTING, ETC.)  
15 = SURGERY , UNSPECIFIED (OTHER THAN  
TESTS)  
16 = MEDICATION , UNSPECIFIED  
17 = PHYSICAL EXAMINATION , CHECK-UP  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

5	13	0	18	01
0	4	0	4	02
2	2	0	4	04
5	22	1	28	05
1	3	0	4	06
3	6	0	9	07
21	68	3	92	08
2	4	0	6	09
4	1	0	5	10
				11
0	1	0	1	12
				13
0	3	0	3	14
1	1	0	2	15
0	1	0	1	16
0	1	0	1	17
				97
0	3	0	3	98
7	30	4	41	99

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_3\_H\_2 O479-0480  
O27-028

WHAT KINDS OF MEDICAL TREATMENT OR ADVICE HAVE YOU  
(OR YOUR HUSBAND) HAD TO HELP YOU (BECOME  
PREGNANT/PREVENT MISCARRIAGE)? HUSBAND SECOND  
MENTION

	3197	4557	191	7945		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAVE VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO TALK ABOUT WAYS TO BECOME PREGNANT OR HELP PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2 IN E-1, COL. 18 AND E-2, COL. 19) , OR HUSBAND DID NOT RECEIVE ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT (CODED 1 IN E-3, COL. 20), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO SECOND MENTION
	0	2	0	2	01	= DRUGS TO STIMULATE SPERM PRODUCTION
					02	= SURGERY ON TESTES
					04	= ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION
	0	1	0	1	05	= ADVICE ON HOW TO TIME INTERCOURSE TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY
	1	2	0	3	06	= ADVICE ON HOW TO EXECUTE INTERCOURSE TO INCREASE CHANCE OF PREGNANCY
	1	0	0	1	07	= LIFE STYLE CHANGES (E.G., CHANGE DIET, GET GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
	2	12	0	14	08	= DIAGNOSTIC TESTS , SUCH AS SPERM COUNTS
	0	1	0	1	09	= NO TREATMENT OR ADVICE GIVEN, "JUST WAIT AND SEE"
	0	1	0	1	10	= OTHER TREATMENT OR ADVICE -- MAKE CARD
					11	= ADVICE ABOUT REVERSING VASECTOMY
					12	= HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY REVERSED
					13	= HUSBAND HAD VASECTOMY
					14	= ADVICE TO HUSBAND TO HELP R BECOME PREGNANT (E.G., RECEIVED COUNSELING ONLY , TOLD TO READ BOOKS, REFERRED FOR TESTING, ETC.)
					15	= SURGERY , UNSPECIFIED (OTHER THAN TESTS)
					16	= MEDICATION , UNSPECIFIED
	0	1	0	1	17	= PHYSICAL EXAMINATION , CHECK-UP

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_4 0481-0484  
029-032

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND)  
VISITED A DOCTOR OR A CLINIC FOR THIS TREATMENT OR  
ADVICE? MONTH YEAR

2878	4023	165	7066
116	240	11	367
132	204	8	344
42	75	3	120
11	9	2	22
0	1	0	1
3	2	0	5
19	23	2	44

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND  
HAVE VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO  
TALK ABOUT WAYS TO BECOME PREGNANT OR  
HELP PREVENT A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2  
IN E-1, COL. 18 AND E-2, COL. 19),  
RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE,  
(CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R  
HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE  
FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595,  
COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = YEAR REFUSED  
9898 = YEAR UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_5 0485-0486  
033-034

TO WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THIS CARD DID YOU GO FOR  
THAT VISIT?

2878	4023	165	7066
10	6	0	16
5	8	1	14
17	15	1	33
0	1	0	1
18	25	4	47
60	37	1	98
173	356	13	542
31	87	4	122
0	1	0	1
0	1	0	1
9	17	2	28

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD  
INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD  
03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT  
NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD  
(CODED 9595, COL. 33-36, CARD 08),  
OR NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAVE VISITED  
A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO TALK ABOUT WAYS  
TO BECOME PREGNANT OR TO HELP PREVENT  
A MISCARRIAGE (CODED 2, COLS. 18 AND  
19)

01 = A. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC  
02 = B. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC  
03 = C. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC  
04 = D. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC  
05 = E. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC  
06 = F. HOSPITAL CLINIC  
07 = G. PRIVATE DOCTOR  
08 = H. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR  
PRIVATE CLINIC  
09 = I. OTHER -- MAKE CARD  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
BX_47	O487 O35						<u>DID R OR HUSBAND BECOME STERILE OR HAVE AN OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979?</u>	
		288	873	37	1198	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)	
		460	683	28	1171	1	= R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979	
		2353	2911	119	5383	2	= R OR HUSBAND ARE NOT OR WERE NOT STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979	
		1	0	1	2	7	= REFUSED	
		95	107	6	208	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
		4	3	0	7	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	
E_6	O488 O36						<u>DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS, THAT IS, SINCE (MONTH/YEAR), HAS A DOCTOR OR OTHER TRAINED PERSON PRESCRIBED, OR TALKED WITH YOU ABOUT A METHOD FOR DELAYING OR PREVENTING A PREGNANCY?</u>	
		748	1556	65	2369	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD A STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979. (COLS. 24-25 & 68 - 69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL. 30, CARD 3), OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)	
		1134	1534	65	2733	1	= YES	
		1284	1436	58	2778	2	= NO	
		1	3	0	4	7	= REFUSED	
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
		34	48	3	85	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	
E_7A	O489 O37						<u>IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R RECEIVED ADVICE OR COUNSELING ABOUT ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?</u>	
		748	1556	65	2369	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)	
		275	351	20	646	1	= YES	
		2117	2591	102	4810	2	= NO	
		1	1	0	2	7	= REFUSED	
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
		60	78	4	142	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	



QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_7E 0493  
041

IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R RECEIVED ADVICE OR COUNSELING ABOUT BIRTH CONTROL?

	748	1556	65	2369		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	1301	1645	73	3019	1	= YES
	1095	1308	48	2451	2	= NO
	2	2	0	4	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	55	66	5	126	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_8F 0494  
042

IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R HAD A CHECK-UP OR MEDICAL TEST TO CHECK FOR CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD?

	748	1556	65	2369		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	633	895	37	1565	1	= YES
	1764	2053	85	3902	2	= NO
	2	2	0	4	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	54	71	4	129	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_8G 0495  
043

IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R HAD A CHECK-UP OR MEDICAL TEST TO CHECK FOR HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD?

	748	1556	65	2369		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	522	601	33	1156	1	= YES
	1873	2340	88	4301	2	= NO
	2	2	0	4	7	= REFUSED
	0	1	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	56	77	5	138	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
E_8H	0496 044						IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R HAD A CHECK-UP OR MEDICAL TEST FOR A PREGNANCY TEST?
		748	1556	65	2369	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
		1024	1218	66	2308	1	= YES
		1378	1738	56	3172	2	= NO
		1	2	0	3	7	= REFUSED
		50	63	4	117	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
E_9I	0497 045						IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO RENEW A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL SHE WAS ALREADY USING, LIKE GETTING A NEW PRESCRIPTION OR REPLACING AN IUD?
		748	1556	65	2369	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
		953	1172	36	2161	1	= YES
		1447	1776	85	3308	2	= NO
		2	2	0	4	7	= REFUSED
		51	71	5	127	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
E_9J	0498 046						IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, HAS R VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC TO GET A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR A PRESCRIPTION FOR A METHOD?
		748	1556	65	2369	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
		1068	1361	63	2492	1	= YES
		1396	1596	59	2991	2	= NO
		2	2	0	4	7	= REFUSED
		47	62	4	113	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_10\_1 0499-0500  
047-048

YOU TOLD ME THAT IN THE PAST THREE YEARS YOU HAVE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: THINKING NOW ABOUT THE PAST 12 MONTHS, WHICH OF THESE SERVICES, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE SINCE (MONTH/YEAR)?, FIRST MENTION

	1278	2232	87	3597
	20	30	1	51
	1	1	0	2
	91	79	3	173
	8	10	1	19
	116	106	6	228
	68	85	3	156
	41	36	4	81
	184	195	8	387
	495	508	13	1016
	423	579	30	1032
	433	662	31	1126
	0	2	0	2
	43	52	4	99

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD A STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979 (COLS. 24-25 AND COLS. 68-69, CARD 18), OR R HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY COUNSELING OR MEDICAL SERVICES FOR BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING NEEDS (CODED 2 IN E-7 (A-E), E-8 (F-H), AND E-9 (I-J), COLS. 37-46), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
- 01 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
- 02 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURED AT A BAD TIME
- 03 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
- 04 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
- 05 = E. BIRTH CONTROL
- 06 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
- 07 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
- 08 = H. PREGNANCY TEST
- 09 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
- 10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
- 96 = NO SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER
- 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_10\_2 0501-0502  
049-050

YOU TOLD ME THAT IN THE PAST THREE YEARS YOU HAVE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: THINKING NOW ABOUT THE PAST 12 MONTHS, WHICH OF THESE SERVICES, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE SINCE (MONTH/YEAR)?, SECOND MENTION

QUESTION	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
	2374	3559	147	6080	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD A STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979 (COLS. 24-25 AND COLS. 68-69, CARD 18), OR R HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY COUNSELING OR MEDICAL SERVICES FOR BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING NEEDS (CODED 2 IN E-7 (A-E), E-8 (F-H), AND E - 9 (I-J), COLS. 37-46), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R RECEIVED NO SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 47-48) OR NO SECOND MENTION
	18	21	1	40	01 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
	11	9	0	20	02 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURED AT A BAD TIME
	52	54	4	110	03 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
	26	15	0	41	04 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
	287	280	15	582	05 = E. BIRTH CONTROL
	107	203	6	316	06 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
	65	84	3	152	07 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
	103	100	6	209	08 = H. PREGNANCY TEST
	158	252	9	419	09 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
					10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_10\_3 0503-0504  
051-052

YOU TOLD ME THAT IN THE PAST THREE YEARS YOU HAVE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: THINKING NOW ABOUT THE PAST 12 MONTHS, WHICH OF THESE SERVICES, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE SINCE (MONTH/YEAR)?, THIRD MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REMARKS
		2796	3996	162	6954	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD A STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979 (COLS. 24-25 AND COLS. 68-69, CARD 18), OR R HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY COUNSELING OR MEDICAL SERVICES FOR BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING NEEDS (CODED 2 IN E-7 (A-E), E-8 (F-H), AND E-9 (I-J), COLS. 37-46), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R RECEIVED NO SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 47-48) OR NO THIRD MENTION
		12	20	1	33	O1 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
		14	10	1	25	O2 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURED AT A BAD TIME
		37	30	2	69	O3 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
		17	27	0	44	O4 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
		136	225	7	368	O5 = E. BIRTH CONTROL
		53	93	7	153	O6 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		51	86	3	140	O7 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		85	90	8	183	O8 = H. PREGNANCY TEST
						O9 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
						O10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_10\_4 0505-0506  
053-054

YOU TOLD ME THAT IN THE PAST THREE YEARS YOU HAVE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: THINKING NOW ABOUT THE PAST 12 MONTHS, WHICH OF THESE SERVICES, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE SINCE (MONTH/YEAR)?, FOURTH MENTION

2995 4283 170 7448

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD A STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE JANUARY 1979 (COLS. 24-25 AND COLS. 68-69, CARD 18), OR R HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY COUNSELING OR MEDICAL SERVICES FOR BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING NEEDS (CODED 2 IN E-7 (A-E), E-8 (F-H), AND E-9 (I - J), COLS. 37-46), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R RECEIVED NO SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN COLS. 47 -48) OR NO FOURTH MENTION
- 01 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
- 02 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURED AT A BAD TIME
- 03 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
- 04 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
- 05 = E. BIRTH CONTROL
- 06 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
- 07 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
- 08 = H. PREGNANCY TEST
- 09 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
- 10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

18	20	3	41	01
15	13	1	29	02
14	27	0	41	03
9	10	1	20	04
55	110	5	170	05
				06
31	46	5	82	07
64	68	6	138	08
				09
				10

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_11\_1 0507-0508  
055-056

THIS CARD LISTS THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF COUNSELORS, CLINICS, AND DOCTOR'S OFFICES WHERE WOMEN MAY GET (THIS/THESE) SERVICE(S). IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS, SINCE (MONTH/YEAR), AT WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU RECEIVED (THIS/THESE) FAMILY PLANNING SERVICE(S)?, FIRST MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL
		1711	2894	118	4723
		3	4	0	7
		5	6	0	11
		14	19	0	33
		1	3	0	4
		232	102	9	343
		352	223	12	587
		96	54	6	156
		14	22	0	36
		62	39	2	103
		47	36	6	89
		9	29	0	38
		8	7	0	15
		505	896	26	1427
		66	161	7	234
		5	4	0	9
		0	2	0	2
		71	76	5	152

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
- 01 = A. MINISTER, PRIEST, RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR
- 02 = B. SCHOOL COUNSELOR
- 03 = C. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY
- 04 = D. YOUTH CENTER
- 05 = E. OTHER COUNSELOR -- MAKE CARD
- 06 = F. HOSPITAL CLINIC
- 07 = G. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
- 08 = H. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
- 09 = I. ABORTION CLINIC
- 10 = J. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC
- 11 = K. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
- 12 = L. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
- 13 = M. OTHER CLINIC -- MAKE CARD
- 14 = N. PRIVATE DOCTOR
- 15 = P. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR PRIVATE CLINIC
- 16 = R. WOMEN'S CLINIC, UNSPECIFIED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER
- 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_11\_2 0509-0510  
057-058

THIS CARD LISTS THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF COUNSELORS, CLINICS, AND DOCTOR'S OFFICES WHERE WOMEN MAY GET (THIS/THESE) SERVICE(S). IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS, SINCE (MONTH/YEAR), AT WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU RECEIVED (THIS/THESE) FAMILY PLANNING SERVICE(S)?, SECOND MENTION

	3011	4393	179	7583	
					01
	7	11	0	18	01
	3	6	0	9	02
	20	14	1	35	03
	1	1	0	2	04
	3	5	0	8	05
	1	0	0	1	06
	26	8	1	35	07
	16	9	3	28	08
	6	9	1	16	09
	13	11	0	24	10
	6	3	1	10	11
	4	8	0	12	12
	0	2	0	2	13
	75	77	4	156	14
	9	18	1	28	15
	0	2	0	2	16

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO SECOND MENTION
- = A. MINISTER, PRIEST, RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR
- = B. SCHOOL COUNSELOR
- = C. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY
- = D. YOUTH CENTER
- = E. OTHER COUNSELOR -- MAKE CARD
- = F. HOSPITAL CLINIC
- = G. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
- = H. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
- = I. ABORTION CLINIC
- = J. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC
- = K. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
- = L. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
- = M. OTHER CLINIC -- MAKE CARD
- = N. PRIVATE DOCTOR
- = P. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR PRIVATE CLINIC
- = R. WOMEN'S CLINIC, UNSPECIFIED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH-- CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_12 0511  
059

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES ALTOGETHER HAVE YOU VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR (THIS/THESE) FAMILY PLANNING SERVICE(S)?

1711 2894 118 4723

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)

580 774 23 1377 1 = ONE VISIT  
389 438 19 846 2 = TWO VISITS  
164 155 9 328 3 = THREE VISITS  
93 68 8 169 4 = FOUR VISITS  
31 23 2 56 5 = FIVE VISITS  
121 104 5 230 6 = SIX OR MORE VISITS  
0 4 0 4 7 = REFUSED  
4 2 0 6 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
108 115 7 230 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_13 0512  
060

HOW MANY OF THESE VISITS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS WERE TO CLINICS, SUCH AS THOSE LISTED UNDER "CLINICS" ON THE CARD?

3002 4353 178 7533

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47 - 48), OR R ONLY HAD ONE VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E-12, COL. 55-56), OR R VISITED ONLY ONE KIND OF PLACE IN E-11, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)

5 20 0 25 0 = NO VISITS  
38 52 3 93 1 = ONE VISIT  
18 28 3 49 2 = TWO VISITS  
13 9 0 22 3 = THREE VISITS  
5 5 1 11 4 = FOUR VISITS  
3 3 0 6 5 = FIVE VISITS  
7 6 0 13 6 = SIX OR MORE VISITS  
0 2 0 2 7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
110 99 6 215 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_14 0513  
061

HOW MANY OF THESE VISITS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS  
WERE TO A PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR A PRIVATE  
MEDICAL PRACTICE?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	BLANK	
3018	4369	179	7566		= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR R HAD ONLY ONE VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E-12, COL.59), OR R VISITED ONLY ONE KIND OF PLACE (COLS. 55-56), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 02) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
5	4	0	9	0	= NO VISITS
33	61	1	95	1	= ONE VISIT
16	23	2	41	2	= TWO VISITS
8	8	0	16	3	= THREE VISITS
4	3	1	8	4	= FOUR VISITS
3	3	0	6	5	= FIVE VISITS
7	3	2	12	6	= SIX OR MORE VISITS
0	2	0	2	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
107	101	6	214	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_15A 0514  
062

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DURING A VISIT FOR FAMILY  
PLANNING SERVICES, HAVE YOU HAD A PAP SMEAR?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	BLANK	
1711	2894	118	4723		= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2 , COL. 30, CARD 03), OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
1282	1443	63	2788	1	= YES
105	130	3	238	2	= NO
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
2	3	1	6	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
101	106	6	213	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_15B 0515  
063

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DURING A VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, HAVE YOU HAD A PELVIC EXAM?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
1711	2894	118	4723	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
1240	1457	64	2761	1 = YES
147	119	3	269	2 = NO
0	1	0	1	7 = REFUSED
0	1	0	1	8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
103	105	6	214	9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_15C 0516  
064

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DURING A VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, HAVE YOU HAD A BREAST EXAM?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
1711	2894	118	4723	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
1240	1408	62	2710	1 = YES
149	169	5	323	2 = NO
0	1	0	1	7 = REFUSED
				8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
101	105	6	212	9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

E\_15D      O517  
            O65

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DURING A VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, HAVE YOU HAD A BLOOD PRESSURE TEST?

1711	2894	118	4723	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48) OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
1320	1492	66	2878	1	= YES
68	85	1	154	2	= NO
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
102	105	6	213	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_15E      O518  
            O66

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DURING A VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, HAVE YOU HAD A URINALYSIS?

1711	2894	118	4723	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND 68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS. 47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD 03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
1245	1314	60	2619	1	= YES
143	262	6	411	2	= NO
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
0	0	1	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
102	106	6	214	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

E\_15F

O519  
O67

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DURING A VISIT FOR FAMILY  
PLANNING SERVICES, HAVE YOU HAD A TEST FOR  
VENEREAL DISEASE OR VD?

1711    2894    . 118    4723

BLANK        = INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME  
STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION  
BEFORE 1979. (COLS. 24-25 AND  
68-69, CARD 16), OR R REPORTED NO  
SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED  
2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR R  
DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12  
MONTHS (CODED 96 IN E-10, COLS.  
47-48), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD  
INTERCOURSE, (CODED 2, COL. 30, CARD  
03) , OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT  
NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD  
(CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)  
= YES  
= NO  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

922	736	38	1696	1
455	800	28	1283	2
0	1	0	1	7
10	38	0	48	8
103	108	7	218	9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_16\_1 0520-0521  
018-019

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE LAST TIME YOU VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, WHICH OF THE SERVICES SHOWN ON THE CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED. FIRST MENTION

1858 3006 110 4974

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), R HAS HAD ONLY ONE VISIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E - 12, COL. 59, CARD 18), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
- 01 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
- 02 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
- 03 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
- 04 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
- 05 = E. BIRTH CONTROL
- 06 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
- 07 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
- 08 = H. PREGNANCY TEST
- 09 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
- 10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER
- 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

	28	38	2	68	01
	8	5	1	14	02
	150	173	8	331	03
	12	19	0	31	04
	212	226	15	453	05
	84	110	6	200	06
	56	67	5	128	07
	196	222	13	431	08
	291	340	9	640	09
	206	253	15	474	10
	0	1	0	1	97
	2	0	0	2	98
	98	117	7	222	99

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_16\_2 0522-0523  
020-021

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE LAST TIME YOU VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, WHICH OF THE SERVICES SHOWN ON THE CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED. SECOND MENTION

2936 4215 178 7329

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), R HAS HAD ONLY ONE VISIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E - 12, COL. 59, CARD 18), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO SECOND MENTION
- = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
  - = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
  - = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
  - = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
  - = E. BIRTH CONTROL
  - = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
  - = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
  - = H. PREGNANCY TEST
  - = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
  - = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

	13	12	0	25	01
	10	15	1	26	02
	17	35	2	54	03
	3	3	0	6	04
	96	117	3	216	05
	27	72	2	101	06
	22	27	1	50	07
	40	37	3	80	08
	37	44	1	82	09
					10

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_16\_3 0524-0525  
022-023

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE LAST TIME YOU VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, WHICH OF THE SERVICES SHOWN ON THE CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED. THIRD MENTION

3115 4436 185 7736

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), R HAS HAD ONLY ONE VISIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E - 12, COL. 59, CARD 18), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO THIRD MENTION

01 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

02 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME

03 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION

04 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION

05 = E. BIRTH CONTROL

06 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD

07 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD

08 = H. PREGNANCY TEST

09 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

4 14 1 19 01

5 3 0 8 02

8 7 0 15 03

2 7 0 9 04

32 49 3 84 05

15 14 0 29 06

7 26 1 34 07

13 21 1 35 08

09

10

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_16\_4 0526-0527  
024-025

THINKING NOW ABOUT THE LAST TIME YOU VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, WHICH OF THE SERVICES SHOWN ON THE CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED. FOURTH MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REMARKS
		3167	4517	190	7874	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), R HAS HAD ONLY ONE VISIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E - 12, COL. 59, CARD 18), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO FOURTH MENTION
		3	3	0	6	01 = A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
		1	5	0	6	02 = B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
		4	6	0	10	03 = C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
		1	2	0	3	04 = D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
		12	29	0	41	05 = E. BIRTH CONTROL
						06 = F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		9	6	0	15	07 = G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		4	9	1	14	08 = H. PREGNANCY TEST
						09 = I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
						10 = J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_17 0528-0529  
026-027

TO WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THE CARD DID YOU GO FOR THAT LAST VISIT? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER THAT DESCRIBES THE PLACE.

	1858	3006	110	4974	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), R HAS HAD ONLY ONE VISIT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (CODED 1 IN E - 12, COL. 59, CARD 18), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	3	4	0	7	01	= A. MINISTER , PRIEST, RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR
	4	11	0	15	02	= SCHOOL COUNSELOR
	12	18	1	31	03	= C. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY
	1	1	0	2	04	= D. YOUTH CENTER
	1	3	0	4	05	= E. OTHER COUNSELOR -- MAKE CARD
	205	83	9	297	06	= F. HOSPITAL CLINIC
	275	192	7	474	07	= G. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
	82	47	1	130	08	= H. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
	9	17	0	26	09	= I. ABORTION CLINIC
	58	38	0	96	10	= J. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC
	42	27	5	74	11	= K. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
	5	22	0	27	12	= L. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
	3	6	0	9	13	= M. OTHER CLINIC -- MAKE CARD
	502	863	45	1410	14	= N. PRIVATE DOCTOR
	48	143	8	199	15	= P. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR PRIVATE CLINIC
	3	1	0	4	16	= R. WOMEN'S CLINIC, UNSPECIFIED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
	0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	90	94	5	189	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_18\_1 0530-0531  
028-029

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS ARE PAID. WHEN YOU LAST VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? FIRST MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		1278	2232	87	3597	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18)
		576	1075	24	1675	01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
		27	38	3	68	02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
		439	733	37	1209	03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
		397	95	9	501	04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
		223	102	7	332	05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
		72	63	9	144	06 = F. MILITARY
		56	70	3	129	07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
		7	9	0	16	08 = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
		3	13	2	18	09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
		0	3	0	3	10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
		0	2	0	2	11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
						12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
		1	1	0	2	13 = FRIEND(S)
		0	1	0	1	14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
		3	6	2	11	15 = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
		15	7	1	23	16 = FREE CLINIC
		1	3	0	4	17 = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
						18 = NEVER PAID
		15	17	1	33	19 = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
		0	2	0	2	20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
		5	20	1	26	21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
		1	2	0	3	22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
		0	1	0	1	97 = REFUSED
		2	2	0	4	98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER
		80	80	5	165	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_18\_2 0532-0533  
030-031

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS ARE PAID. WHEN YOU LAST VISITED A  
COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING  
SERVICES, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL  
PAID? SECOND MENTION

3043 4199 174 7416

139 323 14 476 01  
9 25 1 35 02  
2 4 0 6 03  
0 2 1 3 04  
1 1 0 2 05  
5 15 1 21 06  
2 0 0 2 07  
0 2 0 2 08  
0 2 0 2 09

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18) OR NO SECOND MENTION
- 01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
- 05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06 = F. MILITARY
- 07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08 = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13 = FRIEND(S)
- 14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15 = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16 = FREE CLINIC
- 17 = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18 = NEVER PAID
- 19 = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME      COLUMN NUMBER(S)      BLACK      WHITE      OTHER      TOTAL

E\_18\_3      0534-0535  
032-033

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS ARE PAID. WHEN YOU LAST VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? THIRD MENTION

3201    4573    191    7965

- BLANK      = INAPPLICABLE, R OR HUSBAND BECAME STERILE OR HAD STERILIZING OPERATION BEFORE 1979 (SEE COLS. 24-25 OR 68-69, CARD 16), RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08), OR R REPORTED NO SERVICES IN PAST THREE YEARS (CODED 2'S IN COLS. 37-46, CARD 18) OR NO THIRD MENTION
- 0      1      0      1      01      = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 0      1      0      1      02      = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03      = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04      = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
- 05      = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06      = F. MILITARY
- 0      1      0      1      07      = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08      = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 0      1      0      1      09      = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10      = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11      = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12      = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13      = FRIEND(S)
- 14      = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15      = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16      = FREE CLINIC
- 17      = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18      = NEVER PAID
- 19      = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20      = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21      = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22      = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_19 0536  
034

(THIS CARD LISTS SERVICES THAT ARE PROVIDED FOR WOMEN FOR THEIR FAMILY PLANNING NEEDS.) HAVE YOU EVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, A CLINIC OR A DOCTOR FOR ANY OF THESE FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES?

2211 3218 141 5570

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAS VISITED A DOCTOR, COUNSELOR OR CLINIC WITHIN THE LAST THREE YEARS (CODED 1 IN ANY OR ALL COLUMNS OF E-7 (A-E), E-8 (F-H), OR E-9 (I-J), COLS. 37 -46, CARD 18), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

572 765 20 1357 1  
412 588 30 1030 2  
0 1 0 1 7  
6 5 0 11 9

E\_20 0537-0540  
035-038

THINKING BACK TO THE VERY FIRST TIME YOU RECEIVED ANY OF THE FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES ON THIS CARD, WHEN WAS THAT? MONTH YEAR

700 1461 67 2228

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E -19, COL. 34), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

1330 1795 58 3183  
549 790 46 1385  
139 131 4 274  
12 7 0 19  
0 1 0 1  
364 287 7 658  
107 105 9 221

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_20A 0541-0542  
039-040

HOW OLD WERE YOU AT THAT TIME?

	2730	4184	175	7089	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR R GAVE DATE OF FIRST VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 48-82 IN E-20, COLS. 37-38), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	1	0	0	1	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
	1	2	0	3	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
	6	4	0	10	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
	15	2	0	17	13	= 13 YEARS OLD
	19	6	0	25	14	= 14 YEARS OLD
	40	23	2	65	15	= 15 YEARS OLD
	57	44	1	102	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
	47	48	2	97	17	= 17 YEARS OLD
	62	55	0	117	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
	34	30	2	66	19	= 19 YEARS OLD
	28	29	0	57	20	= 20 YEARS OLD
	23	18	0	41	21	= 21 YEARS OLD
	18	17	0	35	22	= 22 YEARS OLD
	12	5	1	18	23	= 23 YEARS OLD
	10	9	0	19	24	= 24 YEARS OLD
	4	5	0	9	25	= 25 YEARS OLD
	6	3	0	9	26	= 26 YEARS OLD
	1	2	1	4	27	= 27 YEARS OLD
	6	1	0	7	28	= 28 YEARS OLD
	2	3	0	5	29	= 29 YEARS OLD
	2	3	0	5	30	= 30 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	31	= 31 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	32	= 32 YEARS OLD
	0	3	0	3	33	= 33 YEARS OLD
					34	= 34 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	35	= 35 YEARS OLD
	1	1	0	2	36	= 36 YEARS OLD
					37	= 37 YEARS OLD
					38	= 38 YEARS OLD
					39	= 39 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	40	= 40 YEARS OLD
					41	= 41 YEARS OLD
					42	= 42 YEARS OLD
					43	= 43 YEARS OLD
					44	= 44 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
	14	12	2	28	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	59	66	5	130	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH -- CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_20B 0543  
041

WAS IT BEFORE YOUR TH BIRTHDAY OR AFTER?

	2730	4184	175	7089		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR R GAVE DATE OF FIRST VISIT FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 4,-82 IN E-20, COLS. 37-38), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	99	72	2	173	1	= BEFORE
	286	223	7	516	2	= AFTER
	0	.1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
	12	16	2	30	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	74	81	5	160	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

E\_21\_1 0544-0545  
042-043

AT THAT FIRST VISIT, WHICH OF THE SERVICES ON THE CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER THAT DESCRIBES EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED AT THAT FIRST VISIT. FIRST MENTION

	2343	3561	147	6051		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	18	27	1	46	01	= A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
	15	19	0	34	02	= B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
	8	5	0	13	03	= C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
	17	33	2	52	04	= D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
	284	256	12	552	05	= E. BIRTH CONTROL
	18	35	1	54	06	= F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
	8	12	0	20	07	= G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
	153	173	12	338	08	= H. PREGNANCY TEST
	9	10	0	19	09	= I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
	297	418	15	730	10	= J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
	0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	31	27	1	59	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_21\_2 0546-0547  
044-045

AT THAT FIRST VISIT, WHICH OF THE SERVICES ON THE  
CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER  
THAT DESCRIBES EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED AT THAT  
FIRST VISIT. SECOND MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		2941	4165	178	7284	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO SECOND MENTION
		18	24	0	42	01	= A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
		17	14	0	31	02	= B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
		1	1	0	2	03	= C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
		3	8	0	11	04	= D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
		140	190	7	337	05	= E. BIRTH CONTROL
		35	105	4	144	06	= F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		15	22	1	38	07	= G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		25	41	1	67	08	= H. PREGNANCY TEST
		6	7	0	13	09	= I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
						10	= J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

E\_21\_3 0548-0549  
046-047

AT THAT FIRST VISIT, WHICH OF THE SERVICES ON THE  
CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER  
THAT DESCRIBES EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED AT THAT  
FIRST VISIT. THIRD MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		3126	4409	184	7719	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO THIRD MENTION
		10	24	1	35	01	= A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
		7	11	0	18	02	= B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
		1	1	0	2	03	= C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
		2	5	1	8	04	= D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
		36	85	5	126	05	= E. BIRTH CONTROL
		4	5	0	9	06	= F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		6	25	0	31	07	= G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
		9	12	0	21	08	= H. PREGNANCY TEST
						09	= I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
						10	= J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_21\_4 0550-0551  
048-049

AT THAT FIRST VISIT, WHICH OF THE SERVICES ON THE CARD DID YOU RECEIVE? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER THAT DESCRIBES EACH SERVICE YOU RECEIVED AT THAT FIRST VISIT. FOURTH MENTION

3173 4524 189 7886

BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO FOURTH MENTION	
7	11	0 18 01	= A. ANY PROBLEMS OR WORRIES ABOUT SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
1	6	0 7 02	= B. AN UNWANTED PREGNANCY OR ONE THAT OCCURRED AT A BAD TIME
0	1	0 1 03	= C. HAVING A STERILIZING OPERATION
1	2	0 3 04	= D. WHETHER OR NOT TO HAVE AN ABORTION
6	25	0 31 05	= E. BIRTH CONTROL
		06	= F. CORRECT USE, FIT, OR POSITION OF A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
3	3	0 6 07	= G. HEALTH PROBLEMS FROM USING A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD
10	5	2 17 08	= H. PREGNANCY TEST
		09	= I. RENEWING AN OLD METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL
		10	= J. GETTING A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_22 0552-0553  
050-051

TO WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THE CARD DID YOU GO THAT  
FIRST TIME? PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER THAT  
DESCRIBES THE PLACE.

	2343	3561	147	6051	BLANK
	1	5	0	6	01
	9	11	0	20	02
	11	17	1	29	03
	3	1	0	4	04
	1	1	0	2	05
	104	52	7	163	06
	288	234	11	533	07
	78	48	4	130	08
	18	20	0	38	09
	56	37	1	94	10
	15	28	2	45	11
	8	29	0	37	12
	2	7	0	9	13
	220	448	16	684	14
	11	48	1	60	15
	2	4	0	6	16
	0	1	0	1	97
	0	1	0	1	98
	31	24	1	56	99

- = INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
- = A. MINISTER , PRIEST, RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR
- = B. SCHOOL COUNSELOR
- = C. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY
- = D. YOUTH CENTER
- = E. OTHER COUNSELOR -- MAKE CARD
- = F. HOSPITAL CLINIC
- = G. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
- = H. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
- = I. ABORTION CLINIC
- = J. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC
- = K. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
- = L. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
- = M. OTHER CLINIC -- MAKE CARD
- = N. PRIVATE DOCTOR
- = P. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR PRIVATE CLINIC
- = R. WOMEN'S CLINIC, UNSPECIFIED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- = REFUSED
- = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_23\_1 0554-0555  
052-053

IN WHICH OF THE WAYS ON THIS CARD DID YOU LEARN ABOUT OR WERE YOU REFERRED TO THIS (PLACE) FOR YOUR FIRST VISIT? FIRST MENTION

	2343	3561	147	6051		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
82	80	1	163	01	= A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE	
37	13	2	52	02	= B. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC	
19	14	0	33	03	= C. ANOTHER KIND OF CLINIC	
47	43	2	92	04	= D. SCHOOL COUNSELOR OR TEACHER	
23	67	5	95	05	= E. HUSBAND , PARTNER, OR BOYFRIEND	
223	317	14	554	06	= F. (OTHER) FRIEND	
253	260	9	522	07	= G. PARENTS	
87	99	7	193	08	= H. ANOTHER RELATIVE	
5	11	0	16	09	= I. NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE, RADIO OR TV, MEDIA	
16	42	0	58	10	= J. TELEPHONE DIRECTORY	
4	8	0	12	11	= K. OTHER -- MAKE CARD	
21	20	1	42	12	= L. KNEW ABOUT IT MYSELF, BEEN THERE BEFORE	
3	5	1	9	13	= M. SOCIAL WORKER, COUNSELOR, PSYCHOLIGIST, WOMEN'S UNION OR CENTER, CRISIS CENTER	
0	3	0	3	14	= N. CLERGY	
1	2	0	3	15	= O. NURSE OR DOCTOR AT SCHOOL	
				16	= P. NURSE	
0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED	
0	1	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
37	30	2	69	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_23\_2 0556-0557  
054-055

IN WHICH OF THE WAYS ON THIS CARD DID YOU LEARN ABOUT OR WERE YOU REFERRED TO THIS (PLACE) FOR YOUR FIRST VISIT? SECOND MENTION

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
	3160	4513	189	7862	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER VISITED A COUNSELOR, CLINIC, OR DOCTOR FOR FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES (CODED 2 IN E-19, COL. 34) , OR 25 AND OLDER QUEX, OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08) OR NO SECOND MENTION
					01	= A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE
	4	0	0	4	02	= B. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
	1	2	0	3	03	= C. ANOTHER KIND OF CLINIC
	0	1	0	1	04	= D. SCHOOL COUNSELOR OR TEACHER
	1	0	0	1	05	= E. HUSBAND , PARTNER, OR BOYFRIEND
	6	21	0	27	06	= F. (OTHER) FRIEND
	17	12	0	29	07	= G. PARENTS
	8	13	0	21	08	= H. ANOTHER RELATIVE
	2	7	0	9	09	= I. NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE, RADIO OR TV, MEDIA
	1	7	2	10	10	= J. TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
	1	0	0	1	11	= K. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
					12	= L. KNEW ABOUT IT MYSELF, BEEN THERE BEFORE
	0	1	0	1	13	= M. SOCIAL WORKER, COUNSELOR, PSYCHOLOGIST, WOMEN'S UNION OR CENTER, CRISIS CENTER
					14	= N. CLERGY
					15	= O. NURSE OR DOCTOR AT SCHOOL
					16	= P. NURSE

E\_24 0558  
056

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TREATED IN A DOCTOR'S OFFICE, CLINIC, OR EMERGENCY ROOM FOR AN INFECTION IN YOUR FALLOPIAN TUBES, WOMB, OR OVARIES, ALSO CALLED A PELVIC INFECTION, PELVIC INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OR PID?

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
	288	873	37	1198	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
	763	556	29	1348	1	= YES
	2143	3132	124	5399	2	= NO
	2	1	1	4	7	= REFUSED
	2	3	0	5	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	3	12	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME      NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

E\_25        0559  
              057

HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN  
 HOSPITALIZED ONE DAY OR LONGER FOR A PELVIC  
INFECTION? WOULD YOU SAY...

2431	4005	161	6597	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER BEEN TREATED FOR A PELVIC INFECTION (CODED 2 IN E-24, COL. 54), OR RESPONDENT HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE (CODED 2, COLS 33-56, CARD 02) OR R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (CODED 9595, COLS. 33-36, CARD 08)
550	383	20	953	1	= NEVER
131	112	7	250	2	= ONCE
54	42	2	98	3	= 2 - 3 TIMES
13	13	0	26	4	= OR , MORE THAN 3 TIMES
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
0	1	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
22	20	1	43	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER      0560

POSITION 560 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_1 O561  
O18

CODE RACE OF RESPONDENT BY OBSERVATION

3173	28	28	3229	1	= BLACK
23	4521	73	4617	2	= WHITE
5	28	90	123	3	= OTHER

F\_2 O562  
O19

WHEN YOU WERE 14, WERE YOU LIVING WITH BOTH YOUR OWN MOTHER AND FATHER?

1808	3549	130	5487	1	= YES
1391	1028	61	2480	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
2	0	0	2	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_3 O563  
O20

WAS THAT BECAUSE ONE OR BOTH OF THEM HAD DIED, THEY WERE DIVORCED, OR FOR SOME OTHER REASON?

1808	3549	130	5487	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, R WAS LIVING WITH BOTH HER OWN MOTHER AND HER OWN FATHER WHEN SHE WAS 14 (CODED 1 IN F-2, COL. 19)
348	275	18	641	1	= ONE OR BOTH DIED
423	598	21	1042	2	= THEY WERE DIVORCED
608	130	21	759	3	= SOME OTHER REASON
				7	= REFUSED
0	0	1	1	8	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
14	25	0	39	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_4 0564-0565  
021-022

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU LAST LIVED WITH BOTH OF  
YOUR PARENTS?

	1808	3549	130	5487	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R WAS LIVING WITH BOTH HER OWN MOTHER AND HER OWN FATHER WHEN SHE WAS 14 (CODED 1 IN F-2, COL. 19)
	42	37	2	81	00	= LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD
	38	36	4	78	01	= 1 YEAR OLD
	71	59	3	133	02	= 2 YEARS OLD
	81	82	6	169	03	= 3 YEARS OLD
	56	64	4	124	04	= 4 YEARS OLD
	101	84	4	189	05	= 5 YEARS OLD
	76	47	0	123	06	= 6 YEARS OLD
	51	60	3	114	07	= 7 YEARS OLD
	64	52	2	118	08	= 8 YEARS OLD
	68	56	4	128	09	= 9 YEARS OLD
	80	59	2	141	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
					11	= 11 YEARS OLD
	36	55	3	94	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
	66	90	4	160	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
	42	88	9	139	13	= 13 YEARS OLD
	4	13	1	18	14	= 14 YEARS OLD
	3	4	0	7	15	= 15 YEARS OLD
	11	2	0	13	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
	3	6	0	9	17	= 17 YEARS OLD
	7	4	0	11	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
	3	2	0	5	19	= 19 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	20	= 20 YEARS OLD
					21	= 21 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	22	= 22 YEARS OLD
	2	0	0	2	23	= 23 YEARS OLD
					24	= 24 YEARS OLD
					25	= 25 YEARS OLD
	428	85	9	522	96	= NEVER LIVED WITH BOTH PARENTS
	1	0	0	1	97	= REFUSED
	29	6	1	36	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	29	36	0	65	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_5 0566-0567  
023-024

WITH WHOM WERE YOU LIVING WHEN YOU WERE 14?

	1808	3549	130	5487	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R WAS LIVING WITH BOTH HER OWN MOTHER AND HER OWN FATHER WHEN SHE WAS 14 (CODED 1 IN F-2, COL. 19)
	770	452	24	1246	01	= A. MOTHER ONLY
	147	281	10	438	02	= B. MOTHER AND STEPFATHER
	62	44	2	108	03	= C. MOTHER AND OTHER ADULT(S)
	46	54	4	104	04	= D. FATHER ONLY
	30	59	5	94	05	= E. FATHER AND STEPMOTHER
	8	9	1	18	06	= F. FATHER AND OTHER ADULT(S)
	313	102	14	429	07	= G. NEITHER MOTHER NOR FATHER
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	17	27	1	45	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_6 0568-0569  
025-026

WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL OR COLLEGE THAT YOUR (FATHER/STEPFATHER) COMPLETED?

11	6	0	17	01	= FIRST GRADE
17	15	0	32	02	= SECOND GRADE
73	54	1	128	03	= THIRD GRADE
53	60	0	113	04	= FOURTH GRADE
73	53	2	128	05	= FIFTH GRADE
181	152	5	338	06	= SIXTH GRADE
99	75	3	177	07	= SEVENTH GRADE
225	409	12	646	08	= EIGHTH GRADE
112	146	2	260	09	= FIRST YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
155	200	4	359	10	= SECOND YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
110	147	4	261	11	= THIRD YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
606	1468	61	2135	12	= FOURTH YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
23	103	0	126	13	= 1 YEAR OF COLLEGE
97	238	9	344	14	= 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE
14	55	0	69	15	= 3 YEARS OF COLLEGE
88	452	27	567	16	= 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE
4	32	6	42	17	= 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE
48	321	8	377	18	= 6 YEARS OR MORE OF COLLEGE
50	41	3	94	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
1	1	0	2	97	= REFUSED
1151	541	44	1736	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
10	8	0	18	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_7 0570-0572  
027-029

DURING THE TIME YOU WERE GROWING UP THAT IS, BETWEEN THE AGES OF FIVE AND FIFTEEN , WHAT WAS YOUR (FATHER'S/STEPFATHER'S) MAIN OCCUPATION? THAT IS, WHAT WAS HIS JOB CALLED.

2296	4167	164	6627	003-889	= OCCUPATION CODES , 1980 CENSUS
				992	= CETA
22	23	1	46	993	= DID NOT WORK
69	88	3	160	994	= MILITARY
634	211	16	861	995	= DID NOT LIVE WITH FATHER/STEPFATHER WHEN R WAS 5-15
3	3	1	7	997	= REFUSED
132	46	5	183	998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
45	39	1	85	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_8 0573-0574  
032-033

WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL OR COLLEGE THAT YOUR (MOTHER/STEPMOTHER) COMPLETED?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	GRADE	DESCRIPTION
5	6	0	11	01	= FIRST GRADE
10	16	1	27	02	= SECOND GRADE
29	35	0	64	03	= THIRD GRADE
31	29	3	63	04	= FOURTH GRADE
51	37	3	91	05	= FIFTH GRADE
133	118	7	258	06	= SIXTH GRADE
110	64	5	179	07	= SEVENTH GRADE
291	335	12	638	08	= EIGHTH GRADE
182	138	8	328	09	= FIRST YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
270	284	8	562	10	= SECOND YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
259	240	9	508	11	= THIRD YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
867	1927	69	2863	12	= FOURTH YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
75	141	4	220	13	= 1 YEAR OF COLLEGE
116	290	11	417	14	= 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE
39	85	0	124	15	= 3 YEARS OF COLLEGE
115	336	12	463	16	= 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE
10	37	0	47	17	= 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE
44	128	7	179	18	= 6 YEARS OR MORE OF COLLEGE
21	42	5	68	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
529	276	25	830	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
14	12	2	28	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_9 0575-0577  
034-036

WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP, THAT IS, BETWEEN THE AGES OF 5-15, WHAT KIND OF WORK FOR PAY, IF ANY, DID YOUR (MOTHER/STEPMOTHER) DO? THAT IS, WHAT WAS HER MAIN JOB FOR PAY CALLED?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2118	2558	102	4778	003-889	= OCCUPATION CODES , 1980 CENSUS
1	2	0	3	992	= CETA
				993	= DID NOT WORK
175	56	7	238	994	= MILITARY
				995	= DID NOT LIVE WITH MOTHER/STEPMOTHER WHEN R WAS 5-15
850	1814	79	2843	996	= MOTHER/STEPMOTHER DID NOT WORK FOR PAY WHEN R WAS 5-15
2	1	0	3	997	= REFUSED
40	25	1	66	998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
15	21	2	38	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_10 0578-0579  
039-040

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR  
SCHOOL OF COLLEGE YOU HAVE EVER ATTENDED?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	GRADE	DESCRIPTION
0	2	0	2	01	= FIRST GRADE
0	2	0	2	02	= SECOND GRADE
2	3	0	5	03	= THIRD GRADE
3	5	1	9	04	= FOURTH GRADE
5	12	0	17	05	= FIFTH GRADE
11	20	0	31	06	= SIXTH GRADE
15	18	2	35	07	= SEVENTH GRADE
64	74	5	143	08	= EIGHTH GRADE
127	156	10	293	09	= FIRST YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
265	328	22	615	10	= SECOND YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
375	352	17	744	11	= THIRD YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
1260	1647	55	2962	12	= FOURTH YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
286	553	18	857	13	= 1 YEAR OF COLLEGE
339	513	19	871	14	= 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE
131	230	5	366	15	= 3 YEARS OF COLLEGE
192	381	17	590	16	= 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE
37	105	3	145	17	= 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE
80	167	16	263	18	= 6 YEARS OR MORE OF COLLEGE
0	3	0	3	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
				98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
9	5	1	15	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_11 0580  
041

DID YOU COMPLETE THAT GRADE OR YEAR?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	ANSWER	DESCRIPTION
0	3	0	3	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO FORMAL SCHOOLING (CODED 00 IN F - 10, COLS. 39-40)
2212	3038	117	5367	1	= YES
982	1515	74	2571	2	= NO
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
0	1	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
7	19	0	26	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_12 0581-0584  
042-045

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU LAST ATTEND REGULAR  
SCHOOL (OR COLLEGE)?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	GRADE	DESCRIPTION
0	3	0	3	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO FORMAL SCHOOLING (CODED 00 IN F -10, COLS. 39-40)
1637	2178	81	3896	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
1289	2185	95	3569	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
35	24	2	61	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
13	6	0	19	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
0	1	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
210	149	11	370	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
17	31	2	50	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_12A 0585-0586  
046-047

HOW OLD WERE YOU AT THAT TIME?

	2974	4396	178	7548	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO FORMAL SCHOOLING (CODED 00 IN F-10, COLS. 39 -40), OR R GAVE YEAR SHE LAST ATTENDED REGULAR SCHOOL OR COLLEGE (CODED 43-82 IN F-12, COLS. 44-45)
					05	= 5 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	06	= 6 YEARS OLD
					07	= 7 YEARS OLD
	0	2	0	2	08	= 8 YEARS OLD
	1	1	0	2	09	= 9 YEARS OLD
	0	2	0	2	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
	1	2	0	3	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
	4	8	0	12	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
	6	9	1	16	13	= 13 YEARS OLD
	12	12	2	26	14	= 14 YEARS OLD
	28	24	1	53	15	= 15 YEARS OLD
	49	40	2	91	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
	49	21	1	71	17	= 17 YEARS OLD
	31	24	1	56	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
	6	5	2	13	19	= 19 YEARS OLD
	7	7	1	15	20	= 20 YEARS OLD
	3	0	0	3	21	= 21 YEARS OLD
	5	3	0	8	22	= 22 YEARS OLD
	3	1	0	4	23	= 23 YEARS OLD
	0	1	1	2	24	= 24 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	25	= 25 YEARS OLD
					26	= 26 YEARS OLD
	0	0	1	1	27	= 27 YEARS OLD
	1	1	0	2	28	= 28 YEARS OLD
	2	1	0	3	29	= 29 YEARS OLD
					30	= 30 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	31	= 31 YEARS OLD
					32	= 32 YEARS OLD
					33	= 33 YEARS OLD
					34	= 34 YEARS OLD
					35	= 35 YEARS OLD
					36	= 36 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	37	= 37 YEARS OLD
					38	= 38 YEARS OLD
					39	= 39 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	40	= 40 YEARS OLD
					41	= 41 YEARS OLD
					42	= 42 YEARS OLD
					43	= 43 YEARS OLD
					44	= 44 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
	10	4	0	14	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	8	8	0	16	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_12B 0587  
048

WAS IT BEFORE YOUR TH BIRTHDAY OR AFTER?

	2974	4396	178	7548	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO FORMAL SCHOOLING (CODED 00 IN F-10, COLS. 39 -40), OR R GAVE YEAR SHE LAST ATTENDED REGULAR SCHOOL OR COLLEGE (CODED 43-82, IN F-12, COLS. 44-45)
	54	36	4	94	1	= BEFORE
	144	126	7	277	2	= AFTER
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
	9	8	2	19	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	20	10	0	30	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_13 0588-0589  
049-050

AT WHAT AGE, IF EVER, DID YOU FIRST START DATING,  
THAT IS, GOING OUT WITH A BOY?

AGE	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
1969	2497	109	4575	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , 25 AND OLDER QUEX
0	1	0	1	08	= 8 YEARS OLD
0	1	0	1	09	= 9 YEARS OLD
4	5	1	10	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
8	22	0	30	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
35	73	4	112	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
81	225	5	311	13	= 13 YEARS OLD
139	369	17	525	14	= 14 YEARS OLD
250	513	20	783	15	= 15 YEARS OLD
340	547	15	902	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
180	113	6	299	17	= 17 YEARS OLD
68	58	3	129	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
13	10	1	24	19	= 19 YEARS OLD
3	3	0	6	20	= 20 YEARS OLD
1	2	0	3	21	= 21 YEARS OLD
				22	= 22 YEARS OLD
				23	= 23 YEARS OLD
				24	= 24 YEARS OLD
				25	= 25 YEARS OLD
93	132	9	234	96	= NEVER STARTED
3	0	0	3	97	= REFUSED
1	1	1	3	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
13	5	0	18	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_14 0590-0591  
051-052

(INCLUDING YOUR PRESENT MARRIAGE), HOW MANY TIMES  
HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED?

MARRIAGES	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
1545	2399	93	4037	01	= 1 MARRIAGE
244	421	13	678	02	= 2 MARRIAGES
24	60	7	91	03	= 3 MARRIAGES
2	8	0	10	04	= 4 MARRIAGES
0	2	0	2	05	= 5 MARRIAGES
				06	= 6 MARRIAGES
				07	= 7 MARRIAGES
0	2	0	2	08	= 8 OR MORE MARRIAGES
				97	= REFUSED
				98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
1	0	0	1	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_15\_CM 0592-0595  
053-056

WHEN WERE YOU AND YOUR (CURRENT) HUSBAND MARRIED?  
MONTH, YEAR

YEAR	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
1977	2101	94	4172	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18 , CARD 02), OR R IS POST MARRIED (CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18 , CARD 02)
815	1754	65	2634	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
382	704	32	1118	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
5	1	0	6	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
3	0	0	3	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
0	1	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
1	2	0	3	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
18	14	0	32	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

FILLER 0596-0597 POSITIONS 596 -597 LEFT BLANK

F\_15\_I 0598  
 059 WHETHER (CURRENT) MARRIAGE IS INFORMAL UNION

1977	2101	94	4172	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18 , CARD O2), OR R IS POST MARRIED (CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18 , CARD O2)
103	140	2	245	1	= YES , CIRCLE CHECKED
1117	2336	95	3548	2	= NO , CIRCLE NOT CHECKED
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
4	0	0	4	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_16\_1CM 0599-0602  
018-021

WHEN WERE YOU MARRIED (THE 1ST/2ND TIME)? FIRST  
MARRIAGE. MONTH, YEAR

2419	3750	161	6330
690	751	28	1469
41	46	1	88
34	20	1	55
3	2	0	5
4	4	0	8
10	4	0	14

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)  
0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0603-0604

POSITIONS 603 -604 LEFT BLANK

F\_16\_1I 0605  
024

WHETHER THIS MARRIAGE WAS AN INFORMAL UNION --  
FIRST MARRIAGE

2419	3750	161	6330
7	15	0	22
765	808	30	1603
2	1	0	3
8	3	0	11

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)  
1 = YES , CIRCLE CHECKED  
2 = NO , CIRCLE NOT CHECKED  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_18\_1 0606  
025

HOW DID THAT MARRIAGE END? FIRST MARRIAGE

2419	3750	161	6330
70	47	2	119
424	673	25	1122
286	105	3	394
0	1	0	1
2	1	0	3

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)  
3 = DEATH OF HUSBAND  
4 = DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT  
5 = SEPARATION  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_19\_1CM 0607-0610  
026-029

WHEN DID YOUR HUSBAND DIE? FIRST MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		3127	4528	189	7844	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT (CODED 4 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)
		44	31	1	76	0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979
		18	15	1	34	0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER
		4	0	0	4	9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
						9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
						9797 = DATE REFUSED
						9898 = DATE UNKNOWN
		8	3	0	11	9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0611-0612 POSITIONS 611 -612 LEFT BLANK

F\_20\_1CM 0613-0616  
032-035

WHEN DID YOU AND YOUR HUSBAND STOP LIVING TOGETHER? FIRST MARRIAGE. MONTH, YEAR

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		2773	3902	166	6841	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)
		236	442	13	691	0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979
		58	137	7	202	0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER
		80	58	4	142	9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		9	6	0	15	9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
		4	1	0	5	9797 = DATE REFUSED
		26	11	1	38	9898 = DATE UNKNOWN
		15	20	0	35	9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0617-0618 POSITIONS 617 -618 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_21\_1CM 0619-0622  
038-041

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR (DIVORCE/ANNULMENT)?  
FIRST MARRIAGE. MONTH, YEAR

	2773	3902	166	6841	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)
	194	376	13	583	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	110	192	9	311	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	71	55	2	128	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	7	9	0	16	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
	4	1	0	5	9797	= DATE REFUSED
	30	25	1	56	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	12	17	0	29	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0623-0624 POSITIONS 623 -624 LEFT BLANK

F\_22\_1CM 0625-0628  
044-047

WHEN DID YOU AND YOUR HUSBAND STOP LIVING  
TOGETHER? FIRST MARRIAGE. MONTH, YEAR

	2913	4470	188	7571	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREVIOUS MARRIAGES (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE/ANNULMENT (CODED 4 IN F-18, COL. 25)
	112	13	0	125	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	114	81	2	197	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	31	2	0	33	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	5	0	0	5	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
	1	0	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
	2	4	0	6	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	23	7	1	31	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0629-0630 POSITIONS 629 -630 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F_16_2CM	O631-0634 O18-O21											
		3102	4435	180	7717							
						BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED O1 OR O2 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED O1 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)				
		75	107	6	188	O400-0948	=	BEFORE 1979				
		13	21	5	39	O949-1000	=	1979 OR LATER				
		5	9	0	14	9400-9948	=	BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN				
		1	1	0	2	9949-9997	=	1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN				
		1	1	0	2	9797	=	DATE REFUSED				
		2	0	0	2	9898	=	DATE UNKNOWN				
		2	3	0	5	9999	=	DATE NOT ASCERTAINED				

FILLER O635-0636 POSITIONS 635 -636

F_16_2I	O637 O24											
		3102	4435	180	7717							
						BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED O1 OR O2 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED O1 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)				
		3	5	1	9	1	=	YES , CIRCLE CHECKED				
		95	134	10	239	2	=	NO , CIRCLE NOT CHECKED				
		0	1	0	1	7	=	REFUSED				
						8	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER				
		1	2	0	3	9	=	NOT ASCERTAINED				

F_18_2	O638 O25											
		3102	4435	180	7717							
						BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED O1 OR O2 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD O2 AND CODED O1 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)				
		7	8	0	15	3	=	DEATH OF HUSBAND				
		58	104	8	170	4	=	DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT				
		33	28	3	64	5	=	SEPARATION				
		0	1	0	1	7	=	REFUSED				
						8	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER				
		1	1	0	2	9	=	NOT ASCERTAINED				

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_19\_2CM 0639-0642  
026-029

WHEN DID YOUR HUSBAND DIE? SECOND MARRIAGE,  
MONTH, YEAR

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL
3193	4567	191	7951
2	6	0	8
4	2	0	6
2	2	0	4

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20) , OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT (CODED 4 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0643-0644

POSITIONS 643 -644 LEFT BLANK

F\_20\_2CM 0645-0648  
032-035

WHEN DID YOU AND YOUR HUSBAND STOP LIVING  
TOGETHER? SECOND MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL
3142	4471	183	7796
25	50	6	81
14	35	2	51
11	11	0	22
4	4	0	8
4	2	0	6
1	4	0	5

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20) , OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0649-0650

POSITIONS 649 -650 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_21\_2CM 0651-0654  
038-041

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR (DIVORCE/ANNULMENT)?  
SECOND MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

3142	4471	183	7796	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20) , OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)
18	39	3	60	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
21	42	4	67	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
10	8	1	19	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
6	5	0	11	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	0	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
2	8	0	10	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
1	4	0	5	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0655-0656

POSITIONS 655 -656 LEFT BLANK

F\_22\_2CM 0657-0660  
044-047

WHEN DID YOU AND YOUR HUSBAND STOP LIVING  
TOGETHER? SECOND MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

3167	4548	188	7903	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO SECOND PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20) , OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE/ANNULMENT (CODED 4 IN F-18, COL. 25)
7	3	0	10	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
18	22	3	43	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
5	1	0	6	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
0	1	0	1	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	= DATE REFUSED
1	0	0	1	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
3	2	0	5	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0661-0662

POSITIONS 661 -662 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_17\_CM 0663-0666  
018-021

(BEFORE YOUR CURRENT MARRIAGE), WHEN WERE YOU MARRIED THE MOST RECENT TIME? MOST RECENT MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

	3193	4555	189	7937		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO THIRD PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)
	4	12	1	17	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	2	6	1	9	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
					9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
	0	1	0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
	1	0	0	1	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	1	3	0	4	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0667-0668 POSITIONS 667 -668 LEFT BLANK

F\_17\_I 0669  
024

WHETHER THIS MARRIAGE WAS AN INFORMAL UNION -- MOST RECENT MARRIAGE

	3193	4555	189	7937		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO THIRD PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)
	1	1	1	3	1	= YES , CIRCLE CHECKED
	7	18	1	26	2	= NO , CIRCLE NOT CHECKED
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	0	2	0	2	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_18\_3 0670  
025

HOW DID THAT MARRIAGE END? MOST RECENT MARRIAGE

	3193	4555	189	7937		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO THIRD PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20)
	1	2	0	3	3	= DEATH OF HUSBAND
	1	16	1	18	4	= DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT
	6	2	1	9	5	= SEPARATION
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	0	1	0	1	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_19\_3CM 0671-0674  
026-029

WHEN DID YOUR HUSBAND DIE? MOST RECENT MARRIAGE,  
MONTH, YEAR

3200 4573 191 7964

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO THIRD  
PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN  
COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN  
COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN  
COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR  
5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01  
OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20) , OR  
MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE OR  
ANNULMENT (CODED 4 IN F-18, COL.  
25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION  
(CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)

1 2 0 3  
0 2 0 2

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0675-0676

POSITIONS 675 -676 LEFT BLANK

F\_20\_3CM 0677-0680  
032-035

WHEN DID YOU AND YOUR HUSBAND STOP LIVING  
TOGETHER? MOST RECENT MARRIAGE , MONTH, YEAR

3200 4559 190 7949

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R HAD NO THIRD  
PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN  
COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN  
COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN  
COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR  
5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01  
OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20) , OR  
MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S  
HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25),  
OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION  
(CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)

0 7 0 7  
0 8 1 9  
1 0 0 1  
0 3 0 3

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0681-0682

POSITIONS 681 -682 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_21\_3CM 0683-0686  
038-041

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR (DIVORCE/ANNULMENT)?  
MOST RECENT MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

3200	4559	190	7949
0	5	0	5
0	10	1	11
1	0	0	1
0	3	0	3

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R HAD NO THIRD PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN SEPARATION (CODED 5 IN F-18, COL. 25)

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0687-0688

POSITIONS 687 -688 LEFT BLANK

F\_22\_3CM 0689-0692  
044-047

WHEN DID YOU AND YOUR HUSBAND STOP LIVING  
TOGETHER? MOST RECENT MARRIAGE, MONTH, YEAR

3195	4573	190	7958
1	0	0	1
4	2	1	7
1	2	0	3

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R HAD NO THIRD PREVIOUS MARRIAGE (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02; OR CODED 1 OR 4 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01-03 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20; OR CODED 2 OR 5 IN COL. 18, CARD 02 AND CODED 01 OR 02 IN COLS. 51-52, CARD 20), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH OF R'S HUSBAND (CODED 3 IN F-18, COL. 25), OR MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE/ANNULMENT (CODED 4 IN F-18, COL. 25)

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0693-0694

POSITIONS 693 -694 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_23 0695-0696  
018-019

WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL (OR COLLEGE) YOU HAD COMPLETED AT THE TIME OF YOUR (FIRST) MARRIAGE)

	1385	1685	78	3148		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
	0	3	0	3	01	= FIRST GRADE
	2	3	1	6	02	= SECOND GRADE
	4	7	0	11	03	= THIRD GRADE
	3	12	0	15	04	= FOURTH GRADE
	12	16	1	29	05	= FIFTH GRADE
	16	22	2	40	06	= SIXTH GRADE
	49	83	3	135	07	= SEVENTH GRADE
	98	137	6	241	08	= EIGHTH GRADE
	167	192	8	367	09	= FIRST YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
	249	253	8	510	10	= SECOND YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
	810	1242	42	2094	11	= THIRD YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
	128	250	5	383	12	= FOURTH YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
	99	222	7	328	13	= 1 YEAR OF COLLEGE
	44	107	6	157	14	= 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE
	92	248	11	351	15	= 3 YEARS OF COLLEGE
	8	25	1	34	16	= 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE
	12	46	11	69	17	= 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE
	0	3	0	3	18	= 6 YEARS OF COLLEGE
	0	1	0	1	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
	4	3	0	7	97	= REFUSED
	19	17	1	37	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_24 0697  
020

BEFORE THE BIRTH OF YOUR CHILD, DID YOU EVER WORK FOR PAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE EITHER PART-TIME OR FULL-TIME?

	2515	3839	154	6508		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 00 , COLS. 69-70, CARD 03), OR R HAS HAD TWO OR MORE PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 02 OR MORE, COLS. 69-70, CARD 03)
	412	564	24	1000	1	= YES
	268	166	13	447	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	6	8	0	14	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_25 0698  
021

BEFORE THE BIRTH OF YOUR FIRST CHILD, DID YOU EVER WORK FOR PAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE EITHER PART-TIME OR FULL-TIME?

	1718	2975	124	4817		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 00 , COLS. 69-70, CARD 03), OR R HAS HAD ONE PREGNANCY ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
	730	1162	39	1931	1	= YES
	733	430	26	1189	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	20	10	2	32	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

F\_26        0699  
            022

DID YOU EVER WORK FOR PAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE EITHER PART - TIME OR FULL-TIME BETWEEN THE BIRTH OF YOUR FIRST CHILD AND THE BIRTH OF YOUR LAST CHILD?

1718	2975	124	4817	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 00 , COLS. 69-70, CARD 03), OR R HAS HAD ONE PREGNANCY ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
1004	816	29	1849	1	= YES
442	765	36	1243	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
37	21	2	60	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_27        0700-0701  
            023-024

HOW LONG BEFORE THE DELIVERY OF YOUR (LAST) CHILD DID YOU STOP WORKING?

1742	3168	136	5046	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 00 , COLS. 69-70, CARD 03), OR R DID NOT WORK FOR PAY BEFORE THE BIRTH OF HER ONLY CHILD (CODED 2 IN F-24, COL. 20); OR R DID NOT WORK FOR PAY BETWEEN THE BIRTH OF HER FIRST CHILD AND THE BIRTH OF HER LAST CHILD (CODED 2 IN F-26, COL. 22)
252	265	9	526	00	= LESS THAN ONE MONTH
159	159	6	324	01	= ONE MONTH
147	114	5	266	02	= TWO MONTHS
129	114	2	245	03	= THREE MONTHS
73	49	2	124	04	= FOUR MONTHS
50	56	2	108	05	= FIVE MONTHS
116	90	1	207	06	= SIX MONTHS
66	38	5	109	07	= SEVEN MONTHS
26	34	2	62	08	= EIGHT MONTHS
9	26	3	38	09	= NINE MONTHS
4	8	0	12	10	= TEN MONTHS
5	5	1	11	11	= ELEVEN MONTHS
263	315	12	590	12	= TWELVE MONTHS OR MORE
120	110	4	234	13	= NEVER STOPPED , WORKED RIGHT UP TO DELIVERY
				97	= REFUSED
2	2	0	4	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
38	24	1	63	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_28        0702  
            025

HAVE YOU WORKED FOR PAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE, EITHER PART - TIME OR FULL-TIME SINCE YOUR (LAST) CHILD WAS BORN?

1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 00 , COLS. 69-70, CARD 03)
1497	1427	57	2981	1	= YES
663	905	47	1615	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
9	8	0	17	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F_29	0703-0706 .026-029										
											IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU BEGIN TO WORK AFTER YOUR (LAST) CHILD WAS BORN? MONTH, YEAR
		1695	3142	134	4971	BLANK					= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (CODED 00 , COLS. 69-70, CARD 03), OR R DID NOT WORK FOR PAY AFTER HER (LAST) CHILD WAS BORN (CODED 2 IN F-28, COL. 25)
		890	806	37	1733	0400-0948					= BEFORE 1979
		521	565	19	1105	0949-1000					= 1979 OR LATER
		50	35	0	85	9400-9948					= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		9	8	1	18	9949-9997					= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
						9797					= DATE REFUSED
		13	3	0	16	9898					= DATE UNKNOWN
		23	18	0	41	9999					= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

F_30	0707 030										
											HAVE YOU EVER WORKED FOR PAY CONTINUOUSLY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE, EITHER PART -TIME OR FULL-TIME?
		2169	2340	104	4613	BLANK					= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS HAD ONE OR MORE PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTHS (NOT CODED 00, COLS. 69-70, CARD 03)
		619	1559	50	2228	1					= YES
		410	677	37	1124	2					= NO
						7					= REFUSED
						8					= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		3	1	0	4	9					= NOT ASCERTAINED

F_31_1	0708-0709 031-032										
											LAST WEEK , WERE YOU WORKING FULL-TIME, PART TIME, GOING TO SCHOOL, KEEPING HOUSE , OR WHAT? FIRST RESPONSE
		1236	1502	52	2790	01					= WORKING FULL -TIME (35 HOURS OR MORE)
		309	872	27	1208	02					= WORKING PART -TIME (1-34 HOURS)
		44	49	3	96	03					= WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION , STRIKE
		105	71	7	183	04					= UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK
		7	2	0	9	05					= WITH A JOB BUT ON MATERNITY LEAVE
		456	738	30	1224	06					= IN SCHOOL
		999	1255	65	2319	07					= KEEPING HOUSE
		23	32	4	59	08					= OTHER , NOT IN LABOR FORCE (E.G, HANDICAPPED, SITTING AROUND, JUST NOT WORKING, CARING FOR SICK MOTHER, UNEMPLOYED AND ON DISABILITY) - - MAKE CARD
		5	19	2	26	09					= ON VACATION FROM SCHOOL, SCHOOL BREAK, SUMMER VACATION
						97					= REFUSED
		17	37	1	55	98					= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						99					= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F_31_2	0710-0711 033-034									
		2523	3168	141	5832	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R HAS ONLY ONE ACTIVITY (ONLY ONE CODE CIRCLED IN F-31)			
		15	16	2	33	O1	= WORKING FULL -TIME (35 HOURS OR MORE)			
		1	1	1	3	O2	= WORKING PART -TIME (1-34 HOURS)			
		0	2	0	2	O3	= WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION , STRIKE			
		0	1	0	1	O4	= UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK			
		140	439	20	599	O5	= WITH A JOB BUT ON MATERNITY LEAVE			
		518	934	26	1478	O6	= IN SCHOOL			
		3	14	1	18	O7	= KEEPING HOUSE			
						O8	= OTHER , NOT IN LABOR FORCE (E.G. HANDICAPPED, SITTING AROUND, JUST NOT WORKING, CARING FOR SICK MOTHER, UNEMPLOYED AND ON DISABILITY) - - MAKE CARD			
		1	2	0	3	O9	= ON VACATION FROM SCHOOL, SCHOOL BREAK, SUMMER VACATION			

F_32_33_	0712-0714 035-037									
		654	746	47	1447	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R NEVER WORKED FOR PAY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE (CODED 2 IN F-24, COL. 20 AND F-28, COL. 25, OR CODED 2 IN F-25, COL. 21 AND F-26, COL. 22 AND F-28, COL. 25 , OR CODED 2 IN F-30, COL. 30) AND R WAS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE LAST WEEK (NOT CODED O1-O4 IN COLS. 31-32)			
		2517	3814	143	6474	O03-889	= OCCUPATION CODES , 1980 CENSUS			
		7	0	1	8	992	= CETA			
		1	0	0	1	993	= NEVER WORKED , DREW WELFARE			
		2	0	0	2	994	= MILITARY			
		1	1	0	2	997	= REFUSED			
		1	0	0	1	998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER			
		18	16	0	34	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED			

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_35 0715-0716  
040-041

HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK (DO/DID YOU USUALLY WORK AT THIS JOB?)

	655	747	47	1449	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R NEVER WORKED FOR PAY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE (CODED 2 IN F-24, COL. 20 AND F-28, COL. 25, OR CODED 2 IN F-25, COL. 21 AND F-26, COL. 22 AND F-28, COL. 25 , OR CODED 2 IN F-30, COL. 30) AND R WAS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE LAST WEEK (NOT CODED 01-04 IN COLS. 31-32)
1	5	0	6	01		= 1 HOUR
1	12	0	13	02		= 2 HOURS
3	11	0	14	03		= 3 HOURS
5	21	0	26	04		= 4 HOURS
12	33	1	46	05		= 5 HOURS
10	19	0	29	06		= 6 HOURS
9	23	1	33	07		= 7 HOURS
16	39	1	56	08		= 8 HOURS
6	10	0	16	09		= 9 HOURS
26	81	4	111	10		= 10 HOURS
2	12	1	15	11		= 11 HOURS
29	44	1	74	12		= 12 HOURS
7	14	1	22	13		= 13 HOURS
6	19	1	26	14		= 14 HOURS
30	102	5	137	15		= 15 HOURS
23	43	4	70	16		= 16 HOURS
6	26	0	32	17		= 17 HOURS
15	32	1	48	18		= 18 HOURS
4	5	0	9	19		= 19 HOURS
114	237	8	359	20		= 20 HOURS
8	14	1	23	21		= 21 HOURS
3	18	0	21	22		= 22 HOURS
11	27	0	38	23		= 23 HOURS
28	66	2	96	24		= 24 HOURS
63	150	4	217	25		= 25 HOURS
3	6	0	9	26		= 26 HOURS
7	25	0	32	27		= 27 HOURS
11	20	0	31	28		= 28 HOURS
4	4	0	8	29		= 29 HOURS
109	191	10	310	30		= 30 HOURS
6	5	0	11	31		= 31 HOURS
28	60	4	92	32		= 32 HOURS
9	27	0	36	33		= 33 HOURS
3	12	1	16	34		= 34 HOURS
140	208	3	351	35		= 35 HOURS
26	35	1	62	36		= 36 HOURS
110	118	1	229	37		= 37 HOURS
21	37	2	60	38		= 38 HOURS
8	18	0	26	39		= 39 HOURS
1395	1505	69	2969	40		= 40 HOURS
5	7	0	12	41		= 41 HOURS
12	23	1	36	42		= 42 HOURS
5	22	1	28	43		= 43 HOURS
10	11	2	23	44		= 44 HOURS
30	105	5	140	45		= 45 HOURS
5	8	0	13	46		= 46 HOURS
4	13	0	17	47		= 47 HOURS
28	38	3	69	48		= 48 HOURS
5	3	0	8	49		= 49 HOURS
24	88	1	113	50		= 50 HOURS
1	1	0	2	51		= 51 HOURS
4	1	0	5	52		= 52 HOURS
2	5	0	7	53		= 53 HOURS
2	4	0	6	54		= 54 HOURS
11	27	0	38	55		= 55 HOURS
2	10	0	12	56		= 56 HOURS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
		1	0	0	1	57	= 57 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	58	= 58 HOURS
						59	= 59 HOURS
		17	25	1	43	60	= 60 HOURS
						61	= 61 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	62	= 62 HOURS
						63	= 63 HOURS
		0	4	0	4	64	= 64 HOURS
		1	4	0	5	65	= 65 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	66	= 66 HOURS
		2	0	0	2	67	= 67 HOURS
						68	= 68 HOURS
		1	0	0	1	69	= 69 HOURS
		4	15	0	19	70	= 70 HOURS
						71	= 71 HOURS
		1	5	0	6	72	= 72 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	73	= 73 HOURS
						74	= 74 HOURS
		0	3	0	3	75	= 75 HOURS
						76	= 76 HOURS
		1	2	0	3	77	= 77 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	78	= 78 HOURS
		1	0	0	1	79	= 79 HOURS
		3	4	0	7	80	= 80 HOURS
						81	= 81 HOURS
						82	= 82 HOURS
						83	= 83 HOURS
		0	2	0	2	84	= 84 HOURS
						85	= 85 HOURS
						86	= 86 HOURS
						87	= 87 HOURS
						88	= 88 HOURS
						89	= 89 HOURS
		0	2	0	2	90	= 90 HOURS
						91	= 91 HOURS
						92	= 92 HOURS
						93	= 93 HOURS
						94	= 94 HOURS
		1	4	0	5	95	= 95 HOURS OR MORE
		1	0	0	1	97	= REFUSED
		3	6	0	9	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		41	49	3	93	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_36 0717  
042

WHAT HOURS (DO/DID) YOU USUALLY WORK? (IS/WAS) IT

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
	655	747	47	1449	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R NEVER WORKED FOR PAY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE (CODED 2 IN F-24, COL. 20 AND F-28, COL. 25, OR CODED 2 IN F-25, COL. 21 AND F-26, COL. 22 AND F-28, COL. 25 , OR CODED 2 IN F-30, COL. 30) AND R WAS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE LAST WEEK (NOT CODED 01-04 IN COLS. 31-32).
	1771	2400	90	4261	1	= REGULAR DAY SHIFT
	247	323	12	582	2	= A REGULAR EVENING SHIFT
	145	140	11	296	3	= A REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT
	94	112	6	212	4	= A SPLIT SHIFT
	261	825	24	1110	5	= OR , VARIABLE HOURS
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	28	30	1	59	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_37 0718-0719  
043-044

HERE IS A CARD SHOWING AMOUNTS OF WEEKLY AND YEARLY EARNINGS. WOULD YOU TELL ME WHICH LETTER REPRESENTS YOUR EARNINGS OR SALARY ON THIS JOB?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
655	747	47	1449	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R NEVER WORKED FOR PAY FOR SIX MONTHS OR MORE (CODED 2 IN F-24, COL. 20 AND F-28, COL. 25, OR CODED 2 IN F-25, COL. 21 AND F-26, COL. 22 AND F-28, COL. 25 , OR CODED 2 IN F-30, COL. 30) AND R WAS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE LAST WEEK (NOT CODED 01-04 IN COLS. 31-32)
140	434	10	584	01	= A. (UNDER \$48), WEEKLY; AA. UNDER \$2,500, YEARLY
255	606	26	887	02	= B. \$ 48 - \$ 96, WEEKLY; BB. \$ 2,500 - \$ 4,999, YEARLY
273	362	13	648	03	= C. \$ 97 - \$115, WEEKLY; CC. \$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999, YEARLY
231	288	12	531	04	= D. \$116 - \$134, WEEKLY; DD. \$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999, YEARLY
210	282	10	502	05	= E. \$135 - \$154, WEEKLY; EE. \$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999, YEARLY
170	206	7	383	06	= F. \$155 - \$173, WEEKLY; FF. \$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999, YEARLY
110	161	11	282	07	= G. \$174 - \$192, WEEKLY; GG. \$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999, YEARLY
151	181	6	338	08	= H. \$193 - \$211, WEEKLY; HH. \$10,000 - \$10,999, YEARLY
124	145	6	275	09	= J. \$212 - \$231, WEEKLY; JJ. \$11,000 - \$11,999, YEARLY
107	149	2	258	10	= K. \$232 - \$249, WEEKLY; KK. \$12,000 - \$12,999, YEARLY
164	211	5	380	11	= L. \$250 - \$288, WEEKLY; LL. \$13,000 - \$14,999, YEARLY
132	169	11	312	12	= M. \$289 - \$326, WEEKLY; MM. \$15,000 - \$16,999, YEARLY
121	179	4	304	13	= N. \$327 - \$384, WEEKLY; NN. \$17,000 - \$19,999, YEARLY
128	158	7	293	14	= P. \$385 - \$480, WEEKLY; PP. \$20,000 - \$24,999, YEARLY
82	113	7	202	15	= Q. \$481 - \$672, WEEKLY; QQ. \$25,000 - \$34,999, YEARLY
25	27	2	54	16	= R. \$673 - \$961, WEEKLY; RR. \$35,000 - \$49,999, YEARLY
7	7	1	15	17	= S. \$962 OR MORE, WEEKLY; SS. \$50,000 OR MORE, YEARLY
56	40	1	97	97	= REFUSED
21	57	1	79	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
39	55	2	96	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

BX\_59 0720  
045

DOES R HAVE OWN, STEP, OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
1851	1953	93	3897	1	= YES
1349	2622	98	4069	2	= NO
0	2	0	2	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
1	0	0	1	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
F_38	0721 046						(NOT COUNTING REQUIRED SCHOOL ATTENDANCE), DO YOU HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF (ANY OF) YOUR CHILD(REN) WHILE YOU ARE WORKING OR TAKING PART IN OTHER ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE HOME?	
			1349	2622	98	4069	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45)
			803	717	39	1559	1	= YES
			1018	1190	51	2259	2	= NO
							7	= REFUSED
							8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
			31	48	3	82	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
NO_CH	0722-0723 047-048						NUMBER OF CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE	
			2367	3812	149	6328	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46)
			493	433	25	951	01	= 1 CHILD RECEIVING CHILD CARE
			233	230	13	476	02	= 2 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
			55	47	1	103	03	= 3 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
			14	7	0	21	04	= 4 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
			6	2	0	8	05	= 5 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
							06	= 6 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
			0	1	0	1	07	= 7 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
							08	= 8 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
							09	= 9 CHILDREN RECEIVING CHILD CARE
							10	= 10 OR MORE CHILDREN RECEIVING CARE
							97	= REFUSED
			33	45	3	81	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
							99	= NOT ASCERTAINED
CH_1	0724-0725 049-050						AGE OF CHILD (QS-8) CHILD #1	
			2367	3812	149	6328	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46)
			54	61	4	119	00	= LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD
			60	84	8	152	01	= 1 YEAR OLD
			91	67	2	160	02	= 2 YEARS OLD
			93	73	3	169	03	= 3 YEARS OLD
			86	93	1	180	04	= 4 YEARS OLD
			82	53	6	141	05	= 5 YEARS OLD
			52	48	4	104	06	= 6 YEARS OLD
			65	37	3	105	07	= 7 YEARS OLD
			47	55	2	104	08	= 8 YEARS OLD
			51	43	2	96	09	= 9 YEARS OLD
			53	54	2	109	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
			38	38	2	78	11	= 11 YEARS OLD
			28	20	0	48	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
							97	= REFUSED
							98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
			34	39	3	76	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_39\_1 0726-0727  
051-052

DURING THE AVERAGE WEEK OF THE SCHOOL YEAR, HOW  
MANY HOURS PER WEEK OF CHILD CARE DO YOU USE FOR  
(CHILD)? CHILD #1

	2367	3812	149	6328	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46)
	8	21	1	30	01	= 1 HOUR
	19	40	2	61	02	= 2 HOURS
	26	36	2	64	03	= 3 HOURS
	20	27	2	49	04	= 4 HOURS
	48	57	3	108	05	= 5 HOURS
	18	23	0	41	06	= 6 HOURS
	8	15	0	23	07	= 7 HOURS
	22	24	1	47	08	= 8 HOURS
	12	11	3	26	09	= 9 HOURS
	92	57	2	151	10	= 10 HOURS
	2	5	0	7	11	= 11 HOURS
	14	21	0	35	12	= 12 HOURS
	4	14	0	18	13	= 13 HOURS
	1	4	0	5	14	= 14 HOURS
	59	35	5	99	15	= 15 HOURS
	5	13	1	19	16	= 16 HOURS
	1	4	1	6	17	= 17 HOURS
	7	7	0	14	18	= 18 HOURS
	1	0	0	1	19	= 19 HOURS
	58	41	2	101	20	= 20 HOURS
	2	2	0	4	21	= 21 HOURS
	3	1	0	4	22	= 22 HOURS
	1	0	1	2	23	= 23 HOURS
	10	11	0	21	24	= 24 HOURS
	18	24	0	42	25	= 25 HOURS
					26	= 26 HOURS
	2	1	1	4	27	= 27 HOURS
	1	0	0	1	28	= 28 HOURS
	0	1	0	1	29	= 29 HOURS
	31	25	2	58	30	= 30 HOURS
	2	0	0	2	31	= 31 HOURS
	8	2	1	11	32	= 32 HOURS
	2	1	0	3	33	= 33 HOURS
	0	1	0	1	34	= 34 HOURS
	27	15	1	43	35	= 35 HOURS
	5	4	0	9	36	= 36 HOURS
	3	5	0	8	37	= 37 HOURS
	4	3	0	7	38	= 38 HOURS
	0	3	0	3	39	= 39 HOURS
	169	84	7	260	40	= 40 HOURS
	3	1	0	4	41	= 41 HOURS
	1	1	0	2	42	= 42 HOURS
	2	7	0	9	43	= 43 HOURS
	1	2	0	3	44	= 44 HOURS
	18	21	0	39	45	= 45 HOURS
					46	= 46 HOURS
					47	= 47 HOURS
	4	1	0	5	48	= 48 HOURS
	0	1	0	1	49	= 49 HOURS
	24	27	1	52	50	= 50 HOURS
					51	= 51 HOURS
	1	0	0	1	52	= 52 HOURS
	0	1	0	1	53	= 53 HOURS
	0	1	0	1	54	= 54 HOURS
	3	3	0	6	55	= 55 HOURS
					56	= 56 HOURS
	1	0	0	1	57	= 57 HOURS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						58	= 58 HOURS
						59	= 59 HOURS
		3	2	0	5	60	= 60 HOURS
						61	= 61 HOURS
						62	= 62 HOURS
						63	= 63 HOURS
						64	= 64 HOURS
		2	0	0	2	65	= 65 HOURS
						66	= 66 HOURS
						67	= 67 HOURS
						68	= 68 HOURS
						69	= 69 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	70	= 70 HOURS
						71	= 71 HOURS
						72	= 72 HOURS
						73	= 73 HOURS
						74	= 74 HOURS
						75	= 75 HOURS
						76	= 76 HOURS
						77	= 77 HOURS
						78	= 78 HOURS
						79	= 79 HOURS
						80	= 80 HOURS
						81	= 81 HOURS
						82	= 82 HOURS
						83	= 83 HOURS
						84	= 84 HOURS
						85	= 85 HOURS
						86	= 86 HOURS
						87	= 87 HOURS
						88	= 88 HOURS
						89	= 89 HOURS
						90	= 90 HOURS
						91	= 91 HOURS
						92	= 92 HOURS
						93	= 93 HOURS
						94	= 94 HOURS
						95	= 95 HOURS
						96	= 96 HOURS
						97	= REFUSED
		4	1	0	5	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		54	57	3	114	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_40\_1 0728  
053

IS (CHILD'S) CARE PROVIDED FREE OR DO YOU PAY FOR IT? CHILD #1

2367	3812	149	6328	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46)
318	242	14	574	1	= FREE
478	473	25	976	2	= PAY
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
38	50	3	91	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMNS  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_41\_1 0729  
054

IS (CHILD) CARED FOR IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME, OR IN A DAY CARE CENTER OR OTHER ORGANIZED PROGRAM? CHILD #1

2367	3812	149	6328
226	209	10	445
392	345	18	755
175	126	10	311
5	27	1	33
0	1	0	1
1	5	0	6
35	52	3	90

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46)

1 = OWN HOME

2 = SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME

3 = DAY CARE

4 = CODES 1 AND 2

5 = CODES 1 AND 3

6 = CODES 2 AND 3

7 = REFUSED

8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER

9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_42\_1 0730  
055

WHO TAKES CARE OF (CHILD)? IS IT (HIS/HER)...CHILD #1

2542	3938	159	6639
48	49	1	98
209	141	9	359
176	65	1	242
177	289	15	481
9	16	1	26
6	26	2	34
34	53	3	90

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R'S CHILD IS CARED FOR IN A DAY CARE CENTER (CODED 3 IN F-41, COL. 54)

1 = FATHER

2 = GRANDMOTHER

3 = ANOTHER RELATIVE (only)

4 = SOMEONE ELSE (only)

5 = RELATIVES ONLY (any comb. of father/grandmother)

6 = RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES (any comb. of father/grandmother/mother)

7 = REFUSED

8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER

9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

*any comb. of 1-*

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

CH\_2 0731-0732  
056-057

AGE OF CHILD (QS-8) CHILD #2

2893 4290 177 7360

BLANK

= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 1 , COL. 34, CARD 01)

35	29	1	65	00
30	44	2	76	01
36	38	2	76	02
35	38	4	77	03
44	22	2	68	04
35	24	1	60	05
17	29	1	47	06
19	21	1	41	07
25	19	0	44	08
14	12	0	26	09
9	7	0	16	10
8	2	0	10	11
0	2	0	2	12
				97
				98
1	0	0	1	99

= LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
= 1 YEAR OLD  
= 2 YEARS OLD  
= 3 YEARS OLD  
= 4 YEARS OLD  
= 5 YEARS OLD  
= 6 YEARS OLD  
= 7 YEARS OLD  
= 8 YEARS OLD  
= 9 YEARS OLD  
= 10 YEARS OLD  
= 11 YEARS OLD  
= 12 YEARS OLD  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN.  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_39\_2 0733-0734  
058-059

DURING THE AVERAGE WEEK OF THE SCHOOL YEAR, HOW  
MANY HOURS PER WEEK OF CHILD CARE DO YOU USE FOR  
(CHILD)? CHILD #2

2893 4290 177 7360

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R DOES NOT HAVE OWN,  
STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12  
IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL.  
45), OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR  
ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER  
CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46)  
R HAS ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 0-12 IN  
HOUSEHOLD (CODED 1, COL. 34, CARD  
01)

7	12	0	19	01	= 1 HOUR
12	21	1	34	02	= 2 HOURS
11	11	1	23	03	= 3 HOURS
7	14	0	21	04	= 4 HOURS
12	20	0	32	05	= 5 HOURS
8	8	0	16	06	= 6 HOURS
5	7	0	12	07	= 7 HOURS
7	13	0	20	08	= 8 HOURS
7	3	1	11	09	= 9 HOURS
24	23	0	47	10	= 10 HOURS
				11	= 11 HOURS
5	13	0	18	12	= 12 HOURS
2	2	0	4	13	= 13 HOURS
				14	= 14 HOURS
15	11	1	27	15	= 15 HOURS
5	2	0	7	16	= 16 HOURS
0	4	0	4	17	= 17 HOURS
3	5	0	8	18	= 18 HOURS
1	0	0	1	19	= 19 HOURS
19	15	1	35	20	= 20 HOURS
0	1	0	1	21	= 21 HOURS
2	0	0	2	22	= 22 HOURS
0	0	1	1	23	= 23 HOURS
5	5	0	10	24	= 24 HOURS
6	9	0	15	25	= 25 HOURS
				26	= 26 HOURS
1	0	0	1	27	= 27 HOURS
1	0	0	1	28	= 28 HOURS
				29	= 29 HOURS
10	4	1	15	30	= 30 HOURS
1	0	0	1	31	= 31 HOURS
2	1	1	4	32	= 32 HOURS
1	0	0	1	33	= 33 HOURS
				34	= 34 HOURS
6	3	0	9	35	= 35 HOURS
2	1	0	3	36	= 36 HOURS
2	4	0	6	37	= 37 HOURS
1	1	0	2	38	= 38 HOURS
				39	= 39 HOURS
75	35	3	113	40	= 40 HOURS
1	1	0	2	41	= 41 HOURS
1	0	0	1	42	= 42 HOURS
1	0	1	2	43	= 43 HOURS
2	2	0	4	44	= 44 HOURS
11	8	0	19	45	= 45 HOURS
0	1	0	1	46	= 46 HOURS
1	1	0	2	47	= 47 HOURS
0	1	0	1	48	= 48 HOURS
0	1	0	1	49	= 49 HOURS
13	11	2	26	50	= 50 HOURS
				51	= 51 HOURS
0	1	0	1	52	= 52 HOURS
0	1	0	1	53	= 53 HOURS
1	1	0	2	54	= 54 HOURS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
		1	1	0	2	55	= 55 HOURS
						56	= 56 HOURS
		1	0	0	1	57	= 57 HOURS
						58	= 58 HOURS
						59	= 59 HOURS
		2	2	0	4	60	= 60 HOURS
						61	= 61 HOURS
						62	= 62 HOURS
						63	= 63 HOURS
						64	= 64 HOURS
		1	0	0	1	65	= 65 HOURS
						66	= 66 HOURS
						67	= 67 HOURS
						68	= 68 HOURS
						69	= 69 HOURS
						70	= 70 HOURS
						71	= 71 HOURS
						72	= 72 HOURS
						73	= 73 HOURS
						74	= 74 HOURS
						75	= 75 HOURS
						76	= 76 HOURS
						77	= 77 HOURS
						78	= 78 HOURS
						79	= 79 HOURS
						80	= 80 HOURS
						81	= 81 HOURS
						82	= 82 HOURS
						83	= 83 HOURS
						84	= 84 HOURS
						85	= 85 HOURS
						86	= 86 HOURS
						87	= 87 HOURS
						88	= 88 HOURS
						89	= 89 HOURS
						90	= 90 HOURS
						91	= 91 HOURS
						92	= 92 HOURS
						93	= 93 HOURS
						94	= 94 HOURS
						95	= 95 HOURS
						96	= 96 HOURS
						97	= REFUSED
		0	1	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		7	6	0	13	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_40\_2 0735  
060

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
	2893	4290	177	7360	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 1, COL. 34 , CARD 01)
	114	91	3	208	1	= FREE
	190	194	11	395	2	= PAY
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	4	2	0	6	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_41\_2 O736  
 O61

IS (CHILD) CARED FOR IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME, OR IN A DAY CARE CENTER OR OTHER ORGANIZED PROGRAM? CHILD #2

2893	4290	177	7360
100	108	4	212
153	137	7	297
49	29	3	81
3	10	0	13
1	0	0	1
0	1	0	1
2	2	0	4

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 1, COL. 34 , CARD 01)
- 1 = OWN HOME
- 2 = SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME
- 3 = DAY CARE
- 4 = CODES 1 AND 2
- 5 = CODES 1 AND 3
- 6 = CODES 2 AND 3
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_42\_2 O737  
 O62

WHO TAKES CARE OF (CHILD)? IS IT (HIS/HER)... CHILD #2

2942	4319	180	7441
29	24	0	53
81	54	3	138
56	26	0	82
85	132	8	225
3	6	0	9
3	13	0	16
2	3	0	5

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R'S CHILD IS CARED FOR IN A DAY CARE CENTER (CODED 3 IN F-41, COL. 61), OR R HAS ONLY ONE CHILD AGED 0 - 12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 1, COL. 34, CARD 01)
- 1 = FATHER
- 2 = GRANDMOTHER
- 3 = ANOTHER RELATIVE
- 4 = SOMEONE ELSE
- 5 = RELATIVES ONLY
- 6 = RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

CH\_3 0738-0739  
 063-064

AGE OF CHILD (05-8) CHILD #3

	3126	4520	190	7836	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS TWO CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 OR LESS, COL 34, CARD 01)
	9	6	1	16	00	= LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD
	12	12	0	24	01	= 1 YEAR OLD
	9	7	0	16	02	= 2 YEARS OLD
	7	15	0	22	03	= 3 YEARS OLD
	9	5	0	14	04	= 4 YEARS OLD
	7	4	0	11	05	= 5 YEARS OLD
	9	4	0	13	06	= 6 YEARS OLD
	6	2	0	8	07	= 7 YEARS OLD
	2	0	0	2	08	= 8 YEARS OLD
	2	1	0	3	09	= 9 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	10	= 10 YEARS OLD
					11	= 11 YEARS OLD
	1	1	0	2	12	= 12 YEARS OLD
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	1	0	0	1	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_39\_3 0740-0741  
065-066

DURING THE AVERAGE WEEK OF THE SCHOOL YEAR, HOW  
MANY HOURS PER WEEK OF CHILD CARE DO YOU USE FOR  
(CHILD)? CHILD #3

	3126	4520	190	7836	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS TWO CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
1	5	0	6	01		= 1 HOUR
2	2	1	5	02		= 2 HOURS
5	2	0	7	03		= 3 HOURS
3	4	0	7	04		= 4 HOURS
3	2	0	5	05		= 5 HOURS
0	1	0	1	06		= 6 HOURS
1	1	0	2	07		= 7 HOURS
3	2	0	5	08		= 8 HOURS
3	0	0	3	09		= 9 HOURS
8	8	0	16	10		= 10 HOURS
				11		= 11 HOURS
1	3	0	4	12		= 12 HOURS
0	1	0	1	13		= 13 HOURS
				14		= 14 HOURS
3	1	0	4	15		= 15 HOURS
1	2	0	3	16		= 16 HOURS
0	1	0	1	17		= 17 HOURS
0	1	0	1	18		= 18 HOURS
0	1	0	1	19		= 19 HOURS
4	3	0	7	20		= 20 HOURS
0	1	0	1	21		= 21 HOURS
				22		= 22 HOURS
				23		= 23 HOURS
				24		= 24 HOURS
2	0	0	2	25		= 25 HOURS
				26		= 26 HOURS
				27		= 27 HOURS
				28		= 28 HOURS
				29		= 29 HOURS
1	0	0	1	30		= 30 HOURS
				31		= 31 HOURS
				32		= 32 HOURS
				33		= 33 HOURS
				34		= 34 HOURS
2	0	0	2	35		= 35 HOURS
				36		= 36 HOURS
2	0	0	2	37		= 37 HOURS
				38		= 38 HOURS
				39		= 39 HOURS
15	5	0	20	40		= 40 HOURS
				41		= 41 HOURS
1	0	0	1	42		= 42 HOURS
				43		= 43 HOURS
				44		= 44 HOURS
7	2	0	9	45		= 45 HOURS
				46		= 46 HOURS
				47		= 47 HOURS
0	1	0	1	48		= 48 HOURS
				49		= 49 HOURS
1	3	0	4	50		= 50 HOURS
				51		= 51 HOURS
				52		= 52 HOURS
				53		= 53 HOURS
				54		= 54 HOURS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH -- CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL					
		0	1	0	1		
						55	= 55 HOURS
						56	= 56 HOURS
						57	= 57 HOURS
						58	= 58 HOURS
						59	= 59 HOURS
		1	0	0	1	60	= 60 HOURS
						61	= 61 HOURS
						62	= 62 HOURS
						63	= 63 HOURS
						64	= 64 HOURS
						65	= 65 HOURS
						66	= 66 HOURS
						67	= 67 HOURS
						68	= 68 HOURS
						69	= 69 HOURS
						70	= 70 HOURS
						71	= 71 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	72	= 72 HOURS
						73	= 73 HOURS
						74	= 74 HOURS
						75	= 75 HOURS
						76	= 76 HOURS
						77	= 77 HOURS
						78	= 78 HOURS
						79	= 79 HOURS
						80	= 80 HOURS
						81	= 81 HOURS
						82	= 82 HOURS
						83	= 83 HOURS
						84	= 84 HOURS
						85	= 85 HOURS
						86	= 86 HOURS
						87	= 87 HOURS
						88	= 88 HOURS
						89	= 89 HOURS
						90	= 90 HOURS
						91	= 91 HOURS
						92	= 92 HOURS
						93	= 93 HOURS
						94	= 94 HOURS
		1	0	0	1	95	= 95 HOURS
						96	= 96 HOURS
						97	= REFUSED
		4	3	0	7	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_40\_3 0742  
067

IS (CHILD'S) CARE PROVIDED FREE OR DO YOU PAY FOR IT? CHILD #3

3126	4520	190	7836	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS TWO CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
33	22	0	55	1	= FREE
39	33	1	73	2	= PAY
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
3	2	0	5	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_41\_3 0743  
068

IS (CHILD) CARED FOR IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME, OR IN A DAY CARE CENTER OR OTHER ORGANIZED PROGRAM? CHILD #3

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL
3126	4520	190	7836
31	30	1	62
31	19	0	50
11	2	0	13
0	4	0	4
2	2	0	4

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS TWO CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
- 1 = OWN HOME
- 2 = SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME
- 3 = DAY CARE
- 4 = CODES 1 AND 2
- 5 = CODES 1 AND 3
- 6 = CODES 2 AND 3
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_42\_3 0744  
069

WHO TAKES CARE OF (CHILD)? IS IT (HIS/HER)... CHILD #3

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL
3137	4522	190	7849
12	9	0	21
20	10	0	30
12	4	0	16
17	22	1	40
1	3	0	4
0	4	0	4
2	3	0	5

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R'S CHILD IS CARED FOR IN A DAY CARE CENTER (CODED 3 IN F-41, COL. 68), OR R HAS TWO CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0 -12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
- 1 = FATHER
- 2 = GRANDMOTHER
- 3 = ANOTHER RELATIVE
- 4 = SOMEONE ELSE
- 5 = RELATIVES ONLY
- 6 = RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

31 AUG. 1984

RECORD 24

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

CH\_4 0745-0746  
 070-071

AGE OF CHILD (QS-8) CHILD #4

3181 4567 191 7939

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45), OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS THREE CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 3 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)

00 = LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD  
 01 = 1 YEAR OLD  
 02 = 2 YEARS OLD  
 03 = 3 YEARS OLD  
 04 = 4 YEARS OLD  
 05 = 5 YEARS OLD  
 06 = 6 YEARS OLD  
 07 = 7 YEARS OLD  
 08 = 8 YEARS OLD  
 09 = 9 YEARS OLD  
 10 = 10 YEARS OLD  
 11 = 11 YEARS OLD  
 12 = 12 YEARS OLD  
 97 = REFUSED  
 98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 2 0 3  
 2 3 0 5  
 6 2 0 8  
 3 1 0 4  
 3 1 0 4  
 2 0 0 2  
 2 1 0 3  
 1 0 0 1

00  
 01  
 02  
 03  
 04  
 05  
 06  
 07  
 08  
 09  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 97  
 98  
 99

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_39\_4 0747-0748  
072-073

DURING THE AVERAGE WEEK OF THE SCHOOL YEAR, HOW  
MANY HOURS PER WEEK OF CHILD CARE DO YOU USE FOR  
(CHILD)? CHILD #4

3181	4567	191	7939	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE . R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS THREE CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 3 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
0	2	0	2	01	= 1 HOUR
1	0	0	1	02	= 2 HOURS
1	0	0	1	03	= 3 HOURS
1	1	0	2	04	= 4 HOURS
				05	= 5 HOURS
				06	= 6 HOURS
1	1	0	2	07	= 7 HOURS
1	0	0	1	08	= 8 HOURS
				09	= 9 HOURS
3	0	0	3	10	= 10 HOURS
				11	= 11 HOURS
				12	= 12 HOURS
				13	= 13 HOURS
				14	= 14 HOURS
0	1	0	1	15	= 15 HOURS
0	1	0	1	16	= 16 HOURS
				17	= 17 HOURS
				18	= 18 HOURS
				19	= 19 HOURS
1	0	0	1	20	= 20 HOURS
				21	= 21 HOURS
				22	= 22 HOURS
				23	= 23 HOURS
				24	= 24 HOURS
				25	= 25 HOURS
				26	= 26 HOURS
				27	= 27 HOURS
				28	= 28 HOURS
				29	= 29 HOURS
				30	= 30 HOURS
				31	= 31 HOURS
				32	= 32 HOURS
				33	= 33 HOURS
				34	= 34 HOURS
2	0	0	2	35	= 35 HOURS
				36	= 36 HOURS
				37	= 37 HOURS
				38	= 38 HOURS
				39	= 39 HOURS
5	1	0	6	40	= 40 HOURS
				41	= 41 HOURS
				42	= 42 HOURS
				43	= 43 HOURS
				44	= 44 HOURS
2	0	0	2	45	= 45 HOURS
				46	= 46 HOURS
				47	= 47 HOURS
				48	= 48 HOURS
				49	= 49 HOURS
1	1	0	2	50	= 50 HOURS
				51	= 51 HOURS
				52	= 52 HOURS
				53	= 53 HOURS
				54	= 54 HOURS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL				
		0	1	0	1	
						55 = 55 HOURS
						56 = 56 HOURS
						57 = 57 HOURS
						58 = 58 HOURS
						59 = 59 HOURS
						60 = 60 HOURS
						61 = 61 HOURS
						62 = 62 HOURS
						63 = 63 HOURS
						64 = 64 HOURS
						65 = 65 HOURS
						66 = 66 HOURS
						67 = 67 HOURS
						68 = 68 HOURS
						69 = 69 HOURS
						70 = 70 HOURS
						71 = 71 HOURS
		0	1	0	1	72 = 72 HOURS
						73 = 73 HOURS
						74 = 74 HOURS
						75 = 75 HOURS
						76 = 76 HOURS
						77 = 77 HOURS
						78 = 78 HOURS
						79 = 79 HOURS
						80 = 80 HOURS
						81 = 81 HOURS
						82 = 82 HOURS
						83 = 83 HOURS
						84 = 84 HOURS
						85 = 85 HOURS
						86 = 86 HOURS
						87 = 87 HOURS
						88 = 88 HOURS
						89 = 89 HOURS
						90 = 90 HOURS
						91 = 91 HOURS
						92 = 92 HOURS
						93 = 93 HOURS
						94 = 94 HOURS
						95 = 95 HOURS
						96 = 96 HOURS
						97 = REFUSED
		1	0	0	1	98 = DK , DON'T KNOW
						99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_40\_4 0749  
074

					IS (CHILD'S) CARE PROVIDED FREE OR DO YOU PAY FOR IT? CHILD #4		
3181	4567	191	7939	BLANK	=	INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS THREE CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 3 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)	
11	2	0	13	1	=	FREE	
9	8	0	17	2	=	PAY	
				7	=	REFUSED	
				8	=	DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
				9	=	NOT ASCERTAINED	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_41\_4 0750  
075

IS (CHILD) CARED FOR IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME, OR IN A DAY CARE CENTER OR OTHER ORGANIZED PROGRAM? CHILD #4

3181 4567 191 7939

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R HAS THREE CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 3 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)  
1 = OWN HOME  
2 = SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME  
3 = DAY CARE  
4 = CODES 1 AND 2  
5 = CODES 1 AND 3  
6 = CODES 2 AND 3  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

11 6 0 17 1  
8 2 0 10 2  
1 0 0 1 3  
0 2 0 2 4

F\_42\_4 0751  
076

WHO TAKES CARE OF (CHILD)? IS IT (HIS/HER)...CHILD #4

3182 4567 191 7940

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45) , OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46) OR R'S CHILD IS CARE FOR IN A DAY CARE CENTER (CODED 3 IN F-41, COL. 75), OR R HAS THREE CHILDREN OR FEWER AGED 0 -12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 3 OR LESS, IN COL. 34, CARD 01)  
1 = FATHER  
2 = GRANDMOTHER  
3 = ANOTHER RELATIVE  
4 = SOMEONE ELSE  
5 = RELATIVES ONLY  
6 = RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

6 1 0 7 1  
4 0 0 4 2  
3 0 0 3 3  
6 7 0 13 4  
0 1 0 1 5  
0 1 0 1 9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

CH\_5 0752-0753  
 018-019

3195 4574 191 7960 AGE OF CHILD (05-8) CHILD #5

				BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45 , CARD 24), OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46 , CARD 24), OR R HAS FOUR CHILDREN FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 4 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
					= LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD
1	0	0	1	00	= 1 YEAR OLD
1	2	0	3	01	= 2 YEARS OLD
1	0	0	1	02	= 3 YEARS OLD
1	0	0	1	03	= 4 YEARS OLD
1	0	0	1	04	= 5 YEARS OLD
				05	= 6 YEARS OLD
1	0	0	1	06	= 7 YEARS OLD
0	1	0	1	07	= 8 YEARS OLD
				08	= 9 YEARS OLD
				09	= 10 YEARS OLD
				10	= 11 YEARS OLD
				11	= 12 YEARS OLD
				12	= 12 YEARS OLD
				97	= REFUSED
				98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				99	= NOT ASCERTAINED



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

- 55 = 55 HOURS
- 56 = 56 HOURS
- 57 = 57 HOURS
- 58 = 58 HOURS
- 59 = 59 HOURS
- 60 = 60 HOURS
- 61 = 61 HOURS
- 62 = 62 HOURS
- 63 = 63 HOURS
- 64 = 64 HOURS
- 65 = 65 HOURS
- 66 = 66 HOURS
- 67 = 67 HOURS
- 68 = 68 HOURS
- 69 = 69 HOURS
- 70 = 70 HOURS
- 71 = 71 HOURS
- 72 = 72 HOURS
- 73 = 73 HOURS
- 74 = 74 HOURS
- 75 = 75 HOURS
- 76 = 76 HOURS
- 77 = 77 HOURS
- 78 = 78 HOURS
- 79 = 79 HOURS
- 80 = 80 HOURS
- 81 = 81 HOURS
- 82 = 82 HOURS
- 83 = 83 HOURS
- 84 = 84 HOURS
- 85 = 85 HOURS
- 86 = 86 HOURS
- 87 = 87 HOURS
- 88 = 88 HOURS
- 89 = 89 HOURS
- 90 = 90 HOURS
- 91 = 91 HOURS
- 92 = 92 HOURS
- 93 = 93 HOURS
- 94 = 94 HOURS
- 95 = 95 HOURS
- 96 = 96 HOURS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_40\_5 0756  
 022

3195 4574 191 7960

IS (CHILD'S) CARE PROVIDED FREE OR DO YOU PAY FOR  
 IT? CHILD #5

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45 , CARD 24), OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46 , CARD 24), OR R HAS FOUR CHILDREN FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 4 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)
- 3 0 0 3 1 = FREE
- 3 3 0 6 2 = PAY
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_41\_5 0757  
023

IS (CHILD) CARED FOR IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME, OR IN A DAY CARE CENTER OR OTHER ORGANIZED PROGRAM? CHILD #5

3195 4574 191 7960

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45 , CARD 24), OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46 , CARD 24), OR R HAS FOUR CHILDREN FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 4 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)

1 = OWN HOME  
2 = SOMEONE ELSE'S HOME  
3 = DAY CARE  
4 = CODES 1 AND 2  
5 = CODES 1 AND 3  
6 = CODES 2 AND 3  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

4 2 0 6 1  
2 1 0 3 2

F\_42\_5 0758  
Q24

WHO TAKES CARE OF (CHILD)? IS IT (HIS/HER)...  
CHILD #5

3195 4574 191 7960

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R DOES NOT HAVE OWN, STEP OR ADOPTED CHILD(REN) AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN BOX 59, COL. 45 , CARD 24), OR R DOES NOT HAVE ANY REGULAR ARRANGEMENT FOR THE CARE OF HER CHILDREN (CODED 2 IN F-38, COL. 46 , CARD 24), OR R HAS FOUR CHILDREN FEWER AGED 0-12 IN HOUSEHOLD (CODED 4 OR LESS, COL. 34, CARD 01)

1 = FATHER  
2 = GRANDMOTHER  
3 = ANOTHER RELATIVE } relative  
4 = SOMEONE ELSE  
5 = RELATIVES ONLY  
6 = RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

2 0 0 2 1  
1 0 0 1 2  
1 0 0 1 3  
2 2 0 4 4

0 1 0 1 9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
F_43	0759 025					ARE YOU PROTESTANT, ROMAN CATHOLIC, JEWISH OR SOMETHING ELSE?
		154	248	18	420	0 = NONE (E.G. , ATHEIST, AGNOSTIC, NO RELIGION)
		2762	2594	92	5448	1 = PROTESTANT
		238	1542	50	1830	2 = ROMAN CATHOLIC
		4	131	0	135	3 = JEWISH (E.G. , ORTHODOX, CONSERVATIVE OR REFORMED CONGREGATION)
		39	55	31	125	4 = OTHER (E.G. , EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES, SPIRITUALIST BODIES , UNITARIAN UNIVERSALIST ASSOC., ISLAM (MOSLEM), BAHAI FAITH , BUDDHIST CHURCHES OF AMERICA) ( SEE APPENDIX C FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED HERE
		1	1	0	2	7 = REFUSED
		1	1	0	2	8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		2	5	0	7	9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
F_44	0760-0761 026-027					WHAT DENOMINATION IS THAT?
		435	1976	99	2510	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS ROMAN CATHOLIC, JEWISH, OTHER, OR NOT OF ANY RELIGION (CODED 2, 3, 4, OR 0 IN F-43, COL. 25)
		1807	766	29	2602	21 = BAPTIST (EXCEPT WITH BROTHERS OR PENTECOSTAL)
		29	308	8	345	22 = LUTHERAN
		330	403	9	742	23 = METHODIST OR UNITED METHODIST
		44	189	9	242	24 = PRESBYTERIAN
		31	121	0	152	25 = EPISCOPAL , ANGLICAN, CHURCH OF ENGLAND
		36	210	8	254	26 = OTHER MAJOR PROTESTANT DENOMINATIONS (E.G. , BROTHERS, CHURCH(ES) OF CHRIST, CONGREGATIONAL (EXCEPT WITH HOLINESS OR METHODIST), FRIENDS OR QUAKERS, MENNONITE, MORAVIAN , REFORMED (EXCEPT WITH ZION UNION))
		397	240	11	648	27 = FUNDAMENTAL PROTESTANT BODIES (E.G. , ADVENTIST, APOSTOLIC (EXCEPT WITH REFORMED ZION UNION OR ARMENIAN), BIBLE, FREE , FUNDAMENTAL, GOSPEL, HOLINESS, JEHOVAH'S WITNESS, MISSION , MISSIONARY, NAZARENE, OF GOD OR OF LIVING GOD (EXCEPT WITH MENNONITE), PENTECOSTAL, SANCTIFIED)
		67	249	12	328	28 = NON - DENOMINATIONAL PROTESTANT (E.G. , PROTESTANT BUT NO SPECIFIC DENOMINATION , CHRISTIAN BUT NO SPECIFIC DENOMINATION)
		15	86	4	105	29 = MORMON (E.G. , LATTER DAY SAINTS (MORMON, CHURCH OF CHRIST, THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST (BICKERTONITES), THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS, REORGANIZED CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS
		1	7	1	9	30 = CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST, CHRISTIAN SCIENTIST
		1	4	0	5	31 = OTHER - - MAKE CARD
		1	1	0	2	97 = REFUSED
		3	4	0	7	98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		4	13	1	18	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED



NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

F\_48        0767  
            033

WHICH OF THESE GROUPS, THAT IS (RESPONSES FROM F-47), WOULD YOU SAY BEST DESCRIBES YOUR RACIAL BACKGROUND? SECOND MENTION

	3166	4534	167	7867	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , ONLY ONE RACIAL BACKGROUND CATEGORY CIRCLED IN F -47
	26	40	1	67	1	= ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN
	4	2	1	7	2	= ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
	0	1	9	10	3	= BLACK
	4	0	13	17	4	= WHITE
	1	0	0	1	5	= ANOTHER GROUP NOT LISTED -- MAKE CARD
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_49        0768-0769  
            034-035

WHICH OF THE GROUPS ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBE YOUR NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY?

	206	1134	5	1345	01	
	37	170	1	208	02	= A. ENGLISH , SCOT, WELSH
	12	977	6	995	03	= B. FRENCH
	4	634	2	640	04	= C. GERMAN
	0	254	0	254	05	= D. IRISH
	0	200	0	200	06	= E. ITALIAN
	0	106	0	106	07	= F. POLISH
	9	76	5	90	08	= G. RUSSIAN
	5	21	0	26	09	= H. PUERTO RICAN
	6	197	9	212	10	= I. CUBAN
	41	55	3	99	11	= J. MEXICAN AMERICAN (MEXICAN, MEXICANO, CHICANO)
	15	32	2	49	12	= K. CENTRAL OR SOUTH (LATIN) AMERICAN COUNTRIES
	2625	14	5	2644	13	= L. OTHER SPANISH (SPAIN, HISPANO)
	56	30	17	103	14	= M. AFRICAN
	0	9	83	92	15	= N. INDIAN OR PAKISTANI
	1	7	2	10	16	= O. OTHER ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER SUCH AS CHINESE, JAPANESE , KOREAN, FILIPINO, OR SAMOAN
	52	111	46	209	17	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
	19	99	0	118	18	= AMERICAN INDIAN , ALASKAN NATIVE
	3	4	0	7	19	= WEST INDIES , UNSPECIFIED
	14	0	0	14	20	= VIRGIN ISLANDS
	1	51	0	52	21	= JAMAICAN
	0	14	0	14	22	= EASTERN OR SOUTHERN EUROPEAN
	1	8	1	10	23	= WESTERN OR NORTHERN EUROPEAN, CANADIAN
	0	41	0	41	24	= MIDDLE EAST OR ARAB
	1	77	0	78	25	= SWEDISH
	0	34	0	34	26	= DUTCH
	0	17	0	17	27	= NORWEGIAN
	1	26	0	27	28	= DANISH
	0	10	0	10	29	= HUNGARIAN
	0	13	0	13	30	= SCANDINAVIAN , UNSPECIFIED
	0	2	0	2	31	= CZECHOSLOVAKIAN
	0	6	0	6	32	= IRANIAN
	1	1	0	2	97	= MIDDLE EASTERN SEPHARDIC JEW, ISRAELI SEMITIC
	69	124	2	195	98	= REFUSED
	22	23	2	47	99	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_50 0770-0771  
036-037

WHICH OF THESE GROUPS, THAT IS (RESPONSES FROM F-49), WOULD YOU SAY BEST DESCRIBES YOUR NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY?

WHICH OF THE GROUPS ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBE YOUR NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY? SECOND MENTION

	2900	2514	153	5567	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , ONLY ONE CATEGORY OF NATIONAL ORIGIN OR ANCESTRY CIRCLED IN F-49
47	561		5	613	01	= A. ENGLISH , SCOT, WELSH
24	234		5	263	02	= B. FRENCH
11	457		5	473	03	= C. GERMAN
16	356		3	375	04	= D. IRISH
4	47		2	53	05	= E. ITALIAN
5	73		0	78	06	= F. POLISH
1	50		0	51	07	= G. RUSSIAN
5	4		1	10	08	= H. PUERTO RICAN
2	4		0	6	09	= I. CUBAN
4	10		2	16	10	= J. MEXICAN AMERICAN (MEXICAN, MEXICAND, CHICAND)
4	5		0	9	11	= K. CENTRAL OR SOUTH (LATIN) AMERICAN COUNTRIES
8	14		5	27	12	= L. OTHER SPANISH (SPAIN, HISPANO)
53	2		4	59	13	= M. AFRICAN
38	26		1	65	14	= N. INDIAN OR PAKISTANI
4	3		2	9	15	= O. OTHER ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER SUCH AS CHINESE, JAPANESE , KOREAN, FILIPINO, OR SAMOAN
3	4		0	7	16	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
63	63		2	128	17	= AMERICAN INDIAN , ALASKAN NATIVE
1	43		1	45	18	= WEST INDIES , UNSPECIFIED
1	0		0	1	19	= VIRGIN ISLANDS
4	0		0	4	20	= JAMAICAN
0	15		0	15	21	= EASTERN OR SOUTHERN EUROPEAN
1	12		0	13	22	= WESTERN OR NORTHERN EUROPEAN, CANADIAN
0	5		0	5	23	= MIDDLE EAST OR ARAB
0	16		0	16	24	= SWEDISH
2	12		0	14	25	= DUTCH
0	14		0	14	26	= NORWEGIAN
0	7		0	7	27	= DANISH
0	12		0	12	28	= HUNGARIAN
0	3		0	3	29	= SCANDINAVIAN , UNSPECIFIED
0	7		0	7	30	= CZECHOSLOVAKIAN
					31	= IRANIAN
0	1		0	1	32	= MIDDLE EASTERN SEPHARDIC JEW, ISRAELI SEMITIC
0	3		0	3	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER

F\_51\_CM 0772-0775  
038-041

NOW GOING BACK TO YOUR FIRST MARRIAGE, WHEN WAS YOUR FIRST HUSBAND BORN? MONTH , YEAR

	2930	4084	171	7185	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02) , OR R HAS BEEN MARRIED ONLY ONCE (CODED 01 IN F - 14, COLS. 52-53)
172	379		16	567	0001-0948	= BEFORE 1979
3	18		0	21	9001-9948	= BEFORE 1979 , MONTH NOT ASCERTAINED
0	1		0	1	9797	= DATE REFUSED
87	91		4	182	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
9	4		0	13	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

31 AUG. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

RECORD 25

<u>QUESTION</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN</u> <u>NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

FILLER	0776-0777				
--------	-----------	--	--	--	--

POSITIONS 776 -777 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_51A 0778-0779  
044-045

HOW OLD WAS HE WHEN YOU WERE MARRIED?

	3105	4481	187	7773	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02) OR R HAS BEEN MARRIED ONLY ONCE (CODED 01 IN F - 14, COLS. 52-53), OR R KNOWS BIRTHDATE OF FIRST HUSBAND (CODED 00 -67 IN F-51, COLS. 42-43)
	0	1	0	1	15	= 15 YEARS OLD
	1	2	0	3	16	= 16 YEARS OLD
	3	3	0	6	17	= 17 YEARS OLD
	4	4	1	9	18	= 18 YEARS OLD
	4	14	0	18	19	= 19 YEARS OLD
	5	9	1	15	20	= 20 YEARS OLD
	10	12	0	22	21	= 21 YEARS OLD
	5	7	0	12	22	= 22 YEARS OLD
	4	8	0	12	23	= 23 YEARS OLD
	6	4	0	10	24	= 24 YEARS OLD
	6	2	0	8	25	= 25 YEARS OLD
	3	4	0	7	26	= 26 YEARS OLD
	2	3	0	5	27	= 27 YEARS OLD
	3	2	1	6	28	= 28 YEARS OLD
	2	1	0	3	29	= 29 YEARS OLD
	3	2	0	5	30	= 30 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	31	= 31 YEARS OLD
	2	1	0	3	32	= 32 YEARS OLD
	2	0	0	2	33	= 33 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	34	= 34 YEARS OLD
	3	1	0	4	35	= 35 YEARS OLD
	1	0	0	1	36	= 36 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	37	= 37 YEARS OLD
					38	= 38 YEARS OLD
					39	= 39 YEARS OLD
					40	= 40 YEARS OLD
	0	1	0	1	41	= 41 YEARS OLD
					42	= 42 YEARS OLD
					43	= 43 YEARS OLD
					44	= 44 YEARS OLD
					45	= 45 YEARS OLD
					46	= 46 YEARS OLD
					47	= 47 YEARS OLD
					48	= 48 YEARS OLD
					49	= 49 YEARS OLD
					50	= 50 YEARS OLD
					51	= 51 YEARS OLD
					52	= 52 YEARS OLD
					53	= 53 YEARS OLD
					54	= 54 YEARS OLD
					55	= 55 YEARS OLD
					56	= 56 YEARS OLD
					57	= 57 YEARS OLD
					58	= 58 YEARS OLD
					59	= 59 YEARS OLD
					60	= 60 YEARS OLD
					61	= 61 YEARS OLD
					62	= 62 YEARS OLD
					63	= 63 YEARS OLD
					64	= 64 YEARS OLD
					65	= 65 YEARS OLD
					66	= 66 YEARS OLD
					67	= 67 YEARS OLD
					68	= 68 YEARS OLD
					69	= 69 YEARS OLD
					70	= 70 YEARS OLD
					71	= 71 YEARS OLD
					72	= 72 YEARS OLD
					73	= 73 YEARS OLD

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						74	= 74 YEARS OLD
						75	= 75 YEARS OLD
						76	= 76 YEARS OLD
						77	= 77 YEARS OLD
						78	= 78 YEARS OLD
						79	= 79 YEARS OLD
						80	= 80 YEARS OLD
						81	= 81 YEARS OLD
						82	= 82 YEARS OLD
						83	= 83 YEARS OLD
						84	= 84 YEARS OLD
						85	= 85 YEARS OLD
						86	= 86 OR OLDER
		0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
		17	7	1	25	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		9	5	0	14	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
F_52_FH	0780-0781 046-047						WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR SCHOOL OR COLLEGE YOUR FIRST HUSBAND COMPLETED?
		2930	4084	171	7185	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02) OR R HAS BEEN MARRIED ONLY ONCE (CODED 01 IN F - 14, COLS. 52-53)
		0	1	0	1	01	= FIRST GRADE
		1	1	0	2	02	= SECOND GRADE
						03	= THIRD GRADE
						04	= FOURTH GRADE
		1	0	0	1	05	= FIFTH GRADE
		3	0	0	3	06	= SIXTH GRADE
		3	5	0	8	07	= SEVENTH GRADE
		9	19	0	28	08	= EIGHTH GRADE
		10	22	0	32	09	= FIRST YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
		23	32	4	59	10	= SECOND YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
		22	41	1	64	11	= THIRD YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
		128	217	11	356	12	= FOURTH YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
		11	23	1	35	13	= 1 YEAR OF COLLEGE
		8	28	0	36	14	= 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE
		9	12	0	21	15	= 3 YEARS OF COLLEGE
		12	33	1	46	16	= 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE
		2	7	0	9	17	= 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE
		1	17	2	20	18	= 6 YEARS OR MORE OF COLLEGE
		1	2	0	3	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
		0	2	0	2	97	= REFUSED
		20	28	0	48	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		7	3	0	10	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
F_53_FH	0782 048						WAS YOUR MARRIAGE TO YOUR FIRST HUSBAND HIS FIRST MARRIAGE, OR HAD HE BEEN MARRIED BEFORE?
		2930	4084	171	7185	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02) OR R HAS BEEN MARRIED ONLY ONCE (CODED 01 IN F - 14, COLS. 52-53)
		225	433	19	677	1	= FIRST MARRIAGE
		38	54	1	93	2	= MARRIED BEFORE
		0	2	0	2	7	= REFUSED
		1	1	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		7	3	0	10	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F_54_FH	0783 049									WAS YOUR FIRST HUSBAND PROTESTANT, ROMAN CATHOLIC, JEWISH, OR SOMETHING ELSE?
		2930	4084	171	7185	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02) , OR R HAS BEEN MARRIED ONLY ONCE (CODED 01 IN F - 14, COLS. 52-53)
		192	280	13	485	1				= PROTESTANT
		21	131	3	155	2				= ROMAN CATHOLIC
		1	5	0	6	3				= JEWISH (E.G. , ORTHODOX, CONSERVATIVE, OR REFORMED CONGREGATION)
		6	6	2	14	4				= OTHER (E.G. , EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES, SPIRITUALIST BODIES, UNITARIAN UNIVERSALIST ASSOC. , ISLAM (MOSLEM), BAHA'I FAITH, BUDDHIST CHURCHES OF AMERICA) (SEE APPENDIX C FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED HERE)
		25	38	1	64	5				= NONE (E.G. , ATHEIST, AGNOSTIC, NO RELIGION)
		0	2	0	2	7				= REFUSED
		18	27	1	46	8				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		8	4	0	12	9				= NOT ASCERTAINED

F_55_CM	0784-0787 050-053									AND NOW THINKING ABOUT YOUR (CURRENT/LAST FORMER) HUSBAND, WHEN WAS HE BORN? MONTH , YEAR
		1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18 , CARD 02) R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
		1676	2824	108	4608	0001-0948				= BEFORE 1979
		17	6	2	25	9001-9948				= BEFORE 1979 , MONTH NOT ASCERTAINED
		6	2	0	8	9797				= DATE REFUSED
		99	48	3	150	9898				= DATE UNKNOWN
		18	12	0	30	9999				= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0788-0789 POSITIONS 788 -789 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_55A 0790-0791  
056-057

HOW OLD WAS HE WHEN YOU WERE MARRIED?

	3078	4515	188	7781	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02) , OR R KNOWS BIRTHDATE OF (CURRENT/LAST/FORMER) HUSBAND (CODED 00-67 IN F-55, COLS. 54-55)
					15	= 15 YEARS OLD
					16	= 16 YEARS OLD
					17	= 17 YEARS OLD
					18	= 18 YEARS OLD
					19	= 19 YEARS OLD
					20	= 20 YEARS OLD
					21	= 21 YEARS OLD
					22	= 22 YEARS OLD
					23	= 23 YEARS OLD
					24	= 24 YEARS OLD
					25	= 25 YEARS OLD
					26	= 26 YEARS OLD
					27	= 27 YEARS OLD
					28	= 28 YEARS OLD
					29	= 29 YEARS OLD
					30	= 30 YEARS OLD
					31	= 31 YEARS OLD
					32	= 32 YEARS OLD
					33	= 33 YEARS OLD
					34	= 34 YEARS OLD
					35	= 35 YEARS OLD
					36	= 36 YEARS OLD
					37	= 37 YEARS OLD
					38	= 38 YEARS OLD
					39	= 39 YEARS OLD
					40	= 40 YEARS OLD
					41	= 41 YEARS OLD
					42	= 42 YEARS OLD
					43	= 43 YEARS OLD
					44	= 44 YEARS OLD
					45	= 45 YEARS OLD
					46	= 46 YEARS OLD
					47	= 47 YEARS OLD
					48	= 48 YEARS OLD
					49	= 49 YEARS OLD
					50	= 50 YEARS OLD
					51	= 51 YEARS OLD
					52	= 52 YEARS OLD
					53	= 53 YEARS OLD
					54	= 54 YEARS OLD
					55	= 55 YEARS OLD
					56	= 56 YEARS OLD
					57	= 57 YEARS OLD
					58	= 58 YEARS OLD
					59	= 59 YEARS OLD
					60	= 60 YEARS OLD
					61	= 61 YEARS OLD
					62	= 62 YEARS OLD
					63	= 63 YEARS OLD
					64	= 64 YEARS OLD
					65	= 65 YEARS OLD
					66	= 66 YEARS OLD
					67	= 67 YEARS OLD
					68	= 68 YEARS OLD
					69	= 69 YEARS OLD
					70	= 70 YEARS OLD
					71	= 71 YEARS OLD
					72	= 72 YEARS OLD
					73	= 73 YEARS OLD
					74	= 74 YEARS OLD

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

					75	= 75 YEARS OLD
					76	= 76 YEARS OLD
					77	= 77 YEARS OLD
					78	= 78 YEARS OLD
					79	= 79 YEARS OLD
					80	= 80 YEARS OLD
					81	= 81 YEARS OLD
					82	= 82 YEARS OLD
					83	= 83 YEARS OLD
					84	= 84 YEARS OLD
					85	= 85 YEARS OLD
					86	= 86 OR OLDER
	4	2	0	6	97	= REFUSED
	20	8	0	28	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	26	8	0	34	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_56\_C\_L 0792-0793  
058-059

WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE OR YEAR OF REGULAR  
SCHOOL OR COLLEGE YOUR (CURRENT/LAST/FORMER)  
HUSBAND COMPLETED?

1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
				01	= FIRST GRADE
2	2	0	4	02	= SECOND GRADE
7	6	0	13	03	= THIRD GRADE
4	6	0	10	04	= FOURTH GRADE
7	20	1	28	05	= FIFTH GRADE
15	27	0	42	06	= SIXTH GRADE
26	11	0	37	07	= SEVENTH GRADE
36	71	4	111	08	= EIGHTH GRADE
63	94	6	163	09	= FIRST YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
137	130	5	272	10	= SECOND YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
162	150	3	315	11	= THIRD YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
823	1079	33	1935	12	= FOURTH YEAR HIGH SCHOOL
79	159	8	246	13	= 1 YEAR OF COLLEGE
151	297	12	460	14	= 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE
44	105	4	153	15	= 3 YEARS OF COLLEGE
112	333	15	460	16	= 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE
12	81	1	94	17	= 5 YEARS OF COLLEGE
55	273	19	347	18	= 6 YEARS OR MORE OF COLLEGE
0	6	1	7	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
5	3	0	8	97	= REFUSED
60	32	1	93	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
16	7	0	23	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_57\_C\_L 0794  
060

(IS/WAS) HE PROTESTANT, ROMAN CATHOLIC, JEWISH, OR  
SOMETHING ELSE?

1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 3 OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
1415	1613	53	3081	1	= PROTESTANT
127	876	28	1031	2	= ROMAN CATHOLIC
1	69	1	71	3	= JEWISH (E.G. , ORTHODOX, CONSERVATIVE, OR REFORMED CONGREGATION)
36	51	17	104	4	= OTHER (E.G. , EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES, SPIRITUALIST BODIES, UNITARIAN UNIVERSALIST ASSOC., ISLAM (MOSLEM), BAHAI FAITH, BUDDHIST CHURCHES OF AMERICA) (SEE APPENDIX C FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED HERE)
132	196	10	338	5	= NONE (E.G. , ATHEIST, AGNOSTIC, NO RELIGION)
3	3	0	6	7	= REFUSED
81	70	3	154	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
21	14	1	36	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_58\_CH 0795  
061

IS THIS MARRIAGE YOUR HUSBAND'S FIRST MARRIAGE, OR  
WAS HE MARRIED BEFORE?

	1977	2101	94	4172		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED (CODED 2, 3, 5 , OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2)
	949	1986	74	3009	1	= FIRST MARRIAGE
	258	481	23	762	2	= MARRIED BEFORE
					7	= REFUSED
	5	3	0	8	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	12	6	0	18	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_59\_CH 0796  
062

DOES HE HAVE ANY CHILDREN FROM A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE  
WHO ARE NOT LIVING LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

	2931	4090	168	7189		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR POST MARRIED (CODED 2 , 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2) OR THIS MARRIAGE IS R'S HUSBAND'S FIRST MARRIAGE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS HUSBAND'S FIRST MARRIAGE (CODED 1 OR 8 IN F-58, COL. 61)
	196	308	15	519	1	= YES
	60	173	8	241	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
	1	0	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	13	6	0	19	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_60\_CH 0797  
063

DOES HE REGULARLY CONTRIBUTE TO THE SUPPORT OF  
THOSE CHILDREN?

	2991	4263	176	7430		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , IS NEVER MARRIED OR POST MARRIED (CODED 2, 3, 5 , OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2), OR THIS MARRIAGE IS R'S HUSBAND'S FIRST MARRIAGE OR R DOESN'T KNOW IF IT IS HUSBAND'S FIRST MARRIAGE (CODED 1 OR 8 IN F-58, COL. 61) , OR R'S HUSBAND DOES NOT HAVE CHILDREN FROM A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE NOT LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (CODED 2 IN F -59, COL. 62)
	137	180	8	325	1	= YES
	59	129	7	195	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	14	5	0	19	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_61\_1 0798-0799  
064-065

LAST WEEK , WAS YOUR HUSBAND WORKING FULL TIME,  
PART TIME, GOING TO SCHOOL , KEEPING HOUSE, OR  
WHAT? FIRST MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
1977	2101	94	4172	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR POST MARRIED (CODED 2 , 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2)
951	2095	85	3131	O1	= WORKING FULL -TIME (35 HOURS OR MORE)
67	89	3	159	O2	= WORKIN PART TIME (1 TO 34 HOURS)
23	52	1	76	O3	= WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION , STRIKE
93	159	6	258	O4	= UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK
15	21	0	36	O6	= IN SCHOOL
32	20	2	54	O7	= KEEPING HOUSE
31	33	0	64	O8	= OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE (E.G., IN JAIL, DISABLED, RETIRED) - - MAKE CARD
0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	6	0	17	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_61\_2 0800-0801  
066-067

LAST WEEK , WAS YOUR HUSBAND WORKING FULL TIME,  
PART-TIME, GOING TO SCHOOL , KEEPING HOUSE, OR  
WHAT? SECOND MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
3137	4428	181	7746	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR POST MARRIED (CODED 2 , 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2) OR NO SECOND MENTION
3	8	1	12	O1	= WORKING FULL -TIME (35 HOURS OR MORE)
1	2	0	3	O2	= WORKING PART TIME (1 TO 34 HOURS)
2	5	0	7	O3	= WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION , STRIKE
26	62	2	90	O4	= UNEMPLOYED , LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK
31	72	7	110	O6	= IN SCHOOL
1	0	0	1	O7	= KEEPING HOUSE
				O8	= OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE (E.G., IN JAIL, DISABLED, RETIRED) - - MAKE CARD

F\_62\_CH 0802  
068

DID HE EVER HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS FOR PAY?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
3111	4496	189	7796	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED (CODED 2, 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD O2), R'S HUSBAND IS WORKING FULL-TIME, PART - TIME, WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF TEMPORARY ILLNESS , VACATION, STRIKE , OR UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF , LOOKING FOR WORK (CODED O1, O2, O3, OR O4 IN F-61, COL. 64-65)
73	67	2	142	1	= YES
6	8	0	14	2	= NO
0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	5	0	16	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_63\_64\_ 0803-0805  
069-071

WHAT (IS/WAS) YOUR HUSBAND'S (MAIN) OCCUPATION?  
WHAT (ARE/WERE) HIS MOST IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES?  
WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY (DOES/DID) HE  
WORK FOR? THAT IS, WHAT (IS/WAS) HIS JOB CALLED?

	1994	2115	94	4203
	1168	2414	91	3673
0	0	1	0	1
25	25	36	5	66
2	2	1	1	4
11	11	6	0	17
1	1	4	0	5

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR  
POST MARRIED (CODED 2 , 3, 5, OR 6 IN  
COL. 18, CARD 02), OR R'S HUSBAND  
NEVER HAD A JOB OR BUSINESS FOR PAY  
(CODED 2 IN F-62, COL. 68)  
003-889 = OCCUPATION CODES , 1980 CENSUS  
992 = CETA  
993 = DID NOT WORK  
994 = MILITARY  
997 = REFUSED  
998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_66\_CH 0806  
074

WHAT HOURS (DOES/DID) HE USUALLY WORK? (IS/WAS)  
IT...

	1994	2115	94	4203
801	801	1721	67	2589
92	92	121	9	222
70	70	94	4	168
48	48	55	1	104
190	190	458	16	664
2	2	1	0	3
2	2	2	0	4
2	2	10	0	12

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR  
POST MARRIED (CODED 2 , 3, 5, OR 6 IN  
COL. 18, CARD 02), OR R'S HUSBAND  
NEVER HAD A JOB OR BUSINESS FOR PAY  
(CODED 2 IN F-62, COL. 68)  
1 = A REGULAR DAY SHIFT  
2 = A REGULAR EVENING SHIFT  
3 = A REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT  
4 = A SPLIT SHIFT  
5 = OR , VARIABLE HOURS  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_67\_CH 0807-0808  
075-076

HERE IS A CARD SHOWING AMOUNTS OF WEEKLY AND YEARLY INCOMES. WOULD YOU TELL ME WHICH LETTER REPRESENTS YOUR HUSBAND'S INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS -- THAT IS, SINCE (MONTH/YEAR), CONSIDERING ALL SOURCES SUCH AS WAGES, PROFITS, INTEREST AND SO ON?

1977	2101	94	4172	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR POST MARRIED (CODED 2, 3, 5, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
9	7	1	17	00	= NO INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS
14	32	0	46	01	= A. (UNDER \$48) WEEKLY INCOME; AA. UNDER \$2,500 YEARLY INCOME
26	30	0	56	02	= B. \$ 48 - \$ 96 WEEKLY INCOME; BB. \$ 2,500 - \$ 4,999 YEARLY INCOME
19	25	3	47	03	= C. \$ 97 - \$115 WEEKLY INCOME; CC. \$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999 YEARLY INCOME
29	46	0	75	04	= D. \$116 - \$134 WEEKLY INCOME; DD. \$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999 YEARLY INCOME
46	58	1	105	05	= E. \$135 - \$154 WEEKLY INCOME; EE. \$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999 YEARLY INCOME
46	68	0	114	06	= F. \$155 - \$173 WEEKLY INCOME; FF. \$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999 YEARLY INCOME
61	57	1	119	07	= G. \$174 - \$192 WEEKLY INCOME; GG. \$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999 YEARLY INCOME
62	89	7	158	08	= H. \$193 - \$211 WEEKLY INCOME; HH. \$10,000 - \$10,999 YEARLY INCOME
44	77	1	122	09	= J. \$212 - \$231 WEEKLY INCOME; JJ. \$11,000 - \$11,999 YEARLY INCOME
56	89	4	149	10	= K. \$232 - \$249 WEEKLY INCOME; KK. \$12,000 - \$12,999 YEARLY INCOME
72	124	2	198	11	= L. \$250 - \$288 WEEKLY INCOME; LL. \$13,000 - \$14,999 YEARLY INCOME
102	157	3	262	12	= M. \$289 - \$326 WEEKLY INCOME; MM. \$15,000 - \$16,999 YEARLY INCOME
81	211	8	300	13	= N. \$327 - \$384 WEEKLY INCOME; NN. \$17,000 - \$19,999 YEARLY INCOME
153	379	12	544	14	= P. \$385 - \$480 WEEKLY INCOME; PP. \$20,000 - \$24,999 YEARLY INCOME
116	433	22	571	15	= Q. \$481 - \$672 WEEKLY INCOME; QQ. \$25,000 - \$34,999 YEARLY INCOME
34	187	10	231	16	= R. \$673 - \$961 WEEKLY INCOME; RR. \$35,000 - \$49,999 YEARLY INCOME
18	150	7	175	17	= S. \$962 OR MORE WEEKLY INCOME; SS. \$50,000 OR MORE YEARLY INCOME
41	65	5	111	97	= REFUSED
167	174	10	351	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
28	18	0	46	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_68\_L\_F 0809  
077

WAS YOUR MARRIAGE TO YOUR (LAST/FORMER) HUSBAND HIS FIRST MARRIAGE, OR HAD HE BEEN MARRIED BEFORE?

2609	4161	175	6945	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R IS NEVER MARRIED OR CURRENTLY MARRIED (CODED 1, 3, 4, OR 6 IN COL. 18, CARD 02)
473	286	14	773	1	= FIRST MARRIAGE
101	122	2	225	2	= MARRIED BEFORE
3	1	0	4	7	= REFUSED
5	2	0	7	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
10	5	0	15	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_69A 0810  
018

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, PROPERTY RENTAL?

	204	1509	36	1749	1	= YES
	2926	2930	144	6000	2	= NO
	10	13	3	26	7	= REFUSED
	37	105	7	149	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	24	20	1	45	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_69B 0811  
019

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM UNEMPLOYMENT OR WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION?

	472	674	22	1168	1	= YES
	2680	3852	163	6695	2	= NO
	12	13	3	28	7	= REFUSED
	15	16	2	33	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	22	22	1	45	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_69C 0812  
020

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM SOCIAL SECURITY (GREEN-COLORED CHECKS) OR RETIREMENT?

	446	390	16	852	1	= YES
	2705	4125	168	6998	2	= NO
	11	14	3	28	7	= REFUSED
	13	22	3	38	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	26	26	1	53	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_69D 0813  
021

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM PAYMENTS FROM AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN?

	614	183	19	816	1	= YES
	2535	4335	166	7036	2	= NO
	11	14	3	28	7	= REFUSED
	12	22	2	36	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	29	23	1	53	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_69E 0814  
022

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM AID TO THE BLIND, AID TO THE TOTALLY DISABLED, OR SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME UNDER OLD AGE ASSISTANCE (GOLD - COLORED CHECKS)?

134	81	4	219	1	= YES
3016	4445	181	7642	2	= NO
11	14	3	28	7	= REFUSED
10	13	2	25	8	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
30	24	1	55	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_69F 0815  
023

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM FOOD STAMPS?

997	358	31	1386	1	= YES
2162	4170	154	6486	2	= NO
11	14	3	28	7	= REFUSED
8	13	2	23	8	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
23	22	1	46	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_69G 0816  
024

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM GENERAL ASSISTANCE OR OTHER AID

208	163	8	379	1	= YES
2941	4359	174	7474	2	= NO
11	14	3	28	7	= REFUSED
13	16	5	34	8	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
28	25	1	54	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_69H 0817  
025

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM CHILD SUPPORT FROM A FORMER HUSBAND?

223	344	8	575	1	= YES
2931	4180	177	7288	2	= NO
11	14	3	28	7	= REFUSED
11	14	2	27	8	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
25	25	1	51	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
 NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_69J 0818  
 026

DID YOU (OR ANY MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE) RECEIVE INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SOURCES? ALL MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU, BUT IT IS EASIEST IF I ASK YOU ABOUT EACH ONE AT AT TIME. DID (YOU/ANYONE) RECEIVE INCOME FROM REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OTHER PERSONS NOT IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

118	249	13	380	1	= YES
3032	4277	170	7479	2	= NO
12	14	3	29	7	= REFUSED
12	12	2	26	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
27	25	3	55	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

F\_70 0819-0820  
027-028

HERE IS A CARD SHOWING AMOUNTS OF WEEKLY AND YEARLY INCOME. WOULD YOU TELL ME WHAT LETTER REPRESENTS (YOUR TOTAL INCOME/THE TOTAL COMBINED INCOME OF YOUR FAMILY) IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY INCOME THAT IS YOURS, (YOUR HUSBAND'S) AND ANY OTHER FAMILY MEMBER LIVING HERE NOW. INCLUDE INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES SUCH AS WAGES, SALARIES, SOCIAL SECURITY OR RETIREMENT BENEFITS, HELP FROM RELATIVES, RENT FROM PROPERTY AND SO FORTH.

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
123	124	5	252	01	= A. (UNDER \$48) WEEKLY INCOME;AA. UNDER \$2,500 YEARLY INCOME
218	126	7	351	02	= B. \$ 48 - \$ 96 WEEKLY INCOME;BB. \$ 2,500 - \$ 4,999 YEARLY INCOME
104	78	7	189	03	= C. \$ 97 - \$115 WEEKLY INCOME;CC. \$ 5,000 - \$ 5,999 YEARLY INCOME
93	71	1	165	04	= D. \$116 - \$134 WEEKLY INCOME;DD. \$ 6,000 - \$ 6,999 YEARLY INCOME
87	77	3	167	05	= E. \$135 - \$154 WEEKLY INCOME;EE. \$ 7,000 - \$ 7,999 YEARLY INCOME
89	72	1	162	06	= F. \$155 - \$173 WEEKLY INCOME;FF. \$ 8,000 - \$ 8,999 YEARLY INCOME
84	72	4	160	07	= G. \$174 - \$192 WEEKLY INCOME;GG. \$ 9,000 - \$ 9,999 YEARLY INCOME
106	106	7	219	08	= H. \$193 - \$211 WEEKLY INCOME;HH. \$10,000 - \$10,999 YEARLY INCOME
84	94	1	179	09	= J. \$212 - \$231 WEEKLY INCOME;JJ. \$11,000 - \$11,999 YEARLY INCOME
98	126	6	230	10	= K. \$232 - \$249 WEEKLY INCOME;KK. \$12,000 - \$12,999 YEARLY INCOME
134	155	2	291	11	= L. \$250 - \$288 WEEKLY INCOME;LL. \$13,000 - \$14,999 YEARLY INCOME
135	193	2	330	12	= M. \$289 - \$326 WEEKLY INCOME;MM. \$15,000 - \$16,999 YEARLY INCOME
146	261	9	416	13	= N. \$327 - \$384 WEEKLY INCOME;NN. \$17,000 - \$19,999 YEARLY INCOME
240	469	15	724	14	= P. \$385 - \$480 WEEKLY INCOME;PP. \$20,000 - \$24,999 YEARLY INCOME
307	736	33	1076	15	= Q. \$481 - \$672 WEEKLY INCOME;QQ. \$25,000 - \$34,999 YEARLY INCOME
188	551	28	767	16	= R. \$673 - \$961 WEEKLY INCOME;RR. \$35,000 - \$49,999 YEARLY INCOME
113	395	16	524	17	= S. \$962 OR MORE WEEKLY INCOME;SS. \$50,000 OR MORE YEARLY INCOME
130	112	8	250	97	= REFUSED
598	587	29	1214	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
124	172	7	303	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

F\_71 0821  
029

ARE YOU YOURSELF NOW COVERED BY MEDICAID?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
724	218	18	960	1	= YES , IS COVERED OR HAS CARD
2444	4322	170	6936	2	= NO
2	3	1	6	7	= REFUSED
3	10	0	13	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
28	24	2	54	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0822-0840

POSITIONS 822 -840 LEFT BLANK

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
 RESPONDENT LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

R\_7\_CM 0841-0844  
 049-052

WHEN WAS THE DATE INTERVIEW COMPLETED? MONTH,  
YEAR

3201 4576 191 7968

0 1 0 1

0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
 0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
 9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
 9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
 9797 = DATE REFUSED  
 9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
 9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0845-0855

POSITIONS 845 -855 LEFT BLANK

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
NONRWT	0856-0870				<u>NONRESPONSE ADJUSTED WEIGHT</u>
FILLER	0871-0975				<u>POSITIONS 871 -975 LEFT BLANK</u>
FINALWT	0976-0982				<u>FINAL PDST -STRATIFICATION WEIGHT (NOTE: IMPLIED DECIMAL BETWEEN POSITIONS 981 AND 982.)</u>
FILLER	0983-0988				<u>POSITIONS 983 -988 LEFT BLANK</u>
PSUCODE	0989-0990				<u>PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) CODE</u>
PSEUDOST	0991-0992				<u>PSEUDOSTRATUM NUMBER</u>
PAIRNUM	0993				<u>PAIR NUMBER</u>
FILLER	0994-1000				<u>POSITIONS 994 -1000 LEFT BLANK</u>

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

AGE	1001-1002				<u>AGE AT INTERVIEW</u>		
	92	164	13	269	15	=	15 YEARS OLD
	112	182	6	300	16	=	16 YEARS OLD
	127	232	11	370	17	=	17 YEARS OLD
	124	345	11	480	18	=	18 YEARS OLD
	126	390	13	469	19	=	19 YEARS OLD
	118	217	7	342	20	=	20 YEARS OLD
	118	157	7	282	21	=	21 YEARS OLD
	125	150	5	280	22	=	22 YEARS OLD
	141	155	7	303	23	=	23 YEARS OLD
	142	139	2	283	24	=	24 YEARS OLD
	148	127	3	278	25	=	25 YEARS OLD
	148	169	2	319	26	=	26 YEARS OLD
	127	154	8	289	27	=	27 YEARS OLD
	147	158	10	315	28	=	28 YEARS OLD
	132	158	10	300	29	=	29 YEARS OLD
	127	156	10	293	30	=	30 YEARS OLD
	131	154	4	289	31	=	31 YEARS OLD
	112	128	6	246	32	=	32 YEARS OLD
	114	134	9	257	33	=	33 YEARS OLD
	111	145	7	263	34	=	34 YEARS OLD
	81	146	9	236	35	=	35 YEARS OLD
	75	120	7	202	36	=	36 YEARS OLD
	64	96	3	163	37	=	37 YEARS OLD
	64	101	1	166	38	=	38 YEARS OLD
	79	95	7	181	39	=	39 YEARS OLD
	76	101	4	181	40	=	40 YEARS OLD
	51	92	2	145	41	=	41 YEARS OLD
	60	98	3	161	42	=	42 YEARS OLD
	66	79	2	147	43	=	43 YEARS OLD
	63	95	2	160	44	=	44 YEARS OLD

AGE5	1003				<u>AGE IN 5 YEAR GROUPS</u>		
	581	1253	54	1888	1	=	15 - 19 YEARS
	644	818	28	1490	2	=	20 - 24 YEARS
	702	766	33	1501	3	=	25 - 29 YEARS
	595	717	36	1348	4	=	30 - 34 YEARS
	363	558	27	948	5	=	35 - 39 YEARS
	316	465	13	794	6	=	40 - 44 YEARS

RACEOBS	1004				<u>RACE BY OBSERVATION</u>		
	3173	28	28	3229	1	=	BLACK
	23	4521	73	4617	2	=	WHITE
	5	28	90	123	3	=	OTHER

SRRACE	1005				<u>SELF - REPORTED RACE</u>		
	3201	0	0	3201	1	=	BLACK
	0	4577	0	4577	2	=	WHITE
	0	0	191	191	3	=	OTHER

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MARITAL 1006 MARITAL STATUS (INFORMAL)  
 1120 2336 95 3551 1 = CURRENTLY MARRIED  
 104 140 2 246 2 = INFORMALLY MARRIED  
 50 23 2 75 3 = WIDOWED  
 237 281 8 526 4 = DIVORCED  
 305 112 6 423 5 = SEPARATED  
 1385 1685 78 3148 6 = NEVER MARRIED

SPANISH1 1007 HISPANIC ORIGIN (OLD VERSION)  
 102 424 24 550 1 = HISPANIC  
 3099 4153 167 7419 2 = NON - HISPANIC

SPANISH2 1008 HISPANIC ORIGIN (NEW VERSION)  
 78 400 19 497 1 = HISPANIC  
 3123 4177 172 7472 2 = NON - HISPANIC

REGION 1009 GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
 523 942 37 1502 1 = NORTHEAST  
 537 1242 28 1807 2 = NORTH CENTRAL  
 1864 1559 61 3484 3 = SOUTH  
 277 834 65 1176 4 = WEST

EDUCAT 1010-1011 EDUCATION (COMPLETED YEARS OF SCHOOLING)  
 0 4 0 4 00 = NO FORMAL SCHOOLING  
 0 2 0 2 01 = 01 YEARS  
 0 2 0 2 02 = 02 YEARS  
 3 2 1 6 03 = 03 YEARS  
 6 10 0 16 04 = 04 YEARS  
 5 9 0 14 05 = 05 YEARS  
 13 26 1 40 06 = 06 YEARS  
 32 33 2 67 07 = 07 YEARS  
 96 129 12 237 08 = 08 YEARS  
 223 274 17 514 09 = 09 YEARS  
 305 358 18 681 10 = 10 YEARS  
 365 347 15 727 11 = 11 YEARS  
 1198 1698 57 2953 12 = 12 YEARS  
 298 498 16 812 13 = 13 YEARS  
 279 435 12 726 14 = 14 YEARS  
 114 166 8 288 15 = 15 YEARS  
 158 359 15 532 16 = 16 YEARS  
 38 87 2 127 17 = 17 YEARS  
 68 138 15 221 18 = 18 YEARS OR MORE

RELIGION 1012 RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION  
 154 249 18 421 0 = NONE  
 2766 2598 92 5456 1 = PROTESTANT  
 238 1544 50 1832 2 = ROMAN CATHOLIC  
 4 131 0 135 3 = JEWISH  
 39 55 31 125 4 = OTHER

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

POVERTY 1013-1015

POVERTY LEVEL INCOME

NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE  
LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.

3193	4546	190	7929	000	= 0% OF POVERTY LEVEL
8	31	1	40	001-997	= ACTUAL PERCENT OF POVERTY LEVEL
				998	= 998% OR GREATER

LIVING14 1016

LIVING ARRANGEMENTS AT AGE 14

1809	3549	130	5488	1	= BOTH PARENTS
1392	1028	61	2481	2	= ONE OR NEITHER PARENT

LABORFOR 1017

LABOR FORCE STATUS

1238	1506	53	2797	1	= WORKING FULL TIME
313	879	27	1219	2	= WORKING PART TIME
44	49	3	96	3	= WITH A JOB NOT AT WORK
105	71	7	183	4	= UNEMPLOYED
7	2	0	9	5	= MATERNITY LEAVE
466	779	32	1277	6	= IN SCHOOL
1004	1258	65	2327	7	= KEEPING HOUSE
24	33	4	61	8	= OTHER

METRO 1018

PLACE OF RESIDENCE (METROPOLITAN-NONMETROPOLITAN)

1822	1266	72	3160	1	= SMSA , CENTRAL CITY
694	2296	98	3088	2	= SMSA , OTHER
685	1015	21	1721	3	= NOT SMSA

RURAL 1019

URBAN - RURAL RESIDENCE

2387	2626	120	5133	1	= URBAN
814	1951	71	2836	2	= RURAL

EDUCDAD 1020-1021

FATHER'S EDUCATION

86	47	3	136	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
17	9	0	26	01	= 01 YEAR
26	17	0	43	02	= 02 YEARS
126	61	2	189	03	= 03 YEARS
86	69	1	156	04	= 04 YEARS
102	73	4	179	05	= 05 YEARS
277	176	7	460	06	= 06 YEARS
167	87	5	259	07	= 07 YEARS
354	470	18	842	08	= 08 YEARS
165	162	2	329	09	= 09 YEARS
241	232	7	480	10	= 10 YEARS
175	159	9	343	11	= 11 YEARS
942	1679	75	2696	12	= 12 YEARS
41	111	1	153	13	= 13 YEARS
156	267	12	435	14	= 14 YEARS
25	64	0	89	15	= 15 YEARS
142	502	30	674	16	= 16 YEARS
5	36	6	47	17	= 17 YEARS
68	356	9	433	18	= 18 YEARS OR MORE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

EDUCMOM 1022-1023

MOTHER'S EDUCATION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	RECODE	DESCRIPTION
31	50	5	86	00	= NO FORMAL SCHOOLING
7	6	0	13	01	= 01 YEAR
14	17	1	32	02	= 02 YEARS
34	36	0	70	03	= 03 YEARS
37	34	3	74	04	= 04 YEARS
65	42	3	110	05	= 05 YEARS
156	125	9	290	06	= 06 YEARS
145	71	6	222	07	= 07 YEARS
354	368	12	734	08	= 08 YEARS
220	148	9	377	09	= 09 YEARS
335	303	9	647	10	= 10 YEARS
303	262	15	580	11	= 11 YEARS
1021	2051	81	3153	12	= 12 YEARS
89	144	4	237	13	= 13 YEARS
146	303	12	461	14	= 14 YEARS
44	88	1	133	15	= 15 YEARS
137	350	12	499	16	= 16 YEARS
10	43	0	53	17	= 17 YEARS
53	136	9	198	18	= 18 YEARS OR MORE

SEX1AGE 1024-1025

AGE AT FIRST INTERCOURSE

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	RECODE	DESCRIPTION
287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
28	13	2	43	07-11	= UNDER 12 YEARS OF AGE
79	24	2	105	12	= 12 YEARS OF AGE
166	90	5	261	13	= 13 YEARS OF AGE
292	176	8	476	14	= 14 YEARS OF AGE
436	344	12	792	15	= 15 YEARS OF AGE
512	515	21	1048	16	= 16 YEARS OF AGE
507	564	22	1093	17	= 17 YEARS OF AGE
393	647	25	1065	18	= 18 YEARS OF AGE
218	449	8	675	19	= 19 YEARS OF AGE
125	280	8	413	20	= 20 YEARS OF AGE
63	243	9	315	21	= 21 YEARS OF AGE
34	149	5	188	22	= 22 YEARS OF AGE
17	71	7	95	23	= 23 YEARS OF AGE
19	49	2	70	24	= 24 YEARS OF AGE
25	80	17	122	25-29	= 25 - 29 YEARS OF AGE
0	12	1	13	30-44	= 30 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

MAR1NOW 1026-1027

YEARS SINCE FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGES)

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	RECODE	DESCRIPTION
1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= NEVER MARRIED
95	160	8	263	00	= LESS THAN 1 YEAR
99	129	3	231	01	= 01 YEAR
65	140	10	215	02	= 02 YEARS
88	127	3	218	03	= 03 YEARS
86	125	7	218	04	= 04 YEARS
77	117	6	200	05	= 05 YEARS
71	132	3	206	06	= 06 YEARS
85	141	2	228	07	= 07 YEARS
88	134	5	227	08	= 08 YEARS
82	142	8	232	09	= 09 YEARS
465	680	34	1179	10-14	= 10 - 14 YEARS
263	460	16	739	15-19	= 15 - 19 YEARS
197	329	7	533	20-24	= 20 - 24 YEARS
53	74	1	128	25-29	= 25 - 29 YEARS
2	2	0	4	30	= 30 YEARS OR MORE

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
MAR1MO	1028-1031					<u>CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGES)</u>
		1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK = NEVER MARRIED
		1816	2892	113	4821	0626-0997 = ACTUAL CENTURY MONTH
MAR1YR	1032-1033					<u>YEAR OF FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGES)</u>
		1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK = NEVER MARRIED
		1816	2892	113	4821	52-83 = 1952 - 1983
PARITY	1034-1035					<u>PARITY (NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN)</u>
		1032	2237	87	3356	00 = NO CHILDREN EVER BORN
		681	731	36	1448	01 = ONE CHILD EVER BORN
		678	891	36	1605	02 = 02 CHILDREN EVER BORN
		413	460	22	895	03 = 03 CHILDREN EVER BORN
		197	171	5	373	04 = 04 CHILDREN EVER BORN
		103	49	2	154	05 = 05 CHILDREN EVER BORN
		97	38	3	138	06-13 = 06 OR MORE CHILDREN EVER BORN
INTENT	1036					<u>INTENTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL BIRTHS. (NOTE: FOR CURRENTLY PREGNANT WOMEN, INTENT REFERS TO INTENTIONS AFTER CURRENT PREGNANCY ENDS.)</u>
		1447	2389	101	3937	1 = YES, INTENDS A FUTURE BIRTH
		1626	1962	85	3673	2 = NO, DOES NOT INTEND TO HAVE A FUTURE BIRTH
		128	226	5	359	3 = R AND HUSBAND DISAGREE
						8 = DON'T KNOW, UP TO GOD, ETC (8 IS NOT MISSING DATA)
FMAR1MO	1037-1040					<u>CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE</u>
		1459	1780	79	3318	BLANK = NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
		1742	2797	112	4651	0626-0997 = ACTUAL CENTURY MONTH
FMARITAL	1041					<u>FORMAL MARITAL STATUS</u>
		1120	2336	95	3551	1 = CURRENTLY MARRIED
		52	25	2	79	3 = WIDOWED
		255	322	10	587	4 = DIVORCED
		315	114	5	434	5 = SEPARATED
		1459	1780	79	3318	6 = NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
FILLER01	1042-1050					<u>POSITIONS 1042 -1050 LEFT BLANK</u>
SEXEVER	1051					<u>HAS R EVER HAD INTERCOURSE</u>
		2914	3706	154	6774	1 = R HAS HAD INTERCOURSE (SINCE 1ST MENSTRUAL PERIOD)
		287	871	37	1195	2 = R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE (SINCE 1ST MENSTRUAL PERIOD)

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

SEX1CON 1052 DID R USE CONTRACEPTION AT FIRST INTERCOURSE

287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
984	1744	50	2778	1	= USED METHOD AT 1ST INTERCOURSE
1930	1962	104	3996	2	= DID NOT USE METHOD AT 1ST INTERCOURSE

SEX1MTHD 1053-1055 METHOD USED AT FIRST INTERCOURSE

2217	2833	141	5191	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE OR NO METHOD USED AT AT 1ST INTERCOURSE, OR NEVER USED METHOD
271	467	16	754	001	= PILL
478	673	25	1176	002	= CONDOM
47	62	1	110	003	= FDAM
16	10	0	26	004	= JELLY OR CREAM
10	14	0	24	005	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
7	32	0	39	006	= DIAPHRAGM
40	15	1	56	007	= DOUCHE
4	9	0	13	008	= IUD
2	1	0	3	009	= FEMALE STERILIZATION
0	7	0	7	010	= MALE STERILIZATION
0	5	0	5	011	= NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING
26	82	4	112	012	= CALENDAR RHYTHM
83	365	3	451	013	= WITHDRAWAL
				014	= ABSTINENCE
0	2	0	2	015	= OTHER

METHOD1 1056-1058 FIRST METHOD EVER USED

523	1047	47	1617	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER USED METHOD OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
1327	1402	67	2796	001	= PILL
783	1106	46	1935	002	= CONDOM
120	128	3	251	003	= FDAM
42	23	1	66	004	= JELLY OR CREAM
23	37	0	60	005	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
28	83	0	111	006	= DIAPHRAGM
59	32	2	93	007	= DOUCHE
79	50	5	134	008	= IUD
39	19	2	60	009	= FEMALE STERILIZATION
0	17	1	18	010	= MALE STERILIZATION
1	9	0	10	011	= NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING
59	168	6	233	012	= CALENDAR RHYTHM
115	449	11	575	013	= WITHDRAWAL
1	3	0	4	014	= ABSTINENCE
2	4	0	6	015	= OTHER

PILL 1059 EVER USED PILL

287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
2257	2790	106	5153	1	= EVER USED PILL
657	916	48	1621	2	= NEVER USED PILL

CONDOM 1060 EVER USED CONDOM

287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
1182	2007	84	3273	1	= EVER USED CONDOM
1732	1699	70	3501	2	= NEVER USED CONDOM

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
FOAM	1061					<u>EVER USED FOAM</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		648	902	23	1573	1	= EVER USED FOAM
		2266	2804	131	5201	2	= NEVER USED FOAM
JELCREAM	1062					<u>EVER USED JELLY OR CREAM ALONE</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		270	188	9	467	1	= EVER USED JELLY OR CREAM ALONE
		2644	3518	145	6307	2	= NEVER USED JELLY OR CREAM ALONE
SUPPOSIT	1063					<u>EVER USED SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		247	364	11	622	1	= EVER USED SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		2667	3342	143	6152	2	= NEVER USED SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
DIAPHRAM	1064					<u>EVER USED DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		281	646	12	939	1	= EVER USED DIAPHRAGM
		2633	3060	142	5835	2	= NEVER USED DIAPHRAGM
DOUCHE	1065					<u>EVER USED DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		372	213	8	593	1	= EVER USED DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		2542	3493	146	6181	2	= NEVER USED DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
IUD	1066					<u>EVER USED IUD</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		630	616	26	1272	1	= EVER USED IUD
		2284	3090	128	5502	2	= NEVER USED IUD
FEMSTER	1067					<u>EVER USED FEMALE STERILIZATION</u>	
						(NOTE: APPARENT INCONSISTENCIES WITH RELATED VARIABLES RESULT FROM THE USE OF DIFFERENT ITEMS ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO DEFINE CERTAIN CONCEPTS.. SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.)	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		563	560	24	1147	1	= EVER USED FEMALE STERILIZATION
		2351	3146	130	5627	2	= NEVER USED FEMALE STERILIZATION
MALESTER	1068					<u>EVER USED MALE STERILIZATION</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		33	380	13	426	1	= EVER USED MALE STERILIZATION
		2881	3326	141	6348	2	= NEVER USED MALE STERILIZATION

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
NFPTEMP	1069					<u>EVER USED NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING OR TEMPERATURE RHYTHM</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		22	96	4	122	1	= EVER USED NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING OR TEMPERATURE RHYTHM
		2892	3610	150	6652	2	= NEVER USED NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING OR TEMPERATURE RHYTHM
RHYTHM	1070					<u>EVER USED CALENDAR RHYTHM</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		245	660	18	923	1	= EVER USED CALENDAR RHYTHM
		2669	3046	136	5851	2	= NEVER USED CALENDAR RHYTHM
WITHDRAW	1071					<u>EVER USED WITHDRAWAL</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		379	968	35	1382	1	= EVER USED WITHDRAWAL
		2535	2738	119	5392	2	= NEVER USED WITHDRAWAL
ABSTAIN	1072					<u>EVER USED ABSTINENCE</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		45	71	1	117	1	= EVER USED ABSTINENCE FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE
		2869	3635	153	6657	2	= NEVER USED ABSTINENCE FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE
OTHER	1073					<u>EVER USED OTHER METHOD</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		23	23	1	47	1	= EVER USED OTHER METHOD
		2891	3683	153	6727	2	= NEVER USED OTHER METHOD
NONSURG	1074					<u>EVER USED ANY NONSURGICAL METHOD</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		2677	3528	144	6349	1	= EVER USED ANY NONSURGICAL METHOD
		237	178	10	425	2	= NEVER USED ANY NONSURGICAL METHOD
ANYMTHD	1075					<u>EVER USED ANY METHOD</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		2678	3530	144	6352	1	= EVER USED ANY METHOD
		236	176	10	422	2	= NEVER USED ANY METHOD
OCUSE	1076					<u>EVER , CURRENT, PAST USE OF PILL</u>	
		523	1047	47	1617	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER USED METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		647	689	29	1365	1	= CURRENT PILL USER
		1610	2101	77	3788	2	= PREVIOUS PILL USER
		421	740	38	1199	3	= NEVER USED PILL

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

CONSTAT 1077-1078

CURRENT CONTRACEPTIVE STATUS

(NOTE: APPARENT INCONSISTENCIES WITH RELATED VARIABLES RESULT FROM THE USE OF DIFFERENT ITEMS ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO DEFINE CERTAIN CONCEPTS. SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.)

QUESTION NAME	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
543	518	23	1084	01	= STERILIZATION , FEMALE	
24	272	9	305	02	= STERILIZATION , MALE	
644	688	29	1361	03	= PILL	
171	156	6	333	04	= IUD	
50	200	6	256	05	= DIAPHRAGM	
112	325	13	450	06	= CONDOM (INCL W/FOAM)	
40	54	0	94	07	= FOAM	
45	79	3	127	08	= RHYTHM	
19	55	1	75	09	= WITHDRAWAL	
25	2	0	27	10	= DOUCHE	
35	30	1	66	11	= SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
24	20	0	44	12	= OTHER , METHOD KNOWN	
0	1	0	1	13	= OTHER , METHOD UNKNOWN	
2	16	1	19	14	= NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING	
156	190	7	353	20	= PREGNANT	
183	178	9	370	21	= SEEKING PREGNANCY	
35	37	3	75	22	= POSTPARTUM	
26	37	0	63	23	= NONCONTRACEPTIVE STERILE - FEMALE - NONSURGICAL	
5	18	0	23	24	= NONCONTRACEPTIVE STERILE - MALE - NONSURGICAL	
192	248	13	453	25	= NONCONTRACEPTIVE STERILE - FEMALE SURGICAL	
1	10	2	13	26	= NONCONTRACEPTIVE STERILE - MALE SURGICAL	
				27	= STERILE - INTENT UNKNOWN - SURGICAL - FEMALE	
				28	= STERILE - INTENT UNKNOWN - SURGICAL - MALE	
16	12	1	29	29	= STERILE , UNKNOWN REASONS	
284	867	37	1188	30	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE	
2	0	0	2	31	= HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NOT SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD	
555	532	26	1113	32	= OTHER NONUSER	
12	32	1	45	33	= UNDER 25 AND HAD INTERCOURSE ONLY ONCE	

MTHDSRC1 1079

FIRST SOURCE OF CURRENT METHOD

QUESTION NAME	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2127	3096	135	5358	BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, NEVER USED METHOD, NO CURRENT METHOD, OR USING METHOD NOT REQUIRING SUPPLIES	
504	866	31	1401	1	= PRIVATE DOCTOR	
444	295	14	753	2	= CLINIC	
91	241	6	338	3	= STORE	
35	79	5	119	4	= OTHER	

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

RECENT 1080-1081

MOST RECENT CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD

(NOTE: APPARENT INCONSISTENCIES WITH RELATED VARIABLES RESULT FROM THE USE OF DIFFERENT ITEMS ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO DEFINE CERTAIN CONCEPTS. SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.)

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
567	561	25	1153	01	=	STERILIZATION , FEMALE
25	335	12	372	02	=	STERILIZATION , MALE
1136	1083	49	2268	03	=	PILL
261	222	9	492	04	=	IUD
94	279	7	380	05	=	DIAPHRAGM
221	517	26	764	06	=	CONDOM (INCL W/FOAM)
92	101	0	193	07	=	FOAM
64	151	6	221	08	=	RHYTHM
49	122	3	174	09	=	WITHDRAWAL
47	14	1	62	10	=	DOUCHE
54	50	3	107	11	=	SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
51	33	0	84	12	=	OTHER , METHOD KNOWN
0	1	0	1	13	=	OTHER , METHOD UNKNOWN
4	29	2	35	14	=	NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING
224	160	9	393	88	=	HAD INTERCOURSE BUT NEVER USED A METHOD
301	905	38	1244	96	=	NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, OR UNDER 25 AND HAD INTERCOURSE ONLY ONCE , OR HAS NOT HAD INTERCOURSE SINCE FIRST MENSTRUAL PERIOD
11	14	1	26	99	=	MISSING

FILLERO2 1082-1100

POSITIONS 1082 -1100 LEFT BLANK

FP1MTHD 1101

SERVICES USED AT THE FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT:  
GOT A METHOD

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
2350	3567	147	6064	BLANK	=	NOT APPLICABLE , 25 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER, NEVER HAD A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT , OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
305	419	16	740	1	=	GOT A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
546	591	28	1165	2	=	DID NOT GET A BIRTH CONTROL METHOD AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT

FP10MED 1102

SERVICES USED AT THE FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT:  
OTHER MEDICAL

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
2350	3567	147	6064	BLANK	=	NOT APPLICABLE , 25 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER, NEVER HAD A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
273	410	20	703	1	=	GOT MEDICAL SERVICES (OTHER THAN CONTRACEPTION) AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
578	600	24	1202	2	=	DID NOT GET MEDICAL SERVICES OTHER THAN CONTRACEPTION AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
FP1FPADV	1103	<u>SERVICES USED AT THE FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: ADVICE ON BIRTH CONTROL</u>					
		2350	3567	147	6064	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , 25 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER, NEVER HAD A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		479	577	24	1080	1	= GOT ADVICE ON BIRTH CONTROL AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
		372	433	20	825	2	= DID NOT GET ADVICE ON BIRTH CONTROL AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
FP10ADV	1104	<u>SERVICES USED AT THE FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: OTHER ADVICE</u>					
		2350	3567	147	6064	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , 25 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER, NEVER HAD A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT , OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		113	179	5	297	1	= GOT ADVICE OTHER THAN BIRTH CONTROL ADVICE AT FIRST FAMILY VISIT
		738	831	39	1608	2	= DID NOT GET ADVICE OTHER THAN BIRTH CONTROL ADVICE AT FIRST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
FP1AGE	1105-1106	<u>AGE AT FIRST USE OF FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES</u>					
		699	1459	67	2225	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , NEVER HAD A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		2502	3118	124	5744	07-44	= ACTUAL AGE AT FIRST VISIT
FP1SRC	1107	<u>FIRST SOURCE OF FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES</u>					
		1976	2504	109	4589	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , 25 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
		232	511	17	760	1	= FIRST VISIT WAS TO A PRIVATE PHYSICIAN
		599	470	26	1095	2	= FIRST VISIT WAS TO A CLINIC
		20	29	1	50	3	= FIRST VISIT WAS TO A COUNSELOR
374	1063	38	1475	6	= NO VISIT WHILE SEXUALLY ACTIVE, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE		
FP3TALK	1108	<u>TALKED ABOUT FAMILY PLANNING WITH A PROFESSIONAL IN LAST 3 YEARS</u>					
		751	1556	64	2371	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , R OR HUSBAND STERILE SINCE JANUARY, 1979, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1147	1567	67	2781	1	= TALKED TO DOCTOR OR OTHER TRAINED PERSON ABOUT CONTRACEPTION IN THE LAST 3 YEARS
		1303	1454	60	2817	2	= DID NOT TALK TO DOCTOR OR OTHER TRAINED PERSON ABOUT CONTRACEPTION IN THE LAST 3 YEARS

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
FPNEED	1109					IN NEED OF FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: HAS HAD INTERCOURSE AND WAS NOT STERILE IN LAST 3 YEARS	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		464	685	27	1176	1	= R OR HUSBAND HAD STERILIZING OPERATION OR BECAME STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979
		2450	3021	127	5598	2	= R OR HUSBAND WERE NOT STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979
FPLSTMTH	1110					SERVICES USED AT THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: GOT A METHOD	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		340	488	25	853	1	= GOT A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL AT HER LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
		1582	1859	80	3521	2	= DID NOT GET A METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL AT HER LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
FPLSTNEW	1111					SERVICES USED AT THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: RENEWED A METHOD	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST THREE YEARS
		580	727	18	1325	1	= RENEWED A METHOD AT LAST VISIT
		1342	1620	87	3049	2	= DID NOT RENEW A METHOD AT LAST VISIT
FPLSTMED	1112					SERVICES USED AT THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: OTHER MEDICAL	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979 OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1191	1544	57	2792	1	= GOT MEDICAL SERVICES OTHER THAN BIRTH CONTROL AT LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
		731	803	48	1582	2	= DID NOT GET A MEDICAL SERVICE OTHER THAN BIRTH CONTROL AT LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
FPLSTFAD	1113					SERVICES USED AT THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: ADVICE ON BIRTH CONTROL	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		568	747	29	1344	1	= GOT ADVICE ON BIRTH CONTROL AT LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
		1354	1600	76	3030	2	= DID NOT GET ADVICE ON BIRTH CONTROL AT LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
FPLSTOAD	1114					SERVICES USED AT THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: <u>OTHER ADVICE</u>	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		393	476	22	891	1	= GOT ADVICE OTHER THAN BIRTH CONTROL ADVICE AT LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
		1529	1871	83	3483	2	= DID NOT GET ADVICE OTHER THAN BIRTH CONTROL ADVICE AT LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT
FPPAYSLF	1115					SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: <u>SELF</u>	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR SHE NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS
		847	1578	51	2476	1	= COST OF LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT PAID BY RESPONDENT, BOY FRIEND, PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVE
		1075	769	54	1898	2	= COST OF LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT PAID BY OTHER SOURCES
FPPAYINS	1116					SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: <u>INSURANCE</u>	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS.
		464	762	39	1265	1	= COST OF LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT PAID BY INSURANCE
		1458	1585	66	3109	2	= COST OF LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT PAID BY OTHER SOURCES
FPPAYMED	1117					SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE MOST RECENT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT: <u>MEDICAID</u>	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE , OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS
		413	98	10	521	1	= COST OF LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT PAID BY MEDICAID
		1509	2249	95	3853	2	= COST OF LAST FAMILY PLANNING VISIT BY OTHER SOURCES

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

FPYRMED	1118									FAMILY PLANNING VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS: <u>PRIVATE MEDICAL</u>
		751	1556	64	2371	BLANK				= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979 OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1793	1845	86	3724	0				= NO FAMILY PLANNING VISITS TO PRIVATE DOCTORS IN LAST YEAR
		344	695	16	1055	1				= ONE VISIT TO PRIVATE DOCTORS
		161	297	11	469	2				= TWO VISITS TO PRIVATE DOCTORS
		69	81	4	154	3				= THREE VISITS TO PRIVATE DOCTORS
		28	33	5	66	4				= FOUR VISITS TO PRIVATE DOCTORS
		13	14	1	28	5				= FIVE VISITS TO PRIVATE DOCTORS
		42	56	4	102	6				= SIX OR MORE VISITS

FPYRCLIN	1119									FAMILY PLANNING VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS: <u>CLINICS</u>
		751	1556	64	2371	BLANK				= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979 OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1613	2493	92	4198	0				= NO FAMILY PLANNING VISITS TO CLINICS IN LAST YEAR
		343	242	17	602	1				= ONE VISIT TO CLINICS
		248	149	10	407	2				= TWO VISITS TO CLINICS
		99	68	4	171	3				= THREE VISITS TO CLINICS
		60	28	4	92	4				= FOUR VISITS TO CLINICS
		17	11	0	28	5				= FIVE VISITS TO CLINICS
		70	30	0	100	6				= 6 OR MORE VISITS

FPYRCOUN	1120									FAMILY PLANNING VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS: <u>COUNSELORS</u>
		751	1556	64	2371	BLANK				= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979 OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		2419	2968	126	5513	0				= NO FAMILY PLANNING VISITS TO COUNSELORS IN LAST YEAR
		20	26	1	47	1				= ONE VISIT TO COUNSELORS
		6	10	0	16	2				= TWO VISITS TO COUNSELORS
		1	7	0	8	3				= THREE VISITS TO COUNSELORS
		0	3	0	3	4				= FOUR VISITS TO COUNSELORS
		0	2	0	2	5				= FIVE VISITS TO COUNSELORS
		4	5	0	9	6				= 6 OR MORE VISITS

FPYRTOT	1121									FAMILY PLANNING VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS: <u>TOTAL</u>
		751	1556	64	2371	BLANK				= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979 OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1027	1400	58	2485	0				= NO FAMILY PLANNING VISITS IN LAST YEAR
		602	807	26	1435	1				= ONE VISIT IN LAST YEAR
		398	449	19	866	2				= TWO TOTAL VISITS
		172	162	9	343	3				= THREE TOTAL VISITS
		96	71	8	175	4				= FOUR TOTAL VISITS
		31	23	2	56	5				= FIVE TOTAL VISITS
		124	109	5	238	6				= 6 OR MORE TOTAL VISITS

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
PAPSMEAR	1122	<u>PAP SMEAR AT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR</u>					
		1778	2956	122	4856	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILIZED BEFORE JANUARY 1979, NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1311	1491	66	2868	1	= HAD A PAP SMEAR AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT LAST YEAR
		112	130	3	245	2	= DID NOT HAVE A PAP SMEAR AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR
PELVICEX	1123	<u>PELVIC EXAM AT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR</u>					
		1778	2956	122	4856	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1270	1501	66	2837	1	= HAD A PELVIC EXAM AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR
		153	120	3	276	2	= DID NOT HAVE A PELVIC EXAM AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR
BREASTEX	1124	<u>BREAST EXAM AT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR</u>					
		1778	2956	122	4856	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1269	1450	64	2783	1	= HAD A BREAST EXAM AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR
		154	171	5	330	2	= DID NOT HAVE A BREAST EXAM AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR
BPRESSEX	1125	<u>BLOOD PRESSURE TEST AT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR</u>					
		1778	2956	122	4856	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1353	1536	68	2957	1	= HAD A BLOOD PRESSURE TEST AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR
		70	85	1	156	2	= DID NOT HAVE A BLOOD PRESSURE TEST AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR
URINALYS	1126	<u>URINALYSIS AT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR</u>					
		1778	2956	122	4856	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		1275	1356	63	2694	1	= HAD A URINALYSIS AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR
		148	265	6	419	2	= DID NOT HAVE A URINALYSIS AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
VDTEST	1127					<u>VENEREAL DISEASE TEST AT FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN LAST YEAR</u>	
		1778	2956	122	4856	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , STERILE BEFORE JANUARY 1979, NO FAMILY PLANNING VISITS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		951	775	40	1766	1	= HAD A VENEREAL DISEASE TEST AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR
		472	846	29	1347	2	= DID NOT HAVE A VENEREAL DISEASE TEST AT A FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST YEAR
INFSVCR	1128-1129					<u>TYPE OF INFERTILITY SERVICE EVER RECEIVED BY RESPONDENT</u>	
		2880	4029	166	7075	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, OR NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAS VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR INFERTILITY SERVICES.
		21	91	6	118	01	= DRUGS TO STIMULATE OVULATION
		14	19	0	33	02	= SURGERY OR TREATMENT ON BLOCKED TUBES
		14	23	1	38	03	= OTHER SURGERY
		17	74	1	92	04	= INFERTILITY TESTS
		45	48	3	96	05	= OTHER TREATMENT
		54	102	5	161	06	= ADVICE - TIMING OF INTERCOURSE
		14	18	1	33	07	= ADVICE - STOP OR START CONTRACEPTION
		82	85	4	171	08	= LIFE STYLE OR GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
		56	71	4	131	09	= OTHER OR UNSPECIFIED ADVICE
		4	17	0	21	96	= ONLY HUSBAND RECEIVED SERVICES
INFSVCH	1130-1131					<u>TYPE OF INFERTILITY SERVICE EVER RECEIVED BY HUSBAND</u>	
		2880	4029	166	7075	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, OR NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAS VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR INFERTILITY SERVICES
		23	85	3	111	20	= TEST ON HUSBAND (E.G. SPERM COUNT)
		7	19	0	26	21	= OTHER TREATMENT
		16	34	1	51	22	= ADVICE
		275	410	21	706	96	= ONLY R RECEIVED INFERTILITY SERVICES: H DID NOT
SOURCE	1132					<u>MOST RECENT SOURCE OF FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES IN THE LAST 3 YEARS</u>	
		1279	2230	86	3595	BLANK	= STERILE BY JAN 1979, NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, OR NO FAMILY PLANNING VISIT IN THE LAST 3 YEARS
		1014	639	39	1692	1	= CLINIC
		883	1677	66	2626	2	= PRIVATE DOCTOR
		25	31	0	56	3	= COUNSELOR

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

INFSRC 1133-1134 SOURCE OF MOST RECENT INFERTILITY SERVICES

	2880	4029	166	7075		
					BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , NEVER HAD AN INFERTILITY VISIT, NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
	10	6	0	16	01	= COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
	5	9	1	15	02	= PUBLIC HEALTH CLINIC
	17	15	1	33	03	= FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
	0	1	0	1	04	= STUDENT HEALTH CLINIC
	19	25	4	48	05	= MILITARY CLINIC
	62	38	1	101	06	= HOSPITAL CLINIC
	177	366	14	557	07	= PRIVATE DOCTOR
	31	88	4	123	08	= PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE

SERVICES 1135 USED FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES IN LAST 3 YEARS

	751	1556	64	2371		
					BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE OR WAS STERILE BY JANUARY 1979
	1922	2347	105	4374	1	= RECEIVED SERVICES IN LAST 3 YEARS
	528	674	22	1224	2	= DID NOT RECEIVE SERVICES IN LAST 3 YEARS

TREAT2 1136-1137 SECOND KIND OF INFERTILITY SERVICE

	2880	4029	166	7075		
					BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, OR NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAS RECEIVED INFERTILITY SERVICES.
	0	7	0	7	01	= DRUGS TO STIMULATE OVULATION
	3	3	0	6	02	= SURGERY ON BLOCKED TUBES
	3	25	2	30	03	= OTHER SURGERY
	3	10	0	13	04	= INFERTILITY TESTS
	7	37	2	46	05	= OTHER TREATMENT
	1	5	0	6	06	= ADVICE - TIMING OF INTERCOURSE
	22	31	2	55	07	= ADVICE - STOP OR START CONTRACEPTION
	12	17	1	30	08	= LIFE STYLE OR GENERAL HEALTH ADVICE
	19	45	1	65	09	= OTHER OR UNSPECIFIED ADVICE
	3	7	0	10	20	= TESTS ON HUSBAND (E.G. SPERM COUNT)
	12	27	1	40	21	= OTHER TREATMENT
	236	334	16	586	22	= ADVICE
					96	= NO SECOND TREATMENT OR ADVICE

INFMISC 1138 TREATMENT FOR INFERTILITY OR MISCARRIAGE

	2880	4029	166	7075		
					BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , R HAS NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE, OR NEITHER R NOR HUSBAND HAS VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR INFERTILITY SERVICES.
	230	425	18	673	1	= TREATMENT OR ADVICE TO CONCEIVE
	91	123	7	221	2	= TREATMENT OR ADVICE TO PREVENT MISCARRIAGE

FILLER03 1139-1141 POSITIONS 1139 -1141 LEFT BLANK

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

FMARNO 1142-1143

1385	1685	78	3148
74	95	1	170
1742	2795	112	4649
0	2	0	2

NUMBER OF FORMAL MARRIAGES

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NEVER MARRIED  
00 = NO FORMAL MARRIAGES  
01-07 = NUMBER OF FORMAL MARRIAGES  
08 = EIGHT OR MORE FORMAL MARRIAGES

SEX1FOR 1144-1146

287	871	37	1195
2775	2824	115	5714
139	882	39	1060

INTERVAL BETWEEN FIRST INTERCOURSE AND FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE. (NOTE: IF RESPONDENT HAS NEVER BEEN FORMALLY MARRIED, THIS INTERVAL IS CALCULATED AS DATE OF INTERVIEW MINUS DATE OF FIRST INTERCOURSE , AND MAY EQUAL 0)

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE  
000-343 = ACTUAL NUMBER OF MONTHS  
996 = 1ST INTERCOURSE AFTER OR SAME MONTH AS FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE

FMAR1AGE 1147-1150

1459	1780	79	3318
1742	2797	112	4651

AGE AT FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE

BLANK = NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED  
1200-4099 = AGE AT 1ST FORMAL MARRIAGE (4 POSITIONS, IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)

WANTKID1 1151

531	714	23	1268
752	807	35	1594
305	404	24	733
1443	2388	100	3931
120	205	5	330
50	59	4	113

WANT OR INTEND ANOTHER BIRTH

1 = NO , WOULD NOT LIKE A BABY (STERILE OR DANGEROUS FOR R TO HAVE A BABY)  
2 = NO , DOES NOT INTEND A BABY (NOT STERILE)  
3 = YES , WOULD LIKE A BABY (STERILE OR DANGEROUS FOR R TO HAVE A BABY)  
4 = YES , INTENDS A BABY (NOT STERILE)  
5 = DON'T KNOW , OR UP TO GOD  
9 = MISSING DATA

WANTKID2 1152

1301	1555	60	2916
1900	3022	131	5059

COLLAPSED WANTKID

1 = NO (DOES NOT WANT A BABY)  
2 = YES (WANTS A BABY)

INFERT 1153

1977	2101	94	4172
409	890	40	1339
174	200	7	381
641	1386	50	2077

INFERTILITY STATUS

(NOTE: APPARENT INCONSISTENCIES WITH RELATED VARIABLES RESULT FROM THE USE OF DIFFERENT ITEMS ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO DEFINE CERTAIN CONCEPTS. SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.)

BLANK = NEVER MARRIED OR FORMERLY MARRIED  
1 = SURGICALLY STERILE  
2 = INFERTILE  
3 = FECUND

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

MENARCHE 1154-1155

AGE AT MENARCHE

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	AGE	DESCRIPTION
2	6	0	8	BLANK	= PERIODS NOT STARTED YET
1	0	0	1	05	= 05 YEARS OF AGE
1	3	0	4	06	= 06 YEARS OF AGE
6	6	2	14	07	= 07 YEARS OF AGE
22	22	2	46	08	= 08 YEARS OF AGE
116	103	2	221	09	= 09 YEARS OF AGE
199	307	11	517	10	= 10 YEARS OF AGE
493	736	29	1258	11	= 11 YEARS OF AGE
825	1219	53	2097	12	= 12 YEARS OF AGE
751	1218	48	2017	13	= 13 YEARS OF AGE
398	547	22	967	14	= 14 YEARS OF AGE
215	258	15	488	15	= 15 YEARS OF AGE
114	117	2	233	16	= 16 YEARS OF AGE
42	29	3	74	17	= 17 YEARS OF AGE
11	4	2	17	18	= 18 YEARS OF AGE
4	1	0	5	19	= 19 YEARS OF AGE
				20	= 20 YEARS OF AGE
1	1	0	2	21	= 21 YEARS OF AGE

STRLOPER 1156

TYPE OF STERILIZATION OPERATION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
544	542	26	1112	1	= BOTH TUBES TIED OR REMOVED
172	209	10	391	2	= HYSTERECTOMY
22	268	11	301	3	= VASECTOMY
19	15	0	34	4	= OTHER OPERATION OR TYPE UNKNOWN
2444	3543	144	6131	5	= NOT SURGICALLY STERILIZED

STERLAGE 1157-1158

AGE AT STERILIZATION OPERATION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	AGE	DESCRIPTION
2444	3543	144	6131	BLANK	= NOT STERILIZED
1	0	0	1	15	= 15 YEARS OF AGE
5	0	0	5	16	= 16 YEARS OF AGE
0	1	0	1	17	= 17 YEARS OF AGE
2	3	0	5	18	= 18 YEARS OF AGE
10	6	0	16	19	= 19 YEARS OF AGE
17	13	0	30	20	= 20 YEARS OF AGE
30	23	4	57	21	= 21 YEARS OF AGE
33	32	1	66	22	= 22 YEARS OF AGE
53	33	3	89	23	= 23 YEARS OF AGE
34	44	5	83	24	= 24 YEARS OF AGE
52	58	3	113	25	= 25 YEARS OF AGE
42	74	2	118	26	= 26 YEARS OF AGE
49	81	0	130	27	= 27 YEARS OF AGE
63	89	5	157	28	= 28 YEARS OF AGE
56	83	2	141	29	= 29 YEARS OF AGE
48	64	4	116	30	= 30 YEARS OF AGE
43	83	0	126	31	= 31 YEARS OF AGE
42	73	6	121	32	= 32 YEARS OF AGE
39	62	1	102	33	= 33 YEARS OF AGE
28	51	3	82	34	= 34 YEARS OF AGE
29	35	1	65	35	= 35 YEARS OF AGE
16	37	3	56	36	= 36 YEARS OF AGE
19	31	0	50	37	= 37 YEARS OF AGE
15	11	1	27	38	= 38 YEARS OF AGE
11	22	0	33	39	= 39 YEARS OF AGE
11	15	2	28	40	= 40 YEARS OF AGE
4	0	0	4	41	= 41 YEARS OF AGE
2	6	1	9	42	= 42 YEARS OF AGE
2	4	0	6	43	= 43 YEARS OF AGE
1	0	0	1	44	= 44 YEARS OF AGE

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

PREGNUM	1159-1160								<u>NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES</u>	
		823	1924	70	2817	00			= NO PREGNANCIES	
		604	699	25	1328	01			= ONE PREGNANCY	
		629	859	45	1533	02			= TWO PREGNANCIES	
		470	568	24	1062	03			= THREE PREGNANCIES	
		294	266	14	574	04			= FOUR PREGNANCIES	
		175	145	4	324	05			= FIVE PREGNANCIES	
		206	116	9	331	06-17			= SIX OR MORE PREGNANCIES	
COMPREG	1161-1162								<u>NUMBER OF COMPLETED PREGNANCIES</u>	
		870	1984	71	2925	00			= NO COMPLETED PREGNANCIES	
		592	701	28	1321	01			= ONE COMPLETED PREGNANCY	
		628	836	41	1505	02			= TWO COMPLETED PREGNANCIES	
		460	546	24	1030	03			= THREE COMPLETED PREGNANCIES	
		279	257	15	551	04			= FOUR COMPLETED PREGNANCIES	
		171	139	4	314	05			= FIVE COMPLETED PREGNANCIES	
		201	114	8	323	06-17			= SIX OR MORE COMPLETED PREGNANCIES	
SPONPREG	1163-1164								<u>NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES EXCLUDING INDUCED ABORTIONS</u>	
		926	2138	77	3141	00			= NO PREGNANCIES (EXCLUDING ABORTIONS)	
		626	662	30	1318	01			= ONE PREGNANCY (EXCLUDING ABORTIONS)	
		677	838	40	1555	02			= TWO PREGNANCIES (EXCLUDING ABORTIONS)	
		419	492	22	933	03			= THREE PREGNANCIES (EXCLUDING ABORTIONS)	
		553	447	22	1022	04-17			= FOUR OR MORE PREGNANCIES (EXCLUDING ABORTIONS)	
LOSSNUM	1165-1166								<u>NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN SPONTANEOUS PREGNANCY LOSS</u>	
		2568	3912	148	6628	00			= NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN A LOSS	
		467	483	26	976	01			= ONE PREGNANCY ENDING IN A LOSS	
		115	109	11	235	02			= TWO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN A LOSS	
		36	38	5	79	03			= THREE PREGNANCIES ENDING IN A LOSS	
		15	35	1	51	04-16			= FOUR OR MORE PREGNANCIES ENDING IN A LOSS	
CSECNUM	1167-1168								<u>CHILDREN EVER BORN BY C-SECTION</u>	
		2911	4280	171	7362	00			= NO LIVE BIRTHS OR NO LIVE BIRTHS BY C-SECTION	
		166	172	9	347	01			= ONE LIVE BIRTH BY C-SECTION	
		95	90	11	196	02			= TWO LIVE BIRTHS BY C-SECTION	
		23	28	0	51	03			= THREE LIVE BIRTHS BY C-SECTION	
		3	7	0	10	04			= FOUR LIVE BIRTHS BY C-SECTION	
		3	0	0	3	05			= FIVE LIVE BIRTHS BY C-SECTION	
PIDTREAT	1169								<u>TREATED AND/OR HOSPITALIZED FOR PID</u>	
		2437	4018	161	6616	1			= NEVER TREATED (OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE)	
		567	392	20	979	2			= TREATED BUT NOT HOSPITALIZED	
		197	167	10	374	3			= TREATED AND HOSPITALIZED	

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

FILLER 1170 POSITION 1170 LEFT BLANK

SMOKPREG 1171 SMOKING AND DRINKING DURING LAST PREGNANCY

823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= NEVER PREGNANT
1222	985	65	2272	1	= NEITHER SMOKED NOR DRANK
326	400	18	744	2	= SMOKED BUT DID NOT DRINK
446	791	24	1261	3	= DRANK BUT DID NOT SMOKE
384	477	14	875	4	= BOTH SMOKED AND DRANK

FECUND 1172 FECUNDITY STATUS

(NOTE: APPARENT INCONSISTENCIES WITH RELATED VARIABLES RESULT FROM THE USE OF DIFFERENT ITEMS ON THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO DEFINE CERTAIN CONCEPTS. SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.)

564	776	32	1372	1	= CONTRACEPTIVELY STERILE
193	258	15	466	2	= SURGICALLY STERILE , NONCONTRACEPTIVE
49	72	1	122	3	= NONSURGICALLY STERILE
178	244	12	434	4	= SUBFECUND
63	45	1	109	5	= LONG INTERVAL
2154	3182	130	5466	6	= FECUND

INFERT2 1173 DETAILED INFERTILITY STATUS

1977	2101	94	4172	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER MARRIED OR FORMERLY MARRIED
277	644	26	947	1	= R OR HUSBAND SURGICALLY STERILE, CONTRACEPTIVE REASONS
132	246	13	391	2	= R OR HUSBAND SURGICALLY STERILE, NONCONTRACEPTIVE REASONS
94	84	1	179	3	= INFERTILE 36 MONTHS OR MORE
23	20	3	46	4	= INFERTILE 24 -35 MONTHS
36	43	2	81	5	= INFERTILE 12 -23 MONTHS
21	52	1	74	6	= INFERTILE (NON -SURGICALLY STERILE)
639	1384	50	2073	7	= FECUND
2	3	1	6	9	= MISSING

NINFERT 1174-1176 NUMBER OF MONTHS INFERTILE

3048	4430	185	7663	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED OR NOT INFERTILE
144	146	6	296	012-263	= ACTUAL NUMBER OF MONTHS INFERTILE
9	1	0	10	999	= MISSING

NOSEX12 1177-1178 NONINTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL IN LAST 12 MONTHS

1818	2322	93	4233	00	= NO PERIODS OF NONINTERCOURSE
818	1070	50	1938	01-12	= NUMBER OF MONTHS OF NONINTERCOURSE
156	190	7	353	95	= CURRENTLY PREGNANT (NO OPEN INTERVAL)
287	871	37	1195	96	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
122	124	4	250	99	= MISSING

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
NOSEX24	1179-1180					<u>NONINTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL IN LAST 24 MONTHS</u>	
		1633	2044	83	3760	00	= NO PERIODS OF NONINTERCOURSE
		1003	1347	60	2410	01-24	= NUMBER OF MONTHS OF NONINTERCOURSE
		156	190	7	353	95	= CURRENTLY PREGNANT (NO OPEN INTERVAL)
		287	871	37	1195	96	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		122	125	4	251	99	= MISSING
NOSEX36	1181-1182					<u>NONINTERCOURSE IN OPEN INTERVAL IN LAST 36 MONTHS</u>	
		1515	1874	78	3467	00	= NO PERIODS OF NONINTERCOURSE
		1121	1517	65	2703	01-36	= NUMBER OF MONTHS OF NONINTERCOURSE
		156	190	7	353	95	= CURRENTLY PREGNANT (NO OPEN INTERVAL)
		287	871	37	1195	96	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		122	125	4	251	99	= MISSING
FILLER04	1183-1185					<u>POSITIONS 1183 -1185 LEFT BLANK</u>	
PPSTER1	1186					<u>POSTPARTUM STERILIZATION - FIRST OPERATION</u>	
		2443	3542	144	6129	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO STERILIZING OPERATION
		349	261	16	626	1	= FEMALE POSTPARTUM OPERATION
		361	449	17	827	2	= FEMALE INTERVAL STERILIZATION (NOT POSTPARTUM)
		22	300	12	334	3	= MALE STERILIZATION
		26	25	2	53	9	= MISSING
PPSTER2	1187					<u>POSTPARTUM STERILIZATION - SECOND OPERATION</u>	
		3177	4491	187	7855	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO OPERATION OR ONLY ONE STERILIZING OPERATION
		2	4	0	6	1	= FEMALE POSTPARTUM OPERATION
		21	77	4	102	2	= FEMALE INTERVAL STERILIZATION (NOT POSTPARTUM)
		0	4	0	4	3	= MALE STERILIZATION
		1	1	0	2	9	= MISSING
LBPREGS	1188-1189					<u>NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH</u>	
		1032	2237	87	3356	00	= NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
		686	738	37	1461	01	= ONE PREGNANCY ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
		689	899	35	1623	02	= TWO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
		406	458	22	886	03	= THREE PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
		388	245	10	643	04-13	= FOUR OR MORE PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH
FILLER05	1190-1200					<u>POSITIONS 1190 -1200 LEFT BLANK</u>	

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
MARBABY1	1201-1203					<u>TIMING OF FIRST BIRTH AND FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGES)</u>	
		1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= NO LIVE BIRTHS
		25	7	0	32	000	= FIRST BIRTH IN SAME MONTH AS FIRST MARRIAGE
		909	2086	86	3081	001-243	= ACTUAL NUMBER OF MONTHS FROM FIRST MARRIAGE TO FIRST BIRTH
		1235	247	18	1500	888	= FIRST BIRTH BEFORE FIRST MARRIAGE
BABY1M0	1204-1207					<u>CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST LIVE BIRTH</u>	
		1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= NO LIVE BIRTHS
		2169	2340	104	4613	0628-0997	= ACTUAL CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST LIVE BIRTH
BABY12	1208-1210					<u>INTERVAL BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND LIVE BIRTH. (NOTE: IF NO SECOND LIVE BIRTH, THIS INTERVAL EQUALS DATE OF INTERVIEW MINUS DATE OF FIRST BIRTH, AND MAY EQUAL 0)</u>	
		1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= NO LIVE BIRTHS
		2169	2340	104	4613	000-354	= MONTHS BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND LIVE BIRTH
ADDEXP	1211-1213					<u>CENTRAL NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED</u>	
		1572	1912	82	3566	000	= ZERO ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED
		18	45	0	63	005	= ONE HALF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED
		729	630	34	1393	010	= ONE ADDITIONAL BIRTH EXPECTED
		50	142	5	197	015	= ONE AND ONE HALF ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED
		832	1848	70	2750	020-090	= TWO OR MORE ADDITIONAL BIRTHS EXPECTED
TOTEXP	1214-1216					<u>TOTAL BIRTHS EXPECTED</u>	
		192	307	15	514	000	= ZERO BIRTHS EXPECTED
		3	8	0	11	005	= ONE HALF BIRTHS EXPECTED
		392	422	19	833	010	= ONE BIRTH EXPECTED
		27	103	2	132	015	= ONE AND ONE-HALF BIRTHS EXPECTED
		2587	3737	155	6479	020-130	= TWO OR MORE BIRTHS EXPECTED
WTPREG	1217-1218					<u>NUMBER OF WANTED PREGNANCIES</u>	
		1041	1991	75	3107	00	= NO WANTED PREGNANCIES
		757	744	32	1533	01	= ONE WANTED PREGNANCY
		670	956	43	1669	02	= TWO WANTED PREGNANCIES
		378	501	21	900	03	= THREE WANTED PREGNANCIES
		355	385	20	760	04-14	= FOUR OR MORE WANTED PREGNANCIES

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

UNWPREG	1219-1220					<u>NUMBER OF UNWANTED PREGNANCIES</u>	
		2267	4095	163	6525	00	= NO UNWANTED PREGNANCIES
		500	345	16	861	01	= ONE UNWANTED PREGNANCY
		228	88	6	322	02	= TWO UNWANTED PREGNANCIES
		107	28	4	139	03	= THREE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES
		99	21	2	122	04-10	= FOUR OR MORE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES
WANTED	1221-1222					<u>NUMBER OF WANTED BIRTHS</u>	
		1245	2267	91	3603	00	= NO WANTED BIRTHS
		797	787	39	1623	01	= ONE WANTED BIRTH
		683	975	35	1693	02	= TWO WANTED BIRTHS
		277	386	18	681	03	= THREE WANTED BIRTHS
		199	162	8	369	04-13	= FOUR OR MORE WANTED BIRTHS
TIMED	1223-1224					<u>NUMBER OF TIMED BIRTHS</u>	
		1855	2677	111	4643	00	= NO TIMED BIRTHS
		808	945	45	1798	01	= ONE TIMED BIRTH
		368	723	21	1112	02	= TWO TIMED BIRTHS
		117	166	10	293	03	= THREE TIMED BIRTHS
		53	66	4	123	04-10	= FOUR OR MORE TIMED BIRTHS
MISTIMED	1225-1226					<u>NUMBER OF MISTIMED BIRTHS</u>	
		1995	3465	144	5604	00	= NO MISTIMED BIRTHS
		819	846	34	1699	01	= ONE MISTIMED BIRTH
		264	222	9	495	02	= TWO MISTIMED BIRTHS
		88	30	4	122	03	= THREE MISTIMED BIRTHS
		35	14	0	49	04-06	= FOUR OR MORE MISTIMED BIRTHS
UNWANTED	1227-1228					<u>NUMBER OF UNWANTED BIRTHS</u>	
		2464	4267	176	6907	00	= NO UNWANTED BIRTHS
		460	246	11	717	01	= ONE UNWANTED BIRTH
		162	47	3	212	02	= TWO UNWANTED BIRTHS
		59	10	0	69	03	= THREE UNWANTED BIRTHS
		56	7	1	64	04-09	= FOUR OR MORE UNWANTED BIRTHS
WANTED5	1229					<u>WANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS</u>	
		2347	3520	146	6013	0	= NO WANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS
		678	789	36	1503	1	= ONE WANTED BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS
		159	255	9	423	2	= TWO WANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS
		14	12	0	26	3	= THREE WANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS
		3	1	0	4	4	= FOUR WANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
MISTIME5	1230					<u>MISTIMED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS</u>		
		2829	4224	172	7225	0	= NO MISTIMED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		326	313	17	656	1	= ONE MISTIMED BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		41	40	2	83	2	= TWO MISTIMED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		4	0	0	4	3	= THREE MISTIMED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		1	0	0	1	4	= FOUR MISTIMED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
UNWANT5	1231					<u>UNWANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS</u>		
		2925	4482	185	7592	0	= NO UNWANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		233	86	6	325	1	= ONE UNWANTED BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		38	9	0	47	2	= TWO UNWANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		1	0	0	1	3	= THREE UNWANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
		4	0	0	4	4	= FOUR UNWANTED BIRTHS IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
WTPREG1	1232					<u>WANTEDNESS OF FIRST PREGNANCY</u>		
		823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= NEVER PREGNANT	
		130	277	9	416	1	= OVERDUE (WANTED SOONER)	
		668	1077	53	1798	2	= ON TIME (WANTED AT THAT TIME)	
		1141	1115	49	2305	3	= MISTIMED (WANTED LATER)	
		19	58	1	78	4	= WANTED , INDIFFERENT TO TIMING	
		415	125	9	549	5	= UNWANTED	
		5	1	0	6	6	= UNDETERMINED	
WTBIRTH1	1233					<u>WANTEDNESS OF FIRST BIRTH</u>		
		1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= NEVER HAD A BIRTH	
		118	281	11	410	1	= OVERDUE (WANTED SOONER)	
		689	1121	53	1863	2	= ON TIME (WANTED AT THAT TIME)	
		966	830	33	1829	3	= MISTIMED (WANTED LATER)	
		22	49	1	72	4	= WANTED , INDIFFERENT TO TIMING	
		369	58	6	433	5	= UNWANTED	
		5	1	0	6	6	= UNDETERMINED	
WTLASTP	1234					<u>WANTEDNESS OF LAST PREGNANCY</u>		
		823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= NEVER PREGNANT	
		145	250	8	403	1	= OVERDUE (WANTED SOONER)	
		811	1236	53	2100	2	= ON TIME (WANTED AT THAT TIME)	
		681	743	38	1462	3	= MISTIMED (WANTED LATER)	
		23	42	1	66	4	= WANTED , INDIFFERENT TO TIMING	
		706	375	21	1102	5	= UNWANTED	
		12	7	0	19	6	= UNDETERMINED	

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

WTLASTB 1235

WANTEDNESS OF LAST LIVE BIRTH

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= NEVER HAD A BIRTH	
122	242	6	370	1	= OVERDUE (WANTED SOONER)	
826	1220	52	2098	2	= ON TIME (WANTED AT THAT TIME)	
620	592	32	1244	3	= MISTIMED (WANTED LATER)	
22	33	1	56	4	= WANTED, INDIFFERENT TO TIMING	
567	249	13	829	5	= UNWANTED	
12	4	0	16	6	= UNDETERMINED	

BIRTHS5 1236

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
2137	3448	141	5726	0	= NO PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH IN LAST 5 YEARS	
794	833	40	1667	1	= 1 PREGNANCY ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
235	279	10	524	2	= 2 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
26	16	0	42	3	= 3 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	
9	1	0	10	4	= 4 PREGNANCIES ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH IN THE LAST 5 YEARS	

WANTP5 1237

NUMBER OF WANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
2198	3312	128	5638	0	= NO WANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS	
715	840	44	1599	1	= ONE WANTED PREGNANCY IN LAST 5 YEARS	
226	360	18	604	2	= TWO WANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS	
48	56	1	105	3	= THREE WANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS	
12	7	0	19	4	= FOUR WANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS	
2	2	0	4	5	= FIVE WANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS	

WANTM5 1238

NUMBER OF WANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
3023	4355	172	7550	0	= NO WANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS	
161	199	16	376	1	= ONE WANTED MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH IN LAST 5 YEARS	
14	21	3	38	2	= TWO WANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS	
3	2	0	5	3	= THREE WANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS	

WANTA5 1239

NUMBER OF WANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
3099	4418	185	7702	0	= NO WANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS	
83	140	5	228	1	= ONE WANTED PREGNANCY ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS	
19	17	1	37	2	= TWO WANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS	
0	2	0	2	3	= THREE WANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS	

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
MTIMEP5	1240	<u>NUMBER OF MISTIMED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS</u>					
		2711	4021	163	6895	0	= NO MISTIMED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		400	474	25	899	1	= ONE MISTIMED PREGNANCY IN LAST 5 YEARS
		73	73	3	149	2	= TWO MISTIMED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		10	8	0	18	3	= THREE MISTIMED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		7	0	0	7	4	= FOUR MISTIMED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		0	1	0	1	5	= FIVE MISTIMED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
MTIMEM5	1241	<u>NUMBER OF MISTIMED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS</u>					
		3123	4485	185	7793	0	= NO MISTIMED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS
		76	87	6	169	1	= ONE MISTIMED MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH IN LAST 5 YEARS
		2	5	0	7	2	= TWO MISTIMED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS
MTIMEA5	1242	<u>NUMBER OF MISTIMED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS</u>					
		3114	4435	187	7736	0	= NO MISTIMED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
		74	127	4	205	1	= ONE MISTIMED PREGNANCY ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
		13	13	0	26	2	= TWO MISTIMED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
		0	2	0	2	3	= THREE MISTIMED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
UNWANTP5	1243	<u>NUMBER OF UNWANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS</u>					
		2787	4386	174	7347	0	= NO UNWANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		312	159	12	483	1	= ONE UNWANTED PREGNANCY IN LAST 5 YEARS
		82	28	1	111	2	= TWO UNWANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		14	3	4	21	3	= THREE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		5	1	0	6	4	= FOUR UNWANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS
		1	0	0	1	5	= FIVE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES IN LAST 5 YEARS

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

UNWANTM5 1244 NUMBER OF UNWANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN  
LAST 5 YEARS

3117	4543	183	7843	0	= NO UNWANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS
77	32	6	115	1	= ONE UNWANTED MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH IN LAST 5 YEARS
6	0	1	7	2	= TWO UNWANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS
1	2	1	4	3	= THREE UNWANTED MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS IN LAST 5 YEARS

UNWANTA5 1245 NUMBER OF UNWANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5  
YEARS

3099	4498	186	7783	0	= NO UNWANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
83	72	2	157	1	= ONE UNWANTED PREGNANCY ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
17	7	2	26	2	= TWO UNWANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS
2	0	1	3	3	= THREE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES ABORTED IN LAST 5 YEARS

FMARBBY1 1246-1248 TIMING OF FIRST BIRTH AND FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE

1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= NO LIVE BIRTHS
24	6	0	30	000	= FIRST LIVE BIRTH IN SAME MONTH AS FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE
888	2062	86	3036	001-243	= ACTUAL NUMBER OF MONTHS FROM FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE TO FIRST LIVE BIRTH
1257	272	18	1547	888	= 1ST BIRTH BEFORE 1ST FORMAL MARRIAGE

FILLER06 1249-1250 POSITIONS 1249 -1250 LEFT BLANK

DATE1AGE 1251-1252 AGE BEGAN DATING

1976	2504	109	4589	BLANK	= 25 AND OLDER QUEX
1132	1941	73	3146	08-21	= ACTUAL AGE
93	132	9	234	96	= NEVER STARTED

SEX1MAR 1253-1255 INTERVAL BETWEEN FIRST INTERCOURSE AND FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGE). (NOTE: IF RESPONDENT HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED, THIS INTERVAL IS CALCULATED AS DATE OF INTERVIEW MINUS DATE OF FIRST INTERCOURSE, AND MAY EQUAL 0)

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE AFTER FIRST PERIOD
2772	2814	115	5701	000-343	= ACTUAL NUMER OF MONTHS
142	892	39	1073	996	= FIRST INTERCOURSE AFTER OR IN THE SAME MONTH AS FIRST MARRIAGE (ZERO OR NEGATIVE INTERVAL)

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
MAR1AGE	1256-1257					<u>AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGE)</u>	
		1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= NEVER MARRIED
		1816	2892	113	4821	12-40	= ACTUAL AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE
MARNO	1258-1259					<u>NUMBER OF MARRIAGES (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGES)</u>	
		1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER BEEN MARRIED
		1546	2399	93	4038	O1	= ONE MARRIAGE
		244	421	13	678	O2	= TWO MARRIAGES
		26	72	7	105	O3-O8	= THREE OR MORE MARRIAGES
SEXL3MO	1260					<u>INTERCOURSE IN LAST 3 MONTHS</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		2643	3360	139	6142	1	= INTERCOURSE IN ANY OF LAST 3 MONTHS
		271	346	15	632	2	= NO INTERCOURSE IN LAST 3 MONTHS
SEXFREQ	1261					<u>FREQUENCY OF INTERCOURSE IN LAST 3 MONTHS IN WHICH R HAD INTERCOURSE</u>	
		287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
		413	353	14	780	1	= ONCE A MONTH
		801	752	31	1584	2	= TWO OR THREE TIMES A MONTH
		657	1024	48	1729	3	= ONCE A WEEK
		896	1357	53	2306	4	= SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
		147	220	8	375	5	= ALMOST EVERY DAY OR EVERY DAY
MAR1DIS	1262-1264					<u>INTERVAL BETWEEN FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE AND DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE</u>	
		1459	1780	79	3318	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
		776	813	30	1619	000-309	= NUMBER OF MONTHS BETWEEN FIRST MARRIAGE AND ITS DISSOLUTION
						400	= 400 MONTHS OR MORE
		966	1984	82	3032	996	= FIRST MARRIAGE INTACT
DIS1MAR	1265-1267					<u>INTERVAL BETWEEN DISSOLUTION OF FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE AND REMARRIAGE</u>	
		2705	3854	164	6723	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED, FIRST MARRIAGE INTACT, OR FIRST MARRIAGE DISSOLVED BY SEPARATION ONLY
		235	445	18	698	000-214	= NUMBER OF MONTHS BETWEEN FIRST MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION AND REMARRIAGE
		261	278	9	548	996	= DID NOT REMARRY AFTER FIRST MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION
MAR2P	1268-1271					<u>AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE (INCLUDING INFORMAL MARRIAGE)</u>	
		1385	1685	78	3148	BLANK	= NEVER MARRIED
		1816	2892	113	4821	1200-4099	= AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE (4 POSITIONS , IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

DISFIRST 1272-1275 CENTURY MONTH OF DISSOLUTION OF FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE

2424	3764	161	6349	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED OR FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE INTACT
706	773	28	1507	0642-0995	= CENTURY MONTH OF DISSOLUTION OF FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE
71	40	2	113	9999	= MISSING

AGEDISS 1276-1279 AGE AT DISSOLUTION OF FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE

2424	3764	161	6349	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED OR FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE INTACT
706	773	28	1507	1400-4499	= AGE AT DISSOLUTION OF FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE (4 POSITIONS , IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)
71	40	2	113	9999	= MISSING

MAR2MO 1280-1283 CENTURY MONTH OF SECOND FORMAL MARRIAGE

2965	4133	173	7271	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED, FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE INTACT, OR DID NOT REMARRY AFTER DISSOLUTION
207	423	17	647	0684-0996	= CENTURY MONTH OF SECOND FORMAL MARRIAGE
29	21	1	51	9999	= MISSING

AGEREMAR 1284-1287 AGE AT SECOND FORMAL MARRIAGE

2965	4133	173	7271	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED, FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE INTACT, OR DID NOT REMARRY AFTER DISSOLUTION
207	423	17	647	1500-4499	= AGE AT SECOND FORMAL MARRIAGE (4 POSITIONS , IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)
29	21	1	51	9999	= MISSING

AGEDD1 1288-1291 AGE AT DIVORCE OR DEATH TERMINATING FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE

2705	3854	164	6723	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED, FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE INTACT , OR FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE DISSOLVED BY SEPARATION ONLY
496	723	27	1246	1500-4499	= ACTUAL AGE AT DIVORCE OR DEATH TERMINATING 1ST FORMAL MARRIAGE (4 POSITIONS , IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)

DATESEX1 1292-1295 CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST INTERCOURSE

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

287	871	37	1195	BLANK	= NOT APPLICABLE , NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
1561	2719	111	4391	0599-0997	= ACTUAL MONTH OF FIRST INTERCOURSE
1353	987	43	2383	9611-9998	= ESTIMATED MONTH OF FIRST INTERCOURSE

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
FILLER07	1296-1300						<u>POSITIONS 1296 -1300 LEFT BLANK</u>
IMP_1007	1301						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SPANISH1</u>
		3109	4429	187	7725	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		92	148	4	244	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1008	1302						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SPANISH2</u>
		3109	4429	187	7725	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		92	148	4	244	1	= IMPUTED
NON_IMP1	1303						<u>POSITION 1303 ZERO-FILLED, NO ASSOCIATED IMPUTED VARIABLE</u>
IMP_1010	1304						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - EDUCAT</u>
		3192	4571	190	7953	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		9	6	1	16	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1012	1305						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - RELIGION</u>
		3197	4570	191	7958	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		4	7	0	11	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1013	1306						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - POVERTY</u>
		2347	3706	147	6200	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		854	871	44	1769	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1016	1307						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - LIVING14</u>
		3199	4577	191	7967	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		2	0	0	2	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1017	1308						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - LABORFOR</u>
		3184	4540	190	7914	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		17	37	1	55	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1018	1309						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - METRO</u>
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1019	1310					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - RURAL</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1020	1311					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - EDUCDAD</u>	
		2116	4067	157	6340	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		1085	510	34	1629	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1022	1312					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - EDUCMOM</u>	
		2701	4306	167	7174	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		500	271	24	795	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1024	1313					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEX1AGE</u>	
		2825	4353	179	7357	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		376	224	12	612	1	= IMPUTED
NON_IMP2	1314					POSITION 1314 ZERO-FILLED, NO ASSOCIATED IMPUTED VARIABLE	
IMP_1032	1315					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MAR1YR,MAR1NOW,MAR1MO</u>	
		3171	4559	191	7921	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		30	18	0	48	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1037	1316					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FMAR1MO</u>	
		3177	4563	191	7931	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		24	14	0	38	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1034	1317					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - PARITY</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1036	1318					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - INTENT</u>	
		3191	4565	190	7946	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		10	12	1	23	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1051	1319					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEXEVER</u>	
		3199	4571	191	7961	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		2	6	0	8	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1052	1320					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEX1CON</u>	
		3144	4529	186	7859	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		57	48	5	110	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1053	1321					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEX1MTHD</u>	
		3186	4556	191	7933	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	21	0	36	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1056	1322					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - METHOD1</u>	
		3109	4487	185	7781	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		92	90	6	188	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1059	1323					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - PILL</u>	
		3186	4547	190	7923	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	30	1	46	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1060	1324					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - CONDOM</u>	
		3181	4546	187	7914	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		20	31	4	55	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1061	1325					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FOAM</u>	
		3184	4547	189	7920	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		17	30	2	49	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1062	1326					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - JELCREAM</u>	
		3183	4545	189	7917	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		18	32	2	52	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1063	1327					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SUPPOSIT</u>	
		3188	4545	189	7922	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		13	32	2	47	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1064	1328					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - DIAPHRAM</u>	
		3186	4545	189	7920	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	32	2	49	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1065	1329					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - DOUCHE</u>	
		3186	4546	189	7921	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	31	2	48	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1066	1330						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - IUD</u>
		3184	4545	189	7918	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		17	32	2	51	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1067	1331						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FEMSTER</u>
		3186	4546	190	7922	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	31	1	47	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1068	1332						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MALESTER</u>
		3187	4544	190	7921	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		14	33	1	48	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1069	1333						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - NFPTEMP</u>
		3186	4545	189	7920	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	32	2	49	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1070	1334						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - RHYTHM</u>
		3181	4540	189	7910	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		20	37	2	59	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1071	1335						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WITHDRAW</u>
		3186	4544	188	7918	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	33	3	51	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1072	1336						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - ABSTAIN</u>
		3187	4546	189	7922	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		14	31	2	47	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1073	1337						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - OTHER</u>
		3187	4546	189	7922	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		14	31	2	47	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1074	1338						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - NONSURG</u>
		3155	4537	187	7879	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	40	4	90	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1075	1339						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - ANYMTHD</u>
		3193	4566	190	7949	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		8	11	1	20	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1076	1340					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - OCUSE</u>	
		3192	4566	190	7948	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		9	11	1	21	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1077	1341					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - CONSTAT</u>	
		3179	4533	189	7901	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		22	44	2	68	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1079	1342					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MTHDSRC1</u>	
		3050	4364	184	7598	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		151	213	7	371	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1101	1343					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP1MTHD</u>	
		3170	4548	190	7908	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		31	29	1	61	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1102	1344					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP10MED</u>	
		3170	4548	190	7908	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		31	29	1	61	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1103	1345					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP1FPADV</u>	
		3170	4548	190	7908	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		31	29	1	61	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1104	1346					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP10ADV</u>	
		3170	4548	190	7908	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		31	29	1	61	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1105	1347					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP1AGE</u>	
		3127	4495	184	7806	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		74	82	7	163	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1107	1348					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP1SRC</u>	
		3170	4550	190	7910	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		31	27	1	59	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1108	1349					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FP3TALK</u>	
		3163	4522	187	7872	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		38	55	4	97	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1109	1350					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPNEED</u>	
		3196	4570	189	7955	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		5	7	2	14	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1135	1351					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SERVICES</u>	
		3169	4529	186	7884	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		32	48	5	85	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1110	1352					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPLSTMTH</u>	
		3050	4406	181	7637	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		151	171	10	332	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1112	1353					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPLSTMED</u>	
		3050	4406	181	7637	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		151	171	10	332	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1113	1354					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPLSTFAD</u>	
		3050	4406	181	7637	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		151	171	10	332	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1114	1355					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPLSTOAD</u>	
		3050	4406	181	7637	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		151	171	10	332	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1115	1356					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPPAYSLF</u>	
		3116	4489	185	7790	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		85	88	6	179	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1116	1357					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPPAYINS</u>	
		3116	4489	185	7790	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		85	88	6	179	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1117	1358					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPPAYMED</u>	
		3116	4489	185	7790	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		85	88	6	179	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1132	1359					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SOURCE</u>	
		3065	4432	183	7680	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		136	145	8	289	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN</u> <u>NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1118	1360						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPYRMED</u>
		3104	4463	183	7750	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		97	114	8	219	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1119	1361						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPYRCLIN</u>
		3100	4470	185	7755	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		101	107	6	214	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1120	1362						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPYRCOUN</u>
		3115	4485	185	7785	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		86	92	6	184	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1121	1363						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPYRTOT</u>
		3087	4450	183	7720	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		114	127	8	249	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1122	1364						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - PAPSMEAR</u>
		3095	4461	183	7739	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		106	116	8	230	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1123	1365						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - PELVICEX</u>
		3095	4464	184	7743	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		106	113	7	226	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1124	1366						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - BREASTEX</u>
		3097	4465	184	7746	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		104	112	7	223	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1125	1367						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - BPRESSEX</u>
		3096	4465	184	7745	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		105	112	7	224	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1126	1368						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - URINALYS</u>
		3096	4464	183	7743	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		105	113	8	226	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1127	1369						<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - VDTEST</u>
		3085	4424	183	7692	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		116	153	8	277	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION</u>	<u>COLUMN</u>						
<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1128	1370					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - INFSVCR</u>	
		3158	4507	185	7850	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		43	70	6	119	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1130	1371					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - INFSVCH</u>	
		3186	4531	187	7904	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		15	46	4	65	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1136	1372					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - TREAT2</u>	
		3159	4497	185	7841	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		42	80	6	128	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1133	1373					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - INFSRC</u>	
		3191	4555	189	7935	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		10	22	2	34	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1138	1374					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - INFMISC</u>	
		3201	4575	191	7967	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		0	2	0	2	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1151	1375					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTKID2</u>	
		3151	4518	187	7856	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		50	59	4	113	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1153	1376					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - INFERT</u>	
		3199	4575	190	7964	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		2	2	1	5	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1154	1377					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MENARCHE</u>	
		3155	4535	190	7880	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	42	1	89	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1156	1378					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - STRLOPER</u>	
		3200	4576	190	7966	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		1	1	1	3	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1157	1379					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - STERLAGE</u>	
		3197	4569	190	7956	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		4	8	1	13	1	= IMPUTED

O4 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1159	1380					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - PREGNUM</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1111	1381					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FPLSTNEW</u>	
		3051	4408	182	7641	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		150	169	9	328	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1163	1382					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SPONPREG</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1188	1383					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - LBPREGS</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1165	1384					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - LOSSNUM</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1167	1385					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - CSECNUM</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1169	1386					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - PIDTREAT</u>	
		3194	4561	190	7945	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		7	16	1	24	1	= IMPUTED
FILLER	1387					<u>POSITION 1387 LEFT BLANK</u>	
IMP_1171	1388					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SMOKPREG</u>	
		3180	4554	188	7922	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		21	23	3	47	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1172	1389					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FECUND</u>	
		3198	4575	190	7963	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		3	2	1	6	1	= IMPUTED

O4 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION</u>	<u>COLUMN</u>						
<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1201	1390					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MARBABY1</u>	
		3172	4562	191	7925	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		29	15	0	44	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1204	1391					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - BABY1M0</u>	
		3198	4575	191	7964	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		3	2	0	5	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1208	1392					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - BABY12</u>	
		3197	4574	191	7962	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		4	3	0	7	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1211	1393					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG ADDEXP</u>	
		3151	4509	189	7849	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		50	68	2	120	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1214	1394					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - TOTEXP</u>	
		3150	4509	189	7848	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		51	68	2	121	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1219	1395					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - UNWPREG</u>	
		3107	4498	187	7792	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		94	79	4	177	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1217	1396					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WTPREG</u>	
		3107	4498	187	7792	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		94	79	4	177	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1236	1397					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - BIRTHS5</u>	
		3201	4577	191	7969	0	= NOT IMPUTED
						1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1251	1398					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - DATE1AGE</u>	
		3184	4571	190	7945	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		17	6	1	24	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1253	1399					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEX1MAR</u>	
		2801	4338	179	7318	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		400	239	12	651	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1256	1400					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MARIAGE, MAR2P</u>	
		3169	4556	191	7916	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		32	21	0	53	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1258	1401					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MARNO, FMARNO</u>	
		3200	4577	191	7968	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		1	0	0	1	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1260	1402					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEXL3MO</u>	
		3073	4442	186	7701	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		128	135	5	268	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1261	1403					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEXFREQ</u>	
		3113	4499	186	7798	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		88	78	5	171	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1262	1404					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MARI1DIS</u>	
		3126	4535	189	7850	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		75	42	2	119	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1265	1405					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - DIS1MAR</u>	
		3172	4556	190	7918	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		29	21	1	51	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1288	1406					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - AGEDD1</u>	
		3153	4544	190	7887	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		48	33	1	82	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1246	1407					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FMARBBY1</u>	
		3180	4564	191	7935	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		21	13	0	34	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1144	1408					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - SEX1FOR</u>	
		2808	4345	179	7332	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		393	232	12	637	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1147	1409					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - FMARIAGE</u>	
		3177	4563	191	7931	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		24	14	0	38	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1221	1410					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTED</u>	
		3155	4555	189	7899	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	22	2	70	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1223	1411					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - TIMED</u>	
		3155	4555	189	7899	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	22	2	70	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1225	1412					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MISTIMED</u>	
		3155	4555	189	7899	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	22	2	70	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1227	1413					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - UNWANTED</u>	
		3155	4555	189	7899	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	22	2	70	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1229	1414					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTED5</u>	
		3185	4566	190	7941	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		16	11	1	28	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1230	1415					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MISTIME5</u>	
		3185	4566	190	7941	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		16	11	1	28	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1231	1416					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - UNWANT5</u>	
		3185	4566	190	7941	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		16	11	1	28	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1232	1417					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WTPREG1</u>	
		3167	4554	190	7911	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		34	23	1	58	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1233	1418					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WTBIRTH1</u>	
		3179	4564	190	7933	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		22	13	1	36	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1234	1419					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WTLSTP</u>	
		3155	4540	187	7882	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		46	37	4	87	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		
IMP_1235	1420					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WTLASTB</u>	
		3180	4566	189	7935	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		21	11	2	34	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1237	1421					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTP5</u>	
		3176	4551	189	7916	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		25	26	2	53	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1238	1422					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTM5</u>	
		3196	4567	190	7953	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		5	10	1	16	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1239	1423					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTA5</u>	
		3197	4572	190	7959	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		4	5	1	10	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1240	1424					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MTIMEP5</u>	
		3176	4551	189	7916	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		25	26	2	53	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1241	1425					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MTIMEM5</u>	
		3196	4567	190	7953	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		5	10	1	16	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1242	1426					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - MTIMEA5</u>	
		3197	4572	190	7959	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		4	5	1	10	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1243	1427					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - UNWANTP5</u>	
		3176	4551	189	7916	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		25	26	2	53	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1244	1428					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - UNWANTM5</u>	
		3196	4567	190	7953	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		5	10	1	16	1	= IMPUTED
IMP_1245	1429					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - UNWANTA5</u>	
		3197	4572	190	7959	0	= NOT IMPUTED
		4	5	1	10	1	= IMPUTED

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

IMP\_1292 1430 IMPUTATION FLAG - DATESEX1  
2825 4353 179 7357 0 = NOT IMPUTED  
376 224 12 612 1 = IMPUTED

FILLER08 1431-1440 POSITIONS 1431 -1440 LEFT BLANK

FMAR1CON 1441-1443 INTERVAL BETWEEN FIRST MARRIAGE AND FIRST CONCEPTION  
823 1924 70 2817 BLANK = NEVER PREGNANT  
546 1672 65 2283 000-230 = NUMBER OF MONTHS BETWEEN FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE AND FIRST CONCEPTION  
1803 963 56 2822 995 = FIRST CONCEPTION BEFORE FORMAL MARRIAGE  
29 18 0 47 999 = MISSING

CON1FMAR 1444-1446 INTERVAL BETWEEN FIRST CONCEPTION AND FIRST FORMAL MARRIAGE  
823 1924 70 2817 BLANK = NEVER PREGNANT  
1799 962 56 2817 000-337 = NUMBER OF MONTHS BETWEEN FIRST CONCEPTION AND FIRST MARRIAGE , OR BETWEEN FIRST CONCEPTION AND DATE OF INTERVIEW (000 IS VALID FOR NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED ONLY)  
546 1672 65 2283 995 = FIRST CONCEPTION AFTER OR IN SAME MONTH AS FIRST MARRIAGE (995 VALID FOR EVER FORMALLY MARRIED ONLY)  
33 19 0 52 999 = MISSING

AGECON1 1447-1450 AGE AT FIRST CONCEPTION  
823 1924 70 2817 BLANK = NEVER BEEN PREGNANT  
2362 2646 121 5129 1000-4199 = AGE AT FIRST CONCEPTION (4 POSITIONS , IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)  
16 7 0 23 9999 = MISSING

AGEBABY1 1451-1454 AGE AT FIRST BIRTH  
1032 2237 87 3356 BLANK = NEVER HAD A LIVE BIRTH  
2165 2338 104 4607 1000-4299 = AGE AT FIRST LIVE BIRTH (4 POSITIONS , IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)  
4 2 0 6 9999 = MISSING

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
RESPONDENT FILE RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

PREGOUT1 1455

OUTCOME OF FIRST PREGNANCY

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE  
LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= NEVER PREGNANT
1912	2041	81	4034	1	= LIVE BIRTH
158	256	14	428	2	= ABORTION
215	269	24	508	3	= MISCARRIAGE
46	27	1	74	4	= STILLBIRTH
47	60	1	108	5	= CURRENT PREGNANCY

PREG1MO 1456-1459

CENTURY MONTH FIRST PREGNANCY ENDED

870	1984	71	2925	BLANK	= NEVER PREGNANT , OR CURRENT PREGNANCY IS FIRST PREGNANCY
2321	2589	120	5030	0619-0997	= CENTURY MONTH OF END OF FIRST PREGNANCY
10	4	0	14	9999	= MISSING

LIV1CHLD 1460

LIVING ARRANGEMENTS OF FIRST LIVE BIRTH

1032	2237	87	3356	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO LIVE BIRTHS
69	39	0	108	1	= CHILD NO LONGER LIVING
556	72	10	638	2	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
1212	1885	82	3179	3	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, EVER FORMALLY MARRIED
101	45	3	149	4	= LIVING WITH OTHER RELATIVES
5	41	2	48	5	= LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
3	4	0	7	6	= LIVING WITH FOSTER PARENTS
147	188	3	338	7	= OTHER LIVING ARRANGEMENTS
76	66	4	146	9	= MISSING

DATE1CON 1461-1464

CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST CONCEPTION

823	1924	70	2817	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NEVER CONCEIVED OR NEVER HAD INTERCOURSE
2299	2627	119	5045	0610-0996	= ACTUAL CENTURY MONTH
63	19	2	84	9622-9940	= ESTIMATED CENTURY MONTH
16	7	0	23	9999	= MISSING

FILLER 1465-1493

POSITIONS 1465 -1493 LEFT BLANK

ID\_NUM 1494-1498

CASE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

REC\_TYPE 1499-1500

RECORD TYPE

3201	4577	191	7969	00	= RESPONDENT RECORD
------	------	-----	------	----	---------------------

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

FILLER 0001-0003 POSITIONS 1 -3 LEFT BLANK

SEGMENT 0004-0006  
004-006 ID NO. -- SEGMENT NUMBER

FILLER 0007-0010 POSITIONS 7 -10 LEFT BLANK

B\_P\_REC 0011-0012  
011-012 PREGNANCY NUMBER

2378	2653	121	5152	01	= FIRST PREGNANCY
1774	1954	96	3824	02	= SECOND PREGNANCY
1145	1095	51	2291	03	= THIRD PREGNANCY
675	527	27	1229	04	= FOURTH PREGNANCY
381	261	13	655	05	= FIFTH PREGNANCY
206	116	9	331	06	= SIXTH PREGNANCY
91	51	6	148	07	= SEVENTH PREGNANCY
41	31	2	74	08	= EIGHTH PREGNANCY
21	10	1	32	09	= NINTH PREGNANCY
11	4	0	15	10	= TENTH PREGNANCY
4	2	0	6	11	= ELEVENTH PREGNANCY
1	2	0	3	12	= TWELTH PREGNANCY
1	2	0	3	13	= THIRTEENTH PREGNANCY
0	2	0	2	14	= FOURTEENTH PREGNANCY
0	1	0	1	15	= FIFTEENTH PREGNANCY
0	1	0	1	16	= SIXTEENTH PREGNANCY
0	1	0	1	17	= SEVENTEENTH PREGNANCY
				18	= EIGHTEENTH PREGNANCY
				19	= NINETEENTH PREGNANCY
				20	= TWENTIETH PREGNANCY
				21	= TWENTY - FIRST PREGNANCY
				22	= TWENTY - SECOND PREGNANCY
				23	= TWENTY - THIRD PREGNANCY
				24	= TWENTY - FOURTH PREGNANCY
				25	= TWENTY - FIFTH PREGNANCY
				26	= TWENTY - SIXTH PREGNANCY
				27	= TWENTY - SEVENTH PREGNANCY
				28	= TWENTY - EIGHTH PREGNANCY
				29	= TWENTY - NINTH PREGNANCY
				30	= THIRTIETH PREGNANCY

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_19\_20A 0013-0014  
018-019

PREGNANCY TYPE

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
5116	4980	219	10315	01	= SINGLE LIVE BIRTH	
521	502	32	1055	02	= SINGLE ABORTION	
743	903	61	1707	03	= SINGLE MISCARRIAGE	
109	66	3	178	04	= SINGLE STILLBIRTH	
58	48	2	108	05	= DOUBLE OUTCOME , INCLUDING LIVE BIRTH	
1	2	0	3	06	= DOUBLE OUTCOME , NOT INCLUDING LIVE BIRTH	
1	1	0	2	07	= TRIPLE OUTCOME , INCLUDING A LIVE BIRTH	
0	1	0	1	08	= TRIPLE OUTCOME , NOT INCLUDING A LIVE BIRTH	
156	190	7	353	09	= CURRENT PREGNANCY	
24	20	2	46	10	= TUBAL PREGNANCY	
				97	= PREGNANCY INFORMATION REFUSED	
				98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
				99	= NOT ASCERTAINED	

B\_19\_20B 0015  
020

NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO LIVE BIRTHS WITH THIS PREGNANCY (CODED 02 - 04, 06, 08, OR 10, COLS. 18-19), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19)	
5118	4984	220	10322	1	= ONE LIVE BIRTH	
56	45	1	102	2	= TWO LIVE BIRTHS	
1	0	0	1	3	= THREE LIVE BIRTHS	
				7	= REFUSED	
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	

B\_19\_20C 0016  
021

PRIMARY OUTCOME

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
6669	6661	324	13654	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , SINGLE OUTCOME PREGNANCY (CODED 01, 02, 03 , 04, OR 10, COLS. 18-19), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19)	
59	49	2	110	1	= LIVE BIRTH	
0	1	0	1	2	= ABORTION	
1	2	0	3	3	= MISCARRIAGE	
				4	= STILLBIRTH	
				7	= REFUSED	
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER	
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_19\_20D 0017  
022

SECONDARY OUTCOME

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE  
LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

6669	6661	324	13654	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , SINGLE OUTCOME PREGNANCY (CODED 01, 02, 03, 04 , OR 10, COLS. 18-19), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19)
57	45	1	103	1	= LIVE BIRTH
				2	= ABORTION
0	3	1	4	3	= MISCARRIAGE
3	4	0	7	4	= STILLBORN
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_19\_20E 0018  
023

TERTIARY OUTCOME

(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE  
LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)

6669	6661	324	13654	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , SINGLE OUTCOME PREGNANCY (CODED 01, 02, 03, 04 , OR 10, COLS. 18-19), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19)
59	51	2	112	0	= NO TERTIARY OUTCOME
1	0	0	1	1	= LIVE BIRTH
				2	= ABORTION
0	1	0	1	3	= MISCARRIAGE
				4	= STILLBIRTH
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_19 0019  
024

TYPE OF DELIVERY, LIVE BIRTH

1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY ENDED IN A PREGNANCY LOSS (CODED 02 , 03, 04, 06, 08 OR 10, COLS. 18-19), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19)
452	464	31	947	4	= D. BIRTH BY CESAREAN
4686	4555	190	9431	5	= E. BIRTH BY NORMAL (VAGINAL) DELIVERY
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
37	10	0	47	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B_22A	0020-0023 025-028									DATE OF CHILD'S BIRTH OR PREGNANCY LOSS. MONTH, YEAR
		156	190	7	353	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19)
		4859	4728	213	9800	0400-0948				= BEFORE 1979
		1444	1575	98	3117	0949-1000				= 1979 OR LATER
		225	176	8	409	9400-9948				= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		10	6	0	16	9949-9997				= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
		5	0	0	5	9797				= DATE REFUSED
		28	28	0	56	9898				= DATE UNKNOWN
		2	10	0	12	9999				= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
FILLER	0024-0025									<u>POSITIONS 24 -25 LEFT BLANK</u>
B_23	0026 031									DURING THIS PREGNANCY, DID YOU EVER VISIT A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE?
		5273	5129	228	10630	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19), OR THIS PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1 , 1979 (SEE COLS. 25-30)
		1200	1321	75	2596	1				= YES
		220	239	23	482	2				= NO
		2	1	0	3	7				= REFUSED
		34	23	0	57	8				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						9				= NOT ASCERTAINED
B_24	0027-0028 032-033									HOW MANY MONTHS PREGNANT WERE YOU WHEN YOU FIRST VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE?
		5493	5368	251	11112	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19), THIS PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1 , 1979 (SEE COLS. 5-30), OR R NEVER VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY (CODED 2 COL. 31)
		37	64	5	106	00				= LESS THAN A MONTH
		320	450	24	794	01				= ONE MONTH
		346	428	17	791	02				= TWO MONTHS
		287	247	12	546	03				= THREE MONTHS
		109	56	4	169	04				= FOUR MONTHS
		58	32	7	97	05				= FIVE MONTHS
		17	23	4	44	06				= SIX MONTHS
		9	11	1	21	07				= SEVEN MONTHS
		1	3	1	5	08				= EIGHT MONTHS
						09				= NINE MONTHS
		1	1	0	2	97				= REFUSED
		3	1	0	4	98				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		48	29	0	77	99				= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_25 0029-0030  
034-035

TO WHICH OF THE PLACES ON THE CARD DID YOU GO FOR  
YOUR FIRST VISIT?

	5493	5368	251	11112		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19), THIS PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979 (SEE COLS. 25-30), OR R NEVER VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY (CODED 2, COL. 31)
	115	25	6	146	01	= A. COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER CLINIC
	110	47	2	159	02	= B. PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLINIC
	128	53	3	184	03	= C. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
	9	9	0	18	04	= D. ABORTION CLINIC
	2	2	0	4	05	= E. STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
	36	38	6	80	06	= F. MILITARY HEALTH SERVICE CLINIC
	212	96	5	313	07	= G. HOSPITAL CLINIC
	469	804	44	1317	08	= H. PRIVATE DOCTOR
	112	235	8	355	09	= J. PRIVATE GROUP PRACTICE, CO-OP, OR PRIVATE CLINIC
	2	4	1	7	10	= K. OTHER CLINIC -- MAKE CARD
	0	1	0	1	97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	41	31	0	72	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_26 0031  
036

BETWEEN YOUR FIRST VISIT AND THE END OF THE  
PREGNANCY, HOW OFTEN DID YOU VISIT A DOCTOR OR  
CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE? WAS IT ONCE A MONTH OR  
MORE , OR LESS OFTEN THAN THAT?

	5493	5368	251	11112		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19), THIS PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979 (SEE COLS. 25-30), OR R NEVER VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY (CODED 2 , B-23, COL. 31)
	1081	1191	65	2337	1	= ONCE A MONTH OR MORE
	77	57	3	137	2	= LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A MONTH
	36	63	7	106	3	= PREGNANCY ENDED WITHIN MONTH OF FIRST VISIT
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	42	33	0	75	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_27 0032  
037

DURING YOUR PREGNANCY, DID A DOCTOR EVER TELL YOU  
TO REMAIN IN BED FOR ONE OR MORE WEEKS BECAUSE OF  
SOME PROBLEM RELATED TO YOUR PREGNANCY?

	5493	5368	251	11112		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19), THIS PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979 (SEE COLS. 25-30), OR R NEVER VISITED A DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR PRENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY (CODED 2 COL. 31)
	261	202	12	475	1	= YES
	929	1107	61	2097	2	= NO
	0	1	0	1	7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	46	35	2	83	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

BP_A	0033										
	038										
											<u>DID THIS PREGNANCY END IN LAST LIVE BIRTH?</u>
		4560	4373	222	9155	0					= NO , THIS IS NOT LAST LIVE BIRTH OR THIS IS CURRENT PREGNANCY
		2169	2340	104	4613	1					= YES , THIS IS LAST LIVE BIRTH

BP_B	0034										
	039										
											<u>IS THIS LAST PREGNANCY?</u>
		4351	4060	205	8616	0					= NO , NOT LAST PREGNANCY
		2378	2653	121	5152	1					= YES , LAST PREGNANCY OR THIS IS CURRENT PREGNANCY

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_20\_1 0035  
018

WAS THE BABY A BOY OR GIRL?, FIRST BABY

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
2749	2580	122	5451	1	= BOY
2424	2449	99	4972	2	= GIRL
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
2	0	0	2	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_28\_1\_A 0036-0037  
019-020

HOW MUCH DID (CHILD) WEIGH AT BIRTH?, FIRST BABY, POUNDS

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
				00	= LESS THAN ONE POUND
				01	= ONE POUND
				02	= TWO POUNDS
				03	= THREE POUNDS
				04	= FOUR POUNDS
				05	= FIVE POUNDS
				06	= SIX POUNDS
				07	= SEVEN POUNDS
				08	= EIGHT POUNDS
				09	= NINE POUNDS
				10	= TEN POUNDS
				11	= ELEVEN POUNDS
				12	= TWELVE POUNDS
				13	= THIRTEEN OR MORE POUNDS
				97	= REFUSED
				98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				99	= NOT ASCERTAINED
102	42	3	147	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
18	5	0	23	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B_28_1_B	0038-0039 021-022									HOW MUCH DID (CHILD) WEIGH AT BIRTH?, FIRST BABY, <u>OUNCES</u>
		1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
		604	412	21	1037	00				= NONE
		266	320	16	602	01				= ONE OUNCE
		291	273	21	585	02				= TWO OUNCES
		325	337	13	675	03				= THREE OUNCES
		247	277	11	535	04				= FOUR OUNCES
		309	270	10	589	05				= FIVE OUNCES
		286	337	13	636	06				= SIX OUNCES
		354	319	10	683	07				= SEVEN OUNCES
		379	345	25	749	08				= EIGHT OUNCES
		273	309	15	597	09				= NINE OUNCES
		191	268	11	470	10				= TEN OUNCES
		287	306	12	605	11				= ELEVEN OUNCES
		222	270	10	502	12				= TWELVE OUNCES
		281	330	11	622	13				= THIRTEEN OUNCES
		215	240	11	466	14				= FOURTEEN OUNCES
		176	225	4	405	15				= FIFTEEN OUNCES
						97				= REFUSED
		398	152	7	557	98				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		71	39	0	110	99				= NOT ASCERTAINED

B_29_1	0040 023									DID (S/HE) WEIGH MORE THAN 5 1/2 POUNDS OR LESS?, <u>FIRST BABY</u>
		6609	6666	323	13598	BLANK				= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R GAVE WEIGHT OF BABY AT BIRTH (CODED 00-13, COLS. 19-20)
		75	23	3	101	1				= MORE
		14	6	0	20	2				= 5 1/2 OR LESS
						7				= REFUSED
		1	9	0	10	8				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		30	9	0	39	9				= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_1\_A 0041-0042  
024-025

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? FIRST MENTION, FIRST BABY

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		5681	5588	272	11541	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN, TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
		92	140	3	235	01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
		21	7	0	28	02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
		408	739	33	1180	03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
		310	79	6	395	04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
		133	78	7	218	05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
		46	42	4	92	06 = F. MILITARY
		13	11	1	25	07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
		5	7	0	12	08 = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
						09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
		0	2	0	2	10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
						11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
						12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
		0	4	0	4	13 = FRIEND(S)
						14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
						15 = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
						16 = FREE CLINIC
		1	3	0	4	17 = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
		3	1	0	4	18 = NEVER PAID
						19 = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
						20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
						21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
						22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
		1	1	0	2	97 = REFUSED
						98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER
		15	11	0	26	99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_1\_B 0043-0044  
026-027

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? SECOND MENTION, FIRST BABY

	6570	6353	310	13233		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE, PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN, TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
	125	327	13	465	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
	15	4	0	19	02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
	5	7	0	12	03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
					04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
	2	2	0	4	05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
	4	0	1	5	06	= F. MILITARY
	7	10	1	18	07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
	0	3	1	4	08	= NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
	1	2	0	3	09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
					10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
	0	1	0	1	11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
					12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
					13	= FRIEND(S)
					14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
	0	2	0	2	15	= CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
					16	= FREE CLINIC
	0	2	0	2	17	= NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
					18	= NEVER PAID
					19	= NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
					20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
					21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
					22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_1\_C 0045-0046  
028-029

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN  
WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? THIRD  
MENTION , FIRST BABY

	6725	6708	326	13759	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
	1	0	0	1	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
	1	2	0	3	02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
					03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
					04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
					05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
					06	= F. MILITARY
	1	2	0	3	07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
					08	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
	1	0	0	1	09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
					10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
	0	1	0	1	11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
					12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
					13	= FRIEND(S)
					14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
					15	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
					16	= FREE CLINIC
					17	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
					18	= NEVER PAID
					19	= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
					20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
					21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
					22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_31\_1 0047  
030

DID (CHILD) COME HOME FROM THE HOSPITAL AT THE SAME TIME YOU DID, OR DID S/HE HAVE TO STAY LONGER FOR MEDICAL REASONS, FIRST BABY

5681	5588	272	11541
907	1022	50	1979
113	72	3	188
1	8	1	10
1	9	0	10
10	5	0	15
16	9	0	25

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979  
1 = CAME HOME WITH MOTHER  
2 = STAYED LONGER  
3 = CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (VOLUNTEERED BY R)  
4 = NOT BORN IN HOSPITAL (VOLUNTEERED BY R)  
5 = CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_32\_1 0048  
031

IN THE FIRST SIX MONTHS OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID YOU EVER TAKE (CHILD) TO THE DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR A WELL-BABY OR ROUTINE CHECKUP?, FIRST BABY

5692	5601	273	11566
967	1064	51	2082
31	20	1	52
21	16	1	38
18	12	0	30

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
3 = CHILD UNDER 6 MONTHS OF AGE  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_1\_A    0049  
                  032

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS)  
LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH  
CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT PNEUMONIA OR FLU? FIRST  
BABY

5692    5601    273    11566

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN  
ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN ,  
TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS.  
18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY  
IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 ,  
COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY  
ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD  
GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL.  
30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED  
5, COL. 30)

64    137    6    207    1  
956    967    47    1970    2

7  
8  
9  
= YES  
= NO  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

17    8    0    25

B\_33\_1\_B    0050  
                  033

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS)  
LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH  
CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT ALLERGIES, SUCH AS HAY  
FEVER, ASTHMA , ALLERGIES TO PETS, DUST OR FOOD?  
FIRST BABY

5692    5601    273    11566

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN  
ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN ,  
TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS.  
18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY  
IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 ,  
COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY  
ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD  
GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL.  
30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED  
5, COL 30)

101    150    6    257    1  
918    953    47    1918    2

7  
8  
9  
= YES  
= NO  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

0    1    0    1    8  
18    8    0    26    9

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

B\_33\_1\_C    0051  
             034

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS, SUCH AS BRONCHITIS , TONSILLITIS, CROUP? FIRST BABY

5692	5601	273	11566	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
114	213	9	336	1	= YES
905	889	44	1838	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
18	10	0	28	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_1\_D    0052  
             035

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT EAR INFECTIONS? FIRST BABY

5692	5601	273	11566	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
311	386	18	715	1	= YES
706	719	35	1460	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
20	7	0	27	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_1\_E 0053  
036

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT DIARRHEA LASTING MORE THAN ONE DAY? FIRST BABY

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REMARKS
	5692	5601	273	11566		BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
	364	434	19	817	1	= YES
	657	670	34	1361	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
	0	1	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	16	7	0	23	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_1\_F 0054  
037

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT VITAMIN DEFICIENCIES OR TOO LITTLE WEIGHT GAIN? FIRST BABY

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REMARKS
	5692	5601	273	11566		BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
	85	88	3	176	1	= YES
	936	1017	50	2003	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	16	7	0	23	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_1\_G 0055  
038

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT SKIN DISEASES SUCH AS IMPETIGO , RINGWORM, OR SCABIES? FIRST BABY

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	REMARKS
	5692	5601	273	11566		BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL 30)
	53	34	0	87	1	= YES
	968	1071	53	2092	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	16	7	0	23	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_1\_H 0056  
039

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT INJURY, SUCH AS BROKEN BONES, CONCUSSION, OR ACCIDENTAL POISONING?  
FIRST BABY

5692	5601	273	11566	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3 COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
10	35	0	45	1	= YES
1012	1070	53	2135	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
15	7	0	22	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_1\_I 0057  
040

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS THE CHILD WAS BORN WITH, OR CONGENITAL CONDITIONS? FIRST BABY

5692	5601	273	11566	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3 COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
91	118	6	215	1	= YES
981	986	47	1964	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
15	8	0	23	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_1\_J 0058  
041

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS)  
LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH  
CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT ANY OTHER ILLNESSES OR  
CONDITIONS? FIRST BABY

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
5692	5601	273	11566	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVE UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
46	84	2	132	1	= YES , OTHER -- MAKE CARD
954	995	51	2000	2	= NO
14	19	0	33	3	= COLDS
				4	= BIRTH INJURIES
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
23	14	0	37	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

CL\_HE\_1 0059  
042

IS CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION IN  
SCREENER? , FIRST BABY

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
1565	1697	106	3368	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
4309	4337	199	8845	1	= CHILD LISTED IN SCREENER
854	678	21	1553	2	= CHILD NOT LISTED IN SCREENER
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
1	1	0	2	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_34\_1 0060  
043

I SEE (CHILD) IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IS  
S/HE STILL STILL LIVING? , FIRST BABY

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
5874	6034	305	12213	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30) OR CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1, COL. 42)
589	488	18	1095	1	= YES
146	78	2	226	2	= NO
2	6	0	8	3	= CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
118	107	1	226	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_35\_1 0061-0062  
044-045

WHERE IS (S/HE) LIVING NOW?, FIRST BABY

	6022	6118	307	12447		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30), CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1, COL. 42), OR CHILD IS NOT LIVING (CODED 2, COL. 43)
	264	261	5	530	01	= (HIS/HER) OWN HOUSEHOLD
	9	2	0	11	02	= LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION, INCLUDING PRISON
	49	58	1	108	03	= AT COLLEGE/AWAY AT SCHOOL
	40	63	4	107	04	= WITH (HIS/HER) FATHER
	157	35	3	195	05	= WITH OTHER RELATIVES
	10	6	0	16	06	= IN A FOSTER HOME
	6	35	1	42	07	= WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
	12	4	0	16	08	= OTHER - - MAKE CARD
	29	16	4	49	09	= IN THE ARMED FORCES
	0	2	0	2	97	= REFUSED
	5	3	0	8	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	126	110	1	237	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_36\_1 0063-0066  
046-049

WHEN DID (S/HE) DIE? MONTH, YEAR, FIRST BABY

	6455	6523	323	13301		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3 ,COL. 30), CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1, COL. 42) , OR CHILD IS NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER BUT S/HE IS STILL LIVING (CODED 1, COL. 43)
	113	62	2	177	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	23	14	0	37	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	10	4	0	14	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	0	1	0	1	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9797	= DATE REFUSED
	2	0	0	2	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	126	109	1	236	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_37\_1 0067  
050

WHEN (CHILD) WAS AN INFANT, DID YOU BREAST FEED  
(HER/HIM) AT ALL?, FIRST BABY

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
1636	1773	109	3518	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN , TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) , OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 07 ,B-35, COLS. 44-45), OR CHILD LIVED LESS THAN TWO MONTHS
1002	1850	99	2951	1	= YES
4056	3073	118	7247	2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
35	17	0	52	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_38\_1 0068-0069  
051-052

HOW MANY WEEKS OLD WAS (S/HE) WHEN YOU STOPPED  
BREAST FEEDING (HER/HIM) ALTOGETHER, FIRST BABY

5692 4846 227 10765

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, PREGNANCY ENDED IN ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBORN, TUBAL (CODED 02, 03, 04, 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR THIS PREGNANCY IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS (CODED 07, B-35, COLS. 44-45), CHILD LIVED LESS THAN TWO MONTHS, OR R DID NOT BREAST FEED CHILD WHEN S/HE WAS AN INFANT (CODED 2, COL. 50)

15 31 3 49 00 = LESS THAN ONE WEEK  
30 56 3 89 01 = 1 WEEK  
40 107 7 154 02 = 2 WEEKS  
36 63 6 105 03 = 3 WEEKS  
71 104 5 180 04 = 4 WEEKS  
12 36 0 48 05 = 5 WEEKS  
62 119 6 187 06 = 6 WEEKS  
4 13 0 17 07 = 7 WEEKS  
43 48 7 98 08 = 8 WEEKS  
61 66 4 131 09 = 9 WEEKS  
2 16 0 18 10 = 10 WEEKS  
6 14 0 20 11 = 11 WEEKS  
33 80 2 115 12 = 12 WEEKS  
112 145 10 267 13 = 13 WEEKS  
0 11 1 12 14 = 14 WEEKS  
4 10 1 15 15 = 15 WEEKS  
11 29 3 43 16 = 16 WEEKS  
51 72 7 130 17 = 17 WEEKS  
2 2 0 4 18 = 18 WEEKS  
5 8 0 13 19 = 19 WEEKS  
10 9 1 20 20 = 20 WEEKS  
21 = 21 WEEKS  
35 59 4 98 22 = 22 WEEKS  
1 0 0 1 23 = 23 WEEKS  
14 33 2 49 24 = 24 WEEKS  
0 2 0 2 25 = 25 WEEKS  
94 157 6 257 26 = 26 WEEKS  
1 5 0 6 27 = 27 WEEKS  
7 11 0 18 28 = 28 WEEKS  
29 62 3 94 29 = 29 WEEKS  
30 = 30 WEEKS  
31 = 31 WEEKS  
1 14 0 15 32 = 32 WEEKS  
33 = 33 WEEKS  
34 = 34 WEEKS  
32 41 4 77 35 = 35 WEEKS  
5 6 0 11 36 = 36 WEEKS  
2 3 0 5 37 = 37 WEEKS  
38 = 38 WEEKS  
17 54 1 72 39 = 39 WEEKS  
1 4 0 5 40 = 40 WEEKS  
1 5 0 6 41 = 41 WEEKS  
42 = 42 WEEKS  
9 35 3 47 43 = 43 WEEKS  
0 1 0 1 44 = 44 WEEKS  
0 8 0 8 45 = 45 WEEKS  
46 = 46 WEEKS  
8 28 0 36 47 = 47 WEEKS  
1 0 0 1 48 = 48 WEEKS  
0 4 0 4 49 = 49 WEEKS  
50 = 50 WEEKS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						51	= 51 WEEKS
		55	64	4	123	52	= 52 WEEKS
						53	= 53 WEEKS
						54	= 54 WEEKS
		0	1	0	1	55	= 55 WEEKS
		2	25	0	27	56	= 56 WEEKS
		1	0	0	1	57	= 57 WEEKS
						58	= 58 WEEKS
						59	= 59 WEEKS
		2	14	1	17	60	= 60 WEEKS
		1	2	0	3	61	= 61 WEEKS
						62	= 62 WEEKS
						63	= 63 WEEKS
						64	= 64 WEEKS
		1	8	0	9	65	= 65 WEEKS
						66	= 66 WEEKS
						67	= 67 WEEKS
						68	= 68 WEEKS
		1	8	0	9	69	= 69 WEEKS
						70	= 70 WEEKS
						71	= 71 WEEKS
		4	0	0	4	72	= 72 WEEKS
		0	3	0	3	73	= 73 WEEKS
						74	= 74 WEEKS
						75	= 75 WEEKS
						76	= 76 WEEKS
		8	17	0	25	77	= 77 WEEKS
		1	2	0	3	78	= 78 WEEKS
						79	= 79 WEEKS
						80	= 80 WEEKS
						81	= 81 WEEKS
						82	= 82 WEEKS
						83	= 83 WEEKS
						84	= 84 WEEKS
						85	= 85 WEEKS
		0	4	0	4	86	= 86 WEEKS
						87	= 87 WEEKS
						88	= 88 WEEKS
						89	= 89 WEEKS
		2	2	0	4	90	= 90 WEEKS
						91	= 91 WEEKS
						92	= 92 WEEKS
						93	= 93 WEEKS
		8	44	2	54	94	= 94 WEEKS OR MORE
		29	76	3	108	96	= STILL BREAST FEEDING
						97	= REFUSED
		13	0	0	13	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		41	26	0	67	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_20\_2 0070  
018

WAS THE BABY A BOY OR A GIRL?, SECOND BABY

6672	6668	325	13665	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04)
27	22	0	49	1	= BOY
30	23	1	54	2	= GIRL
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_28\_2\_A 0071-0072  
019-020

HOW MUCH DID (CHILD) WEIGH AT BIRTH?, POUNDS,  
SECOND BABY

6672	6668	325	13665	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04)
				00	= LESS THAN ONE POUND
1	0	0	1	01	= ONE POUND
7	1	0	8	02	= TWO POUNDS
7	3	0	10	03	= THREE POUNDS
12	7	1	20	04	= FOUR POUNDS
17	18	0	35	05	= FIVE POUNDS
11	6	0	17	06	= SIX POUNDS
2	5	0	7	07	= SEVEN POUNDS
0	1	0	1	08	= EIGHT POUNDS
				09	= NINE POUNDS
				10	= TEN POUNDS
				11	= ELEVEN POUNDS
				12	= TWELVE POUNDS
				13	= THIRTEEN POUNDS
				97	= REFUSED
0	4	0	4	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				99	= NOT ACERTAINED

B\_28\_2\_B 0073-0074  
021-022

HOW MUCH DID (CHILD) WEIGH AT BIRTH?, OUNCES,  
SECOND BABY

6672	6668	325	13665	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04)
5	4	0	9	00	= NONE
6	5	0	11	01	= ONE OUNCE
4	1	0	5	02	= TWO OUNCES
4	1	1	6	03	= THREE OUNCES
1	1	0	2	04	= FOUR OUNCES
1	0	0	1	05	= FIVE OUNCES
3	2	0	5	06	= SIX OUNCES
5	3	0	8	07	= SEVEN OUNCES
5	6	0	11	08	= EIGHT OUNCES
3	1	0	4	09	= NINE OUNCES
4	2	0	6	10	= TEN OUNCES
1	2	0	3	11	= ELEVEN OUNCES
2	1	0	3	12	= TWELVE OUNCES
2	5	0	7	13	= THIRTEEN OUNCES
1	2	0	3	14	= FOURTEEN OUNCES
1	4	0	5	15	= FIFTEEN OUNCES
				97	= REFUSED
7	5	0	12	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
2	0	0	2	99	= NOT ACERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_29\_2      0075  
              023

				DID (S/HE) WEIGH MORE THAN 5 1/2 POUNDS OR LESS, <u>SECOND BABY</u>	
6729	6709	326	13764	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR R GAVE WEIGHT OF BABY AT BIRTH (CODED 00 -13, B-28, COLS. 19-20)
				1	= MORE
0	2	0	2	2	= 5 1/2 OR LESS
				7	= REFUSED
0	2	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_2\_A 0076-0077  
024-025

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID?, FIRST MENTION, SECOND BABY

	6713	6706	325	13744	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
	1	0	0	1	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
					02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
	8	7	1	16	03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
	4	0	0	4	04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
	2	0	0	2	05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
	1	0	0	1	06	= F. MILITARY
					07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
					08	= NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
					09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
					10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
					11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
					12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
					13	= FRIEND(S)
					14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
					15	= CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
					16	= FREE CLINIC
					17	= NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
					18	= NEVER PAID
					19	= NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
					20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
					21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
					22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
					97	= REFUSED
					98	= DK, DON'T REMEMBER
					99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_2\_B 0078-0079  
026-027

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID?, SECOND MENTION, SECOND BABY

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		6726	6711	325	13762	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD O4), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
		3	2	1	6	01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
						02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
						03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
						04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
						05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
						06 = F. MILITARY
						07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
						08 = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
						09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
						10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
						11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
						12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
						13 = FRIEND(S)
						14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
						15 = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
						16 = FREE CLINIC
						17 = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
						18 = NEVER PAID
						19 = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
						20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
						21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
						22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_2\_C 0080-0081  
028-029

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID?, THIRD MENTION, SECOND BABY

6729 6713 326 13768

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
- 01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
- 05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06 = F. MILITARY
- 07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08 = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13 = FRIEND(S)
- 14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15 = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16 = FREE CLINIC
- 17 = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18 = NEVER PAID
- 19 = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_31\_2 0082  
030

DID (CHILD) COME HOME FROM THE HOSPITAL AT THE SAME TIME YOU DID, OR DID S/HE HAVE TO STAY LONGER FOR MEDICAL REASONS?, SECOND BABY

6713 6706 325 13744

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979  
1 = CAME HOME WITH MOTHER  
2 = STAYED LONGER  
3 = CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (VOLUNTEERED BY R)  
4 = NOT BORN IN HOSPITAL (VOLUNTEERED BY R)  
5 = CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

11 4 0 15 1  
3 1 1 5 2  
1 0 0 1 3  
1 2 0 3 5

B\_32\_2 0083  
031

IN THE FIRST SIX MONTHS OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID YOU EVER TAKE (CHILD) TO THE DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR A WELL-BABY OR ROUTINE CHECKUP?, SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
3 = CHILD UNDER SIX MONTHS OF AGE  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

14 5 1 20 1

B\_33\_2\_A 0084  
032

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT PNUEMONIA OR FLU? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 2 0 3 1  
13 3 1 17 2

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_2\_B 0085  
033

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT ALLERGIES, SUCH AS HAY FEVER, ASTHMA, ALLERGIES TO PETS, DUST OR FOOD? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

14 5 1 20

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_2\_C 0086  
034

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS, SUCH AS BRONCHITIS, TONSILLITIS, CROUP? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

0 2 1 3  
14 3 0 17

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_2\_D 0087  
035

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT EAR INFECTIONS? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

3 2 0 5  
11 3 1 15

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_2\_E 0088  
036

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT DIARRHEA LASTING MORE THAN ONE DAY? SECOND BABY

6715	6708	325	13748	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
				1	= YES
				2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_2\_F 0089  
037

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT VITAMIN DEFICIENCIES OR TOO LITTLE WEIGHT GAIN? SECOND BABY

6715	6708	325	13748	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
				1	= YES
				2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_2\_G 0090  
038

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT SKIN DISEASES SUCH AS IMPETIGO , RINGWORM, OR SCABIES? SECOND BABY

6715	6708	325	13748	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
				1	= YES
				2	= NO
				7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
				9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_2\_H 0091  
039

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT INJURY, SUCH AS BROKEN BONES, CONCUSSION, OR ACCIDENTAL POISONING? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

14 5 1 20

B\_33\_2\_I 0092  
040

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS THE CHILD WAS BORN WITH, OR CONGENITAL CONDITIONS? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

14 5 1 20

B\_33\_2\_J 0093  
041

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT ANY OTHER ILLNESSES OR CONDITIONS? SECOND BABY

6715 6708 325 13748

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES, OTHER -- MAKE CARD  
2 = NO  
3 = COLDS  
4 = BIRTH INJURIES  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1  
13 5 1 19

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
CL_HE_2	0094 042						IS CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION IN SCREENER?, SECOND BABY
		6674	6670	325	13669	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)
		43	32	1	76	1	= CHILD LISTED IN SCREENER
		12	11	0	23	2	= CHILD NOT LISTED IN SCREENER
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
B_34_2	0095 043						I SEE (CHILD) IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IS (S/HE) LIVING? , SECOND BABY
		6717	6702	326	13745	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30) OR CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1, COL. 42)
		4	5	0	9	1	= YES
		6	5	0	11	2	= NO
						3	= CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION
						7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		2	1	0	3	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
B_35_2	0096-0097 044-045						WHERE IS (S/HE) LIVING NOW?, SECOND BABY
		6723	6707	326	13756	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30), OR CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1, COL. 42), OR CHILD IS NOT LIVING (CODED 2, COL. 43)
		3	1	0	4	01	= (HIS/HER) OWN HOUSEHOLD
						02	= LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION, INCLUDING PRISON
		0	1	0	1	03	= AT COLLEGE/AWAY AT SCHOOL
						04	= WITH (HIS/HER) FATHER
		1	1	0	2	05	= WITH OTHER RELATIVES
						06	= IN A FOSTER HOME
		0	1	0	1	07	= WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
						08	= OTHER - - MAKE CARD
		0	1	0	1	09	= IN THE ARMED FORCES
						97	= REFUSED
						98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		2	1	0	3	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_36\_2 0098-0101  
046-049

WHEN DID (S/HE) DIE? MONTH, YEAR, SECOND BABY

	6720	6705	326	13751		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1 , COL. 42), OR CHILD IS NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER BUT S/HE IS STILL LIVING (CODED 1, COL. 43)
	5	5	0	10	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	1	2	0	3	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
					9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9797	= DATE REFUSED
					9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	3	1	0	4	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_37\_2 0102  
050

WHEN (CHILD) WAS AN INFANT, DID YOU BREAST FEED (HER/HIM) AT ALL?, SECOND BABY

	6677	6676	325	13678		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS (CODED 07 , COLS. 44-45), OR CHILD LIVED LESS THAN TWO MONTHS
	8	8	0	16	1	= YES
	44	29	1	74	2	= NO
					7	= REFUSED
					8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_38\_2 0103-0104  
051-052

HOW MANY WEEKS OLD WAS (S/HE) WHEN YOU STOPPED  
BREAST FEEDING (HER/HIM) ALTOGETHER)

6721 6705 326 13752

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO SECOND BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 22, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS (CODED 07 , COLS. 44-45), OR CHILD LIVED LESS THAN TWO MONTHS , OR R DID NOT BREAST FEED CHILD WHEN S/HE WAS AN INFANT (CODED 2 , COL. 50)  
00 = LESS THAN ONE WEEK  
01 = 1 WEEK  
02 = 2 WEEKS  
03 = 3 WEEKS  
04 = 4 WEEKS  
05 = 5 WEEKS  
06 = 6 WEEKS  
07 = 7 WEEKS  
08 = 8 WEEKS  
09 = 9 WEEKS  
10 = 10 WEEKS  
11 = 11 WEEKS  
12 = 12 WEEKS  
13 = 13 WEEKS  
14 = 14 WEEKS  
15 = 15 WEEKS  
16 = 16 WEEKS  
17 = 17 WEEKS  
18 = 18 WEEKS  
19 = 19 WEEKS  
20 = 20 WEEKS  
21 = 21 WEEKS  
22 = 22 WEEKS  
23 = 23 WEEKS  
24 = 24 WEEKS  
25 = 25 WEEKS  
26 = 26 WEEKS  
27 = 27 WEEKS  
28 = 28 WEEKS  
29 = 29 WEEKS  
30 = 30 WEEKS  
31 = 31 WEEKS  
32 = 32 WEEKS  
33 = 33 WEEKS  
34 = 34 WEEKS  
35 = 35 WEEKS  
36 = 36 WEEKS  
37 = 37 WEEKS  
38 = 38 WEEKS  
39 = 39 WEEKS  
40 = 40 WEEKS  
41 = 41 WEEKS  
42 = 42 WEEKS  
43 = 43 WEEKS  
44 = 44 WEEKS  
45 = 45 WEEKS  
46 = 46 WEEKS  
47 = 47 WEEKS  
48 = 48 WEEKS  
49 = 49 WEEKS  
50 = 50 WEEKS  
51 = 51 WEEKS  
52 = 52 WEEKS  
53 = 53 WEEKS

1 1 0 2  
1 0 0 1  
2 2 0 4  
1 1 0 2  
0 1 0 1  
1 0 0 1  
0 1 0 1  
1 0 0 1  
0 1 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

54 = 54 WEEKS  
55 = 55 WEEKS  
56 = 56 WEEKS  
57 = 57 WEEKS  
58 = 58 WEEKS  
59 = 59 WEEKS  
60 = 60 WEEKS  
61 = 61 WEEKS  
62 = 62 WEEKS  
63 = 63 WEEKS  
64 = 64 WEEKS  
65 = 65 WEEKS  
66 = 66 WEEKS  
67 = 67 WEEKS  
68 = 68 WEEKS  
69 = 69 WEEKS  
70 = 70 WEEKS  
71 = 71 WEEKS  
72 = 72 WEEKS  
73 = 73 WEEKS  
74 = 74 WEEKS  
75 = 75 WEEKS  
76 = 76 WEEKS  
77 = 77 WEEKS  
78 = 78 WEEKS  
79 = 79 WEEKS  
80 = 80 WEEKS  
81 = 81 WEEKS  
82 = 82 WEEKS  
83 = 83 WEEKS  
84 = 84 WEEKS  
85 = 85 WEEKS  
86 = 86 WEEKS  
87 = 87 WEEKS  
88 = 88 WEEKS  
89 = 89 WEEKS  
90 = 90 WEEKS  
91 = 91 WEEKS  
92 = 92 WEEKS  
93 = 93 WEEKS  
94 = 94 WEEKS OR MORE  
96 = STILL BREAST FEEDING  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_20\_3 0105  
018

6728 6713 326 13767 BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM  
THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER  
THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04)  
1 = BOY  
2 = GIRL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_28\_3\_A 0106-0107  
019-020

HOW MUCH DID (CHILD) WEIGH AT BIRTH? POUNDS,  
THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM  
THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER  
THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04)  
00 = LESS THAN ONE POUND  
01 = ONE POUND  
02 = TWO POUNDS  
03 = THREE POUNDS  
04 = FOUR POUNDS  
05 = FIVE POUNDS  
06 = SIX POUNDS  
07 = SEVEN POUNDS  
08 = EIGHT POUNDS  
09 = NINE POUNDS  
10 = TEN POUNDS  
11 = ELEVEN POUNDS  
12 = TWELVE POUNDS  
13 = THIRTEEN OR MORE POUNDS  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

B\_28\_3\_B 0108-0109  
021-022

HOW MUCH DID (CHILD) WEIGH AT BIRTH?, OUNCES,  
THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM  
THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER  
THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04)  
00 = NONE  
01 = ONE OUNCE  
02 = TWO OUNCES  
03 = THREE OUNCES  
04 = FOUR OUNCES  
05 = FIVE OUNCES  
06 = SIX OUNCES  
07 = SEVEN OUNCES  
08 = EIGHT OUNCES  
09 = NINE OUNCES  
10 = TEN OUNCES  
11 = ELEVEN OUNCES  
12 = TWELVE OUNCES  
13 = THIRTEEN OUNCES  
14 = FOURTEEN OUNCES  
15 = FIFTEEN OUNCES  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

04 SEP. 1984

RECORD 05

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME      NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_29\_3      0110  
             023

6729 6713 326 13768

DID (S/HE) WEIGH MORE THAN 5 1/2 POUNDS OR LESS?,  
THIRD BABY

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM  
             THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER  
             THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR R  
             GAVE WEIGHT OF BABY AT BIRTH (CODED  
             00-13, COLS. 19-20)  
1           = MORE  
2           = 5 1/2 OR LESS  
7           = REFUSED  
8           = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9           = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_3\_A 0111-0112  
024-025

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID?, FIRST MENTION, THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
- 01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
- 05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06 = F. MILITARY
- 07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08 = NO PAYMENT, NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER, FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13 = FRIEND(S)
- 14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15 = CLINIC, SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16 = FREE CLINIC
- 17 = NEVER BILLED, NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18 = NEVER PAID
- 19 = NO CHARGE, IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER
- 99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_3\_B 0113-0114  
026-027

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN  
WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID?, SECOND  
MENTION , THIRD BABY

6729 6713 326 13768

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
- 01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
- 05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06 = F. MILITARY
- 07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08 = NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13 = FRIEND(S)
- 14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15 = CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16 = FREE CLINIC
- 17 = NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18 = NEVER PAID
- 19 = NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_30\_3\_C    0115-0116  
              028-029

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN (CHILD) WAS BORN, IN  
WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID?, THIRD  
MENTION , THIRD BABY

6729   6713    326 13768

- BLANK        = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979
- 01            = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 02            = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03            = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04            = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID BY MEDICAID
- 05            = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06            = F. MILITARY
- 07            = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08            = NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 09            = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10            = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11            = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12            = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13            = FRIEND(S)
- 14            = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15            = CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16            = FREE CLINIC
- 17            = NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18            = NEVER PAID
- 19            = NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20            = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21            = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22            = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_31\_3 0117  
030

DID (CHILD) COME HOME FROM THE HOSPITAL AT THE SAME TIME YOU DID, OR DID S/HE HAVE TO STAY LONGER FOR MEDICAL REASONS?, THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979  
1 = CAME HOME WITH MOTHER  
2 = STAYED LONGER  
3 = CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (VOLUNTEERED BY R)  
4 = NOT BORN IN HOSPITAL (VOLUNTEERED BY R)  
5 = CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

B\_32\_3 0118  
031

IN THE FIRST SIX MONTHS OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID YOU EVER TAKE (CHILD) TO THE DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR A WELL-BABY OR ROUTINE CHECKUP?, THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
3 = CHILD UNDER SIX MONTHS OF AGE  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

B\_33\_3\_A 0119  
032

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT PNEUMONIA OR FLU? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_3\_B 0120  
033

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT ALLERGIES, SUCH AS HAY FEVER, ASTHMA , ALLERGIES TO PETS, DUST OR FOOD? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30) OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

1 0 0 1

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_3\_C 0121  
034

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS, SUCH AS BRONCHITIS , TONSILLITIS, CROUP? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5 , COL. 30)

1 0 0 1

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_3\_D 0122  
035

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT EAR INFECTIONS? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

1 0 0 1

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_3\_E 0123  
036

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT DIARRHEA LASTING MORE THAN ONE DAY? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL CODED 5 , COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

B\_33\_3\_F 0124  
037

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT VITAMIN DEFICIENCIES OR TOO TOO LITTLE WEIGHT GAIN? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, IN B-31, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

B\_33\_3\_G 0125  
038

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT SKIN DISEASES SUCH AS IMPETIGO , RINGWORM, OR SCABIES? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_33\_3\_H 0126  
039

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT INJURY, SUCH AS BROKEN BONES, CONCUSSION, OR ACCIDENTAL POISONING? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

1 0 0 1  
2  
7  
8  
9

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_3\_I 0127  
040

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS THE CHILD WAS BORN WITH, OR CONGENITAL CONDITIONS? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

1 0 0 1  
2  
7  
8  
9

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_33\_3\_J 0128  
041

AT BIRTH OR DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF (HER/HIS) LIFE, DID (CHILD) HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? WHAT ABOUT ANY OTHER ILLNESSES OR CONDITIONS? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1979, CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)

1 0 0 1  
2  
3  
4  
7  
8  
9

1 = YES, OTHER -- MAKE CARD  
2 = NO  
3 = COLDS  
4 = BIRTH INJURIES  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK, DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

CH\_HE\_3 0129  
042

IS CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION IN  
SCREENER?, THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), OR CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30)  
1 = CHILD LISTED IN SCREENER  
2 = CHILD NOT LISTED IN SCREENER  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

B\_34\_3 0130  
043

I SEE (CHILD) IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IS  
(S/HE) STILL LIVING , THIRD BABY

6729 6713 326 13768

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30), OR CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1 COL. 42)  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
3 = CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_35\_3 0131-0132  
044-045

WHERE IS (S/HE) LIVING NOW?, THIRD BABY

6729 6713 326 13768

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3 COL. 30), CHILD DIED AT HOSPITAL (CODED 5, COL. 30), CHILD IS LISTED IN IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER (CODED 1, COL. 42), OR CHILD IS NOT LIVING (CODED 2, COL. 43)  
01 = (HIS/HER) OWN HOUSEHOLD  
02 = LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION, INCLUDING PRISON  
03 = AT COLLEGE/AWAY AT SCHOOL  
04 = WITH (HIS/HER) FATHER  
05 = WITH OTHER RELATIVES  
06 = IN A FOSTER HOME  
07 = WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS  
08 = OTHER - - MAKE CARD  
09 = IN THE ARMED FORCES  
97 = REFUSED  
98 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
99 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_36\_3 0133-0136  
046-049

WHEN DID (S/HE) DIE? MONTH, YEAR, THIRD BABY

6729 6713 326 13768

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD SCREENER BUT S/HE IS STILL LIVING (CODED 1 , COL. 43)  
0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE REFUSED  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_37\_3 0137  
050

WHEN (CHILD) WAS AN INFANT, DID YOU BREAST FEED (HER/HIM) AT ALL? THIRD BABY

6728 6713 326 13767

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS (CODED 07, COLS. 44-45), OR CHILD LIVED LESS THAN TWO MONTHS  
1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

1 0 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S)    BLACK    WHITE    OTHER    TOTAL

B\_38\_3      0138-0139  
             051-052

HOW MANY WEEKS OLD WAS (S/HE) WHEN YOU STOPPED  
BREAST FEEDING (HER/HIM) ALTOGETHER? , THIRD BABY

6729    6713    326    13768

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , NO THIRD BABY FROM THIS PREGNANCY (CODED ANYTHING OTHER THAN 1 IN COL. 23, CARD 04), OR CHILD GIVEN UP FOR ADOPTION (CODED 3, COL. 30), CHILD LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS (CODED 07, COLS. 44-45), CHILD LIVED LESS THAN TWO MONTHS, OR R DID NOT BREAST FEED CHILD WHEN S/HE WAS AN INFANT (CODED 2, COL. 50)

00        = LESS THAN ONE WEEK

01        = 1 WEEK

02        = 2 WEEKS

03        = 3 WEEKS

04        = 4 WEEKS

05        = 5 WEEKS

06        = 6 WEEKS

07        = 7 WEEKS

08        = 8 WEEKS

09        = 9 WEEKS

10        = 10 WEEKS

11        = 11 WEEKS

12        = 12 WEEKS

13        = 13 WEEKS

14        = 14 WEEKS

15        = 15 WEEKS

16        = 16 WEEKS

17        = 17 WEEKS

18        = 18 WEEKS

19        = 19 WEEKS

20        = 20 WEEKS

21        = 21 WEEKS

22        = 22 WEEKS

23        = 23 WEEKS

24        = 24 WEEKS

25        = 25 WEEKS

26        = 26 WEEKS

27        = 27 WEEKS

28        = 28 WEEKS

29        = 29 WEEKS

30        = 30 WEEKS

31        = 31 WEEKS

32        = 32 WEEKS

33        = 33 WEEKS

34        = 34 WEEKS

35        = 35 WEEKS

36        = 36 WEEKS

37        = 37 WEEKS

38        = 38 WEEKS

39        = 39 WEEKS

40        = 40 WEEKS

41        = 41 WEEKS

42        = 42 WEEKS

43        = 43 WEEKS

44        = 44 WEEKS

45        = 45 WEEKS

46        = 46 WEEKS

47        = 47 WEEKS

48        = 48 WEEKS

49        = 49 WEEKS

50        = 50 WEEKS

51        = 51 WEEKS

52        = 52 WEEKS

53        = 53 WEEKS

54        = 54 WEEKS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION</u>	<u>COLUMN</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER(S)</u>				
					55 = 55 WEEKS
					56 = 56 WEEKS
					57 = 57 WEEKS
					58 = 58 WEEKS
					59 = 59 WEEKS
					60 = 60 WEEKS
					61 = 61 WEEKS
					62 = 62 WEEKS
					63 = 63 WEEKS
					64 = 64 WEEKS
					65 = 65 WEEKS
					66 = 66 WEEKS
					67 = 67 WEEKS
					68 = 68 WEEKS
					69 = 69 WEEKS
					70 = 70 WEEKS
					71 = 71 WEEKS
					72 = 72 WEEKS
					73 = 73 WEEKS
					74 = 74 WEEKS
					75 = 75 WEEKS
					76 = 76 WEEKS
					77 = 77 WEEKS
					78 = 78 WEEKS
					79 = 79 WEEKS
					80 = 80 WEEKS
					81 = 81 WEEKS
					82 = 82 WEEKS
					83 = 83 WEEKS
					84 = 84 WEEKS
					85 = 85 WEEKS
					86 = 86 WEEKS
					87 = 87 WEEKS
					88 = 88 WEEKS
					89 = 89 WEEKS
					90 = 90 WEEKS
					91 = 91 WEEKS
					92 = 92 WEEKS
					93 = 93 WEEKS
					94 = 94 WEEKS
					95 = 95 WEEKS
					96 = 96 WEEKS

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_39 0140-0141  
018-019

HOW MANY WEEKS HAD YOU BEEN PREGNANT AT THE TIME  
YOU HAD THE ABORTION?

	6208	6211	294	12713	BLANK	
					00	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH OR TUBAL PREGNANCY (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18 -19, CARD 04)
					01	= LESS THAN ONE WEEK
				2	01	= 1 WEEK
	14	4	0	18	02	= 2 WEEKS
	25	18	1	44	03	= 3 WEEKS
	53	29	1	83	04	= 4 WEEKS
	24	28	1	53	05	= 5 WEEKS
	89	85	7	181	06	= 6 WEEKS
	19	44	1	64	07	= 7 WEEKS
	88	90	2	180	08	= 8 WEEKS
	44	45	2	91	09	= 9 WEEKS
	23	29	6	58	10	= 10 WEEKS
	8	17	0	25	11	= 11 WEEKS
	35	41	2	78	12	= 12 WEEKS
	27	18	4	49	13	= 13 WEEKS
	2	9	1	12	14	= 14 WEEKS
	3	8	0	11	15	= 15 WEEKS
	5	5	2	12	16	= 16 WEEKS
	7	5	0	12	17	= 17 WEEKS
	4	1	1	6	18	= 18 WEEKS
	2	0	0	2	19	= 19 WEEKS
	6	2	0	8	20	= 20 WEEKS
	0	2	0	2	21	= 21 WEEKS
	5	2	0	7	22	= 22 WEEKS
					23	= 23 WEEKS
	0	2	0	2	24	= 24 WEEKS
					25	= 25 WEEKS
	2	0	0	2	26	= 26 WEEKS
					27	= 27 WEEKS
					28	= 28 WEEKS
					29	= 29 WEEKS
					30	= 30 WEEKS
					31	= 31 WEEKS
					32	= 32 WEEKS
					33	= 33 WEEKS
					34	= 34 WEEKS
					35	= 35 WEEKS
					36	= 36 WEEKS
					37	= 37 WEEKS
					38	= 38 WEEKS
					39	= 39 WEEKS
					40	= 40 WEEKS
					41	= 41 WEEKS
					42	= 42 WEEKS
	2	0	0	2	97	= REFUSED
	27	16	1	44	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	5	2	0	7	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_40 0142  
 020

WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS ...

	6695	6695	325	13715	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R GAVE NUMBER OF WEEKS SHE WAS PREGNANT AT THE TIME SHE HAD THE ABORTION (CODED 00-42, COLS. 18-19)
	20	13	1	34	1	= LESS THREE MONTHS
	6	2	0	8	2	= THREE TO SIX MONTHS
					3	= OR MORE THAN SIX MONTHS
					7	= REFUSED
	1	1	0	2	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	7	2	0	9	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_41\_1 0143-0144  
021-022

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN YOUR PREGNANCY WAS ENDED, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? FIRST MENTION

6208	6211	294	12713	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
140	237	7	384	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
63	81	11	155	02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
76	74	8	158	03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
117	18	3	138	04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
50	26	1	77	05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
3	3	0	6	06	= F. MILITARY
55	56	2	113	07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
6	0	0	6	08	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
0	1	0	1	09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
0	1	0	1	10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
				11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
0	1	0	1	12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
2	0	0	2	13	= FRIEND(S)
				14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
				15	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
				16	= FREE CLINIC
				17	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
0	1	0	1	18	= NEVER PAID
1	2	0	3	19	= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
				20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
				21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
				22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
2	0	0	2	97	= REFUSED
2	0	0	2	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
4	1	0	5	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_41\_2 O145-O146  
O23-O24

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN YOUR PREGNANCY WAS ENDED,  
IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? SECOND  
MENTION

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
6691	6641	323	13655	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
12	14	1	27	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
15	45	2	62	02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
4	1	0	5	03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
				04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
				05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
				06	= F. MILITARY
6	8	0	14	07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
1	1	0	2	08	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
				09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
				10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
				11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
0	1	0	1	12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
				13	= FRIEND(S)
				14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
				15	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
0	2	0	2	16	= FREE CLINIC
				17	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
				18	= NEVER PAID
				19	= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
				20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
				21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
				22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_41\_3 0147-0148  
025-026

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL  
BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN YOUR PREGNANCY WAS ENDED,  
IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? THIRD  
MENTION

6729 6710 325 13764

				BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
	0	1	0	1	01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
	0	2	0	2	02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY 03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
				04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID 05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)	
				06 = F. MILITARY	
				07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	
				08 = NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED	
				09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)	
				10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE	
				11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE	
				12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)	
	0	0	1	1	13 = FRIEND(S)
				14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL	
				15 = CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)	
				16 = FREE CLINIC	
				17 = NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE	
				18 = NEVER PAID	
				19 = NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)	
				20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS	
				21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS	
				22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_42 0149  
027

					<u>WAS THAT PREGNANCY ENDED IN ...</u>					
6208	6211	294	12713	BLANK						
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)					
235	157	16	408	1	= A HOSPITAL OR HOSPITAL CLINIC					
193	215	10	418	2	= AN ABORTION CLINIC					
26	44	3	73	3	= SOME OTHER CLINIC					
35	73	3	111	4	= A DOCTOR'S OFFICE					
26	12	0	38	5	= OR SOME OTHER PLACE					
2	0	0	2	7	= REFUSED					
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER					
4	1	0	5	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED					

B\_43 0150  
028

					<u>WAS THIS (PLACE) LOCATED ...</u>					
6208	6211	294	12713	BLANK						
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH OR TUBAL PREGNANCY (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18 -19, CARD 04)					
380	265	16	661	1	= IN YOUR OWN CITY OR TOWN					
89	167	9	265	2	= IN A DIFFERENT CITY OR TOWN BUT IN YOUR OWN STATE					
46	63	7	116	3	= OR IN ANOTHER STATE					
0	6	0	6	4	= IN ANOTHER COUNTRY -- MAKE CARD					
2	0	0	2	7	= REFUSED					
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER					
4	1	0	5	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED					

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_44\_1 0151-0152  
029-030

IN WHICH OF THE WAYS ON THIS CARD DID YOUR LEARN ABOUT OR WERE YOU REFERRED TO THIS (PLACE)? FIRST MENTION

	6208	6211	294	12713	BLANK	
						= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 DR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), DR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH OR TUBAL PREGNANCY (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18 -19, CARD 04)
143	182	15	340	01		= A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE
52	74	3	129	02		= B. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC
22	19	1	42	03		= C. ANOTHER KIND OF CLINIC
3	7	0	10	04		= D. SCHOOL COUNSELOR OR TEACHER
21	10	1	32	05		= E. HUSBAND , PARTNER, OR BOYFRIEND
106	112	4	222	06		= F. (OTHER) FRIEND
41	21	1	63	07		= G. PARENTS
25	15	1	41	08		= H. ANOTHER RELATIVE
28	19	1	48	09		= I. NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE, RADIO OR TV MEDIA
25	16	4	45	10		= J. TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
4	6	1	11	11		= K. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
27	9	0	36	12		= L. KNEW ABOUT IT MYSELF, BEEN THERE BEFORE
6	2	0	8	13		= M. SOCIAL WORKER, COUNSELOR, PSYCHOLOGIST, WOMEN'S UNION OR CENTER , CRISIS CENTER
0	2	0	2	14		= N. CLERGY
0	1	0	1	15		= O. NURSE OR DOCTOR AT SCHOOL
1	1	0	2	16		= P. NURSE
2	0	0	2	97		= REFUSED
				98		= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
15	6	0	21	99		= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_44\_2 0153-0154  
031-032

IN WHICH OF THE WAYS ON THIS CARD DID YOU LEARN ABOUT OR WERE YOU REFERRED TO THIS (PLACE)?  
SECOND MENTION

	6716	6691	323	13730
	1	2	0	3
	0	1	0	1
	0	0	1	1
	4	8	1	13
	4	4	0	8
	2	1	0	3
	1	2	0	3
	0	1	1	2
	0	2	0	2
	0	1	0	1
	1	0	0	1

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH OR TUBAL PREGNANCY (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18 -19, CARD 04)

01 = A. PRIVATE DOCTOR OR MEDICAL SERVICE  
02 = B. FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC  
03 = C. ANOTHER KIND OF CLINIC  
04 = D. SCHOOL COUNSELOR OR TEACHER  
05 = E. HUSBAND , PARTNER, OR BOYFRIEND  
06 = F. (OTHER) FRIEND  
07 = G. PARENTS  
08 = H. ANOTHER RELATIVE  
09 = I. NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE, RADIO OR TV MEDIA  
10 = J. TELEPHONE DIRECTORY  
11 = K. OTHER -- MAKE CARD  
12 = L. KNEW ABOUT IT MYSELF, BEEN THERE BEFORE  
13 = M. SOCIAL WORKER, COUNSELOR, PSYCHOLOGIST, WOMEN'S UNION OR CENTER , CRISIS CENTER  
14 = N. CLERGY  
15 = O. NURSE OR DOCTOR AT SCHOOL  
16 = P. NURSE

B\_45 0155  
033

AT THIS PLACE, BEFORE THE ABORTION WAS DONE, DID A DOCTOR OR OTHER TRAINED PERSON OFFER YOU COUNSELING OR ACTUALLY TALK WITH YOU ABOUT WHETHER OR NOT TO STOP THE PREGNANCY?

	6208	6211	294	12713
	328	332	24	684
	183	162	8	353
	2	0	0	2
	0	1	0	1
	8	7	0	15

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH OR TUBAL PREGNANCY (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18 -19, CARD 04)

1 = YES  
2 = NO  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMNS  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_46 0156  
042

DID YOU RECEIVE ANY METHOD OF FAMILY PLANNING OR BIRTH CONTROL AFTER THE ABORTION FROM THIS DOCTOR OR CLINIC, OR WERE YOU REFERRED TO ANOTHER DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR A METHOD OF FAMILY PLANNING?

	6208	6211	294	12713		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD A MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH OR TUBAL PREGNANCY (CODED 03, 04, OR 10, COLS. 18 -19, CARD 04)
	289	284	18	591	1	= YES , RECEIVED FAMILY PLANNING METHOD AT THIS PLACE
	79	67	5	151	2	= YES , WAS REFERRED TO ANOTHER DOCTOR OR CLINIC FOR METHOD
	140	143	9	292	3	= NO , NEITHER RECEIVED NOR WAS REFERRED FOR A METHOD
	2	0	0	2	7	= REFUSED
	11	8	0	19	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
					9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

B\_47 0157-0158  
043-044

HOW MANY MONTHS HAD YOU BEEN PREGNANT AT THE TIME YOU HAD THE (MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH)?

	5852	5721	260	11833		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
	9	21	3	33	00	= LESS THAN ONE MONTH
	107	174	14	295	01	= ONE MONTH
	154	217	18	389	02	= TWO MONTHS
	264	324	21	609	03	= THREE MONTHS
	101	74	2	177	04	= FOUR MONTHS
	106	63	3	172	05	= FIVE MONTHS
	32	15	1	48	06	= SIX MONTHS
	29	14	1	44	07	= SEVEN MONTHS
	11	11	0	22	08	= EIGHT MONTHS
	28	20	1	49	09	= NINE MONTHS
	0	1	0	1	10	= TEN MONTHS OR MORE
					97	= REFUSED
	31	45	2	78	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	5	13	0	18	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B_48	0159 045									
		6693	6655	324	13672	BLANK				WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS ...
										= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R GAVE NUMBER OF MONTHS SHE WAS PREGNANT AT THE TIME SHE HAD THE MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH (CODED 00-09, COL. 43-44)
		21	29	2	52	1				= LESS THAN THREE MONTHS
		7	9	0	16	2				= THREE TO SIX MONTHS
		1	0	0	1	3				= OR MORE THAN SIX MONTHS
						7				= REFUSED
		2	0	0	2	8				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		5	20	0	25	9				= NOT ASCERTAINED

B_49_1	0160-0161 046-047									
		5852	5721	260	11833	BLANK				AT THE TIME OF THE (MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH), WHAT KIND OF MEDICAL CARE SHOWN ON THIS CARD DID YOU HAVE, IF ANY? JUST TELL ME THE LETTERS OF THE KINDS OF MEDICAL CARE YOU RECEIVED. FIRST MENTION
										= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
		134	264	11	409	01				= A. PELVIC EXAM
		472	459	38	969	02				= B. A D & C OR SCRAPING INSIDE
		18	3	0	21	03				= C. A CESAREAN SECTION
		52	26	2	80	04				= D. INDUCED LABOR
		19	13	1	33	05				= E. AN INJECTION IN THE ABDOMEN OR BELLY
		6	7	4	17	06				= F. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
		9	6	0	15	07				= G. MEDICATION , PILLS UNSPECIFIED
		0	2	0	2	08				= H. SONOGRAMS , TESTS
		0	2	0	2	09				= I. MEDICATION , SPECIFIED
		1	2	0	3	10				= J. SURGERY , SPECIFIED
		1	2	0	3	11				= K. HYSTERECTOMY
		20	13	1	34	12				= L. REMOVED TUBE AND/OR OVARY
		5	10	2	17	13				= M. OPERATION , SURGERY, ETC. FOR TUBAL PREGNANCY
		4	3	0	7	14				= N. SURGERY , UNSPECIFIED
		116	159	6	281	96				= NONE
						97				= REFUSED
		6	5	0	11	98				= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		14	16	1	31	99				= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_49\_2 0162-0163  
048-049

AT THE TIME OF THE MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH), WHAT KIND OF MEDICAL CARE SHOWN ON THIS CARD DID YOU HAVE, IF ANY? JUST TELL ME THE LETTERS OF THE KINDS OF MEDICAL CARE YOU RECEIVED. SECOND MENTION

6483 6419 300 13202

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)  
01 = A. PELVIC EXAM  
02 = B. A D & C OR SCRAPING INSIDE  
03 = C. A CESAREAN SECTION  
04 = D. INDUCED LABOR  
05 = E. AN INJECTION IN THE ABDOMEN OR BELLY  
06 = F. OTHER -- MAKE CARD  
07 = G. MEDICATION , PILLS UNSPECIFIED  
08 = H. SONOGRAMS , TESTS  
09 = I. MEDICATION , SPECIFIED  
10 = J. SURGERY , SPECIFIED  
11 = K. HYSTERECTOMY  
12 = L. REMOVED TUBE AND/OR OVARY  
13 = M. OPERATION , SURGERY, ETC. FOR TUBAL PREGNANCY  
14 = N. SURGERY , UNSPECIFIED  
96 = NONE

186 249 22 457  
36 22 1 59  
1 0 0 1  
4 3 0 7  
0 1 0 1  
9 9 2 20  
7 4 0 11  
0 2 0 2  
2 4 1 7  
1 0 0 1

B\_49\_3 0164-0165  
050-051

AT THE TIME OF THE (MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH), WHAT KIND OF MEDICAL CARE SHOWN ON THIS CARD DID YOU HAVE, IF ANY? JUST TELL ME THE LETTERS THE KINDS OF MEDICAL CARE YOU RECEIVED. THIRD MENTION

6703 6684 322 13709

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)  
01 = A. PELVIC EXAM  
02 = B. A D & C OR SCRAPING INSIDE  
03 = C. A CESAREAN SECTION  
04 = D. INDUCED LABOR  
05 = E. AN INJECTION IN THE ABDOMEN OR BELLY  
06 = F. OTHER -- MAKE CARD  
07 = G. MEDICATION , PILLS UNSPECIFIED  
08 = H. SONOGRAMS , TESTS  
09 = I. MEDICATION , SPECIFIED  
10 = J. SURGERY , SPECIFIED  
11 = K. HYSTERECTOMY  
12 = L. REMOVED TUBE AND/OR OVARY  
13 = M. OPERATION , SURGERY, ETC. FOR TUBAL PREGNANCY  
14 = N. SURGERY , UNSPECIFIED  
96 = NONE

18 15 1 34  
0 1 0 1  
0 1 0 1  
1 2 0 3  
4 6 3 13  
2 2 0 4  
1 2 0 3

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_50 0166  
052

DID YOU RECEIVE THIS MEDICAL CARE IN ...

	5968	5880	266	12114		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE ANY MEDICAL CARE AT THE TIME SHE HAD THE MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH (CODED 96, COLS. 46-47)
659	613	50	1322	1		= A HOSPITAL OR HOSPITAL CLINIC
17	16	2	35	2		= SOME OTHER CLINIC
67	181	8	256	3		= AT A DOCTOR'S OFFICE
6	7	0	13	4		= AT HOME
1	1	0	2	5		= DR SOMEWHERE ELSE -- MAKE CARD
				7		= REFUSED
				8		= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
11	15	0	26	9		= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_51\_1 0167-0168  
053-054

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN YOU RECEIVED THIS MEDICAL CARE FOR YOUR (MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH) IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? FIRST MENTION

5968	5880	266	12114	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE ANY MEDICAL CARE AT THE TIME SHE HAD THE MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH (CODED 96, COLS. 46-47)
130	244	9	383	01	= A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
12	17	0	29	02	= B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
305	429	28	762	03	= C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
135	29	2	166	04	= D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
82	22	3	107	05	= E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
36	48	13	97	06	= F. MILITARY
44	16	3	63	07	= G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
6	2	1	9	08	= NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
				09	= PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
0	4	0	4	10	= GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
0	1	0	1	11	= EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
				12	= UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
0	1	0	1	13	= FRIEND(S)
				14	= PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
				15	= CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
				16	= FREE CLINIC
2	2	1	5	17	= NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
1	1	0	2	18	= NEVER PAID
0	1	0	1	19	= NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
				20	= PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
				21	= SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
				22	= FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI
0	2	0	2	97	= REFUSED
1	1	0	2	98	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
7	13	0	20	99	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_51\_2 0169-0170  
055-056

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN YOU RECEIVED THIS MEDICAL CARE FOR YOUR (MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH) IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? SECOND MENTION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		6647	6550	316	13513	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE ANY MEDICAL CARE AT THE TIME SHE HAD THE MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH (CODED 96, COLS. 46-47)
		65	154	9	228	01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
		4	2	1	7	02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
		3	0	0	3	03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
						04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
						05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
						06 = F. MILITARY
		8	4	0	12	07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
		2	3	0	5	08 = NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
						09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
						10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
						11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
						12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
						13 = FRIEND(S)
						14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
						15 = CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
						16 = FREE CLINIC
						17 = NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
						18 = NEVER PAID
						19 = NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
						20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
						21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
						22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

B\_51\_3 0171-0172  
057-058

THIS CARD LISTS SOME OF THE WAYS IN WHICH MEDICAL BILLS CAN BE PAID. WHEN YOU RECEIVED THIS MEDICAL CARE FOR YOUR (MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH) IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS WAS THE BILL PAID? THIRD MENTION

6728 6713 326 13767

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , R'S PREGNANCY RESULTED IN LIVE BIRTH (CODED 01, 05 OR 07, COLS. 18-19, CARD 04) OR THIS IS A CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09, COL. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD AN ABORTION (CODED 02 , COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R DID NOT RECEIVE ANY MEDICAL CARE AT THE TIME SHE HAD THE MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH (CODED 96, COLS. 46-47)
- 01 = A. YOUR (OR YOUR HUSBAND'S) OWN INCOME
- 02 = B. PARTNER/BOYFRIEND OR HIS FAMILY
- 03 = C. INSURANCE (WHICH YOU CARRY OR IS CARRIED FOR YOU)
- 04 = D. NO CHARGE -- PAID FOR BY MEDICAID
- 05 = E. GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE OTHER THAN MEDICAID (STATE OR LOCAL)
- 06 = F. MILITARY
- 07 = G. PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 08 = NO PAYMENT , NO MONEY EXCHANGED
- 09 = PROFESSIONAL COURTESY (NO CHARGE BECAUSE PROVIDER IS EMPLOYER , FRIEND, ETC.)
- 10 = GOVERNMENT IN ANOTHER COUNTRY, SOCIALIZED MEDICINE
- 11 = EMPLOYER - PAID, BUT NOT THROUGH INSURANCE
- 12 = UNION (NOTE: THESE CASES MAY BE PAID FOR BY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE UNION BUT RESPONDENT DID NOT SPECIFY ENOUGH INFORMATION TO CLASSIFY.)
- 13 = FRIEND(S)
- 14 = PARENTS THAT WERE ADOPTING THE BABY PAID THE BILL
- 15 = CLINIC , SPECIFIED OR UNSPECIFIED (NO PAYMENT INVOLVED)
- 16 = FREE CLINIC
- 17 = NEVER BILLED , NO BILL, HOSPITAL/DOCTOR DIDN'T CHARGE
- 18 = NEVER PAID
- 19 = NO CHARGE , IT'S FREE, FREE SERVICE (NO OTHER INFORMATION GIVEN)
- 20 = PAID FROM PLANNED PARENTHOOD FUNDS
- 21 = SERVICES/COUNSELING PAID BY SCHOOL FEES, SCHOOL BENEFITS, STUDENT BENEFITS
- 22 = FREE COUNSELING FROM CHURCH, PRIEST, MINISTER, RABBI

1 0 0 1

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMNS  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_4 0173  
018

BETWEEN (A AND B) DID YOU OR YOUR PARTNER EVER USE  
ANY METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING FOR  
ONE MONTH OR MORE?

1612	1773	105	3490	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08)
2603	3091	120	5814	1	= YES
2475	1815	95	4385	2	= NO
12	11	4	27	7	= REFUSED
3	1	0	4	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
24	22	2	48	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5\_1M 0174-0176  
019-021

LOOKING AT THE CARD AND STARTING WITH FIRST METHOD YOU USED BETWEEN (A AND B), PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH METHOD USED FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE IN THE ORDER YOU USED THEM. FIRST METHOD

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
		4087	3588	200	7875	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R DID NOT USE METHOD IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)
		1381	1489	64	2934	001	= A. PILL
		472	587	27	1086	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
		173	221	12	406	003	= C. FOAM
		76	17	0	93	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
		27	18	0	45	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		98	175	1	274	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
		54	23	0	77	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		191	153	4	348	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
		7	7	0	14	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
		0	2	0	2	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
		0	15	0	15	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
		46	202	4	252	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
		31	113	5	149	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
		6	9	1	16	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
		8	4	0	12	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
						016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
						017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						042	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
		2	1	0	3	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
		2	0	0	2	046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	0	0	1	051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
		1	2	0	3	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
		1	0	0	1	067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		5	23	1	29	076 = CONDOM, RUBBER + FOAM
		3	2	0	5	077 = CONDOM, RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	0	1	1	078 = CONDOM, RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	6	0	7	080 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		2	2	0	4	081 = CONDOM, RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	082 = CONDOM, RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	0	0	1	086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	1	0	2	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
		2	0	0	2	103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME (CALENDAR)	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
					107	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
					108	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
					109	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
					110	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
	1	2	0	3	111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
	1	0	0	1	112	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
					113	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
					114	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
	1	4	0	5	115	= WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
	0	1	0	1	116	= WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
					117	= WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
					118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
	1	0	0	1	119	= DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
					120	= ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
	4	12	0	16	997	= REFUSED
	1	1	0	2	998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
	39	26	6	71	999	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5\_2M O177-O179  
O22-O24

LOOKING AT THE CARD AND STARTING WITH FIRST METHOD YOU USED BETWEEN (A AND B), PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH METHOD USED FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE IN THE ORDER YOU USED THEM. SECOND METHOD

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		5986	5740	291	12017	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04, COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R DID NOT USE METHOD IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO SECOND METHOD
		103	127	9	239	001 = A. PILL
		124	204	6	334	002 = B. CONDOM, RUBBER
		146	186	6	338	003 = C. FOAM
		44	33	1	78	004 = D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
		24	20	0	44	005 = E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		38	85	0	123	006 = F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
		93	35	0	128	007 = G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		81	63	3	147	008 = H. IUD, COIL, LOOP
		2	0	0	2	009 = I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
		0	5	0	5	010 = J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
		1	7	0	8	011 = K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
		26	79	3	108	012 = L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
		38	77	5	120	013 = M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
		5	15	0	20	014 = N. ABSTINENCE, NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
		2	1	0	3	015 = P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
						016 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
						017 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						018 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						019 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						020 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						021 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						022 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						023 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						024 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						025 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						026 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						027 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						028 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						029 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						030 = MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						031 = MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						032 = MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						033 = MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						034 = MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						035 = MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						036 = MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						037 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
						045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
		0	1	0	1	056 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
		0	1	0	1	067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
		1	0	0	1	068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		5	10	2	17	076 = CONDOM, RUBBER + FOAM
		1	2	0	3	077 = CONDOM, RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	1	0	1	078 = CONDOM, RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	3	0	3	080 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						081 = CONDOM, RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM, RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
						111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		0	9	0	9	997 = REFUSED
		0	1	0	1	998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		6	6	0	12	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5\_3M 0180-0182  
025-027

LOOKING AT THE CARD AND STARTING WITH FIRST METHOD YOU USED BETWEEN (A AND B), PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH METHOD USED FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE IN THE ORDER YOU USED THEM. THIRD METHOD

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		6489	6384	317	13190	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE, PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04, COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R DID NOT USE METHOD IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO THIRD METHOD
		33	60	0	93	001 = A. PILL
		17	25	1	43	002 = B. CONDOM, RUBBER
		42	52	0	94	003 = C. FOAM
		23	18	1	42	004 = D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
		12	11	1	24	005 = E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		11	26	0	37	006 = F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
		22	16	1	39	007 = G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		16	20	1	37	008 = H. IUD, COIL, LOOP
		0	1	0	1	009 = I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
		0	5	0	5	010 = J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
		8	37	0	45	011 = K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
		44	32	4	80	012 = L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
		4	7	0	11	013 = M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
						014 = N. ABSTINENCE, NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
						015 = P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
						016 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
						017 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						018 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						019 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						020 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						021 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						022 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						023 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						024 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						025 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						026 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						027 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						028 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						029 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						030 = MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						031 = MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						032 = MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						033 = MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						034 = MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						035 = MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						036 = MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						037 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
						045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
		0	1	0	1	056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
		0	1	0	1	065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
		1	3	0	4	075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
						076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
						077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER

04 SEP. 1984

RECORD 09

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>COLUMN</u> <u>NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
						111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
						112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
						113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
						120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
		0	9	0	9	997 = REFUSED
						998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		5	5	0	10	999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_5\_LM 0183-0185  
028-030

LOOKING AT THE CARD AND STARTING WITH FIRST METHOD YOU USED BETWEEN (A AND B), PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH METHOD USED FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE IN THE ORDER YOU USED THEM. LAST METHOD

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION
		6652	6610	324	13586	BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R DID NOT USE METHOD IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO FOURTH METHOD
		8	14	0	22	001 = A. PILL
		3	8	0	11	002 = B. CONDOM , RUBBER
		3	1	0	4	003 = C. FOAM
		3	0	0	3	004 = D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
		4	5	1	10	005 = E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		7	14	0	21	006 = F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
		10	3	0	13	007 = G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
		6	9	0	15	008 = H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
						009 = I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
						010 = J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
		0	1	0	1	011 = K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
		6	11	1	18	012 = L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
		8	14	0	22	013 = M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
		7	8	0	15	014 = N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
						015 = P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
						016 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
						017 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						018 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						019 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						020 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						021 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						022 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						023 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						024 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						025 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						026 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						027 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						028 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
						029 = FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						030 = MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
						031 = MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
						032 = MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
						033 = MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
						034 = MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
						035 = MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
						036 = MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						037 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						038 = MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						039 = MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
						040 = MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
						041 = MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						042 = MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
						043 = PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
		1	0	0	1	044 = PILL + DIAPHRAGM
						045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
						046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD, COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
						076 = CONDOM, RUBBER + FOAM
						077 = CONDOM, RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM, RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						080 = CONDOM, RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						081 = CONDOM, RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM, RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM, RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
						106	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE
						110	= RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
		3	0	0	3	111	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	112	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
		2	0	0	2	113	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
						114	= RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
						115	= WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
						116	= WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
						117	= WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
						118	= DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
						119	= DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
		0	9	0	9	120	= ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
						997	= REFUSED
		5	5	0	10	998	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
						999	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_6	0186 031						
							AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT WITH (B), HAD YOU STOPPED USING ALL METHODS OF BIRTH CONTROL?
		4087	3588	200	7875	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R DID NOT USE METHOD IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)
		1686	2193	80	3959	1	= YES
		911	888	42	1841	2	= NO
		5	9	0	14	7	= REFUSED
		2	1	0	3	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		38	34	4	76	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_7	0187 032						
							WAS THE REASON YOU (HAD STOPPED/WERE NOT) USING ANY METHOD BECAUSE YOU YOURSELF WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT?
		2523	2661	147	5331	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR R HAD NOT STOPPED USING A METHOD WHEN SHE BECAME PREGNANT IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 31)
		1492	2612	116	4220	1	= YES
		2637	1392	58	4087	2	= NO
		8	9	4	21	7	= REFUSED
		10	2	0	12	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		59	37	1	97	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_8 0188  
033

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT WITH (B), DID YOU YOURSELF ACTUALLY WANT TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
3104	4385	221	7710	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R WAS NOT USING A METHOD BECAUSE SHE WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1, COL. 32)
2194	1763	70	4027	1	= YES
1285	467	27	1779	2	= NO
6	9	4	19	7	= REFUSED
79	48	4	131	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
61	41	0	102	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_9 0189  
034

IT IS SOMETIMES DIFFICULT TO RECALL THESE THINGS BUT, AS YOU LOOK BACK TO JUST BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY BEGAN, WOULD YOU SAY YOU PROBABLY WANTED A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME OR PROBABLY NOT?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
6583	6615	318	13516	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R WAS NOT USING A METHOD BECAUSE SHE WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1, COL. 32), OR WHEN R BECAME PREGNANT IN THIS INTERVAL SHE WANTED TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 1 , COL. 33), OR WHEN R BECAME PREGNANT IN THIS INTERVAL SHE SHE DID NOT WANT TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 2, COL. 33)
38	24	2	64	1	= PROBABLY YES
16	12	2	30	2	= PROBABLY NO
19	11	0	30	3	= DIDN'T CARE
6	9	4	19	7	= REFUSED
6	0	0	6	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
61	42	0	103	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_10 0190  
035

DID YOU BECOME PREGNANT SOONER THAN YOU WANTED, LATER THAN YOU WANTED , OR AT ABOUT THE RIGHT TIME?

BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2938	2263	134	5335	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR WHEN R BECAME PREGNANT IN THIS INTERVAL SHE DID NOT WANT TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME OR DIDN'T CARE (CODED 2, COL. 33, OR CODED 2, 3, OR 8, COL. 34)
1766	1513	68	3347	1	= SOONER
236	460	13	709	2	= LATER
1652	2329	103	4084	3	= RIGHT TIME
62	101	4	167	4	= DIDN'T CARE
6	9	4	19	7	= REFUSED
1	0	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
68	38	0	106	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_11 0191  
036

AND WHAT ABOUT YOUR PARTNER AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT WITH (B), DID HE WANT TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME?

1612	1773	105	3490	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04)
3514	4225	173	7912	1	= YES
1039	506	34	1579	2	= NO
9	9	4	22	7	= REFUSED
498	163	10	671	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
57	37	0	94	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_12 0192  
037

DID YOU BECOME PREGNANT SOONER THAN HE WANTED, LATER THAN HE WANTED, OR AT ABOUT THE RIGHT TIME?

3149	2442	149	5740	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED JANUARY, 1979 OR LATER (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR IS CURRENT PREGNANCY (CODED 09 IN COLS. 18-19, CARD 04), OR R'S PARTNER DID NOT WANT TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME OR R DIDN'T KNOW IF HER PARTNER WANTED TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 2 OR 8, COL. 36)
1097	1228	44	2369	1	= SOONER
205	394	14	613	2	= LATER
2048	2408	104	4560	3	= RIGHT TIME
148	182	8	338	4	= DIDN'T CARE
6	9	0	15	7	= REFUSED
15	14	2	31	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
61	36	5	102	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL				
C1416_1B	0193-0196 019-022						PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE: BEGINNING DATE OF FIRST PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE, MONTH, YEAR		
		5119	4940	221	10280	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08)		
		268	279	13	560	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979		
		385	498	32	915	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER		
		10	10	2	22	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN		
		5	2	0	7	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN		
		866	919	53	1838	9696	= NO MONTHS OF NO INTERCOURSE		
		5	4	0	9	9797	= DATE REFUSED		
		37	29	4	70	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN		
		34	32	1	67	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED		
		C1416_1E	0197-0200 023-026						ENDING DATE OF FIRST PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE, MONTH, YEAR
				5985	5859	274	12118	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08); OR NO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 9696, COLS. 19-22)
				211	228	11	450	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
439	550			35	1024	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER		
14	7			1	22	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN		
6	4			0	10	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN		
5	4			0	9	9797	= DATE REFUSED		
36	28			4	68	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN		
33	33			1	67	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED		
C1416_2B	0201-0204 027-030								BEGINNING DATE OF SECOND PERIOD ON NON-INTERCOURSE. MONTH, YEAR
				6601	6524	321	13446	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 9696, COLS. 19-22), OR NO SECOND PERIOD OF NON - INTERCOURSE
				30	48	1	79	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
				94	133	4	231	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
		2	3	0	5	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN		
		2	2	0	4	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN		
						9797	= DATE REFUSED		
		0	3	0	3	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN		
						9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED		

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C1416\_2E 0205-0208  
031-034

ENDING DATE OF SECOND PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE,  
MONTH, YEAR

6601	6524	321	13446	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 9696, 19-22), OR NO SECOND PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOU
27	39	0	66	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
97	141	5	243	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
1	4	0	5	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
3	1	0	4	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	= DATE REFUSED
0	3	0	3	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
0	1	0	1	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C1416\_3B 0209-0212  
035-038

BEGINNING DATE OF THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOURSE,  
MONTH, YEAR

6693	6672	325	13690	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 9696, COLS. 19-22), OR NO THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOU
7	7	0	14	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
28	32	1	61	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
0	1	0	1	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	1	0	2	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	= DATE REFUSED
				9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
				9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C1416\_3E 0213-0216  
039-042

ENDING DATE OF THIRD PERIOD OF  
NON-INTERCOURSE, MONTH, YEAR

6693	6672	325	13690	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO PERIODS OF NON-INTERCOURSE IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 9696, 19-22), OR NO THIRD PERIOD OF NON-INTERCOU
5	6	0	11	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
30	33	1	64	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
0	1	0	1	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	1	0	2	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	= DATE REFUSED
				9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
				9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION    COLUMN  
NAME        NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_17        0217  
            018

BETWEEN (A AND B) DID YOU OR YOUR PARTNER EVER USE ANY METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL OR FAMILY PLANNING FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE?

5119    4940    221    10280

BLANK    = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08)

1011    1361    54    2426    1  
589    405    51    1045    2  
2       3       0       5       7  
8       4       0       12      9

= YES  
= NO  
= REFUSED  
= DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_18\_1\_M 0218-0220  
019-021

STARTING WITH THE FIRST METHOD YOU USED BETWEEN (A AND B), PLEASE TELL ME THE LETTER FOR EACH METHOD USED FOR ONE MONTH OR MORE IN THE ORDER YOU USED THEM. FIRST METHOD USED

5708	5345	272	11325	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)
657	621	25	1303	001	= A. PILL
94	221	6	321	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
37	70	4	111	003	= C. FOAM
6	8	0	14	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
13	33	0	46	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
42	101	5	148	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
14	3	0	17	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
54	96	4	154	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
5	3	0	8	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
0	4	0	4	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
0	11	0	11	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
19	61	2	82	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
20	54	6	80	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
1	7	0	8	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
0	3	0	3	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				041	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				042	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				043	= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				044	= PILL + DIAPHRAGM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
		4	2	0	6	045 = PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
		4	0	0	4	046 = PILL + FOAM
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		2	0	0	2	050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	0	0	1	051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
		4	0	0	4	052 = PILL + DOUCHE
		1	0	0	1	053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		2	5	0	7	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		2	2	0	4	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		10	20	2	32	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		2	1	0	3	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	2	0	3	078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	2	0	2	079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	4	0	4	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		4	7	0	11	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
		2	0	0	2	086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
		1	0	0	1	099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		4	3	0	7	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE  
109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE  
110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER  
111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL  
112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE  
113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE  
114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER  
115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE  
116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE  
117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER  
118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE  
119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER  
120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER  
997 = REFUSED  
998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

0	9	0	9
2	0	0	2
1	0	0	1
3	4	0	7
8	5	0	13

C\_19\_1\_M 0221-0224  
022-025

BEGINNING DATE OF FIRST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

5708	5345	272	11325
544	802	26	1372
384	491	27	902
58	31	1	90
4	2	0	6
3	4	0	7
5	7	0	12
23	31	0	54

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)  
0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_20\_1\_M 0225  
026

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD), HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A METHOD . . . , FIRST METHOD

5708	5345	272	11325
33	29	2	64
34	31	1	66
199	154	8	361
175	295	7	477
487	768	32	1287
3	4	0	7
4	2	0	6
86	85	4	175

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)  
1 = MOST TIMES  
2 = OFTEN  
3 = SOMETIMES  
4 = ONCE OR TWICE  
5 = OR , NOT AT ALL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_21\_1\_M 0226-0229  
027-030

				<u>ENDING DATE OF FIRST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR</u>	
5708	5345	272	11325	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)
253	390	15	658	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
693	914	37	1644	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
37	31	0	68	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
9	4	0	13	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
3	4	0	7	9797	= DATE UNKNOWN
10	8	1	19	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
14	17	1	32	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
2	0	0	2	9595	= STILL USING (CURRENT PREGNANCY ONLY)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_18\_2\_M 0230-0232  
031-032

SECOND METHOD USED

	6407	6164	306	12877		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO SECOND METHOD
59	97	5	161	001	= A. PILL	
54	104	4	162	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER	
44	59	1	104	003	= C. FOAM	
15	9	2	26	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE	
19	37	0	56	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
34	57	0	91	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM	
8	3	0	11	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE	
27	51	1	79	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP	
1	1	0	2	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION	
1	1	0	2	010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION	
3	7	1	11	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST	
22	49	0	71	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR	
17	31	4	52	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT	
0	2	0	2	014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE	
0	1	0	1	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD	
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION	
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL	
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP	
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM	
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER	
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM	
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM	
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)	
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)	
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL	
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE	
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE	
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER	
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL	
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP	
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM	
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER	
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM	
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM	
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT	
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)	
				038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)	
				039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL	
				040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE	
				041	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE	
				042	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER	
				043	= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP	
				044	= PILL + DIAPHRAGM	
				045	= PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER	
				046	= PILL + FOAM	

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		8	19	2	29	076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		0	3	0	3	077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
		1	2	0	3	078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	3	0	4	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	5	0	5	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		0	1	0	1	084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
		1	0	0	1	085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
		1	0	0	1	090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
		0	1	0	1	097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER  
111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL  
112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE  
113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE  
114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER  
115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE  
116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE  
117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER  
118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE  
119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER  
120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER  
997 = REFUSED  
998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_19\_2\_M 0233-0236  
034-037

BEGINNING DATE OF SECOND METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

6407 6164 306 12877  
  
133 262 9 404  
156 257 10 423  
21 23 0 44  
2 0 0 2  
  
2 2 1 5  
8 5 0 13

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18) OR NO SECOND METHOD  
0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_20\_2\_M 0237  
038

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD), HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A METHOD . . . , SECOND METHOD

6407 6164 306 12877  
  
14 14 0 28 1  
19 23 0 42 2  
68 74 4 146 3  
53 103 7 163 4  
116 265 7 388 5  
  
1 0 0 1 8  
51 70 2 123 9

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18) OR NO SECOND METHOD  
1 = MOST TIMES  
2 = OFTEN  
3 = SOMETIMES  
4 = ONCE OR TWICE  
5 = OR , NOT AT ALL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_21\_2\_M 0238-0241  
039-042

ENDING DATE OF SECOND METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

6407	6164	306	12877	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18) OR NO SECOND METHOD
74	131	6	211	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
227	401	14	642	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
10	10	0	20	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
1	0	0	1	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
				9797	= DATE UNKNOWN
2	2	0	4	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
7	5	0	12	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
1	0	0	1	9595	= STILL USING (CURRENT PREGNANCY ONLY)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_18\_3\_M 0242-0244  
043-045

				<u>THIRD METHOD USED</u>	
6610	6515	319	13444	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO THIRD METHOD
				O01	= A. PILL
				O02	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
				O03	= C. FOAM
				O04	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
				O05	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				O06	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
				O07	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
				O08	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
				O09	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
				O10	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
				O11	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
				O12	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
				O13	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
				O14	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
				O15	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				O16	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				O17	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				O18	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				O19	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				O20	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				O21	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				O22	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				O23	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				O24	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				O25	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				O26	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				O27	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				O28	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				O29	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				O30	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				O31	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				O32	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				O33	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				O34	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				O35	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				O36	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				O37	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				O38	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				O39	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				O40	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				O41	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				O42	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				O43	= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				O44	= PILL + DIAPHRAGM
				O45	= PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
				O46	= PILL + FOAM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						O47 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						O48 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O49 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	O50 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O51 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						O52 = PILL + DOUCHE
						O53 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						O54 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						O55 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						O56 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						O57 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						O58 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						O59 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O60 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O61 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O62 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						O63 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						O64 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						O65 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
		0	2	0	2	O66 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						O67 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						O68 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
						O69 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O70 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O71 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	O72 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						O73 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						O74 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						O75 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
		0	5	0	5	O76 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
		0	1	0	1	O77 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						O78 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O79 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O80 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	2	0	2	O81 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						O82 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
		1	0	0	1	O83 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
		0	1	0	1	O84 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						O85 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						O86 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O87 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	1	0	1	O88 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O89 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						O90 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						O91 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						O92 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						O93 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						O94 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						O95 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						O96 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						O97 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						O98 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						O99 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	1	0	2	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
						104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
						106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		0	1	0	1	107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER  
111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL  
112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE  
113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE  
114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER  
115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE  
116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE  
117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER  
118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE  
119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER  
120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER  
997 = REFUSED  
998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_19\_3\_M 0245-0248  
046-049

BEGINNING DATE OF THIRD METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

6610	6515	319	13444
48	89	5	142
62	97	1	160
7	9	0	16
1	0	0	1
1	1	0	2
0	2	1	3

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO THIRD METHOD  
0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979  
0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER  
9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN  
9797 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9898 = DATE UNKNOWN  
9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_20\_3\_M 0249  
050

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD), HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A METHOD . . . , THIRD METHOD

6610	6515	319	13444
5	2	0	7
8	9	0	17
27	32	1	60
17	39	4	60
37	77	1	115
1	0	0	1
24	39	1	64

BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO THIRD METHOD  
1 = MOST TIMES  
2 = OFTEN  
3 = SOMETIMES  
4 = ONCE OR TWICE  
5 = OR , NOT AT ALL  
7 = REFUSED  
8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER  
9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_21\_3\_M 0250-0253  
051-054

ENDING DATE OF THIRD METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	6610	6515	319	13444		
					BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO THIRD METHOD
	29	44	3	76	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
	85	146	3	234	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
	1	5	0	6	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
	1	2	0	3	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
					9797	= DATE UNKNOWN
	1	1	0	2	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
	1	0	1	2	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
	1	0	0	1	9595	= STILL USING (CURRENT PREGNANCY ONLY)

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_18\_L\_M 0254-0256  
055-057

LAST METHOD USED

6687	6645	325	13657	BLANK	
					= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO FOURTH METHOD
7	8	0	15	001	= A. PILL
5	8	0	13	002	= B. CONDOM , RUBBER
2	3	0	5	003	= C. FOAM
0	1	0	1	004	= D. JELLY OR CREAM, ALONE
2	3	0	5	005	= E. SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
9	6	1	16	006	= F. DIAPHRAGM WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY OR CREAM
2	2	0	4	007	= G. DOUCHING AFTER INTERCOURSE
4	4	0	8	008	= H. IUD , COIL, LOOP
0	2	0	2	009	= I. OPERATION - FEMALE STERILIZATION
				010	= J. OPERATION - MALE STERILIZATION
0	1	0	1	011	= K. NATURAL FAMILY PLANNING, SAFE PERIOD BY TEMPERATURE OR CERVICAL MUCUS TEST
3	10	0	13	012	= L. RHYTHM OR SAFE PERIOD BY CALENDAR
4	12	0	16	013	= M. WITHDRAWAL/PULLING OUT
				014	= N. ABSTINENCE , NOT HAVING INTERCOURSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE
0	1	0	1	015	= P. OTHER -- MAKE CARD
				016	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + MALE STERILIZATION
				017	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				018	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				019	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				020	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				021	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				022	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				023	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				024	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				025	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				026	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				027	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				028	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				029	= FEMALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				030	= MALE STERILIZATION + PILL
				031	= MALE STERILIZATION + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				032	= MALE STERILIZATION + DIAPHRAGM
				033	= MALE STERILIZATION + CONDOM, RUBBER
				034	= MALE STERILIZATION + FOAM
				035	= MALE STERILIZATION + JELLY OR CREAM
				036	= MALE STERILIZATION + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
				037	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
				038	= MALE STERILIZATION + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
				039	= MALE STERILIZATION + WITHDRAWAL
				040	= MALE STERILIZATION + DOUCHE
				041	= MALE STERILIZATION + ABSTINENCE
				042	= MALE STERILIZATION + ALL OTHER
				043	= PILL + IUD, COIL, LOOP
				044	= PILL + DIAPHRAGM
				045	= PILL + CONDOM, RUBBER
				046	= PILL + FOAM

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL	
						047 = PILL + JELLY OR CREAM
						048 = PILL + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						049 = PILL + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						050 = PILL + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						051 = PILL + WITHDRAWAL
						052 = PILL + DOUCHE
						053 = PILL + ABSTINENCE
						054 = PILL + ALL OTHER
						055 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DIAPHRAGM
						056 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + CONDOM, RUBBER
						057 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + FOAM
						058 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + JELLY OR CREAM
						059 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						060 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						061 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						062 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + WITHDRAWAL
						063 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + DOUCHE
						064 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ABSTINENCE
						065 = IUD , COIL, LOOP + ALL OTHER
						066 = DIAPHRAGM + CONDOM, RUBBER
						067 = DIAPHRAGM + FOAM
						068 = DIAPHRAGM + JELLY OR CREAM
		0	1	0	1	069 = DIAPHRAGM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
		0	1	0	1	070 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	071 = DIAPHRAGM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						072 = DIAPHRAGM + WITHDRAWAL
						073 = DIAPHRAGM + DOUCHE
						074 = DIAPHRAGM + ABSTINENCE
						075 = DIAPHRAGM + ALL OTHER
						076 = CONDOM , RUBBER + FOAM
						077 = CONDOM , RUBBER + JELLY OR CREAM
						078 = CONDOM , RUBBER + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						079 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		0	2	0	2	080 = CONDOM , RUBBER + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
		1	0	0	1	081 = CONDOM , RUBBER + WITHDRAWAL
						082 = CONDOM , RUBBER + DOUCHE
						083 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ABSTINENCE
						084 = CONDOM , RUBBER + ALL OTHER
						085 = FOAM + JELLY OR CREAM
						086 = FOAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						087 = FOAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						088 = FOAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						089 = FOAM + WITHDRAWAL
						090 = FOAM + DOUCHE
						091 = FOAM + ABSTINENCE
						092 = FOAM + ALL OTHER
						093 = JELLY OR CREAM + SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT
						094 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
						095 = JELLY OR CREAM + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						096 = JELLY OR CREAM + WITHDRAWAL
						097 = JELLY OR CREAM + DOUCHE
						098 = JELLY OR CREAM + ABSTINENCE
						099 = JELLY OR CREAM + ALL OTHER
						100 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE)
		1	0	0	1	101 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						102 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + WITHDRAWAL
						103 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + DOUCHE
		1	0	0	1	104 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ABSTINENCE
						105 = SUPPOSITORY OR INSERT + ALL OTHER
		0	1	0	1	106 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + RHYTHM (CALENDAR)
						107 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + WITHDRAWAL
						108 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + DOUCHE
						109 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ABSTINENCE

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

- 110 = RHYTHM (TEMPERATURE) + ALL OTHER
- 111 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + WITHDRAWAL
- 112 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + DOUCHE
- 113 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ABSTINENCE
- 114 = RHYTHM (CALENDAR) + ALL OTHER
- 115 = WITHDRAWAL + DOUCHE
- 116 = WITHDRAWAL + ABSTINENCE
- 117 = WITHDRAWAL + ALL OTHER
- 118 = DOUCHE + ABSTINENCE
- 119 = DOUCHE + ALL OTHER
- 120 = ABSTINENCE + ALL OTHER
- 997 = REFUSED
- 998 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 999 = NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_19\_L\_M 0257-0260  
058-061

BEGINNING DATE OF LAST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR

	6687	6645	325	13657
	12	22	0	34
	28	42	1	71
	2	2	0	4
	0	1	0	1
	0	1	0	1

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO FOURTH METHOD
- 0400-0948 = BEFORE 1979
- 0949-1000 = 1979 OR LATER
- 9400-9948 = BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
- 9949-9997 = 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
- 9797 = DATE UNKNOWN
- 9898 = DATE UNKNOWN
- 9999 = DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_20\_L\_M 0261  
062

DURING THE MONTHS WHEN YOU WERE USING (METHOD), HOW MANY TIMES, IF ANY, DID YOU SKIP AND NOT USE ANY METHOD? WOULD YOU SAY YOU SKIPPED USING A METHOD . . . , LAST METHOD

	6687	6645	325	13657
	1	2	0	3
	5	3	0	8
	10	11	0	21
	5	10	0	15
	14	22	1	37
	7	20	0	27

- BLANK = INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO FOURTH METHOD
- 1 = MOST TIMES
- 2 = OFTEN
- 3 = SOMETIMES
- 4 = ONCE OR TWICE
- 5 = OR , NOT AT ALL
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
C_21_L_M	0262-0265 063-066	6687	6645	325	13657	ENDING DATE OF LAST METHOD, MONTH, YEAR		
						BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18), OR NO FOURTH METHOD	
			6	9	0	15	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
		35	57	1	93	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER	
		1	0	0	1	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN	
		0	1	0	1	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER :- MONTH UNKNOWN	
						9797	= DATE UNKNOWN	
		0	1	0	1	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN	
						9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED	
						9595	= STILL USING (CURRENT PREGNANCY ONLY)	

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
C_22	0266-0269 067-070	5119	4940	221	10280	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU BECOME PREGNANT WITH (B)? MONTH, YEAR	
						BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08)
		218	225	12	455	0400-0948	= BEFORE 1979
		1363	1518	93	2974	0949-1000	= 1979 OR LATER
		2	1	0	3	9400-9948	= BEFORE 1979 - MONTH UNKNOWN
		13	10	0	23	9949-9997	= 1979 OR LATER - MONTH UNKNOWN
						9797	= DATE UNKNOWN
		2	3	0	5	9898	= DATE UNKNOWN
		12	16	0	28	9999	= DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
C_23	0270 071	5708	5345	272	11325	HAD YOU STOPPED USING ALL METHODS BEFORE YOU BECAME PREGNANT?	
						BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD 08), OR NO METHODS USED IN THIS INTERVAL (CODED 2, COL. 18)
		663	896	31	1590	1	= YES
		331	451	22	804	2	= NO
		2	3	0	5	7	= REFUSED
						8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		25	18	1	44	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

C\_24 0271  
072

WAS THE REASON YOU (HAD STOPPED/WERE NOT) USING ANY METHODS BECAUSE YOU YOURSELF WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT?

5450	5391	243	11084	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD O4 , COLS. 25-28), OR R HAD NO SECOND INTERCOURSE (CODED 6 IN COL. 40, CARD O8), OR R HAD NOT STOPPED USING ALL METHODS BEFORE SHE BECAME PREGNANT (CODED 2, COL. 71)
507	863	43	1413	1	= YES
729	429	37	1195	2	= NO
2	4	0	6	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
41	26	3	70	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_25 0272  
073

AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT WITH (B) DID YOU, YOURSELF, ACTUALLY WANT TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME?

5624	5802	264	11690	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD O4 , COLS. 25-28), OR R WAS NOT USING A METHOD BECAUSE SHE WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1, COL. 72)
624	669	37	1330	1	= YES
433	192	20	645	2	= NO
1	1	0	2	7	= REFUSED
14	20	3	37	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
33	29	2	64	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

C\_26 0273  
074

IT IS SOMETIMES DIFFICULT TO RECALL THESE THINGS BUT, AS YOU LOOK BACK TO JUST BEFORE THAT PREGNANCY BEGAN, WOULD YOU SAY YOU PROBABLY WANTED A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME OR PROBABLY NOT?

6681	6663	321	13665	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD O4 , COLS. 25-28), OR R WAS NOT USING A METHOD BECAUSE SHE WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT (CODED 1, COL. 72), OR R WANTED TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 1, COL. 73), OR R DID NOT WANT TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 2, COL. 73)
8	14	1	23	1	= PROBABLY YES
1	5	1	7	2	= PROBABLY NO
4	1	0	5	3	= DIDN'T CARE
1	1	0	2	7	= REFUSED
				8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
34	29	3	66	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL		
C_27	0274 075						DID YOU BECOME PREGNANT SOONER THAN YOU WANTED, LATER THAN YOU WANTED, OR AT ABOUT THE RIGHT TIME?
		5555	5137	242	10934	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R DID NOT WANT TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 2, COL. 73), OR R PROBABLY DOESN'T, DIDN'T CARE, OR DK WHETHER SHE WANTED TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 2, 3, OR 8
		514	567	29	1110	1	= SOONER
		86	147	11	244	2	= LATER
		529	800	40	1369	3	= RIGHT TIME
		9	26	0	35	4	= DIDN'T CARE
		1	1	0	2	7	= REFUSED
		1	0	0	1	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		34	35	4	73	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_28	0275 076						AND WHAT ABOUT YOUR PARTNER AT THE TIME YOU BECAME PREGNANT WITH (B), DID HE WANT TO HAVE A(NOTHER) BABY AT SOME TIME?
		5117	4939	221	10277	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28)
		1136	1453	79	2668	1	= YES
		317	229	21	567	2	= NO
		1	1	0	2	7	= REFUSED
		127	61	2	190	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		31	30	3	64	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED
C_29	0276 077						DID YOU BECOME PREGNANT SOONER THAN HE WANTED, LATER THAN HE WANTED, OR AT ABOUT THE RIGHT TIME?
		5561	5229	244	11034	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE JANUARY, 1979 (SEE CARD 04 , COLS. 25-28), OR R'S PARTNER DID NOT WANT TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME OR DIDN'T KNOW IF HE WANTED TO HAVE A BABY AT SOME TIME (CODED 2 OR 8, COL. 76)
		340	449	24	813	1	= SOONER
		106	138	5	249	2	= LATER
		644	820	47	1511	3	= RIGHT TIME
		39	40	1	80	4	= DIDN'T CARE
		1	1	0	2	7	= REFUSED
		6	2	0	8	8	= DK , DON'T REMEMBER
		32	34	5	71	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL FILE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

RACE 0277  
032

WHICH OF THE GROUPS ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES  
YOUR RACIAL BACKGROUND?

0	0	159	159
0	0	163	163
6729	0	0	6729
0	6713	0	6713
0	0	4	4

- 1 = ALASKAN NATIVE OR AMERICAN INDIAN
- 2 = ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
- 3 = BLACK
- 4 = WHITE
- 5 = ANOTHER GROUP NOT LISTED
- 7 = REFUSED
- 8 = DK , DON'T REMEMBER
- 9 = NOT ASCERTAINED

FILLER 0278-0300

POSITIONS 278 -300 LEFT BLANK

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL RECODE DOCUMENTATION

<u>QUESTION</u>	<u>COLUMN</u>				
<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>BLACK</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
ORDER1	0301-0302					<u>BIRTH ORDER</u>		
		1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH	
		2169	2340	104	4613	O1	= FIRST LIVE BIRTH	
		3006	2689	117	5812	O2-20	= SECOND THROUGH TWENTIETH LIVE BIRTH	
ORDER2	0303-0304					<u>BIRTH ORDER OF SECOND LIVE BIRTH IN PREGNANCY</u>		
		6672	6668	325	13665	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH, OR INCLUDED ONLY ONE LIVE BIRTH	
		14	17	1	32	O2	= SECOND LIVE BIRTH	
		43	28	0	71	O3-20	= THIRD THROUGH TWENTIETH LIVE BIRTH	
ORDER3	0305-0306					<u>BIRTH ORDER OF THIRD LIVE BIRTH IN PREGNANCY</u>		
		6728	6713	326	13767	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT RESULT IN TRIPLE LIVE BIRTH	
						O3	= THIRD LIVE BIRTH	
		1	0	0	1	O4-30	= FOURTH THROUGH TWENTIETH LIVE BIRTH	
AGEPREG	0307-0310					<u>AGE AT PREGNANCY OUTCOME (TWO DECIMAL PLACES IMPLIED)</u>		
		156	190	7	353	BLANK	= CURRENT PREGNANCY	
		6544	6487	319	13350	1000-4499	= YEARS OF AGE (4 POSITIONS, IMPLIED DECIMAL AFTER 2)	
		29	36	0	65	9999	= NOT ASCERTAINED	
YRPREG	0311-0312					<u>YEAR PREGNANCY ENDED</u>		
		156	190	7	353	BLANK	= CURRENT PREGNANCY	
		2008	2080	73	4161	60	= BEFORE 1970	
		4530	4405	246	9181	70-83	= 1970 TO 1983	
	35	38	0	73	99	= YEAR NOT ASCERTAINED		
OUTCOME	0313					<u>PREGNANCY OUTCOME</u>		
		(NOTE: SEE SECTION ON "DATA QUALITY" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DATA QUALITY OR THE LEVEL OF MISSING DATA ON THIS ITEM.)						
		5175	5029	221	10425	1	= LIVE BIRTH	
		521	502	32	1055	2	= INDUCED ABORTION	
		767	924	63	1754	3	= MISCARRIAGE	
		110	68	3	181	4	= STILLBIRTH	
		156	190	7	353	5	= CURRENT PREGNANCY	
YRBIRTH	0314-0315					<u>YEAR OF BIRTH</u>		
		1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT END IN AT LEAST ONE LIVE BIRTH, OR CURRENT PREGNANCY	
		1720	1724	65	3509	60	= BEFORE 1970	
		3450	3301	156	6907	70-83	= 1970 TO 1983	
	5	4	0	9	99	= YEAR NOT ASCERTAINED		

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION NAME	COLUMN NUMBER(S)	BLACK	WHITE	OTHER	TOTAL			
WANTWIFE	0316					<u>WANTEDNESS STATUS OF PREGNANCY - WIFE</u>		
		320	614	26	960	1	= OVERDUE (WANTED SOONER)	
		2230	3163	145	5538	2	= ON TIME (WANTED AT THAT TIME)	
		2305	2100	100	4505	3	= MISTIMED (WANTED LATER)	
		71	129	4	204	4	= DIDN'T CARE (WANTED, INDIFFERENT TO TIMING)	
		1772	696	51	2519	5	= UNWANTED	
	31	11	0	42	6	= UNDETERMINED (VALID CODE)		
WANTMAN	0317					<u>WANTEDNESS STATUS OF PREGNANCY - PARTNER</u>		
		313	537	21	871	1	= OVERDUE (WANTED SOONER)	
		2752	3271	153	6176	2	= ON TIME (WANTED AT THAT TIME)	
		1464	1697	72	3233	3	= MISTIMED (WANTED LATER)	
		195	224	10	429	4	= DIDN'T CARE (WANTED, INDIFFERENT TO TIMING)	
		1376	755	57	2188	5	= UNWANTED	
	629	229	13	871	6	= UNDETERMINED (VALID CODE)		
IMP_316	0318					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTWIFE</u>		
		6587	6595	318	13500	0	= NOT IMPUTED	
		142	118	8	268	1	= IMPUTED	
IMP_317	0319					<u>IMPUTATION FLAG - WANTMAN</u>		
		6576	6582	314	13472	0	= NOT IMPUTED	
		153	131	12	296	1	= IMPUTED	
FILLER01	0320					<u>COLUMN 320 LEFT BLANK</u>		
		6729	6713	326	13768	BLANK	=	
MAROUT	0321					<u>MARITAL STATUS AT PREGNANCY OUTCOME</u>		
		156	190	7	353	BLANK	= CURRENT PREGNANCY	
		2650	672	51	3373	1	= NEVER MARRIED	
		3794	5772	268	9834	2	= EVER MARRIED	
		129	79	0	208	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	
FMAROUT	0322					<u>FORMAL MARITAL STATUS AT PREGNANCY OUTCOME</u>		
		156	190	7	353	BLANK	= CURRENT PREGNANCY	
		2745	730	51	3526	1	= NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED	
		3723	5720	268	9711	2	= EVER FORMALLY MARRIED	
		105	73	0	178	9	= NOT ASCERTAINED	

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

LIVBABY1 0323 LIVING ARRANGEMENTS OF FIRST OR ONLY BABY IN PREGNANCY

1554	1684	105	3343	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH, OR CURRENT PREGNANCY
156	83	2	241	1	= CHILD NO LONGER LIVING
1025	117	13	1155	2	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
3284	4220	186	7690	3	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, EVER FORMALLY MARRIED
197	98	7	302	4	= LIVING WITH OTHER RELATIVES
9	49	2	60	5	= LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
10	6	0	16	6	= LIVING WITH FOSTER PARENTS
334	325	6	665	7	= OTHER LIVING ARRANGEMENTS
160	131	5	296	9	= MISSING

LIVBABY2 0324 LIVING ARRANGEMENTS OF SECOND BABY IN PREGNANCY

6672	6668	325	13665	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH, OR NO SECOND BABY IN PREGNANCY, OR CURRENT PREGNANCY
7	7	0	14	1	= CHILD NO LONGER LIVING
8	0	0	8	2	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
35	32	1	68	3	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, EVER FORMALLY MARRIED
1	1	0	2	4	= LIVING WITH OTHER RELATIVES
1	1	0	2	5	= LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
				6	= LIVING WITH FOSTER PARENTS
3	2	0	5	7	= OTHER LIVING ARRANGEMENTS
2	2	0	4	9	= MISSING

LIVBABY3 0325 LIVING ARRANGEMENTS OF THIRD BABY IN PREGNANCY

6728	6713	326	13767	BLANK	= INAPPLICABLE , PREGNANCY DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH, OR NO THIRD BABY IN PREGNANCY, OR CURRENT PREGNANCY
				1	= CHILD NO LONGER LIVING
				2	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, NEVER FORMALLY MARRIED
1	0	0	1	3	= LIVING WITH MOTHER, EVER FORMALLY MARRIED
				4	= LIVING WITH OTHER RELATIVES
				5	= LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
				6	= LIVING WITH FOSTER PARENTS
				7	= OTHER LIVING ARRANGEMENTS
				9	= MISSING

FILLER 0326-1493 POSITIONS 326 -1493 LEFT BLANK

ID\_NUM 1494-1498 CASE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

04 SEP. 1984

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH - CYCLE III  
INTERVAL LEVEL RECODE DOCUMENTATION

QUESTION COLUMN  
NAME NUMBER(S) BLACK WHITE OTHER TOTAL

REC_TYPE	1499-1500					RECORD_TYPE	
		2378	2653	121	5152	01	= FIRST INTERVAL RECORD
		1774	1954	96	3824	02	= SECOND INTERVAL RECORD
		1145	1095	51	2291	03	= THIRD INTERVAL RECORD
		675	527	27	1229	04	= FOURTH INTERVAL RECORD
		381	261	13	655	05	= FIFTH INTERVAL RECORD
		206	116	9	331	06	= SIXTH INTERVAL RECORD
		91	51	6	148	07	= SEVENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		41	31	2	74	08	= EIGHTH INTERVAL RECORD
		21	10	1	32	09	= NINETH INTERVAL RECORD
		11	4	0	15	10	= TENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		4	2	0	6	11	= ELEVENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		1	2	0	3	12	= TWELVTH INTERVAL RECORD
		1	2	0	3	13	= THIRTEENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		0	2	0	2	14	= FOURTEENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		0	1	0	1	15	= FIFTEENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		0	1	0	1	16	= SIXTEENTH INTERVAL RECORD
		0	1	0	1	17	= SEVENTH INTERVAL RECORD

APPENDIX 1

SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMPUTER GENERATED VARIABLES ('RECODES')

## APPENDIX 1.

### SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMPUTER GENERATED VARIABLES ("RECODES")

This section contains the detailed specifications used to create the computer generated variables ("recodes"). The basic data are usually referenced by record/column location (e.g., 2/17); data from recodes are referenced by the tape location (TL).

Specifications for most variables relating to age at a particular event are excluded. Unless otherwise specified, age variables are calculated as the century month of the event minus the century month of birth, divided by 12. Four column age variables have an implied decimal after the second column. If an analyst wants to use age in completed years as a variable, the first two columns of the variable should be used. The four column age variable should be used for computing mean ages. Two-column age variables refer to age in completed years.

For certain groups of variables, such as ever-use of various contraceptive methods, specifications differ only in the tape locations from which the raw data were taken. To avoid repetition, the specification for one variable in the group is included, with a list of the other variables which have been created similarly.

In the specifications that follow, a few cases were treated separately because the respondent had never had a menstrual period and was not asked some sections of the questionnaire.

If ever married and TL 55-58 = 9696 or TL 59-60 = 96 (3 cases), and the variable is blank, then the following codes were assigned:

```
var 965=99
var 100=1
var 105=2
var 110 and 115=blank
var 120 to var 150 = 2
var 155 = 3
var 160 = 23
var 165 = blank
var 205 to var 298* = 9 or 99
var 310 =2
var 311 = 2 if currently married
var 312 = 9 if it falls through
var 315 =blank
var 320 =5
var 325 =blank
var 330 to var 340 =0
var 345 = 1
var 350 = 1
var 355 = blank
var 360 =3
var 370-372 = 99
var 510,511=999
```

\*If R is 25 or older, leave 205-220 = Blank

var 519,520=9  
var 540 = 9

If R is never married, under 18, and TL 55-58=9696 or TL 59-60 =96(4 cases), then the following codes were assigned:

var 100 =2  
var 105 to var 155 =blank  
var 160 =23  
var 205 to var 298 =blank  
var 310,315,325 =blank  
var 320 =5  
var 330 to 340 =zero  
var 345 = 1  
var 350 = 1  
var 355 = blank  
var 360 =3

In addition, 9 respondents refused to answer whether they had ever had sexual intercourse, at B-11. If TL 75=7(9 cases), var 100 to var 355 were set =9 or 99, and vars 519,520,540 = 9, if the variable was blank or missing. Values for recodes were imputed for these cases.

#### GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

##### VAR905 "Age at interview" (AGE)

Calculate as the difference between date of interview (TL 841-844) and date of birth (TL 12-15) divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

If the calculated age = 45, age was changed to 44.

NOTE: Eligibility for the interview was determined by age at the date of the household screener. VAR905 and 906 are age at the date of the extended interview, the 12 respondents who had their 45th birthdays between the screener and interview dates are classified as being 44 years of age.

##### VAR910 "Race by observation" (RACEOBS)

Transferred from 20/18.

##### VAR911 "Self-reported race" (SRRACE)

If the respondent reports that:

she is black(25/32=3), SRRACE=1.

she is white(25/32=4), SRRACE=2.

she is some other race(25/32=1,2,5), SRRACE=3.

If 25/32=7,8, or 9, then use race by interviewer observation (20/18).

VAR915 "Marital status" (MARITAL)

Code marital status as reported on household screener. If marital status changed between screener and interview, code marital status as of extended interview. If R is currently not married but living with a partner (informally married), code 2.

VAR916 "Formal Marital Status" (FMARITAL)

If the respondent is currently married, widowed, divorced, or never married (MARITAL EQ 1,3,4,6), then  
FMARITAL = MARITAL.

If the respondent is informally married or separated (MARITAL=2 or 5), then:

if she has never been formally married (VAR976 eq blank),  
FMARITAL = 6 (never married)

if she has ever been formally married (VAR976 ne blank),  
identify the outcome of her most recent formal marriage:  
this is in

23/25 if 23/24 eq 2-9 (most recent marriage applicable  
and not informal)

22/25 if 23/24 eq 1 or blank and 22/24 eq 2-9

21/25 if 23/24 and 22/24 eq 1 or blank and 21/24 eq 2-9

if the outcome of the most recent formal marriage is death  
(code 3), FMARITAL = 3 (widowed)

if the outcome of the most recent formal marriage is divorce  
(code 4), FMARITAL = 4 (divorced)

if the outcome of the most recent formal marriage is  
separation (code 5) FMARITAL = 5 (separated).

VAR920 "Hispanic origin (old version)" (SPANISH1)

If the respondent mentioned that her ancestry or national origin was Puerto Rican, Cuban, Mexican American, Central or South American, or other Spanish (25/34-35 or 36-37 coded 8,9,10, 11 or 12), then she is Hispanic, code 1.

If the respondent did not mention any Hispanic origin (25/34-35 and 36-37 coded 1,2...7,13,14...18), then she is non-Hispanic, code 2.

VAR922 "Hispanic origin (new version)" (SPANISH2)

If the respondent's only reported national origin, or the national origin which she says best describes her ancestry, is Puerto Rican, Cuban, Mexican American, Central or South American, or other Spanish (25/34-35 coded 8,9,10,11, or 12), then she is Hispanic, code 1.

If the respondent gives a non-Hispanic origin as her only origin or that which best describes her ancestry (25/34-35 coded 1,2,...6,7,13,14,...17, or 18), then she is non-Hispanic, code 2.

VAR925 "Geographic region" (REGION)

If the respondent lives in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, or Pennsylvania, then she lives in the Northeast, code 1.

If the respondent lives in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, or Kansas, then she lives in the north central region, code 2.

If the respondent lives in Delaware, Maryland, D.C., Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, or Texas, then she lives in the south, code 3.

If the respondent lives in Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, or Hawaii, then she lives in the west, code 4.

VAR930 "Education (completed years of schooling)" (EDUCAT)

If the respondent completed the highest grade she attended (20/41 coded 1), then her education is the highest grade she attended (20/39-40).

If the respondent did not complete the highest grade she attended (20/41 coded 2), her education is the grade below the highest grade she attended (20/39-40 minus 1).

If the respondent had no formal schooling (20/39-40 coded 00), then she completed no years of schooling, code 00.

If the respondent reported the highest grade she attended (20/39-40 coded 1 to 18), but did not report whether or not she had completed that grade (20/41 coded 7,8, or 9), then her education is the highest grade she attended (20/39-40).

VAR935 "Religious affiliation" (RELIGION)

Transferred from 25/25.

VAR940 "Poverty level income" (POVERTY)

Poverty level income is the respondent's family income divided by the official poverty threshold for a family the size of her family, expressed as a percent. If the value is 998 or greater, set = 998.

For this recode an exact family income is estimated by the midpoint of the reported range of family income (26/27-28) as follows: 01=2000, 02=3750, 03=5500, 04=6500, 05=7500, 06=8500, 07=9500, 08=10500, 09=11500, 10=12500, 11=14000, 12=16000, 13=18500, 14=22500, 15=30000, 16=42500, 17=55000.

The poverty thresholds for each family size are:

Family Size	Threshold
1	4,901
2	6,281
3	7,693
4	9,862
5	11,684
6	13,207
7	15,036
8	16,719
9 or more	19,698

The thresholds were published in: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 140, Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the U.S., 1982. Washington, D.C., July 1983.

VAR 945 "Living Arrangements at age 14" (LIVING14)

Transferred from 20/14.

VAR 950 "Labor Force Status" (LABORFOR)

Transferred from 24/31-32.

VAR960 "Father's Education" (EDUCDAD)

The educational attainment of the respondent's father is in 20/25-26, codes 00-18.

If R is under 18 (AGE LE 17), and if 20/25-26=97,98, or 99, then her father's education as reported on the parent questionnaire was used.

VAR962 "Mother's education" (EDUCMOM)

Based on 20/32-33, specifications correspond to VAR 960.

VAR970 "Years since first marriage" (MAR1/NOW)

If the respondent has never been married (02/18 coded 3 or 6), then years since first marriage is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has been married once (20/51-52 coded 1) and is currently married (02/18 coded 1 or 4), then the century month of her first marriage is 20/53-56.

If the respondent is formerly married (02/18 coded 2 or 5) or has been married more than once (20/51-52 coded 2,3,...7, or 8), then the century month of her first marriage is 21/18-21.

If the month and year of the first marriage were given (locations above coded 577 through 997), then the number of years since first marriage is the difference between the century month of interview completion (26/49-52) and the century month of first marriage, divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

Marriage refers to formal or informal marriage.

VAR975 "Century month of first marriage" (MAR1MO)

If the respondent has never been married (02/18 coded 3 or 6), then century month of first marriage is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has been married once (20/51-52 coded 1) and is currently married (02/18 coded 1 or 4), then the century month of her first marriage is 20/53-56.

If the respondent is formerly married (02/18 coded 2 or 5) or has been married more than once (20/51-52 coded 2,3,...7, or 8), then the century month of her first marriage is 21/18-21.

Marriage refers to formal or informal marriage.

VAR976 "Century month of first formal marriage" (FMAR1MO)

If the respondent has never been formally married (20/59 and 21/24 and 22/24 and 23/24 all equal blank or 1), then century month at first formal marriage is inapplicable, code BLANK.

If the respondent has ever formally married, code the century month of marriage for the first marriage coded as formal (codes 2-9) in the following positions:

	formal?	cen-month of marriage
1st previous marriage	21/24	21/18-21
2nd previous marriage	22/24	22/18-21
3rd previous marriage	23/24	23/18-21
current marriage	20/59	20/53-56

NOTE: Cases reported as refused or not ascertained on formal status of marriage were treated as formal, since informal status was volunteered information.

VAR977 "Year of first marriage" (MAR1YR)

If the respondent has never been married (02/18 coded 3 or 6), then year of first marriage is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has been married once (20/51-52 coded 1) and is currently married (02/18 coded 1 or 4), then the century month of her first marriage is 20/53-56.

If the respondent is formerly married (02/18 coded 2 or 5) or has been married more than once (20/51-52 coded 2,3,...7, or 8), then the century month of her first marriage is 21/18-21.

If the month and year of the first marriage were given (locations above coded 577 through 997), then the year of the first marriage is the century month of the first marriage divided by 12 and truncated to an integer.

Marriage refers to formal or informal marriage.

VAR985 "Intentions for additional births" (INTENT)

If the respondent is sterile, or subfecund and intends an operation or abortion if she does become pregnant again(17/18 coded blank), OR if R says that she does not intend to have a(nother)baby(17/18 coded 2), then she does not intend to have a(nother) baby, so INTENT=2.

If she says she intends to have a(nother) baby, (17/18 coded 1), then she does intend (more) children, so INTENT=1.

If R said that she didn't know, it was up to God, etc(17/18 coded 8), or she and her husband disagree (17/18 coded 3), then her intent is unclear, so INTENT=3.

NOTE: For currently pregnant women INTENT refers to intentions after the current pregnancy.

CONTRACEPTIVE USE

VAR100 "Has R ever had intercourse" (SEXEVER)

If 17/41 is coded 1, then R has had intercourse, so SEXEVER=1.

If 17/41 is coded 2, then R has never had intercourse, so SEXEVER=2.

VAR105 "Did R use contraception at first intercourse" (SEX1CON)

If the respondent never had intercourse(17/41=2), then SEX1CON is inapplicable, or BLANK.

If the respondent has had intercourse and used a method at first intercourse (14/31=1), then SEX1CON=1.

If the respondent has had intercourse and never used a method(14/19=2) or did not use a method at first intercourse(14/31=2-6 or blank), then SEX1CON=2.

VAR110 "Method used at first intercourse" (SEX1MTHD)

If the respondent has never had intercourse(17/41 coded 2), or no method was used at first intercourse(14/31 coded blank or 2-6), or the respondent has never used a method(14/19 coded 2), then SEX1MTHD=BLANK.

If the respondent used a method at first intercourse(14/31 coded 1), then the first method she ever used(14/26-28) was the method she used at her first intercourse.

If the respondent used a method at first intercourse(14/31 coded 1) AND if it was the only method she has ever used

(the sum of the number of methods ever used in 15/18-32 PLUS 14/20-25 is one method), then the only method ever used is the method used at first intercourse.

Convert combination methods(code categories 043 to 920) to single method codes as follows:

043-054,643-654,843-854	=001 (Pill)
076-084,676-684,876-884	=002 (Condom)
085-092,685-692,885-892	=003 (Foam)
093-099,693-699,893-899	=004 (Jelly or cream)
100-105,700-705,900-905	=005 (Suppository or insert)
066-075,666-675,866-875	=006 (Diaphragm)
118-119,718-719,918-919	=007 (douche)
055-065,655-665,855-865	=008 (IUD)
016-029,616-629,816-829	=009 (Female sterilization)
030-042,630-642,830-842	=010 (Male sterilization)
106-110,706-710,906-910	=011 (Natural family planning)
111-114,711-714,911-914	=012 (Calendar rhythm)
115-117,715-717,915-917	=013 (Withdrawal)
120,720,920	=014 (Abstinence)

VAR115 "First method ever used" (METHOD1)

If R has never used a method(14/19 coded 2), or never had intercourse(17/41=2), then METHOD1 is inapplicable, or BLANK.

If R has used 2 or more methods(14/26-28 NE BLANK), then her first method ever used is the method in C-48 (14/26-28).

If R has used only 1 method(14/26-28 = BLANK), then the only method ever used is the first method ever used(either in 14/20-21 or in 15/18-32; OR take the only code "1" in VAR 120 to VAR 148).

Convert combination methods(code categories 043 to 920) to single method codes as in VAR110(SEX1MTHD).

VAR120 "Ever used pill" (PILL)

If the respondent has never had intercourse (17/41=2), then ever-use is inapplicable, so PILL=blank.

If the respondent has ever used the pill for a month or more(15/18 coded 1) or at all(14/20-21 or 14/22-23 or 14/ 24-25 coded 01), or if it was her first method ever (14/26-28 coded 001, 043-054, 643-654, or 843-854), then she has ever used the pill, so PILL=1.

If the respondent has never used the pill(15/18 coded 2 AND 14/20-21 not coded 01 AND 14/22-23 not coded 01 AND 14/24-25 not coded 01), so PILL=2.

If R is under 25 and had intercourse only once(08/40 coded 6) and never used a method(14/19 coded 2), then PILL=2.

NOTE: Variables 122 through 148, regarding ever use of the condom through "Other" method are created similarly. All are based on Card 15/Columns 18-22 and on responses to questions C.47 and C.48.

VAR 149 "Ever used any nonsurgical method" (NONSURG)

If the respondent has never had intercourse (17/41=2), then ever-use is inapplicable, so NONSURG=blank.

If the respondent has ever used any method other than FEMSTER or MALESTER, (PILL or CONDOM or ...OTHER coded 1), then NONSURG=1.

If the respondent has never used a method other than sterilization (PILL AND CONDOM AND ....OTHER coded 2), then NONSURG=2.

If R is under 25 and has had intercourse only once (08/40 coded 6) and never used a method (14/19 coded 2), then NONSURG=2.

VAR150 "Ever used any method" (ANYMTHD)

If the respondent has never had intercourse (17/41=2), then ever-use is inapplicable, so ANYMTHD=blank.

If the respondent has ever used any method(PILL or CONDOM or ...OTHER coded 1), then ANYMTHD=1.

If the respondent has never used a method(PILL AND CONDOM AND ...OTHER coded 2), then ANYMTHD =2.

If R is under 25 and has had intercourse only once (08/40 coded 6) and never used a method(14/19 coded 2), then ANYMTHD=2.

VAR155 "Ever, current, past use of pill" (OCUSE)

Transferred from 14/39.

VAR160 "Current Contraceptive Status" (CONSTAT)

Using Contraception

- 01 Sterilization--female
- 02 Sterilization--Male
- 03 Pill
- 04 IUD
- 05 Diaphragm with or without Jelly or cream
- 06 Condom with or without foam
- 07 Foam
- 08 Periodic abstinence: calendar rhythm
- 09 Withdrawal
- 10 Douche
- 11 Suppository or insert

- 12 Other--method known  
 13 Other--Method unknown  
 14 Periodic abstinence: Natural family planning,  
 temperature rhythm

## Not using contraception

- 20 Pregnant  
 21 Seeking Pregnancy  
 22 Postpartum  
 23 Sterile--noncontraceptive--female--nonsurgical  
 24 Sterile--noncontraceptive--male--nonsurgical  
 25 Sterile--noncontraceptive--female--surgical  
 26 Sterile--noncontraceptive--male--surgical  
 27 Sterile--intent unknown--surgical female  
 28 Sterile--intent unknown--surgical--male  
 29 Sterile--unknown reasons  
 30 Never had intercourse  
 31 Had intercourse but not since first menstrual period  
 32 Other nonuser(has had intercourse since first period)  
 33 No second intercourse and under 25 years of age  
 99 User status not ascertained

NOTE: "Periodic abstinence"= codes 8 PLUS 14;  
 (calendar rhythm plus natural family planning);

"Other"=codes 11, 12, and 13  
 (suppository or insert, plus other-known,  
 plus other-unknown).

Recode procedure: Cases are coded into the above  
 categories using the following priority rules:

<u>Category Name</u>	<u>Data Locations</u>	<u>Specified Codes</u>	<u>Then Code</u>
Pregnant	03/75	1	20
Sterile	If 16/20=0 or 1,		
	Noncontraceptive female surgical 16/33=2 AND 16/21=1-3,5,9		25
	Nonsurgical female 16/62-63=02-04		23
	Noncontraceptive male surgical 02/18=1,4 AND 16/33=2 AND 16/21=4		26
	Nonsurgical Male 02/18=1,4 AND(16/ 65=5 or 6)		24
	Contraceptive female surgical 16/33=1 AND 16/21=1,2,3,5,9		01
	Contraceptive Male Surgical 02/18=1,4 AND 16/33=1 AND 16/21=4		02

If 16/18=2 AND 16/19=1 AND 16/20=1 AND 16/33=8 or 9,

and if 16/21=2, then CONSTAT=01  
 and if 16/21=3, then CONSTAT=25  
 and if 16/21=4, then CONSTAT=02

If the woman or couple has had more than one sterilizing operation(16/20 coded 2-5), then:

if one is a female operation and the other is a male operation, then classify using the FEMALE operation;

if both are female or both are male, then use the EARLIER operation--i.e.:

If 16/20=2-5,

AND 16/21=1-3,5,9, AND 16/40=4,  
 then use specifications above

AND 16/21=1-3,5,9 AND 16/40=1-3,5,9,  
 then use the earlier of the 2 operations(compare the dates in 16/22-25 and 16/41-44)

AND 16/21=4 AND 16/40=1-3,5,9,  
 then use the data in 16/40-52

AND 16/21=4 and 16/40=4, then  
 use the earlier of the 2 operations  
 (compare the dates in 16/22-25 and 16/41-44).

If R is never married or formerly married, check for use of male sterilization: if TL 11=2,3,5, or 6 and TL 381-383=010 or 030-042 or 610 or 630-642, then CONSTAT=02.

If R is under 25 and has never had intercourse a second time(TL 197=6), then CONSTAT=33, unless she is using the pill (14/39=1, so CONSTAT=03).

If R never used a method in the open interval (13/18=2), but she is currently using the pill (14/39=1), then CONSTAT=03.

Using a Method

Take the code in 13/20-22  
 If 13/28=1 or 13/29-32=9696

Take the code in 13/33-35  
 If 13/41=1 or 13/42-45=9696

Take the code in 13/46-48  
If 13/54=1 or 13/55-58=9696

Take the code in 13/59-61 If  
13/67=1.

If more than one method is being used, code the method with the highest priority - i.e. the lowest number in the list of methods (female sterilization, male sterilization, pill, IUD, diaphragm, condom, foam, calendar rhythm, withdrawal, douche, suppository, other, temperature rhythm, in that order).

CONVERT

001,043-054		
601,643-654		
801,843-854	Pill	03
002,076-084		
602-676-684		
802,876-884	Condom, rubber	06
003,085-092		
603,685-692		
803,885-892	Foam	07
004,093-099		
604,693-699		
804,893-899	Jelly or cream	12
005,100-105		
605,600-605		
805,800-805	Suppository or insert	11
006,066-075		
606,666-675		
806,866-875	Diaphragm with or without jelly or cream	05
007,118-119		
607,718-719		
807,918-919	Douching after intercourse	10
008,055-065		
608,655-665		
808,855-865	IUD, Coil, Loop	04
011,106-110		
611,706-710		
811,906-910	Natural family planning, safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test	14
012,111-114		
612,711-714		
812,911-914	Rhythm or safe period by calendar	08

013,115-117		
613,715-717		
813,915-917	Withdrawal, pulling out	09
014,120		
614,720		
814,920	Abstinence/not having intercourse	12
015		
615		
815	Other method	12
999	Method not ascertained	13

Menopause		
16/63=1		23

Sterile, unknown reasons		
16/62-63 or 16/64-65=07 or 99		29

Seeking Pregnancy		
13/72=1 OR 13/73=1		

Postpartum

Interview date is before the 15th day of month, and difference between interview month and month of last pregnancy termination is less than or equal to 2;

OR

Interview date is on or after 15th day of month and difference between interview month and month of last pregnancy termination is less than or equal to 1.

22

Never had intercourse		
03/30-2		30

Had intercourse but not since first menstrual period		
08/33-36=9595		31

Other Nonuser		32
13/72=2 or 3; or		
13/18=2, or		

13/18=1 and 13/19=1 and 13/67=2 or blank and 13/54=2 or blank and 13/41=2 or blank and 13/28=2 or blank

or

(16/75 or 16/76 or 16/77=1 AND 13/67=2 or blank and 13/54=2 or blank and 13/41=2 or blank and 13/28=2 or blank.)

All cases not classified above; these cases must be:

03/30 NE 2 and  
 08/33-36 NE 9595 and  
 03/75 NE 1 and  
 16/21=blank, 7,8,9 and  
 13/67 NE 1 and  
 13/54 NE 1 and  
 13/41 NE 1 and  
 13/28 NE 1 and  
 16/63 NE 1 and  
 13/72 = blank and  
 16/73 NE 1 and  
 16/74 NE 1 and  
 16/75 NE 1.

99

If CONSTAT = 99 and 15/65-68 NE 9999 or Blank, then CONSTAT=15/65-68.  
 Use method codes as given above, and:

0000, 5000= code 32  
 3000 =code 20  
 4000 =code 29

If CONSTAT was still = 99, the case was looked at individually and assigned a value. If there was no useful information, then CONSTAT = 99.

VAR165 "First source of current method" (MTHDSRC1)

If R has never used a method(14/32-34 coded blank), or is not currently using a method(14/32-34 coded 996) or is using a method not requiring supplies(14/32-34 coded 007, 009, 010, 012-015), then MTHDSRC1=BLANK.

If the respondent is currently using a method requiring supplies or visits(14/32-34 coded 001-006,008, or 011), take the code in 14/37-38.

If 14/37-38 is BLANK and R is under 25 (02/18 coded 4-6, and her current and first methods are the same), take the code in 14/29-30.

if she first obtained her current method from a private doctor or medical service(14/29-30 or 14/37-38 coded 01), or hospital (14/29-30 or 14/37-38 coded 09), then MTHDSRC1 was a private doctor, so MTHDSRC1=1.

if she obtained her method from a clinic(14/29-30 or 14/37-38 coded 02), then MTHDSRC1=2.

if she obtained her method from a store(14/29-30 or 14/37-38 coded 03 or 04), then MTHDSRC1=3.

if she obtained her method from some other source (14/29-30 or 14/37-38 coded 05-08 or 10), then MTHDSRC1=4.

If the respondent is currently using the pill, IUD, or diaphragm (14/32-34 coded 001 and CONSTAT eq 03, or 14/32-34 coded 008 and CONSTAT eq 04, or 14/32-34 coded 006 and CONSTAT eq 05), and she first obtained the method from a store (MTHDSRC1 eq 3), MTHDSRC1 is coded 9.

VARI70 "Most Recent Contraceptive Method" (RECENT)

If R is currently using a method(CONSTAT=01-14), then RECENT=CONSTAT.

If R has never had intercourse(17/41 coded 2) or is under 25 and has only had intercourse once(08/40 coded 6) or R has not had intercourse since first menstrual period(08/33-36 coded 9595), then she did not use a method, so RECENT=96.

If R has had intercourse but never used a method (ANYMTHD=2), then RECENT=88.

If R has had intercourse at least twice and has ever used a method(ANYMTHD=1), but is not currently using a method(CONSTAT coded 20-29 or 32), then RECENT is the most recent method in the open interval(13/59-61 or 46-48 or 33-35 or 20-22 if 13/18 coded 1), or closed interval (11/55-57 or 43-45 or 31-33 or 19-21 IF 11/18=1), or (09/28-30 or 25-27 or 22-24 or 19-21 IF 9/18=1).

If the most recent method code is 009, 016-029, 616-629, or 816-829, then RECENT=01.

If the most recent method is 010, 030-042, 630-642, or 830-842, then RECENT=02.

If ANYMTHD=1 but 13/18=2 AND 11/18=2 and 09/18=2 for all intervals, then RECENT is the code with the highest priority in 14/26-28. (Determined according to the same rules as for CONSTAT.)

If there is missing data for a method or interval, go on to the previous interval; if data are missing for all methods or intervals, then RECENT=99.

FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES

NOTE: By definition, non-medical counselors cannot provide medical family planning services (items F. through J. in E.10, E.16, and E.21). Women who reported a counselor as the only source of family planning service, and the receipt of one or more medical services from that source were reviewed individually. Inconsistencies were resolved based on other

information on the types of services received and data on sources of contraceptives (section E and questions C.45-47).

VAR205 "Services used at the first family planning visit: got a method" (FP1MTHD)

If the respondent was 25 years of age or older at interview, or never had a family planning visit, or she never had intercourse (19/42-43 coded blank), then services used at first visit is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent reported "getting a method of birth control" at the first visit (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, or 48-49 coded 10), then she got a method of birth control at her first visit, code 1.

If she reported getting a service at first visit, but did not mention getting a method of birth control ((19/42-43,44-45,46-47, or 48-49 coded 1,2,3 ... 8, or 9) and (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, and 48-49 not coded 10)), then code 2.

VAR210 "Services used at the first family planning visit: other medical" (FP1OMED)

See VAR 205 for code blank.

If the respondent reported getting a medical service other than getting a method of birth control (19/42-43,44-45,46-47 or 48-49 coded 6,7,8, or 9), then code 1.

If the respondent did not mention getting a medical service other than birth control (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, and 48-49 not coded 6,7,8 and 9) and did mention getting another service (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, or 48-49 coded 1,2,3,4,5 or 10), then code 2.

VAR215 "Services used at the first family planning visit: advice on birth control" (FP1FPADV)

See VAR 205 for code blank.

If the respondent reported getting advice or counseling on birth control (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, or 48-49 coded 5), then code 1.

If the respondent did not mention getting advice or counseling on birth control (19/42-43,44-45,46-47 and 48-49 not coded 5) and did mention getting some other service (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, or 48-49 coded 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 or 10), then code 2.

VAR220 "Services used at the first family planning visit: other advice" (FP1OADV)

See VAR 205 for code blank.

If the respondent reported getting advice or counseling other than advice or counseling on birth control (19/42-43,44-45,46-47 or 48-49 coded 1,2,3, or 4), then code 1.

If the respondent did not mention getting other advice or counseling (19/42-43,44-45,46-47 and 48-49 not coded 1,2,3, or 4) and did mention getting another service (19/42-43,44-45,46-47, or 48-49 coded 5,6,7,8, 9, or 10), then code 2.

VAR225 "Age at first use of family planning services" (FP1AGE)

If the respondent has never had a family planning visit or never had intercourse(19/35-38 coded blank), then her age at first visit is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent gave the month and year of her first family planning visit (19/35-38 coded 577 through 997), then her age at first visit computed like other age variables.

If the respondent gave her age at first visit (19/39-40 coded 10 through 44) and her first visit was after her birthday (19/41 coded 2), then that (19/39-40) is her age at first visit.

If the respondent gave her age at first visit (19/39-40 coded 10 through 44) and her first visit was before her birthday (19/41 coded 1), then her age at first visit is her reported age at first visit (19/39-40) minus 1.

VAR230 "First source of family planning services" (FP1SRC)

If the respondent was 25 years of age or older at interview (02/18 coded 4,5, or 6), then source of first visit is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent was under 25 (02/18 coded 1,2, or 3), and had not had a family planning visit or had never had intercourse (19/50-51 coded blank), then she has not had a visit while sexually active, code 6.

If the respondent's first family planning visit was to a private doctor, private group practice, co-op or private clinic (19/50-51 coded 14 or 15), then the first source of services was private medical services, code 1.

If the respondent's first family planning visit was to a hospital clinic, family planning clinic, community health center clinic, abortion clinic, public health department clinic, military health clinic, student health clinic, or other clinic (19/50-51 coded 6, 7, ... 12, or 13), then the first source was clinic, code 2.

If the first family planning visit was to a minister, priest, religious counselor, school counselor, family and social services agency, youth center, or other counselor (19/50-51 coded 1,2,3,4, or 5), then the first source was counselors, code 3.

VAR235 "In need of family planning services: has had intercourse and was not sterile in last 3 years" (FPNEED)

If R has never had intercourse (18/35=blank), then FPNEED is not applicable, code blank.

If R or husband were sterilized or became sterile before Jan. 1979 (18/35 coded 1), then FPNEED=1.

If R or husband were not sterilized by Jan. 1979 (18/35 coded 2 or 8 and 16/18 coded 8), then FPNEED=2.

VAR237 "Used family planning services in last 3 years" (SERVICES)

If R had not had intercourse or was sterile in January 1979 (18/35 = blank or 1), then services in the last 3 years were not applicable, so SERVICES=BLANK.

If R reports any family planning services in the last 3 years (18/37 =1 or 18/38 = 1 or 18/39=1 ...18/46=1) then R HAS received family planning services in the last 3 years, so SERVICES=1.

If R reports no services in the last 3 years (18/37-18/46 ALL coded 2), then SERVICES=2.

VAR240 "Services used at the most recent family planning visit: got a method" (FPLSTMTH)

If the respondent was sterile before January 1979, or she has never had intercourse, or she has not had a family planning visit in the last 3 years (18/47-48 coded blank), then the most recent services used is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has had one family planning visit in the last 12 months (18/59 coded 1), then the most recent services are in locations 18/47-48,49-50,51-52, and 53-54.

If the respondent has had 2 or more family planning visits in the last 12 months (18/59 coded 2,3,4,5,or 6), or she had a visit in the last 3 years and no visits in the last 12 months (18/47-48 coded 96), then the most recent services are in locations 19/18-19, 20-21,22-23, and 24-25.

If the respondent reported "getting a method of birth control" at her latest visit (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 10), then she got a method of birth control at her latest visit, code 1.

If she reported getting a service at latest visit, but did not mention getting a method of birth control ((18/47-48,49-50,51-52 or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23,or 24-25 coded 1,2,3 ... 8, or 9) and (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, and 53-54; and 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, and 24-25 not coded 10)), then code 2.

VAR242 "Services used at the most recent family planning visit: renewed a method" (FPLSTNEW)

See VAR 240 for code blank and appropriate tape locations.

If the respondent reported "renewing a method of birth

control" at her latest visit (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 9), then she renewed a method of birth control at her latest visit, code 1.

If she reported getting a service at latest visit, but did not mention renewing a method of birth control ((18/47-48,49-50,51-52 or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 1,2,3 ... 8, or 10) and (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, and 53-54; and 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, and 24-25 not coded 09)), then code 2.

VAR245 "Services used at the most recent family planning visit:  
other medical (FPLSTMED)

See VAR 240 for code blank and appropriate tape locations.

If the respondent reported getting a medical service other than getting a method of birth control (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 6,7,8, or 9), then code 1.

If the respondent did not mention getting another medical service (18/47-48,49-50,51-52 and 53-54; and 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, and 24-25 not coded 6,7,8 or 9) and did mention getting another service (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 1,2,3,4,5 or 10), then code 2.

NOTE: "Other medical" includes RENEWING a method(code 9), pregnancy test(code 8), health problems from using a method(code 7), and correct use or fit of a method(code 6). It does NOT include GETTING a method for the first time(code 10).

VAR250 "Services used at the most recent family planning visit:  
advice on birth control" (FPLSTFAD)

See VAR 240 for code blank and appropriate tape locations.

If the respondent reported getting advice or counseling on birth control (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,21-22, or 24-25 coded 5), then code 1.

If the respondent did not mention getting advice or counseling on birth control (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, and 53-54; and 19/18-19,20-21, 22-23, and 24-25 not coded 5), and did mention getting some other service (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54 ; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 1,2,3,4,6 7,8,9, or 10), then code 2.

VAR255 "Services used at the most recent family planning visit:  
other advice" (FPLSTOAD)

See VAR 240 for code blank and appropriate tape locations.

If the respondent reported getting other advice or counseling (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 1,2,3, or 4), then code 1.

If the respondent did not mention getting other advice or counseling (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, and 53-54; and 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, and 24-25 not coded 1,2,3, or 4) and did mention getting another service (18/47-48,49-50,51-52, or 53-54; or 19/18-19,20-21,22-23, or 24-25 coded 5,6,7,8, 9, or 10), then code 2.

VAR260 "Source of payment for the most recent family planning visit:  
self" (FPPAYSLF)

If the respondent or her husband was sterile before January 1979, or she never had intercourse, or she had not had a family planning visit in the last 3 years (19/28-29 coded blank), then the source of payment is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent reported as a source of payment for her latest family planning visit her own income, her boyfriend, parents, or other relatives (19/28-29, 30-31, or 32-33 coded 1,2, or 7), code 1.

If the respondent did not mention any of those sources (19/28-29,30-31, and 32-33 not coded 1,2, or 7), code 2.

VAR262 "Source of payment for the most recent family planning visit:  
insurance" (FPPAYINS)

See VAR 260 for code blank.

If the respondent reported insurance as a source of payment for her latest family planning visit (19/28-29,30-31, or 32-33 coded 3), code 1.

If the respondent did not mention "insurance" (19/28-29,30-31, and 32-33 not coded 3), code 2.

VAR264 "Source of payment for the most recent family planning visit:  
medicaid" (FPPAYMED)

See VAR 260 for code blank.

If the respondent reported as a source of payment for her latest family planning visit "Medicaid" (19/28-29,30-31, or 32-33 coded 4), code 1.

If she did not mention Medicaid (19/28-29,30-31, and 32-33 not coded 4), code 2.

VAR266 "Most recent source of family planning services  
in the last 3 years" (SOURCE)

If R or husband was sterile before January 1979(18/35=1), or she has never had intercourse, or she has not had a

family planning visit in the last 3 years(18/47-48 coded blank), then the most recent source of services is not applicable, so SOURCE=BLANK.

If R had only 1 family planning visit in the last 12 months(18/59=1), use locations 18/55-56.

If R had 2 or more visits in the last 12 months (18/59=2-6), or no visits(18/47-48=96), use locations 19/26-27.

If R's last visit was to a clinic(18/55-56 or 19/26-27 coded 06-13), then her most recent source was a clinic, so SOURCE=1.

If R's last visit was to a private doctor or private group practice(18/55-56 or 19/26-27 coded 14 or 15), then her most recent source was a private medical service, so SOURCE=2.

If R's visit was to a counselor(18/55-56 or 19/26-27 coded 01-05), then her most recent source was a counselor, so SOURCE=3.

VAR270 "Family planning visits in the last 12 months: private" (FPYRMD)

If the respondent or her husband was sterile before January 1979 (18/35 coded 1), or she never had intercourse (17/41 coded 2), visits in the last 12 months is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has not had a family planning visit in the last 3 years (18/37, 38, ... 45, and 46 coded 2), or has not had a visit in the last 12 months (18/47-48 coded 96), then the number of visits in the last 12 months is none, code 0.

If the respondent visited only private medical services in the last 12 months (18/55-56 coded 14 or 15 and 18/57-58 coded 14, 15, or blank), then the number of visits to private medical services is the number of visits reported in 18/59 (codes 1,2,...5, or 6).

If the respondent visited private medical services and other places in the last 12 months, then the number of visits to private medical services is the number of visits reported in 18/61 (codes 1,2,...5, or 6).

See "NOTE" following VAR 276.

VAR272 "Family planning visits in the last 12 months: clinics" (FPYRCLIN)

See VAR 270 for code blank and code 0.

If the respondent visited only clinics in the last 12 months (18/55-56 coded 6,7,...12 or 13 and 18/57-58 coded 6,7,...12,13, or blank), then the number of visits to clinics is the number of visits reported in 18/59 (codes 1,2...5 or 6).

If the respondent visited clinics and other places in the last 12 months (18/55-56 or 57-58 coded 6,7,...12 or 13 and 18/55-56 or 57-58 coded 1,2,...4,5,14, or 15), then the number of visits to clinics is the number of visits reported in 18/60 (codes 1,2,... 5, or 6).

See "NOTE" following VAR 276.

VAR274 "Family planning visits in the last 12 months: counselors" (FPYRCOUN)

See VAR 270 for code blank and code 0.

If the respondent visited only counselors in the last 12 months (18/55-56 coded 1,2,3,4, or 5 and 18/57-58 coded 1,2,3,4,5, or blank), then the number of visits to counselors is the number reported in 18/59 (codes 1,2,...5, or 6).

If the respondent visited counselors and other places in the last 12 months (18/55-56 or 57-58 coded 1,2,3,4, or 5 and 18/55-56 or 57-58 coded 6,7,...14, or 15), then the number of visits to counselors is the total number of visits (18/59 codes 1,2,...5, or 6) minus the sum of the number of visits to clinics (FPYRCLIN) and the number of visits to private doctors (FPYRMD).

See "NOTE" following VAR 276.

VAR276 "Family planning visits in the last 12 months" (FPYRTOT)

See VAR 270 for code blank and code 0.

If the respondent had one or more visits in the last year (18/59 coded 1, 2, ... 5, or 6), then the number of visits is in location 18/59.

NOTE: Space was provided for coding up to two sources of family planning services in 18/55-58. For cases listing more than two sources, clinics were coded before private medical services; and clinics and private medical services were coded before counselors. As a result, the sum of visits to private doctors, clinics and counselors did not always sum to the total number of visits (VAR 276) when more than two sources were reported. If the sum of variables 270,272, and 274 did not equal VAR 276, inconsistencies were resolved by looking at the individual questionnaire.

VARs 280-290 are transferred from 18/62-18/67.

VAR292 "Type of infertility service ever received by respondent" (INFSVCR)

If the respondent has not had intercourse or she and her husband did not ever visit a doctor for infertility services (18/20 coded blank), type of service is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent or her husband made a visit but only her husband received advice or treatment (18/20 coded 2), then she received no type of service, code 96.

If the respondent reported receiving an infertility service then code in the following priority order:

18/21-24 coded	Description	then code var 292:
01,34,37-38	Drugs to stimulate ovulation	01
02	Surgery or treatment on blocked tubes	02
03,18,29-32	Other surgery	03
08	Infertility tests	04
04,27-28,33, 35-36,39-41	Other treatment	05
05	Advice-timing of intercourse	06
11,13,14, 21,22	Advice-stop or start contraception	07
07,20	Life style or general health advice	08
06,09,12,15-17, 23-26	Other or unspecified advice	09
97-99	Missing data	99.

VAR293 "2nd kind of infertility service" (TREAT2)

See VAR 292 for code blank.

If there is only one 2-digit code in 18/21-28, then the couple received just one type of treatment or advice, so code 96.

If more than one 2-digit field in 18/21-24 is coded, then TREAT2 is the code in 18/21-24 that was NOT coded in Var 292, and is coded according to the specifications for var 292. If there is no code there, but there is one code in 18/25-28, then TREAT2 is the code for var 294. If there are no codes in 18/21-24 but there are two codes in 18/25-28, then TREAT2 is the 2nd code for the husband's treatment--the one that is NOT coded in var 294.

Thus, legal codes are:

Blank, 01-09(from var 292), 20-22(from var 294),96, and 99.

VAR294 "Type of infertility service ever received by husband" (INFSVCH)

See VAR 292 for code blank.

If the respondent or her husband made a visit but he did not receive advice or treatment (18/20 coded 1), then he received no type of service, code 96.

If the respondent reported that her husband received an infertility service(18/25-26 coded 01-17), then code in the following priority order:

18/25-28 coded:	Description	then code var 294:
08	Tests on husband,(eg sperm count)	20
01,02,04,12, 15-17	Other treatment	21
05-07,09-10,14	Advice	22

If 18/25-26 is coded 97-99, then var 294=99.

VAR295 "Treatment for infertility or miscarriage" (INFMISC)

See VAR 292 for code blank.

If the respondent or husband received advice or treatment to help her become pregnant(18/18 coded 1), then INFMISC= 1.

If the respondent received advice or treatment to prevent miscarriage(18/19 coded 1), then INFMISC = 2.

If 18/18 or 18/19 is coded 7,8,or 9, then INFMISC=9, or not ascertained.

VAR298 "Source of most recent infertility services" (INFSRC)

See VAR 292 for code blank.

If the source of the most recent infertility service was any kind of clinic (18/33-34 coded 01-06), then INFSRC = 1.

If the source was a private doctor or private group practice, then INFSRC = 2.

FECUNDITY AND INFERTILITY

VAR304 "Want or intend another birth" (WANTKID1)

Categories were tested in the order listed here.

If the respondent (or husband) is surgically sterile (16/19=1), use 16/59; if the respondent's periods have not started yet (16/62-63=04), use 17/18; if the respondent is nonsurgically sterile for other reasons (16/19=2 and 16/62-63 NE 04), use 16/70; if the respondent intends to have a sterilization operation or abortion for health reasons (16/75=1 or 16/76=1 or 16/77=1), use 16/78; otherwise use 17/18.

"No" responses=1-2  
 "Yes" responses=3-5  
 Not ascertained=9

If R would NOT like to have another child even though it is unlikely or impossible that she can (16/59 or 16/70 or 16/78=2), WANTKID1=1.

If R does not intend to have another child or disagrees with husband about it (17/18=2 or 3), then WANTKID1=2.

If R would like to have a child or another child even though it is unlikely or impossible that she can (16/59 or 16/70 or 16/78=1), then WANTKID1=3.

If R intends to have a baby or another baby (17/18=1), then WANTKID1=4.

If R says she doesn't know if she intends to have a child or that it is up to God (16/59 or 16/70 or 16/78=8 or 17/18=8), then WANTKID1=5.

If 16/59 or 16/70 or 16/78 or 17/18=9, then WANTKID1=9.

NOTE: This recode is not completely comparable to that in Cycle 2 because of changes in the questionnaire. In Cycle 2, women who were contraceptively sterile were not asked about wanting another baby, because they were assumed NOT to want one. Thus, these women are asked the question in Cycle 3, and this will tend to make the proportions wanting a(nother) baby higher in Cycle 3 than they were in Cycle 2.

In addition, in Cycle 3 there is no question on whether a formerly married R expects to remarry or reunite, as there was in Cycle 2. Formerly married R's who did not expect to remarry or reunite were not asked about wanting a(nother) baby, because they were assumed not to want a baby, in Cycle 2. Thus, the results for formerly married women in Cycle 3 may differ from those in Cycle 2 because all are given the chance to answer 'yes' in Cycle 3. This will also tend to increase the proportions saying yes--that they want a(nother)baby.

VAR305 "Collapsed WANTKID" (WANTKID2)

If WANTKID1=1 or 2, then R does NOT want a baby or another baby, so WANTKID2=1.

If WANTKID1=3,4, or 5, then R DOES want a baby or another baby, so WANTKID2=2.

NOTE: WANTKID1 is not imputed;  
 WANTKID2 is.

VAR310 "Infertility status" (INFERT)

If the respondent is never married or formerly married, then infertility is not applicable, so INFERT=BLANK.

If the respondent or her husband is surgically sterile(16/19 coded 1), then the couple is surgically sterile, so INFERT=1.

If R reports that she and/or her husband are sterile for nonsurgical reasons(16/19 coded 2), or she has never had a menstrual period(TL 59-60=96), then the couple is infertile, so INFERT=2.

If R is currently using the pill (TL 301=1) then R is fecund, so INFERT=3.

If the respondent has used a method in the open interval (13/18 coded 1), and if she is still using it (13/29-32 or 13/42-45 or 13/55-58 coded 9696), then R is fecund, so INFERT = 3.

If, during the 12 months or more of continuous marriage the couple did not have a pregnancy and used no contraception, they are classified as infertile--that is,

the interval between the date of her current marriage and the date of interview is 12 months or more(26/49-52 - 20/53-56 GE 12);

and, if she has ever been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 01-30), the interval since her last pregnancy is 12 months or more(04/39 coded 1 AND (26/49-52 MINUS 04/25-28 GE 12));

and one of the following:

if R has never been pregnant (03/76-77 coded 00) and has never used a method (13/18 coded 2), then the date of interview (26/49-52) MINUS date of current marriage(20/53-56) must be GE 12 months;

if R has been pregnant (03/76-77 coded 01-30) and never used a method since her last pregnancy(13/18 coded 2), then date of interview(26/49-52) MINUS date last pregnancy ended must be GE 12 months (04/39 coded 1 AND (26/49-52 MINUS 04/25-28 GE 12));

If R has been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 01-30) and has used a method in the open interval (13/18 coded 1), or has never been pregnant (03/76-77 coded 0) and has used a method since her first intercourse(13/18 coded 1), and she has not use a contraceptive method in the last 12 months or more(26/49-52 MINUS the latest

stop use date in 13/29-32, 13/42-45, 13/55-58, and 13/68-71 GE 12 months),

then the couple is infertile, so INFERT=2.

If R is currently married(TL 1 or 4)and is not surgically sterile(TL 385=1 or 8 or TL 386=2), and is currently using a nonsurgical method(CONSTAT = 03 - 14 or TL 294-296 LE 120 or TL 381-383 NE 000 or 300-500 or 999), then R is fecund, INFERT = 3.

A few respondents were assigned values on INFERT by hand, i.e., after looking at a printout of the entire case. If there was too much missing data to classify the respondent, INFERT was assigned = 9 and imputed.

All other respondents are fecund, INFERT=3.

VAR311 "Detailed Infertility status" (INFERT2)

If the respondent is never married or formerly married then infertility is not applicable, so INFERT2=BLANK.

If R or husband is surgically sterile for contraceptive reasons(CONSTAT coded 01 or 02), then INFERT2=1.

If R or husband is surgically sterile for noncontraceptive reasons(CONSTAT coded 25,26,27,28), then INFERT2=2.

If INFERT=2 and R has been infertile for 36 months or more(during the 36 months of continuous marriage the couple did not have a pregnancy and did not use contraception),then INFERT2=3.

If INFERT=2 and she has been infertile for 24-35 months, then INFERT2=4.

If INFERT=2 and she has been infertile for 12-23 months, then INFERT2=5.

If 16/19 is coded 2 or CONSTAT=23, 24, or 29, and R has not yet been classified infertile on INFERT2, then INFERT2=6.

If there is missing data, INFERT2=9.

All other respondents are fecund, INFERT2=7.

VAR312 "Number of Months Infertile" (NINFERT)

If the respondent is not currently married or not infertile(INFERT not equal to 2), then NINFERT=blank.

If the respondent is currently married and infertile (INFERT coded 2), then NINFERT is the number of months that the couple has been infertile--that is, the number of months they have been continuously married, have not used any contraception, and did not become pregnant.

Thus, NINFERT is calculated by taking - for infertile respondents only - the difference, in months, between:

current marriage and interview,  
last method use and interview, and  
last pregnancy termination and interview.

The smallest of these values will be the number of months infertile. The range will be 12 to 360.

VAR315 "Age at Menarche" (MENARCHE)

If the respondent's periods have not started yet(02/64-65 coded 96 or 02/66-67 coded 96), then she does not yet have an age at menarche, so MENARCHE=BLANK.

If the respondent is under 25(02/18 coded 1,2,or 3), then her age at her first period is based on the century month of the first period (02/62-65) and the century month of her birth.

If the respondent is 25 or older(02/18 coded 4,5,or 6), or is under 25((02/18 coded 1,2, 3) AND did not report the month and year of her first period(02/64-65 coded 97, 98, or 99)), then her age at her first period is her reported age(02/66-67 IF 02/68 coded 2; or, 02/66-67 minus one if 02/68 is coded 1).

VAR320 "Type of sterilization operation" (STRLOPER)

If the respondent or her current husband has not been surgically sterilized(16/20 coded BLANK), then STRLOPER =5, not surgically sterilized.

If there is only one operation coded(16/20 coded 1), then:

If Tubal ligation(16/21 coded 2), STRLOPER=1.  
If Hysterectomy(16/21 coded 3), STRLOPER=2.  
If Vasectomy(16/21 coded 4), STRLOPER=3.  
If Other or unknown type(16/21 coded 1,5,7,8,9),  
STRLOPER=4.

If there are two operations coded(16/20 coded 2-5), then:

If there is a male operation(16/21 coded 4 or 16/40 coded 4) AND a female operation(16/21 NE 4 or 16/40 NE 4)coded, then classify the female operation.

If there are 2 female operations or 2 male operations, then classify the respondent according to the earlier operation (compare the dates in 16/22-25 and 16/41-44).

VAR322 "Postpartum Sterilization--first operation" (PPSTER1)

If R or her husband has not had a sterilizing operation (TL 386 coded blank or 2), then PPSTER1 is inapplicable, or BLANK.

If the respondent had a female operation(TL 388 coded 1,2,3,5)that occurred in the same month as her last pregnancy((TL 390-392) EQ (04/25-28) IF 04/39 is coded 1), it was a postpartum operation, so PPSTER1=1.

If the respondent had a female operation(TL 388 coded 1,2,3,5) that was not postpartum ((TL 390-392 NE 04/26-28) OR (04/39 coded 0)), then she had a female interval sterilization, so PPSTER1=2.

If the respondent's husband or partner had a vasectomy (TL 388 coded 4), then it was a male sterilization, so PPSTER1=3.

VAR323 "Postpartum sterilization--2nd operation" (PPSTER2)

If R or her husband has not had a sterilizing operation or has had only one sterilizing operation(TL 387 coded blank or 1), then there was no second operation, so PPSTER2 is inapplicable, or blank.

If the second operation was a female operation (TL 407 coded 1,2,3,5) in the same month as her last pregnancy((TL 408-411) EQ (04/25-28) IF (04/39 is coded 1)), then it was a postpartum operation, so PPSTER2=1.

If the respondent had a female operation(TL 407 coded 1,2,3,5) that was not postpartum((408-411) NE (04/25-28) IF 04/39 is coded 1), then it was a female interval sterilization, so PPSTER2=2.

If the second operation was a vasectomy(TL 407 coded 4), then it was a male sterilization, so PPSTER2=3.

VAR325 "Age at sterilization operation" (STERLAGE)

If the respondent or her current husband have not had a sterilization operation(16/20 coded BLANK), then the respondent does not have an age at sterilization, so STERLAGE=BLANK.

If the respondent or her husband have had a total of one sterilization operation(16/20 coded 1), then the age at sterilization is the century month of the operation (16/22-25) minus the woman's date of birth(02/19-24), divided by 12.

If there are 2 sterilization operations(16/20 coded 2-5),

and one is female(16/21 coded 1,2,3,5,9 or 16/40 coded 1,2,3,5,9), and the other is male(16/21 coded 4 or 16/40 coded 4), then use the century month of the woman's operation and her date of birth.

and both operations are male or both are female, then use the date of the earlier operation and the woman's date of birth.

NOTE: In 9 cases in which the current husband had a vasectomy before marrying the respondent, STERLAGE reflects the respondent's age at which she began being protected by the vasectomy, rather than her age when the operation was performed.

VAR330 "Number of pregnancies" (PREGNUM)

Transferred from 3/76-77.

VAR331 "Number of completed pregnancies" (COMPREG)

This is the total number of completed pregnancies the respondent has had--i.e., the number in 03/76-77, minus one if the respondent is currently pregnant (03/75=1).

VAR332 "Number of pregnancies excluding induced abortions" (SPONPREG)

SPONPREG is the total number of pregnancies a woman has had that ended in anything other than abortion, and excluding current pregnancies (03/76-77, minus one if 03/75=1), minus the number of pregnancies in which (04/18-19 is coded 2, or 04/21 is coded 2, or 04/22 is coded 2, or 04/23 is coded 2).

VAR333 "Number of pregnancies ending in live birth" (LBPREGS)

Transferred from 3/69-70.

VAR335 "Number of pregnancies ending in spontaneous pregnancy loss" (LOSSNUM)

This is the total number of pregnancies a woman has had that ended in 1 or more pregnancy losses regardless of any other outcomes of those pregnancies (04/18-19 coded 3,4,or 10, or 04/21 coded 3 or 4, OR 04/22 coded 3 or 4, OR 04/23 coded 3 or 4). (This is not the same as 03/73-74 if she had a live birth and a stillbirth from the same pregnancy, because only the primary outcome is coded in the pregnancy totals in deck 3.)

VAR340 "Children ever born by C-section" (C-SECNUM)

This is the count of the number of live births by Cesarean Section each respondent has had(04/24 coded 4). It is applicable for every respondent; i.e., respondents with no live births will have a value of zero.

VAR345 "Treated and/or hospitalized for PID?" (PIDTREAT)

If the respondent has never had intercourse or never been treated (19/56 coded 2 or BLANK), then she has never been treated, so PID=1.

If the respondent has been treated but not hospitalized (19/56 coded 1 AND 19/57 coded 1), then PID=2.

If the respondent has been both treated and hospitalized (19/56 coded 1 AND 19/57 coded 2, 3, or 4), then PID=3.

If there is missing data on hospitalization (19/57 coded 9) but R was treated (19/56 coded 1), then PID = 2.

VAR355 "Smoking and Drinking during last preg" (SMOKPREG)

If the respondent has never been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 00), then PREGSMOK is inapplicable, so PREGSMOK=BLANK.

If the respondent neither smoked nor drank during her last pregnancy(14/66-67 coded 96 AND 14/68 coded 6), then PREGSMOK=1.

If the respondent smoked but did not drink(14/66-67 coded 01-07 AND 14/68 coded 6), then PREGSMOK=2.

If the respondent drank but did not smoke(14/66-67 coded 96 AND 14/68 coded 1-5), then PREGSMOK=3.

If the respondent both smoked and drank during her last pregnancy(14/66-67 coded 01-07 AND 14/68 coded 1-5), then PREGSMOK=4.

If there was missing data (codes 7, 8, or 9) in either 14/67 or 14/68, then PREGSMOK=9.

VAR360 "Fecundity Status" (FECUND)

If it is impossible for the respondent or her current husband to have a(nother) baby because of a sterilizing operation that was done because she had all the children she wanted(16/21 coded 1,2,3,5,9 AND 16/33 coded 1) or: (16/40 coded 1,2,3,5,9 AND 16/52=1) or (02/18 coded 1 or 4 AND 16/21 coded 4 AND 16/33 coded 1) or (02/18 coded 1 or 4 AND 16/40 coded 4 AND 16/52 coded 1), then she is contraceptively sterile, so FECUND=1.

NOTE: As in the specs for Var 160, if the woman or couple have had more than one sterilizing operation(16/20 coded 2-5):

if one is a female and the other is a male operation, classify using the female operation;

if both are female, or both are male, classify using the earlier operation.

If it is impossible for the respondent or her current husband to have a(nother) baby because of a sterilizing operation that was done for noncontraceptive reasons((16/21 coded

1,2,3, 5, 9 AND 16/33 coded 2) or 16/40 coded 1,2,3,5,9 AND 16/52 coded 2) or (02/18 coded 1 or 4 AND 16/21 coded 4 AND 16/33 coded 2) or (02/18 coded 1 or 4 AND 16/40 coded 4 AND 16/52 coded 2), then she is surgically sterile for noncontraceptive reasons, so FECUND=2.

If 16/33=8 or 9, AND 16/18=2 AND 16/19=1 AND 16/20=1:

and if 16/21=2 or 4, then FECUND=1  
and if 16/21=3, then FECUND=2

If it is impossible for the respondent to have a(nother) baby for reasons other than surgical sterilization (16/19 coded 2), then she is nonsurgically sterile, so FECUND=3.

If she reports that it is difficult for her, and/or her current husband, to conceive or deliver a(nother) baby (16/71 coded 1), or a medical doctor advised her never to become pregnant(again) and said it would be dangerous for her and/or the baby and she will have an operation to be sure she won't become pregnant(16/75 coded 1), or her husband will have an operation(16/76 coded 1), or if she becomes pregnant (again) she will have the pregnancy ended (16/77 coded 1), then she is subfecund, so FECUND =4.

If R is currently using the pill (TL 301=1), then R is fecund, so FECUND=6.

If the respondent has used a method in the open interval (13/18 coded 1), and if she is still using it (13/29-32 or 13/42-45 or 13/55-58 coded 9696), then R is fecund, so FECUND = 6.

If, during the 3 years of continuous marriage before the interview, she did not conceive and used no contraception--that is,

she is currently married(02/18 coded 1 or 4)and the interval between the date of her current marriage and the date of interview is 3 years or more(century month in 26/49-54 minus century month in 20/53-58 GE 36);

and she has not become pregnant within the last 36 months or more((04/39 coded 1 AND(26/49-54 minus 04/25-30 GE 36));

(IF SHE HAS NEVER BEEN PREGNANT(03/76-77 coded 00), then skip the above test)

and she has not used a contraceptive method in the last 36 months or more(13/28 coded 2 AND 13/41 EQ 2 AND 13/54 EQ 2 AND 13/67 EQ 2) AND (take the last nonblank entry from 13/29-32, 13/42-45, 13/55-58, 13/68-71, and subtract it from 26/49-54; the difference must be GE 36 months).

If R has never been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 00) and has never used a method(13/18 coded 2), then the date of interview (26/49-52) minus date of current marriage(20/53-56) must be GE 36 months.

If R has been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 01-30) and never used a method since her last pregnancy(13/18 coded 2), then date of interview(26/49-54) minus date last pregnancy ended must be GE 36 months(04/39 coded 1 AND ((26/49-54 minus 04/25-30 GE 36));

If R has been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 01-30) and has used a method in the open interval(13/18 coded 1), or if R has never been pregnant(03/76-77 coded 00) and has used a method since her first intercourse(13/18=1),

AND she has not used a contraceptive method in the last 36 months or more(13/28 EQ 2 AND 13/41 EQ 2 AND 13/54 EQ 2 AND 13/67 EQ 2) AND (take the last nonblank entry from 13/29-32, 13/42-45, 13/55-58, 13/68-71, and subtract it from 26/49-54; the difference must be GE 36 months), then she has a long interval, so FECUND=5.

If R is not surgically sterile(TL 385= 1 or 8 or TL 386=2), and is currently using a nonsurgical method of contraception (CONSTAT=03-14 or TL 294-296 LE 120 or TL 381-383 NE 000 or 300-500 or 999), and , is not subfecund(TL 438=2), then FECUND=6.

All other respondents who have no missing data are fertile or fecund, so FECUND=6.

If R had missing data, then the case was assigned a value after looking at a printout of the entire case. If there was no useful information, then FECUND was assigned = 9 and imputed.

VAR370 "Nonintercourse in the open interval in last 12 months"  
(NOSEX12)

- (1) If R never had intercourse, or never had intercourse since first menstrual period(17/41 coded 2 or 08/33-37 coded 9595), then NOSEX12=96.

If R is currently pregnant(CONSTAT coded 20), then she doesn't have an open interval, so NOSEX12=95.

- (2) If R has not had any periods of nonintercourse (12/19-22 coded 9696) in the open interval, then NOSEX12=0.
- (3) For women reporting one or more periods of non-intercourse in the open interval(12/19-22 not equal to 9696,9797,9898, or 9999):

- (4) if any of the months of nonintercourse (12/19-26; 12/27-34; 12/35-42) fall within the last 12 months--that is, date of interview (26/49-52) MINUS ending date(12/23-26, or 12/31-34, or 12/39-42) is less than or equal to 12 months--

then NOSEX12 is the NUMBER OF MONTHS within the last 12 that the respondent did not have intercourse at all.

If R has had intercourse only once (08/40 = 6), then NOSEX12 equals the date of interview minus the date of first intercourse, or 12, whichever is less.

NOTE: Analysts may wish, in studying currently married women, to limit this to those married at least 12 months before the interview date--that is, (25/49-52) MINUS 20/53-56 GE 12 months. Looking at the 'infertile' category of INFERT (var 310) does this.

VAR371 "Nonintercourse in open interval in last 24 months" (NOSEX24)

Repeat parts 1 through 3 of the specifications for VAR370.

In part 4 of the specifications for VAR370, use the last 24 months, rather than the last 12 months.

VAR372 "Nonintercourse in open interval in last 36 months" (NOSEX36)

Repeat parts 1 through 3 of the specifications for VAR370.

In part 4 of the specifications for VAR370, use the last 36 months, rather than the last 12 months.

FERTILITY

VAR405 "Timing of first birth" (MARBABY1)

If the respondent has not had a live birth (03/69-70 coded zero), MARBABY1 is coded BLANK.

If the respondent has had a live birth (03/69-70 coded 01-30) and has been married(02/18 coded 1,2,4,5),

and the date of the first live birth (BABY1MO, VAR 410) and the first marriage (MAR1MO), VAR 975) are known, then

if the date (century month) of first live birth is equal to or later than the date of first marriage(BABY1MO GE MAR1MO), then MARBABY1 is the number of completed months in the interval between BABY1MO and MAR1MO:

If the interval from  
 MAR1MO to BABY1MO is                      then MARBABY1 is

000 months	000
001 months	001
002 months	002
• • •	• • •
360 months	360

if the date of first live birth is earlier than the date of first marriage (BABY1MO LT MAR1MO), then the first birth occurred before the first marriage, so MARBABY1=888.

If the respondent has had a live birth and has never been married (2/18 coded 3 or 6), the birth occurred before marriage, so MARBABY1 = 888.

Marriage refers to formal or informal marriage.

VAR406 "Timing of first birth and first formal marriage" (FMARBABY1)

If the respondent has not had a live birth (03/69-70 coded zero), FMARBABY1 is coded BLANK.

If the respondent has had a live birth (03/69-70 coded 01-30) and has been formally married (VAR976, FMAR1MO ne blank),

and the date of the first live birth (BABY1MO, recode 410) and the first formal marriage (VAR976) are known, then

if the date (century month) of first live birth is equal to or later than the date of first marriage (BABY1MO GE FMAR1MO), then FMARBABY1 is the number of completed months in the interval between BABY1MO and FMAR1MO:

If the interval from  
 FMAR1MO to BABY1MO is                      then FMARBABY1 is

000 months	000
001 months	001
002 months	002
• • •	• • •
360 months	360

if the date of first live birth is earlier than the date of first formal marriage (BABY1MO LT FMAR1MO), then the first birth occurred before the first formal marriage, so FMARBABY1=888.

If the respondent has had a live birth and has never been formally married (VAR976 coded blank), the birth occurred before marriage, so FMARBABY1 = 888.

VAR410 "Century Month of first live birth" (BABY1MO)

If the respondent has not had a live birth (03/69-70 coded 00), then there is no date of first live birth, so BABY1MO=BLANK.

If the respondent has had one or more live births (03/69-70 coded 01-30), then the date of first live birth is the earliest reported date(04/25-30), of a live birth (04/18-19 coded 01,05,07).

VAR415 "Interval between first and second live birth" (BABY12)

If the respondent has never had a live birth(03/69-70 coded 00), then there is no interval from first to second live birth, so BABY12=BLANK.

If the respondent had at least two pregnancies ending in live birth(03/69-70 coded 02-30), then the interval between the first and second live birth is the century month of the second pregnancy ending in live birth (BABY2MO) minus the century month of the first pregnancy ending in live birth (BABY1MO).

If the respondent has had only one pregnancy ending in live birth(03/69-70 coded 01), then the interval is the century month of interview (26/49-54) minus the century month of the first pregnancy ending in live birth(BABY1MO).

VAR420 "Central number of additional births expected" (ADDEXP)

If R is currently pregnant intending live birth (03/75 coded 1 AND 03/26 coded 3 or 9), add 1 child (times 10) to her additional number expected.

If the respondent does not intend to have more children (17/18 coded 2), or if the questions are inapplicable, (17/18 coded blank), then her additional number expected is zero, so ADDEXP=00.

If she intends more(17/18 coded 1), and she knows her additional intended number(17/19-22 NE 9797,9898, or 9999), then her central additional number expected is the average of her intended range, so ADDEXP= 10 times (17/19-20)+(17/21-22) divided by 2.

If she disagrees with her husband about whether she intends more children, or doesn't know or thinks it's up to God (17/18 coded 3 or 8, or 17/19-22 coded 9797,9898, or 9999), then her central additional number expected is the average of her largest and smallest (17/24-25 and 17/26-27) additional number expected, so ADDEXP=10 times((17/24-25) + 17/26-27) divided by 2.

VAR425 "Total Births Expected" (TOTEXP)

TOTEXP is the sum of ADDEXP (VAR 420) and PARITY (VAR 980)\*10.

VAR428 "Number of wanted Pregnancies" (WTPREG)

WTPREG is the count of the number of pregnancies a respondent has had that were wanted (the sum of codes 1,2,3, and 4 in (VAR 426, WANTWIFE).

VAR429 "Number of unwanted pregnancies" (UNWPREG)

UNWPREG is the count of the number of pregnancies a respondent has had that were unwanted (the count of code 5 in VAR 426, WANTWIFE).

VAR430 "Number of wanted births" (WANTED)

WANTED is the count of the number of pregnancies a respondent has had that ended in live birth (04/18-19=01,05,07) AND that were wanted by the woman (VAR 426, WANTWIFE=1,2,3,4).

VAR431 "Number of timed births"(TIMED)

TIMED is the count of the number of pregnancies a respondent has had that ended in live birth (04/18-19=01,05, 07) AND that she wanted then, sooner, or didn't care (VAR 426, WANTWIFE=1,2, or 4).

VAR432 "Number of mistimed births" (MISTIMED)

MISTIMED is the count of the number of pregnancies a woman has had that ended in live birth (04/18-19=01,05,07) AND that she wanted eventually, but later than they occurred (VAR 426, WANTWIFE=3).

VAR433 "Number of unwanted births" (UNWANTED)

UNWANTED is the count of the number of pregnancies a woman has had that ended in live birth (04/18-19=01,05,07) AND that she did not want ever (WANTWIFE=5).

NOTE: VARS 434-443 are computed similarly, based on VAR 426, WANTWIFE. VARS 444-452 are based on both WANTWIFE and VAR 994 OUTCOME.

## SEXUAL INTERCOURSE AND MARRIAGE

VAR505 "Age began dating" (DATE1AGE)

Transferred from 20/49-50.

VAR510 "Interval between first intercourse and marriage" (SEX1-MAR)

Marriage refers to formal or informal marriage.

If the respondent never had intercourse or never had intercourse after her first menstrual period (17/41 coded 2), then the interval between first intercourse and marriage is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has never been married (02/18 coded 3 or 6), then the end of the interval between first intercourse and "marriage" is the century month of interview completion (26/49-52).

If the respondent has been married once (20/51-52 coded 1) and is currently married (02/18 coded 1 or 4), then the century month of her first marriage is in 20/53-56.

If the respondent is formerly married (02/18 coded 2 or 5) or has been married more than once (20/51-52 coded 2, 3, ... 7, or 8), then the century month of her first marriage is in 21/18-21.

If century months (codes 577 though 997) are reported for date of first intercourse (08/33-36), and date of first marriage (locations above) or interview completion date (for never married women; see above), then the interval between first intercourse and marriage is the century month of marriage or interview completion minus the century month of first intercourse.

If date of first intercourse is missing (08/33-36 coded 9797, or 9898, or 9999), and age at first intercourse is given (08/37-38 coded 10-44), then estimate date of first intercourse as:

(century month of birth) plus (age times 12) plus (6).

Use the age given in 08/37-38 if it was after her birthday (08/39 coded 2) and use the age minus one if it was before her birthday (08/39 coded 1).

Code the difference between date of first intercourse and date of first marriage as follows:

blank=	Not applicable (never had intercourse or never had intercourse after first menstrual period)
00-360=	Number of months between first intercourse and marriage or interview (note: 0 is valid only for never married respondents)
996=	first intercourse was after, or in the same month as, first marriage (zero or negative differences, for ever married only)

The estimated date of first intercourse was used in VAR540. For each date calculated from an age, a 9 was placed in the first digit of the century month. If the resulting date = 9797, or 9898, one month was added; if the resulting date = 9999 or more, 9998 was coded. These adjusted dates were used in calculating VAR510.

VAR511 "Interval between first intercourse and formal marriage" (SEX1-FOR)

If the respondent never had intercourse or never had intercourse after her first menstrual period (17/41 coded 2), then the interval between first intercourse and marriage is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has never been formally married (VAR976 coded blank), then the end of the interval between first intercourse and marriage is the century month of interview (26/49-52).

If the respondent has ever been formally married, the century month of first formal marriage is in VAR976 (FMAR1MO).

If century months (codes 577 though 997) are reported for date of first intercourse (08/33-36), and date of first formal marriage or interview completion date, then the interval between first intercourse and marriage is the century month of formal marriage or interview completion minus the century month of first intercourse.

If date of first intercourse is missing estimation specifications from VAR 510 were used.

See VAR 510 for codes for the difference between date of first intercourse and date of first formal marriage.

VAR518 "Number of Formal Marriages" (FMARNO)

Count the number of times the respondent has been informally married by summing the code 1's in 20/59, 21/24, 22/24, and 23/24. Subtract this number from VAR 517, MARNO to derive FMARNO.

VAR519 "Intercourse in last 3 months" (SEXL3MO)

If R has never had intercourse, SEXL3MO=Blank.

If R is currently pregnant(3/75 EQ 1), dates of periods of nonintercourse are in 10/19-42, for the last interval.

If R is not currently pregnant(3/75 NE 1), dates of periods of nonintercourse are in 12/19-42.

If the respondent has had no periods of nonintercourse (10/19-22=9696 or 12/19-22=9696) then she has had intercourse in the last 3 months, so SEXL3MO=1.

If the ending date of the last period of nonintercourse (10/23-26 or 31-34 or 39-42 or 12/23-26 or 31-34 or 39-42) equals the date of interview(26/49-52), then

if the length of that period(ending date minus beginning date)=1 to 3 months, then respondent has had intercourse in the last 3 months, so SEXL3MO=1.

if the length of that period is GT 3 months, then she has not had intercourse in the last 3 months, so SEXL3MO=2.

If the ending date of the last period of nonintercourse (see locations above), is not equal to the date of interview (26/49-52), then the respondent has had intercourse in the last 3 months and SEXL3MO=1.

NOTE: Code 1 includes R's who had intercourse in any of the 3 months preceding--and not including--the month of interview.

If R has not had a second intercourse (8/40=6),

if interview date minus date of first intercourse (VAR540) LE 3, code 1;

if interview date minus date of first intercourse GT 3, code 2.

VAR520 "Frequency of intercourse" (SEXFREQ)

No recode needed. (13/75)

If R has never had second intercourse (8/40 eq 6), code 1.

If R refused whether she ever had intercourse (TL75 =7) assigned code = 9 and imputed.

VAR524 "Date of dissolution of first formal marriage" (DISFIRST)

See specifications for VAR525.

VAR525 "Interval between first formal marriage and dissolution of marriage"(MAR1DIS)

The century months and legal status of possible marriages in order of occurrence are in these locations:

	Date	Status
1st former marriage	21/18-21	21/24
2nd former marriage	22/18-21	22/24
Most recent former marriage	23/18-21	23/24
Current marriage	20/53-56	20/59

If the respondent has never been married (02/18 coded 3 or 6) or has never been formally married (21/24, 22/24, 23/24, and 20/59 not coded 2), then the interval between marriage and dissolution is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has been formally married (21/24, 22/24, 23/24, or 20/59 coded 2), then the century month of the first formal marriage is the date (21/18-21, 22/18-21, 23/18-21, or 20/53-56) corresponding to the first formal marriage (code 2) in the list of legal status locations above (21/24, 22/24, 23/24, or 20/59).

The types and dates of possible marriage dissolutions in order of occurrence are in these locations:

	Type	Death	Date Separation	Divorce
1st former marriage	21/25	21/26-29	21/44-47	21/32-35
2nd former marriage	22/25	22/26-29	22/44-47	22/32-35
Most recent former marriage	23/25	23/26-29	23/44-47	23/32-35

If the first formal marriage (see above) is the current marriage, then the first formal marriage is intact, code 996.

If the first formal marriage is the first, second, or most recent former marriage (see above), then the first formal marriage was dissolved. The date of the dissolution is in the location corresponding to the type of dissolution (21/25, 22/25, or 23/25 coded 3 for death, 4 for divorce, or 5 for separation) for the first formal marriage.

If century months were reported (codes 577 through 997) for the dates of first formal marriage and its dissolution, then the interval between the first formal marriage and dissolution of the marriage is the date of dissolution minus the date of marriage.

VAR529 "Date of second formal marriage" (MAR2MO)

See specifications for VAR 530.

VAR530 "Interval between dissolution of first formal marriage and formal remarriage" (DIS1MAR)

The century months and legal status of possible marriages in order of occurrence are in these locations:

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Status</u>
1st former marriage	21/18-21	21/24
2nd former marriage	22/18-21	22/24
Most recent former marriage	23/18-21	23/24
Current marriage	20/53-56	20/59

If the respondent has never been married (02/18 coded 3 or 6) or has never been formally married (20/59 and 21/24 and 22/24 and 23/24 are all blank or 1), or has never had a formal marriage dissolved (21/24, 22/24, and 23/24 not coded 2), or first formal marriage dissolved by separation only (21/25 or 22/25 or 23/25 coded 5), then the interval from dissolution to remarriage is not applicable, code blank.

If the respondent has had a formal marriage dissolved (21/24, 22/24, or 23/24 coded 2), then the first dissolution is that for which code 2 appears first in the list of legal status locations (21/24, 22/24, and 23/24).

The date of the dissolution is in one of three locations, depending on the type of dissolution. The type of dissolution is given in 21/25, 22/25, or 23/25 (coded 3 for death, 4 for divorce, or 5 for separation), depending on which was the first formal marriage dissolution.

The types and dates of possible marriage dissolutions in order of occurrence are in these locations:

	Type	Death	Date	
			Separation	Divorce
1st former marriage	21/25	21/26-29	N.Applic.	21/32-35
2nd former marriage	22/25	22/26-29	N.Applic.	22/32-35
Most recent former marriage	23/25	23/26-29	N.Applic.	23/32-35

If there is no marriage date (code blank) in the location for the date of the marriage which would follow the first dissolved formal marriage (see list of marriage date locations above), then the respondent was not remarried, code 996.

If there is a marriage date in the locations for the date of the marriage which would follow the first dissolved formal marriage (see list of marriage date locations above), and that marriage is formal (status ne 1), then the respondent was remarried, and the length of the interval between dissolution and remarriage (in months) is the century month of the remarriage minus the century month of the dissolution.

If the marriage following the first dissolved formal marriage was informal (status eq 1), the century month of remarriage is that for the next formal marriage (status ne 1). If none of the subsequent marriages were formal, respondent was not remarried, code 996.

VAR540 "Century month of first intercourse" (DATESEX1)

If date of first intercourse is given, this requires no recode(08/33-36).

NOTE: VAR540 is a 4-digit field (TL 1292-1295). If TL 1292=9, this indicates that the date was estimated. For purposes of analysis, use the last 3 digits (TL 1293-1295). VAR540 and VAR606 are the only recoded dates that contain a "9" (flag) in the first digit to show that the date was estimated.

If date of first intercourse is missing(08/33-36 coded 9797,9898,9999), and age of first intercourse is given(08/37-38), then use the date of first intercourse as estimated and flagged in Var 510(SEX1MAR).

NOTE: To determine whether Var 410 is estimated or not, you must check TL 20 of the first interval file record that ends in live birth.

If neither Var 410 nor Var 540 are blank or missing, and Var 410 is not estimated, but Var 540 is estimated (TL 1292=9):

and Var 410 - Var 540 = 3-5 months,

if the birthweight of the first birth(05/19-22 or 05/23) was more than 5.5 pounds, then re-estimate Var 540 as (TL 194-195)\*12 plus 1 month.

if the birthweight of the first birth was 5.5 pounds or less, then re-estimate Var 540 as (TL 194-5)\*12 plus 4 months.

and Var 410 - Var 540 = 6-8 months,

if the birthweight of the first birth was more than 5.5 pounds, then re-estimate Var 540 as (TL 194-195)\*12 plus 4 months.

if the birthweight of the first birth was less than 5.5 pounds, leave Var 540 as it is.

If MAR1MO (VAR 975) is not estimated and VAR 540 is estimated, and neither MAR1MO nor VAR 540 are blank or missing,

and VAR 540 - MAR1MO = 1-3 months, re-estimate VAR 540 as (TL 194-195) \*12 plus 4 months.

and VAR 540 - MAR1MO = 4-6 months, re-estimate VAR 540 as (TL 194-195) \*12 plus 1 month.

If VAR 540 is greater than VAR 606, the date of first conception, and if the outcome of the first pregnancy is not a live birth and is not a blank or missing (VAR611, PREGOUT1, = 2, 3, 4, or 5) and VAR 540 is estimated, re-estimate VAR 540 as equal to the date of first conception (VAR 606).

If var 540 (DATESEX1) is greater than or equal to the century month of first birth(VAR 410), or if Var 410 - Var 540 LE 2, and Var 410 is not estimated, and neither Var 540 nor Var 410 were missing or blank, then set VAR 540=9999 and impute.

If VAR 540 is an estimate; and VAR 540-VAR 606 (date of first conception) is greater than six months; and pregnancy outcome is not a live birth; set VAR 540=9999 and impute.

## FIRST PREGNANCY

VAR603 "Interval between first marriage and first conception" (FMARICON)

If R has never been pregnant (TL 114-115=0), then FMARICON is coded BLANK.

If R has had one or more pregnancies (TL114-115=1 to 30), and is never formally married (VAR 976 eq blank), then FMARICON=995.

If R has had 1 or more pregnancies (TL 114-115 = 1 to 30), and is ever formally married (VAR 976 ne blank), then calculate FMARICON as the date of conception of first pregnancy (which must be calculated as described below), minus the date of first formal marriage (VAR 976).

To calculate the date of first conception, use interval file data for the first pregnancy (TL 11-12=01):

If there is a date of conception in TL 266-269 (i.e. the pregnancy ended in the last 3 years and date of conception is not missing or estimated), use it. If not,

If the pregnancy ended in a live birth (TL 13-14=01 or TL 16=1), then date of conception = date pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) minus 9.

If the pregnancy ended in an abortion (TL 13-14=02 or TL 16=2), then date of conception = date pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) minus duration of pregnancy, where duration is:

= TL 140-141 divided by 4.3 and rounded if TL 140-141  
=00-42  
= 2 if TL 142=1  
= 4 if TL 142=2  
= 7 if TL 142=3

If the pregnancy ended in a miscarriage or stillbirth (TL 13-14 = 03,04,10 or TL16=3 or 4), then date of conception = date pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) minus duration of pregnancy, where duration is:

= TL 157-158 (if known)  
= 2 if TL 159 =1  
= 4 if TL 159 =2  
= 7 if TL 159 =3

If the calculated date of first conception is less than the date of first intercourse, and, either the date of first intercourse (VAR 540) is not estimated or the pregnancy ended in a live birth (TL 13-14 = 01 or TL 16 = 1), then set date of first conception equal to date of first intercourse.

If the interval is a negative number, the first conception occurred before marriage and FMARICON is coded 995.

VAR604 "Interval between first conception and first formal marriage" (CON1FMAR)

If R has never been pregnant (TL 114-115=0), then CON1FMAR is coded BLANK.

If R has had 1 or more pregnancies (TL 114-115 = 1 to 30), and is ever formally married (VAR 976 ne blank), then calculate CON1FMAR as the date of first marriage (VAR 976, FMAR1MO) minus the date of first conception, which is calculated as in VAR603, FMAR1CON.

If the interval is a zero or negative number, the first conception occurred after or in the same month as first formal marriage, and CON1FMAR is coded 995.

If R has had one or more pregnancies (TL114-115=1 to 30), and is never formally married (VAR 976 eq blank), then CON1FMAR = date of interview (TL 841-844) minus date of first conception.

VAR606 "Date of first conception" (DATE1CON)

If R has never been pregnant (TL 114-115 eq 0), DATE1CON is blank.

If R has ever been pregnant (TL 114-115 eq 1-30), DATE1CON is the date of first conception as calculated in VAR603, FMAR1CON.

NOTE: VAR606 is a 4-column field (1461-1464). If TL 1461=9, the date was based on an estimated date of first intercourse. For purposes of analysis, use the last 3 digits (1462-1462). VAR540 and VAR606 are the only recoded dates that contain a "9" ("flag") in the first digit to show that the date was estimated.

VAR611 "Outcome of first pregnancy" (PREGOUT1)

If R has never been pregnant (TL 114-115 = 0), then PREGOUT1 is coded BLANK.

If R has ever been pregnant (TL 114-115 = 1 to 30), then PREGOUT1 is the outcome of the first pregnancy (TL 11-12=01), as indicated in TL 13-14 and TL 16 of the first interval file record for each respondent.

See VAR 994 for codes 1-9.

VAR613 "Living arrangements of first live birth" (LIV1CHILD)

If R has never had a live birth (TL 107-108=0), code BLANK.

If R has ever had a live birth (TL 107-108 =1-30), code LIV1CHILD as follows, from TL 47, 59-62 on first interval record that includes a live birth (TL 13-14=01,05 or 07). If more than one live birth in pregnancy, use tape locations for first child.

If the child is no longer living (TL47=5 or TL 60=2), code 1.

If the child is still living with mother (TL59=1) and the mother is never formally married (VAR 976 eq blank), code 2.

If the child is still living with mother (TL 59=1) and the mother is ever formally married (VAR 976 ne blank), code 3.

If the child is living with other relatives (TL 61-62 =04,05), code 4.

If the child is living with adoptive parents (TL 47=3 or TL 61-62=06,07 or TL 60=3), code 5.

If the child has other living arrangements (TL 61-62=01,02,03,08), code 6.

Code 9=missing only if TL 59, 60, or 61-62 is missing.

#### INTERVAL FILE

##### VAR990 "Birth Order" (ORDER1)

If the pregnancy did not end in any live births (04/18-19=02,03,04,06,08,09,10), then ORDER is not applicable, Code =Blank.

For live births, ORDER1=01 for the earliest live birth (the first live birth record), 02 for the second, and so on.

##### VAR987 "Birth order" - 2nd birth (ORDER2)

If the pregnancy ended in no live births (04/20=blank) or 1 live birth (04/20=1), then ORDER2 is inapplicable, Code=BLANK.

Add "1" to the birth order indicated in 04/21-23.

##### VAR986 "Birth order" - 3rd birth (ORDER3)

If the pregnancy ended in no live births (04/20=blank) or 1 or 2 live births (04/20=1 or 2), then ORDER 3 is inapplicable, Code=BLANK.

Add "2" to the birth order indicated in 04/21-23.

##### VAR992 "Year pregnancy ended" (YRPREG)

Specifications are identical to the specifications for VAR342 (YRBIRTH). The only difference is that YRPREG is computed for all pregnancies, regardless of outcome.

Current pregnancies should be coded blank.

##### VAR994 "Pregnancy Outcome" (OUTCOME)

This recode assigns a single outcome code to each pregnancy, even if the pregnancy had multiple outcomes.

If the pregnancy outcomes included a live birth (TL 13-14 coded 01,05,07), it is a live birth, so OUTCOME=1.

If the pregnancy outcomes included an induced abortion but not live birth (TL 13-14 coded 02 or TL 16 coded 2), it is an induced abortion, so OUTCOME=2.

If the pregnancy outcomes included a miscarriage but no live births or induced abortions (TL 13-14 coded 03 or 10 or TL 16 coded 3), then the pregnancy was a miscarriage, so OUTCOME=3.

If the pregnancy outcomes, included only stillbirths (TL 13-14 coded 04 or TL 16 coded 4), then the pregnancy was a stillbirth, so OUTCOME=4.

If the pregnancy is a current pregnancy (TL 13-14 coded 09), OUTCOME=5.

Missing data: TL 13-14 coded 97,98, or 99.

VAR342 "Year of birth" (YRBIRTH)

If the pregnancy did not end in at least one live birth(04/18-19 coded 02,03,04,06,08,09, or 10), then the pregnancy was not a live birth, so YRBIRTH=Blank.

This is a 2-digit code. Century month of birth (4/25-28) is assigned a year code as follows:

Century month codes	Year	Code value
0400-0840, 9726, 9738, 9750, 9762, 9774, 9786, 9798, 9810, 9822, 9834	Before 1970	=60
0841-0852, 9846	1970	=70
0853-0864, 9858	1971	=71
0865-0876, 9876	1972	=72
0877-0888, 9882	1973	=73
0889-0900, 9894	1974	=74
0901-0912, 9906	1975	=75
0913-0924, 9918	1976	=76
0925-0936, 9930	1977	=77
0937-0948, 9942	1978	=78
0949-0960, 9954	1979	=79
0961-0972, 9966	1980	=80
0973-0984, 9978	1981	=81
0985-0996, 9990	1982	=82
0997-0999	1983	=83
9797, 9898, 9999	Year not ascertained	=99.

VAR426 "Wantedness of pregnancy--Wife" (WANTWIFE)

If the pregnancy ended before January 1979(04/25-28 LE 948), the relevant locations are 09/32-35.

If the pregnancy ended in Jan 1979 or later or is a current pregnancy, (04/25-28=949-996) the relevant locations are 11/72-75.

This recode is written assuming that the pregnancy ended in Jan 1979 or later. If the pregnancy ended before Jan 1979, use the analogous locations in 09/31-35.

If the respondent wanted the pregnancy sooner than it occurred(11/75=2), then the pregnancy was overdue, so WANTWIFE=1.

If the respondent wanted the pregnancy at about the time it occurred(11/75=3), then the pregnancy was on time, so WANTWIFE=2.

If the respondent wanted the pregnancy eventually, but later than it occurred(11/75=1), then the pregnancy was mistimed, so WANTWIFE=3.

If the respondent wanted the pregnancy and didn't care when it occurred(11/75=4), then the respondent was indifferent, so WANTWIFE=4.

If the respondent did not want to have that pregnancy ever (11/73=2 or 11/74=2), then the pregnancy was unwanted, so WANTWIFE=5.

If the respondent didn't know or didn't remember and probably didn't care about whether she wanted the pregnancy (11/74=3 or 8), then wantedness is undetermined, so WANTWIFE=6.

VAR427 "Wantedness of pregnancy--partner" (WANTMAN)

If the pregnancy ended before Jan 1979 (04/25-28 LE 948), the relevant locations are 09/36-37.

If the pregnancy ended in Jan. 1979 or later or is a current pregnancy, (04/25-28=949-996), the relevant locations are 11/76-77.

See specifications for VAR 426.

VAR614 "Living arrangements of first or only baby" (LIVBABY1)

For each pregnancy not ending in a live birth (TL 13-14 NE 01,05,07), code inapplicable=BLANK.

For each pregnancy ending in a live birth (TL 13-14 EQ 01,05,07), code LIVBABY1 for the first or only baby in the pregnancy using the specifications for VAR 613 (LIV1CHILD).

Computation of VAR 615 and VAR 616 repeats specifications for VAR 614. Blanks assigned if no second or third baby in pregnancy.

VAR620 "Marital status at pregnancy outcome" (MAROUT)

If R is never married (R file TL 11 = 3 or 6), then she was never married at this pregnancy outcome, code 1.

If R is ever married (R file TL 11=1,2,4,5),  
if the date the pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) is LT the date of first marriage (MAR1MO,VAR975), she was never married at this pregnancy outcome, code 1.

if the date the pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) is GE the date of first marriage (MAR1MO,VAR975), she was ever married at this pregnancy outcome, code 2.

If the pregnancy is a current pregnancy, code blank.

VAR621 "Formal marital status at pregnancy outcome" (FMAROUT)

If R has never formally married (VAR976 eq blank), then she was never formally married at this pregnancy outcome, code 1.

If R has ever formally married (VAR976 ne blank),  
if the date the pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) is LT the date of first formal marriage (VAR976), she was never married at this pregnancy outcome, code 1.

if the date the pregnancy ended (TL 20-23) is GE the date of first formal marriage (VAR976), she was ever married at this pregnancy outcome, code 2.

If the pregnancy is a current pregnancy, code blank.

APPENDIX 2

SAMPLE DESIGN, WEIGHTING AND VARIANCE ESTIMATION

The following report was published by the National Center for Health Statistics in September, 1985:

National Survey of Family Growth, Cycle III: Sample Design, Weighting, and Variance Estimation, Vital and Health Statistics, Series 2, Number 98. By Christine Bachrach, Marjorie Horn, William Mosher, and Iris Shimizu.

It is available on the NCHS web site at:

[http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/series/sr\\_02/sr02\\_098.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/series/sr_02/sr02_098.pdf)